



**INVITATION FOR BID  
IFB #17-0772GC  
FORCE MAIN 5 REPLACEMENT  
Project No. 6041585**

Manatee County, a political subdivision of the State of Florida, (hereinafter "County") will receive sealed bids from individuals, corporations, partnerships, and other legal entities organized under the laws of the State of Florida or authorized to conduct business in the State of Florida.

**NON-MANDATORY INFORMATION CONFERENCE**

In order to ensure all prospective bidders have sufficient information and understanding of County's needs, an Information Conference will be held at: **10:30 AM on March 9, 2017** at the **Manatee County Administration Building, Suite 803, 1112 Manatee Avenue West, Bradenton, FL 34205**. Attendance is not mandatory, but is highly encouraged. Attendance is not mandatory, but is highly encouraged.

**DEADLINE FOR CLARIFICATION REQUESTS:**      **5:00 PM on March 20, 2017**  
Reference Bid Article A.06

**BID OPENING TIME AND DATE DUE:**      **2:00 PM on March 31, 2017**

**FOR INFORMATION CONTACT:**  
Gina (Gee) Collins, Contract Specialist  
(941) 749-3045  
[gina.collins@mymanatee.org](mailto:gina.collins@mymanatee.org)  
Manatee County Financial Management Department  
Procurement Division

AUTHORIZED FOR RELEASE: 

**Table of Contents**  
**IFB #17-0772GC**  
**Force Main 5 Replacement**

Section A Information to Bidders.....A-1-15  
Section B Scope of Work.....B-1-2  
Section C Bid Summary.....C-1-2  
Section D Insurance and Bonding Requirements.....D-1-7  
  
Bid Form .....Bid Form 1-11

Attachments:

Attachment A Bidder’s Questionnaire.....1-4  
Attachment B Public Contracting & Environmental Crimes Certification.....1-2  
Attachment C The Florida Trench Safety Act.....1  
Attachment D ePayables Application.....1  
Attachment E Scrutinized Company Certification.....1

Technical Specifications dated January 2017.....345 pages  
Plan Set dated January 2017.....44 pages  
  
Construction Agreement for Stipulated Sum..... 75 pages

**SECTION A**  
**INFORMATION TO BIDDERS**

**A.01 OPENING LOCATION**

Sealed bids will be **publicly opened** at the **Manatee County Procurement Division, 1112 Manatee Avenue West, Suite 803, Bradenton, Florida 34205** in the presence of County officials at the time and date stated, or soon thereafter. All bidders or their representatives are invited to attend the sealed bid opening.

Any bids received after the stated time and date will not be considered. It shall be the sole responsibility of the bidder to have their bid **delivered to the Manatee County Procurement Division** for receipt on or before the stated time and date. Bidder shall be solely and strictly responsible for its timely delivery to the Procurement Division. Bids delayed by mail, courier, or bids delayed for any other reason, shall not be considered, shall not be opened at the public opening, and arrangements shall be made for their return at the bidder's request and expense.

**A.02 SEALED & MARKED**

Bids shall be submitted in **duplicate, one original (marked Original) and one copy/copies (marked Copy)** of your **signed bid** shall be submitted in one **sealed package**, clearly marked on the outside "**Sealed Bid #17-0772GC Force Main 5 Replacement**" along with your company name.

For your convenience, a mailing label is provided with this Invitation for Bid (IFB) package. Or, you may address the package as follows:

Manatee County Procurement Division  
1112 Manatee Avenue West, Suite 803  
Bradenton, Florida 34205  
**Sealed Bid #17-0772GC Force Main 5 Replacement**

All blank spaces on the bid form must be filled in as noted with amounts extended and totaled and no changes shall be made in the wording of the forms or in the items thereupon. In the event a change is made in your submittal, the bidder shall write its initials by the change. Any bid may be rejected which contains any omissions, alterations, irregularities of any kind, or which shall in any manner fail to conform to the requirements of this IFB.

A bid made by an individual, either in his/her own or proper person or under a trade or firm name, shall be executed under the individual's signature. If made by a partnership, the bid shall be executed by two or more of the general partners. If made by a corporation, the bid shall be executed by its President or other legally authorized corporate officer or agent.

**A.03 SECURING BID DOCUMENTS**

IFB's and related documents are available on <http://www.mymanatee.org/purchasing> for download in a portable document format (.PDF) file by clicking on "Bids and Proposals" from the Procurement Division's web page. You may view and print these files using Adobe Reader software. If necessary, you may download a free copy of Adobe Reader from the link provided on the "Bids and Proposals" page.

Additionally, Manatee County collaborates with the Manatee Chamber of Commerce by announcing solicitation opportunities to the Chamber which are then passed to its members.

Manatee County may also use DemandStar to distribute bids. On the DemandStar website, <http://www.DemandStar.com>, click on the tab titled "My DemandStar" for more information regarding this service. Participation in the DemandStar system is not a requirement for doing business with Manatee County.

Complete copies of the IFB and all related documents are available for public inspection at the Manatee County Procurement Division, 1112 Manatee Avenue West, Suite 803, Bradenton, FL 34205, or by calling (941) 749-3014. Appointments are encouraged. Documents are available between the hours of 9:00 AM and 4:00 PM Monday through Friday, with the exception of holidays. A complete set of the IFB documents must be used in preparing bids. County assumes no responsibility for errors and misinterpretations resulting from the use of incomplete sets of bid documents.

**A.04 EXAMINATION OF BID DOCUMENTS AND SITE(S)**

It is the responsibility of each bidder before submitting a bid, to (a) examine the IFB documents thoroughly; (b) visit the Project Site(s) to become familiar with local conditions that may affect cost, progress, performance, or furnishing of the Work; (c) consider federal, state, and local codes, laws, and regulations that may affect costs, progress, performance, or furnishing of the Work; (d) study and carefully correlate bidder's observations with the IFB documents; and (e) notify County of all conflicts, errors, or discrepancies in the IFB documents.

Each bidder may, at bidder's own expense, make or obtain any additional examinations, investigations, explorations, tests and studies, and obtain any additional information and data which pertain to the physical conditions at or contiguous to the Project Site(s) or otherwise which may affect cost, progress, performance or furnishing of the Work and which bidder deems necessary to determine his bid for performing and furnishing the Work in accordance with the time, price and other terms and conditions of the IFB documents. County will provide each bidder access to the site(s) to conduct such explorations and tests.

Bidder shall fill all holes, clean up and restore the Project Site(s) to its former condition upon completion of such explorations. The lands upon which the Work is to be performed, rights-of-way and easements for access thereto, and other lands designated for use by successful bidder in performing the Work are identified in the IFB documents.

All additional lands and access thereto required for temporary construction facilities or storage of materials and equipment are to be provided by successful bidder. Easements for permanent structures or permanent changes in existing structures are to be obtained and paid for by County unless otherwise provided in the IFB documents.

Inspection of the Project Site(s) is **a requirement** to be considered for award of this bid. Prior to submitting a bid, each bidder shall examine the Project Site(s) and all conditions thereon fully familiarizing themselves with the full scope of the Work. Failure to become familiar with Project Site conditions will in no way relieve the successful bidder from the necessity of furnishing any materials or performing any Work that is required to complete the Project in accordance with the Project Plans and Specifications. Bidder shall acknowledge inspection of the Project Site(s) on his/her signed, submitted Bid Form.

#### **A.05 MODIFICATION OF BID DOCUMENTS**

If a bidder wishes to recommend changes to the IFB documents, the bidder shall furnish, in writing, data and information necessary to aid County in evaluating the request to modify the IFB documents. County is not obligated to make any changes to the IFB documents. Unless an addendum is issued, the IFB documents shall remain unaltered. **Bidders must fully comply with the IFB documents in their entirety.**

#### **A.06 CLARIFICATION & ADDENDA**

Each bidder shall examine all IFB documents and shall judge all matters relating to their adequacy and accuracy. Any inquiries, suggestions or requests concerning interpretation, clarification or additional information pertaining to this IFB shall be made through the Manatee County Procurement Division. County shall not be responsible for oral interpretations given by any County employee, representative, or others.

The deadline to submit to the Procurement Division, in writing, all inquiries, suggestions, or requests concerning interpretation, clarification or additional information pertaining to this IFB can be located on the cover page of this IFB document.

This deadline has been established to maintain fair treatment of all potential bidders, while maintaining progression of the Work.

If any addenda are issued to this IFB, County will post the documents on the Procurement Division's web page at <http://www.mymanatee.org/purchasing>, and then by clicking on "Bids and Proposals." If the original solicitation was broadcast via DemandStar, the addenda will also be broadcast on the DemandStar distribution system to "Planholders" on this web service.

The issuance of a written addendum is the only official method whereby interpretation, clarification or additional information can be given.

It shall be the **responsibility of each bidder, prior to submitting a bid**, to contact the Procurement Division (see contact information on the cover page) to **determine if any addenda were issued** and to make such addenda a part of their bid.

**A.07 CONFIDENTIALITY OF SECURITY RELATED RECORDS**

(a) Pursuant to Florida Statutes § 119.071(3), the following records (hereinafter referred to collectively as “the Confidential Security Records”) are confidential and exempt from the disclosure requirements of Florida Statutes § 119.07(1):

1. A Security System Plan or portion thereof for any property owned by or leased to the County or any privately owned or leased property held by the County.
2. Building plans, blueprints, schematic drawings, and diagrams, including draft, preliminary, and final formats, which depict the internal layout and structural elements of a building, arena, stadium, water treatment facility, or other structure owned or operated by the County.
3. Building plans, blueprints, schematic drawings, and diagrams, including draft, preliminary, and final formats, which depict the internal layout or structural elements of an attractions and recreation facility, entertainment or resort complex, industrial complex, retail and service development, office development, or hotel or motel development in the possession of, submitted to the County.

(b) Contractor/Vendor agrees that it shall not, as a result of a public records request or for any other reason disclose the contents of, or release or provide copies of the Confidential Security Records to any other party absent the express written authorization of the County’s Property Management Director or to comply with a court order requiring such release or disclosure. To the extent Contractor/Vendor receives a request for such records, it shall immediately contact the County’s designated Contract Manager who shall coordinate the County’s response to the request. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Contractor/Vendor may

1. Disclose or release Security System Plans to:
  - (A) The property owner or leaseholder; or
  - (B) Another state or federal agency to prevent, detect, guard against, respond to, investigate, or manage the consequences of any attempted or actual act of terrorism, or to prosecute those persons who are responsible for such attempts or acts.
2. Disclose or release building plans, blueprints, schematic drawings, and diagrams, including draft, preliminary, and final formats, which depict the internal layout and structural elements of a building, arena, stadium, water treatment facility, or other structure owned or operated by the County:
  - (A) To another governmental entity if disclosure is necessary for the

receiving entity to perform its duties and responsibilities;

(B) To a licensed architect, engineer, or contractor who is performing work on or related to the building, arena, stadium, water treatment facility, or other structure owned or operated by the County and is contractually bound by the Contractor/Vendor to comply with this Article/Section; or

(C) Upon a showing of good cause before a court of competent jurisdiction.

(c) For purposes of this Article/Section, the term "Security System Plan" includes all:

1. Records, information, photographs, audio and visual presentations, schematic diagrams, surveys, recommendations, or consultations or portions thereof relating directly to the physical security of the facility or revealing security systems;
2. Threat assessments conducted by any agency or any private entity;
3. Threat response plans;
4. Emergency evacuation plans;
5. Sheltering arrangements; or
6. Manuals for security personnel, emergency equipment, or security training.

#### **A.08 LOBBYING**

After the issuance of any IFB, prospective bidders or their agents, representatives or persons acting at the request of such bidder shall not contact, communicate with or discuss any matter relating to the IFB with any officer, agent or employee of Manatee County other than the Purchasing Official or the contact identified in this IFB, pursuant to the Manatee County Code of Laws. This prohibition includes copying such persons on all written communication, including email correspondence. This requirement begins with the issuance of an IFB and ends upon execution of the final Agreement or when the IFB has been cancelled. Violators of this prohibition shall be subject to sanctions as provided in the Manatee County Code of Laws.

#### **A.09 UNBALANCED BIDDING PROHIBITED**

County recognizes that large and/or complex projects will often result in a variety of methods, sources, and prices. However, where in the opinion of County such variation does not appear to be justified, given bid requirements and industry and market conditions, the bid will be presumed to be unbalanced. Examples of unbalanced bids will include:

- a. Bids showing omissions, alterations of form, additions not specified, or required conditional or unauthorized alternate bids.
- b. Bids quoting prices that substantially deviate, either higher or lower, from those included in the bids of competitive bidders for the same line item unit costs.
- c. Bids where the unit costs offered are in excess of or below reasonable cost analysis values.

In the event County determines that a bid is presumed unbalanced, it will request the opportunity to and reserves the right to, review all source quotes, bids, price lists, letters of intent, etc., which the bidder obtained and upon which the bidder relied upon to develop its bid. County reserves the right to reject as nonresponsive any presumptive unbalanced bids where the bidder is unable to demonstrate the validity and/or necessity of the unbalanced unit costs.

**A.10 FRONT LOADING OF BID PRICING PROHIBITED**

Prices offered for performance and/or acquisition activities which occur early in the Project Schedule, such as mobilization; clearing and grubbing; or maintenance of traffic; that are substantially higher than pricing of competitive bidders within the same portion of the Project Schedule, will be presumed to be front loaded. Front loaded bids could reasonably appear to be an attempt to obtain unjustified early payments creating a risk of insufficient incentive for the bidder to complete the Work or otherwise creating an appearance of an undercapitalized bidder.

In the event County determines that a bid is presumed to be front loaded, it will request the opportunity to, and reserves the right to, review all source quotes, bids, price lists, letters of intent, etc., which the bidder obtained and upon which the bidder relied upon to develop the pricing or acquisition timing for these bid items. County reserves the right to reject as nonresponsive any presumptive front loaded bids where the bidder is unable to demonstrate the validity and/or necessity of the front loaded costs.

**A.11 WITHDRAWAL OF BIDS**

Bidders may withdraw bids as follows:

- a. Mistakes discovered before the public bid opening may be withdrawn by written notice from the bidder submitting the bid. This request must be received in the Procurement Division prior to the time set for delivery and opening of the bids. A copy of the request shall be retained and the unopened bid returned to the bidder; or
- b. After the bids are opened or a selection has been determined, but before an Agreement is signed, a bidder alleging a material mistake of fact may be permitted to withdraw their bid if:
  1. The mistake is clearly evident in the solicitation document; or
  2. Bidder submits evidence which clearly and convincingly demonstrates that a mistake was made. Request to withdraw a bid must be in writing and approved by the Purchasing Official.

**A.12 IRREVOCABLE OFFER**

Any bid may be withdrawn up until the time and date set for opening of the bid. Any bid not so withdrawn shall, upon opening, constitute an irrevocable offer for a period of



ninety (90) days to sell to Manatee County the goods or services set forth in the attached IFB until one or more of the bids have been duly accepted by County.

**A.13 BID EXPENSES**

All expenses for making bids to County are to be borne by the bidder.

**A.14 RESERVED RIGHTS**

County reserves the right to accept or reject any and/or all bids, to waive irregularities and technicalities, and to request resubmission. Also, County reserves the right to accept all or any part of the bid and to increase or decrease quantities to meet additional or reduced requirements of County. Any sole response received by the first submission date may or may not be rejected by County depending on available competition and current needs of County. For all items combined, the bid of the lowest, responsive, responsible bidder will be accepted, unless all bids are rejected.

The lowest, responsible bidder shall mean that bidder who makes the lowest bid to sell goods and/or services of a quality which meets or exceeds the quality of goods and/or services set forth in the IFB documents or otherwise required by County.

To be responsive, a bidder shall submit a bid which conforms in all material respects to the requirements set forth in the IFB.

To be a responsible bidder, the bidder shall have the capability in all respects to perform fully the bid requirements, and the tenacity, perseverance, experience, integrity, reliability, capacity, facilities, equipment, and credit which will assure good faith performance.

Also, County reserves the right to make such investigation as it deems necessary to determine the ability of any bidder to furnish the service requested. Information County deems necessary to make this determination shall be provided by the bidder. Such information may include, but shall not be limited to current financial statements, verification of availability of equipment and personnel, and past performance records.

**A.15 APPLICABLE LAWS**

Bidder must be authorized to transact business in the State of Florida. All applicable laws and regulations of the State of Florida and ordinances and regulations of Manatee County will apply to any resulting Agreement. Any involvement with the Manatee County Procurement Division shall be in accordance with the Manatee County Procurement Ordinance as amended.

**A.16 COLLUSION**

By submitting a bid to this IFB, bidder certifies that it has not divulged, discussed or compared its bid with any other bidder, and has not colluded with any other bidder or parties to this bid whatsoever. Also, bidder certifies, and in the case of a joint bid each party thereto certifies as to their own organization, that in connection with this bid:

- a. any prices and/or cost data submitted have been arrived at independently, without consultation, communication, or agreement, for the purpose of restricting competition, as to any matter relating to such prices and/or cost data, with any other bidder or with any competitor;
- b. any prices and/or cost data quoted for this bid have not been knowingly disclosed by the bidder and will not knowingly be disclosed by the bidder, prior to the scheduled opening, directly or indirectly to any other bidder or to any competitor;
- c. no attempt has been made or will be made by the bidder to induce any other person or firm to submit or not to submit a bid for the purpose of restricting competition;
- d. the only person or persons interested in this bid, principal or principals is/are named therein and that no person other than therein mentioned has any interest in this bid or in the resulting Agreement to be entered into; and
- e. no person or agency has been employed or retained to solicit or secure the resulting Agreement upon an agreement or understanding or a commission, percentage, brokerage, or contingent fee except bona fide employees or established commercial agencies maintained by bidder for purpose of doing business.

**A.17 CODE OF ETHICS**

With respect to this bid, if any bidder violates, directly or indirectly, the ethics provisions of the Manatee County Procurement Ordinance and/or Florida criminal or civil laws related to public procurement, including but not limited to Chapter 112, Part III, Code of Ethics for Public Officers and Employees, Florida Statutes, such bidder will be disqualified from eligibility to perform the Work described in this IFB, and may also be disqualified from furnishing future goods or services to, and from submitting any future bids to supply goods or services to, Manatee County.

By submitting a bid, the bidder represents to County that all statements made and materials submitted are truthful, with no relevant facts withheld. If a bidder is determined to have been untruthful in their bid or any related presentation, such bidder will be disqualified from eligibility to perform the Work described in this IFB, and may also be disqualified from furnishing future goods or services to, and from submitting any future bids to supply goods or services to, Manatee County.

**A.18 PUBLIC CONTRACTING AND ENVIRONMENTAL CRIMES**

A person or affiliate who has been placed on the convicted vendor list following a conviction for a public entity crime, as that term is defined in Section 287.133, Florida Statutes, may not submit a bid to provide any goods or services to a public entity; may not submit a bid with a public entity for the construction or repair of a public building or public work; may not submit bids on leases of real property to a public entity; may not be awarded or perform Work as a contractor, supplier, Subcontractor, or consultant under an agreement with any public entity; and may not transact business with any public entity in excess of the threshold amount provided in Section 287.017, Florida

Statutes, for CATEGORY TWO for a period of thirty-six (36) months following the date of being placed on the convicted list.

In addition, the Manatee County Code of Laws prohibits the award of any bid to any person or entity who/which has, within the past five (5) years, been convicted of, or admitted to in court or sworn to under oath, a public entity crime or of any environmental law that, in the reasonable opinion of the Purchasing Official, establishes reasonable grounds to believe the person or business entity will not conduct business in a responsible matter.

To ensure compliance with the foregoing, the Code requires all persons or entities desiring to do business with County to execute and file with the Purchasing Official an affidavit, executed under the pain and penalties of perjury, confirming that person, entity and any person(s) affiliated with the entity, does not have such a record and is therefore eligible to seek and be awarded business with County. In the case of a business entity other than a partnership or a corporation, such affidavit shall be executed by an authorized agent of the entity. In the case of a partnership, such affidavit shall be executed by the general partner(s). A Public Contracting and Environmental Crimes Certification form is attached herein for this purpose.

**A.19 SCRUTINIZED COMPANIES**

Florida Statutes § 287.135, as amended from time to time, may contain limitations on the part of a company to conduct business with the County. Submission of a response to this solicitation shall be subject to all procedural requirements contained within that statute including the submission of any required certification of eligibility to contract with the County. It shall be the responsibility of the company responding to this solicitation to concurrently review the current version of the statute and ensure it is compliant. To the extent a certification is required, it shall be provided on the form located at **Attachment E** *Vendor Certification Regarding Scrutinized Companies Lists*.

**A.20 BID FORMS**

Bids must be submitted on the provided forms, although additional pages may be attached. **Bidders must fully complete all pages of the Bid Forms. Bid Forms must be executed by an authorized signatory who has the legal authority to make the bid and bind the company. Bidders must fully comply with all requirements of this IFB in its entirety.** Failure to comply shall result in bidder being deemed nonresponsive.

**A.21 AGREEMENT FORMS**

The Agreement resulting from the Acceptance of a bid shall be in the form of the Agreement stated in this IFB, which is attached herein.

A written notice confirming award or recommendation thereof will be forwarded to the successful bidder accompanied by the required number of unsigned counterparts of the Agreement. Within ten (10) days thereafter, successful bidder shall sign and deliver the required number of counterparts of the Agreement with any other required documents

to County. (Note: Agreement must be approved in accordance with Chapter 2-26 of the Manatee County Code of Laws and the Administrative Standards and Procedures Manual approved by the County Administrator).

**A.22 LEGAL NAME**

Bids shall clearly indicate the legal name, address and telephone number of the bidder on the Bid Form. Bid Forms shall be signed above the typed or printed name and title of the signer. The signer must have the authority to bind the bidder to the submitted bid.

When bidder is a partnership, the Bid Form shall be signed in the name of the firm and by all partners required under the terms of the partnership agreement. When a corporation is a bidder, the authorized corporate officers shall sign.

Bidders who are corporations or limited partnerships shall provide a certified copy of their permit to transact business in the State of Florida, preferably along with the Bid Form, or within forty-eight (48) hours after request by County.

When submitting a bid as a joint venture, it must have filed paper documents with the Division of Profession's Construction Industry Licensing Board prior to submitting a bid.

**A.23 DISCOUNTS**

Any and all discounts must be incorporated in the prices contained in the bid and not shown separately. The prices indicated on the Bid Form shall be the prices used in determining award.

**A.24 TAXES**

Manatee County is exempt from Federal Excise and State Sales Taxes. (F.E.T. Cert. No. 59-78-0089K; Florida Sales Tax Exempt Cert. No. 85-8012622206C-6); therefore, the bidder is prohibited from delineating a separate line item in his bid for any sales or service taxes. Nothing herein shall affect the bidder's normal tax liability.

The Contractor shall be responsible for the payment of taxes of any kind and character, including, but not limited to sales, consumer, use, and other similar taxes payable on account of the work performed and materials furnished under the award in accordance with the laws and Regulations of the place of the project which are applicable during the performance of the work. Nothing herein shall affect the bidder's normal tax liability.

**A.25 DESCRIPTIVE INFORMATION**

Unless otherwise specifically provided in the IFB documents, all equipment, materials and articles provided shall be new and of the most suitable grade for the purpose intended. Unless otherwise specifically provided in the IFB documents, reference to any equipment, material, article or patented process, by trade name, brand name, make or catalog number, shall be regarded as establishing a standard of quality and shall not be construed as limiting competition.

**A.26 AUTHORIZED PRODUCT REPRESENTATION**

The bidder, by virtue of submitting the name and specifications of a manufacturer's product, will be required to furnish the named manufacturer's product. Failure to perform accordingly may, in County's sole discretion, be deemed a material breach of the resulting Agreement, and shall constitute grounds for County's immediate termination of the resulting Agreement.

**A.27 ROYALTIES AND PATENTS**

The successful bidder shall pay all royalties and license fees for equipment or processes in conjunction with the equipment and/or services being furnished. Successful bidder shall defend all suits or claims for infringement of any patent, trademark or copyright, and shall save County harmless from loss on account thereof, including costs and attorney's fees.

**A.28 AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT**

County does not discriminate upon the basis of any individual's disability status. This non-discrimination policy involves every aspect of County's functions including one's access to, participation, employment, or treatment in its programs or activities. Anyone requiring **reasonable accommodation** for an Information Conference or Bid Opening should contact the person named on the cover page of this IFB document at least twenty-four (24) hours in advance of either activity.

**A.29 EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY**

In accordance with the provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and Title 15, Part 8 of the Code of Federal Regulations, County hereby notifies all bidders that they will affirmatively ensure minority business enterprises will be afforded full opportunity to participate in response to this advertisement and will not be discriminated against on the grounds of race, color or national origin in consideration for bid award.

**A.30 MBE/DBE**

The State of Florida Office of Supplier Diversity provides the certification process and the database for identifying certified MBE/DBE firms. This service may be directly accessed at: <http://www.osd.dms.state.fl.us/iframe.htm>. If you have any questions regarding this State service, please contact their office at (850) 487-0915.

**A.31 MATHEMATICAL ERRORS**

Bid Forms without mathematical formulas:

In the event of multiplication/extension error(s), the unit price shall prevail. In the event of addition error(s) the extension totals will prevail. In the event the dollar amount for contract contingency is omitted, it will be added to the total price of the bid.

Bid Forms with mathematical formulas:

Interactive Bid Forms that contain mathematical formulas may be used for automating lengthy and complex bid forms. In the event these forms are used and a multiplication/extension error(s) is discovered, the unit price entered by the vendor shall prevail. The vendor shall assume the responsibility and accuracy of the information

input in the bid form and therefore shall verify that the calculations are correct before submitting their bid.

Regardless of which type of bid form is used, all bids shall be reviewed mathematically and corrected, if necessary, using these standards, prior to additional evaluation.

**A.32 SUBCONTRACTORS**

The successful bidder will obtain prior written approval from the County for any subcontractor(s) and the work they will perform. A subcontractor is defined as any entity performing work within the scope of the project who is not an employee of the successful bidder.

Bidders subcontracting any portion of the work shall include a list of subcontractors along with their bid. The list shall include: name and address of subcontractor, type of work to be performed and the percent of the contract amount to be subcontracted.

Prior to the employment of any person under this contract, the successful bidder shall utilize the U.S. Department of Homeland Security's E-Verify system to verify the employment eligibility of (a) all persons employed during the contract term by the successful bidder to perform employment duties within Florida and (b) all persons, including subcontractors, assigned by the successful bidder to perform work pursuant to the contract with Manatee County. For more information on this process, please refer to United States Citizenship and Immigration Service site at: <http://www.uscis.gov/>.

**Only those individuals determined eligible to work within the United States shall be employed under this contract.**

By submission of a bid in response to this IFB, the successful bidder commits that all employees and subcontractors will undergo e-verification before placement on this contract.

If County has reasonable objection to any subcontractor, the County may request the successful bidder to submit an acceptable substitute without an increase in contract sum or contract time.

If successful bidder declines to make any such substitution, the County may award the resulting agreement to the next lowest qualified bidder that proposes to use acceptable subcontractors, who County does not make written objection to. In the event the successful bidder declines to make any such substitution post award, the County may exercise its right to terminate the agreement.

The successful bidder shall maintain sole responsibility for the actions of its employees and subcontractors. New employees brought in after contract award shall follow the same requirement stated above for the life of the contract.

**A.33 DISCLOSURE**

Upon receipt, all inquiries and responses to inquiries related to this IFB become "Public Records," and shall be subject to public disclosure consistent with Florida Statutes, Chapter 119.

Bids become subject to disclosure thirty (30) days after the opening or if a notice of intent to award decision is made earlier than this time as provided by Florida Statutes § 119.071(1)(b). No announcement or review of the bids shall be conducted at the public opening.

Based on the above, County will receive bids at the time and date stated and will make public at the opening the names of the business entities of all that submitted a bid.

If County rejects all bids and concurrently notices its intent to reissue the solicitation, the rejected bids are exempt from public disclosure until such time as County provides notice of an intended decision concerning the reissued solicitation or until County withdraws the reissued solicitation. A bid is not exempt for longer than twelve (12) months after the initial notice rejecting all bids.

Pursuant to Florida Statutes 119.0701, to the extent Successful Bidder is performing services on behalf of the County, Successful Bidder must:

- a. Keep and maintain public records required by public agency to perform the service.
- b. Upon request from the public agency's custodian of public records, provide the public agency with a copy of the requested records or allow the records to be inspected or copied within a reasonable time at a cost that does not exceed the cost provided in Florida Statutes, Chapter 119, or as otherwise provided by law.
- c. Ensure that public records that are exempt or confidential and exempt from public records disclosure requirements are not disclosed except as authorized by law for the duration of the contract term and following completion of the contract if the Successful Bidder does not transfer the records to the public agency.
- d. Upon completion of the contract, transfer, at no cost, to the public agency all public records in possession of contractor or keep and maintain public records required by the public agency to perform the service. If the Successful Bidder transfers all public records to the public agency upon completion of the contract, the Successful Bidder shall destroy any duplicate public records that are exempt or confidential and exempt from public records disclosure requirements. If the Successful Bidder keeps and maintains public records upon completion of the contract, the Successful Bidder shall meet all applicable requirements for retaining public records. All records stored electronically must be provided to the public agency, upon request from public agency's custodian of public records, in a format that is compatible with the information technology systems of the public agency.

**IF THE SUCCESSFUL BIDDER HAS QUESTIONS REGARDING THE APPLICATION OF CHAPTER 119, FLORIDA STATUTES, TO THE SUCCESSFUL BIDDER'S DUTY TO PROVIDE PUBLIC RECORDS RELATING TO ANY RESULTING CONTRACT, CONTACT COUNTY'S CUSTODIAN OF PUBLIC RECORDS AT: (941) 742-5845, debbie.scaccianoce@mymanatee.org, Attn: Records Manager, 1112 Manatee Ave W., Bradenton, FL 34205.**

**A.34 LOCAL PREFERENCE**

Local business is defined as a business legally authorized to engage in the sale of the goods and/or services to be procured, and which certifies within its bid that for at least six (6) months prior to the announcement of the solicitation of bids it has maintained a physical place of business in Manatee, Desoto, Hardee, Hillsborough, Pinellas or Sarasota County with at least one full-time employee at that location.

Local preference shall not apply to the following categories of Agreements:

1. Purchases or Agreements which are funded, in whole or in part, by a governmental or other funding entity, where the terms and conditions of receipt of the funds prohibit the preference.
2. Any bid announcement which specifically provides that the general local preference policies set forth in this section are suspended due to the unique nature of the goods or services sought, the existence of an emergency as found by either the County Commission or County Administrator, or where such suspension is, in the opinion of the County Attorney, required by law.

To qualify for local preference under this section, **a local business must certify to County** by completing an "**Affidavit as to Local Business Form**," which is available for download at [www.mymanatee.org/vendor](http://www.mymanatee.org/vendor). Click on "Affidavit for Local Business" to access and print the form. Complete, notarize, and mail the notarized original to the following address: Manatee County Procurement Division, 1112 Manatee Avenue West, Suite 803, Bradenton, FL 34205.

It is the responsibility of the bidder to ensure accuracy of the Affidavit as to Local Business and notify County of any changes affecting same.

**A.35 VENDOR REGISTRATION**

Registering your business with Manatee County will enhance our opportunities to identify sources for goods and services, plus identify local businesses. This information is used for soliciting quotations up to \$250,000.00 and for competitive solicitations of larger purchases.

Our staff can assist you with your registration as needed. Our office hours are 8:00 A.M. to 5:00 P.M., Monday through Friday on regular business days. Please call (941) 749-3014 if you wish to have a Procurement staff member assist you.



**Quick steps to registration:**                    [www.mymanatee.org/purchasing](http://www.mymanatee.org/purchasing)

A link to Vendor Registration is listed on the Procurement Division's web page under "Register as a Vendor." Click on "Vendor Registration Form" for on-line input.

Registration is not mandatory; however, by taking the time to register, you are helping County to provide timely notification of quotation, bid and proposal opportunities to your business.

**A.36 ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY**

All bidders are encouraged to use as many environmentally preferable "green" products, materials, supplies, etc. as possible in order to promote a safe and healthy environment. Environmentally preferable are products or services that have a reduced adverse effect on the environment.

Bidders shall acknowledge whether or not their organization has an environmental sustainability initiative by checking the appropriate box on the bid form. In addition, the bidder shall submit a summary of their environmental sustainability initiative along with their bid. This information will be used as a determining factor in the award decision when all other evaluative factors, including local preference policies are otherwise equal.

**A.37 ePAYABLES**

Manatee County and Clerk of the Circuit Court have partnered to offer the ePayables program, which allows payments to be made to vendors via credit cards. The Clerk will issue a unique credit card number to each vendor; the card has a zero balance until payments have been authorized.

If you are interested in participating in this program, please complete the ePayables Application attached herein and return the completed form via email to Lori Bryan at [lori.bryan@manateclerk.com](mailto:lori.bryan@manateclerk.com).

**NOTE: ANY OR ALL STATEMENTS CONTAINED IN THE FOLLOWING SECTIONS: SCOPE OF WORK, BID SUMMARY, CONSTRUCTION AGREEMENT FOR STIPULATED SUM, AND GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONSTRUCTION AGREEMENT, WHICH VARY FROM THE INFORMATION TO BIDDERS, SHALL HAVE PRECEDENCE.**

**END OF SECTION A**

SECTION B  
**SCOPE OF WORK**

**B.01 SCOPE OF WORK**

The work consists of the construction associated with the replacement of Force Main 5 and the associated force mains and water mains and services shown on the plans, including modifications to existing lift station piping and connections to the existing pipelines. The project also includes the restoration of pavement and asphalt repair that will be disturbed by construction, restoration of all sidewalk, concrete, brick, and shell driveways; landscaping, grass, and removal and replacement of mailboxes and signs as applicable.

In order to lessen the impacts felt by the residents of Anna Maria Island, construction of the Force Main 5 Replacement project to commence mid-May, 2017. Additionally, the Contractor selected for this project shall coordinate with the Contractor for the construction of the CIP Project #6060786 MLS 5 Wet Well Rehabilitation, which is anticipated to start in July 2017 and due to overlap with the two projects.

**B.02 COMPLETION OF WORK**

The Work will be completed and ready for final inspection within the specified calendar days from the date the Contract Time commences to run. Two bids shall be considered, **Bid "A" based on 730 calendar days** and **Bid "B" based on 660 calendar days.** County has the sole authority to select the bid based on the completion time which is in the best interest of County. **Only one award shall be made.**

**B.03 LIQUIDATED DAMAGES**

If the successful bidder fails to achieve Substantial Completion of the Work within the Contract Time and as otherwise required by the Contract Documents, the County shall be entitled to retain or recover from the successful bidder, as liquidated damages and not as a penalty, the sum of **\$1,650** per calendar day, commencing upon the first day following expiration of the Contract Time and continuing until the actual date of Substantial Completion. Such liquidated damages are hereby agreed to be a reasonable estimate of damages the County will incur as a result of delayed completion of the Work. The County may deduct liquidated damages as described in this paragraph from any unpaid amounts then or thereafter due the successful bidder under this Agreement. Any liquidated damages not so deducted from any unpaid amounts due the successful bidder shall be payable to the County at the demand of the County, together with interest from the date of the demand at the maximum allowable rate.

**B.04 CONTRACT CONTINGENCY WORK**

Contract contingency is a monetary allowance used solely at County's discretion to handle unexpected conditions as required to satisfactorily complete the Work in accordance with the IFB documents. A Field Directive must be issued by an authorized County representative to authorize use of contract contingency funds.

The percentage for contract contingency is listed on the Bid Form. Bidder shall enter the dollar amount for contract contingency based on the percentage of the total base bid. The total contract award will include contract contingency.

Appropriate uses of contract contingency include increases to existing bid item quantities that do not change the initial scope of Work, which may be directed by staff; modification items not originally bid which were unforeseen yet necessary during the Work to provide a safe, complete Project and that do not change the initial scope of Work; and unanticipated conflicts and/or design changes required during construction which are necessary to provide a safe, complete Project and that do not change the initial scope of Work.

Inappropriate uses of contract contingency include anything that changes the initial scope of Work, including the Contract Sum and Contract Time, and adding bid items not previously contemplated that change the initial scope of Work.

**END OF SECTION B**

**SECTION C**  
**BID SUMMARY**

**C.01 MINIMUM QUALIFICATIONS OF BIDDERS**

No person who is not certified or registered as an Underground Utility Contractor or General Contractor pursuant to Chapter 489, Florida Statutes or prequalified by Florida Department of Transportation for Utility Work, on the day the bid is submitted, and who has continuously held that certification or registration for a period of at least three (3) consecutive years immediately prior to the day the bid is submitted and has a minimum of three years' experience with potable water main construction, may be qualified to bid on this Work. In the event that a bidder is a business organization, including a partnership, corporation, business trust or other legal entity as set forth in Section 489.119(2), Florida Statutes, then the bidder shall only be qualified to bid on this Work if: 1) the bidder (the business organization) is on the day the bid is submitted, and for at least three (3) consecutive years immediately prior to the day the bid is submitted has been, in continuous existence, properly licensed and registered as required by Florida law; and 2) the bidder, on the day the bid is submitted, has a certified or registered Qualifying Agent, as required by Section 489.119, Florida Statutes, and that Qualifying Agent has been the same Qualifying Agent of the bidder for a period of at least three (3) consecutive years immediately prior to the day the bid is submitted.

Contractor shall show a minimum of 3 projects of similar size and length, consisting of various construction techniques. If using subcontractor for HDD work, contractor shall provide references for HDD subcontractors, showing 3 projects of similar size and length.

**C.02 BASIS OF AWARD**

County may not make award to a bidder who is delinquent in payment of any taxes, fees, fines, contractual debts, judgments, or any other debts due and owed to the County, or is in default on any contractual or regulatory obligation to the County. By submitting this solicitation response, bidder attests that it is not delinquent in payment of any such debts due and owed to the County, nor is it in default on any contractual or regulatory obligation to the County. In the event the bidder's statement is discovered to be false, bidder will be subject to suspension and/or debarment and the County may terminate any award it has with bidder.

Award shall be to the lowest, responsive, responsible bidder meeting specifications and having the lowest total offer for **Bid "A"**, or the lowest total offer for **Bid "B"**, for the requirements listed on the Bid Form for the Work as set forth in this IFB. Bid prices shall include costs for furnishing all labor, equipment and/or materials for the completion of the Work in accordance with and in the manner set forth and described in the IFB documents to Owner's satisfaction within the prescribed time.

**Two schedules for completion of Work shall be considered. Each bid for completion by the specified stated time shall be offered as a separate "total offer". Owner has the sole authority to select the bid based on the completion time which is in the best interest of Owner. Only one award shall be made.**

**NOTE: Inspection of the site is a pre-requisite to be considered for award of this bid.**

In evaluating bids, County shall consider the qualifications of the bidders; and if required, may also consider the qualifications of the Subcontractors, suppliers, and other persons and organizations proposed. Owner may also consider the operating costs, maintenance requirements, performance data and guarantees of major items of materials and equipment proposed for incorporation in the Work.

Whenever two or more bids are equal with respect to price, the bid received from a local business shall be given preference in award.

Whenever two or more bids are equal with respect to price, and all other evaluative factors are otherwise equal, including local preference policies, if the company provides documented environmentally preferable “green” products, materials, or supplies, they shall be given preference in award.

Whenever two or more bids which are equal with respect to price are received, and neither of these bids are from a local business, and neither of these bids provides documented “green” products, the award shall be determined by a chance drawing, coin toss, or similar tie-breaking method conducted by the Purchasing Division and open to the public.

**END OF SECTION C**

**SECTION D**

**INSURANCE AND BONDING REQUIREMENTS**

The successful bidder will not commence Work under the resulting Agreement until all insurance under this section, and such insurance coverage as might be required by Owner, has been obtained. The successful bidder shall obtain, and submit to the Purchasing Division within ten (10) calendar days from the date of notice of intent to award, at his expense, the following minimum amounts of insurance (inclusive of any amounts provided by an umbrella or excess policy):

Insurance / Bond Type	Required Limits
1. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Automobile Liability:	Bodily Injury and Property Damage, Owned/Non-Owned/Hired; Automobile included \$ <u>1,000,000</u> each occurrence <i>This policy shall contain severability of interests' provisions.</i>
2. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Commercial General Liability: (Occurrence Form - patterned after the current ISO form)	Bodily Injury and Property Damage \$ <u>1,000,000</u> single limit per occurrence; \$ <u>2,000,000</u> aggregate This shall include Premises and Operations; Independent Contractors; Products and Completed Operations and Contractual Liability. <i>This policy shall contain severability of interests' provisions.</i>
3. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Employer's Liability:	\$ <u>100,000</u> single limit per occurrence
4. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Worker's Compensation:	Statutory Limits of Chapter 440, Florida Statutes, and all Federal Government Statutory Limits & Requirements
5. <input type="checkbox"/> Other Insurance, as noted:	<p>a. <input type="checkbox"/> Aircraft Liability \$ _____ per occurrence Coverage shall be carried in limits of not less than \$5,000,000 each occurrence if applicable to the completion of the services under this Agreement.</p> <p>b. <input type="checkbox"/> Installation Floater \$ _____ (to be completed by Risk Manager) If the resulting Agreement <b>does not</b> include construction of or additions to above ground building or structures, but does involve the installation of machinery or equipment, successful bidder shall provide an "<b>Installation Floater</b>" with the minimum amount of insurance to be 100% of the value of such addition(s), building(s), or structure(s).</p> <p>c. <input type="checkbox"/> Maritime Coverage (Jones Act) \$ _____ per occurrence Coverage shall be maintained where applicable to the</p>

Insurance / Bond Type	Required Limits
	completion of the Work.
	<p>d. <input type="checkbox"/> Pollution \$ _____ per occurrence</p> <p>e. <input type="checkbox"/> Professional Liability \$ _____ per claim and in the aggregate</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• \$1,000,000 per claim and in the aggregate</li> <li>• \$2,000,000 per claim and in the aggregate</li> </ul> <p>f. <input type="checkbox"/> Project Professional Liability \$ _____ per occurrence</p> <p>g. <input type="checkbox"/> Property Insurance \$ _____</p> <p>If the resulting Agreement includes construction of or additions to above ground buildings or structures, bidder shall provide “<b>Builder’s Risk</b>” insurance with the minimum amount of insurance to be 100% of the value of such addition(s), building(s), or structure(s).</p> <p><i>To the extent that property damage is covered by commercial insurance, Owner and successful bidder agree to waive all subrogation rights against each other, except such rights as they may have to the proceeds of such insurance. Successful bidder shall require a similar waiver of subrogation from each of its bidder personnel and sub-consultants, to include Special Consultants; successful bidder shall provide satisfactory written confirmation to Owner of these additional waivers.</i></p> <p>h. <input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Longshoreman’s and Harborworker’s Act Coverage shall be maintained where applicable to the completion of the Work.</p> <p>i. <input type="checkbox"/> Valuable Papers Insurance \$ _____ per occurrence</p> <p>j. <input type="checkbox"/> Watercraft \$ _____ per occurrence</p>
6. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bid Bond:	<p>Bid bond shall be 5% of the total offer of the bid. Bid bond shall be submitted with the bid and shall include project name, location, and / or address and project number.</p> <p>In lieu of the bond, the contractor may file an alternative form of security in the amount of 5% of the total offer, in the form of a money order, a certified check, a cashier’s check, or an irrevocable letter of credit.</p>
7. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payment and Performance Bond:	<p>Payment and Performance Bond shall be submitted by bidder for 100% of the award amount and shall be presented to Manatee County within ten (10) calendar days of issuance of</p>

Insurance / Bond Type	Required Limits
	the notice of intent to award.

Reviewed by Risk: \_\_\_\_\_

**INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS**

The amounts and types of insurance coverage shall conform to the minimum requirements set forth in this Exhibit, with the use of Insurance Services Office (ISO) forms and endorsements or their equivalents. If successful bidder has any self-insured retentions or deductibles under any of the listed minimum required coverage, successful bidder must identify on the certificate of insurance the nature and amount of such self-insured retentions or deductibles and provide satisfactory evidence of financial responsibility for such obligations. All self-insured retentions or deductibles will be successful bidder's sole responsibility.

Nothing herein shall in any manner create any liability of Owner in connection with any claim against the successful bidder for labor, services, or materials, or of Subcontractors; and nothing herein shall limit the liability of the successful bidder or successful bidder's sureties to Owner or to any workers, suppliers, material men or employees in relation to the resulting Agreement.

**Builder's Risk Coverage.** The successful bidder shall procure and maintain during the entire course of the Work a builder's risk policy, completed value form, insured to provide coverage on an all risk basis, including coverage for off-site stored materials and including coverage for theft. This coverage shall not be lapsed or cancelled because of partial Acceptance by the Owner prior to final Acceptance of the Project. Successful bidder shall recommend to Owner any additions to the Project Costs resulting from any casualty described in Article XII General Conditions of the Construction Agreement, including those costs, expenses and other charges (including normal and ordinary compensation to the successful bidder) necessary for reconstruction of the Project substantially in accordance with the Project Plans and Specifications. The nature, level and type of builder's risk coverage (including completed value or replacement cost coverage) shall be determined by Owner through insurers selected by successful bidder and approved by Owner.

**Excess Policy or Umbrella.** An excess policy or umbrella may be used to cover limits over and above Commercial General Liability.

**Subcontractor's Public Liability and Property Damage Insurance.** The successful bidder shall require each Subcontractor to procure and maintain during the term of the subcontract, insurance of the type specified above, or insure the activities of Subcontractors in its policy, as approved by Owner prior to performance of any services. The levels of coverage as set forth in the table above may be adjusted to require a reduced level of coverage consistent with the scope of Work to be provided by that particular Subcontractor. Any reduction in the levels of insurance coverage required by the successful bidder's standard form of subcontract shall be approved by the Owner.

**Waiver of Subrogation.** Owner and successful bidder waive against each other and the Owner's separate Vendors, Contractors, Design Consultants, Subcontractors agents and employees of each and all of them, all damages covered by property insurance provided herein, except such rights as they may have to the proceeds of such insurance. The successful bidder and Owner shall, where appropriate, require similar waivers of subrogation



from the Owner's separate Vendors, Design Consultants and Subcontractors and shall require each of them to include similar waivers in their contracts.

**Worker's Compensation Insurance.** The successful bidder shall procure and maintain during the term of the Contract Documents, workers' compensation insurance for all its employees connected with the Work and shall require all Subcontractors similarly to provide workers' compensation insurance for all their employees unless such employees are covered by the protection afforded by successful bidder. Such insurance shall comply with the Florida Workers' Compensation Law. The successful bidder shall provide adequate insurance, satisfactory to Owner, for the protection of employees not otherwise protected.

**By way of its submission of a bid hereto, bidder:**

- a. Represents that bidder maintains, and will maintain during the term of any Agreement arising from this solicitation, all insurance coverage required herein from responsible companies duly authorized to do business under the laws of the State of Florida that hold a rating of "A-" or better by Best's Key Guide, latest edition, and are deemed acceptable to Owner as set forth in this solicitation.
- b. Agrees that insurance, as specified herein, shall remain in force and effect without interruption from the date of commencement of the Work throughout the duration of the Project, and shall remain in effect for at least two (2) years after the termination of the Contract Documents.
- c. Agrees that if the initial or any subsequently issued certificate of insurance expires prior to completion of the Work, successful bidder shall furnish to Owner renewal or replacement certificate(s) of insurance no later than ten (10) calendar days after the expiration date on the certificate. Failure of successful bidder to provide Owner with such renewal certificate(s) shall be considered justification for Owner to terminate any and all Agreements.
- d. Agrees that bidder and/or its insurance carrier shall provide thirty (30) days written notice to Owner of policy cancellation or non-renewal on the part of the insurance carrier or the successful bidder. Successful bidder shall also notify Owner, in a like manner, within twenty-four (24) hours after receipt, of any notices of expiration, cancellation, non-renewal or material change in coverage or limits received by successful bidder from its insurer and nothing contained herein shall relieve successful bidder of this requirement to provide notice. In the event of a reduction in the aggregate limit of any policy to be provided by successful bidder hereunder, successful bidder shall immediately take steps to have the aggregate limit reinstated to the full extent permitted under such policy.
- e. Agrees that failure of successful bidder to obtain and maintain proper amounts of insurance at all times as called for herein shall constitute a material breach of the resulting Agreement, which may result in immediate termination.
- f. Agrees that, should at any time the successful bidder not maintain the insurance coverage(s) required herein, Owner may terminate the Agreement or at its sole discretion shall be authorized to purchase such coverage(s) and charge successful bidder for such coverage(s) purchased. If successful bidder fails to reimburse Owner for such costs within thirty (30) days after demand, Owner has the right to offset these costs from any amount due successful bidder under this Agreement or any other agreement between Owner and successful bidder. Owner shall be under no obligation to purchase such insurance, nor shall it be responsible for the coverage(s) purchased or the insurance companies used. The decision of Owner to purchase such insurance coverage(s) shall in no way be construed to be a waiver of any of its rights under the Contract Documents.

- g. Agrees to provide, upon request, the entire and complete insurance policies required herein.
- h. The payment of deductibles for insurance required of the successful bidder by the Contract Documents shall be the sole responsibility of the successful bidder.

**Certificate of Insurance Requirements:**

- a. Certificates of insurance in duplicate evidencing the insurance coverage specified herein shall be filed with the Purchasing Division before operations are begun. The required certificates of insurance shall name the types of policy, policy number, date of expiration, amount of coverage, companies affording coverage, and also shall refer specifically to the bid number and title of the Project, and must read: For any and all work performed on behalf of Manatee County.
- b. **Additional Insured:** The Automobile Liability and Commercial General Liability policies provided by the successful bidder to meet the requirements of this IFB shall name Manatee County, Board of County Commissioners, as an additional insured as to the operations of the successful bidder under this IFB and shall contain severability of interests provisions.
- c. In order for the certificate of insurance to be accepted it **must** comply with the following:
  - 1. The "Certificate Holder" shall be:  
**Manatee County**  
**Board of County Commissioners**  
**Bradenton, FL**  
**IFB# insert IFB #, insert IFB title**  
**For any and all work performed on behalf of Manatee County.**
  - 2. Certificate shall be mailed to:  
**Manatee County Purchasing Division**  
**1112 Manatee Avenue West, Suite 803**  
**Bradenton, FL 34205**  
**Attn: insert name, insert title**

**BONDING REQUIREMENTS**

**Bid Bond/Certified Check.** By submitting a bid to this IFB, the bidder agrees should the bidder's bid be accepted, **to execute the form of Agreement and present the same to Manatee County for approval within ten (10) calendar days after notice of intent to award.** The bidder further agrees that failure to execute and deliver said form of Agreement **within ten (10) calendar days** will result in damages to Manatee County and as guarantee of payment of same a bid bond/certified check shall be enclosed within the submitted sealed bid in the amount of five (5%) percent of the total amount of the bid. The bidder further agrees that in case the bidder fails to enter into an Agreement, as prescribed by Manatee County, the bid bond/certified check accompanying the bid shall be forfeited to Manatee County as agreed liquidated damages. If Owner enters into an Agreement with a bidder, or if Owner rejects any and/or all bids, accompanying bond will be promptly returned.

**Payment and Performance Bonds.** Prior to commencing Work, the successful bidder shall obtain, for the benefit of and directed to Owner, a Payment and Performance Bond satisfying the requirements of Section 255.05, Florida Statutes, covering the faithful performance by the successful bidder of its obligation under the Contract Documents, including but not limited to the construction of the Project on the Project Site and the payment and obligations arising thereunder, including all payments to Subcontractors, laborers, and materialmen. The surety selected by the successful bidder to provide the Payment and Performance Bond shall be approved by Owner prior to issuance of such Bond, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed provided that surety is rated A- or better by Best's Key Guide, latest edition.

Failure to provide the required bonds on the prescribed form may result in successful bidder being deemed nonresponsive. Bonds must be in the form prescribed in Section 255.05, Florida Statutes, and must not contain notice, demand or other terms and conditions, including informal pre-claim meetings, not provided for in Section 255.05, Florida Statutes.

Surety of such bonds shall be in an amount equal to 100% of the Contract Price issued by a duly authorized and nationally recognized surety company, authorized to do business in the State of Florida, satisfactory to Owner. Surety shall be rated as "A-" or better by Best's Key Guide, latest edition. The attorney-in-fact who signs the bonds must file with the bonds, a certificate and effective dated copy of power-of-attorney. Payment and Performance Bonds shall be issued to Manatee County, a political subdivision of the State of Florida, **within ten (10) calendar days after notice of intent to award.**

In addition, pursuant to Section 255.05(1)(b), Florida Statutes, prior to commencing Work, the successful bidder shall be responsible and bear all costs associated to record the Payment and Performance Bond with the Manatee County Clerk of the Circuit Court. A certified copy of said recording shall be furnished to the Purchasing Division upon filing. Pursuant to Section 255.05(1)(b), Florida Statutes, Owner will make no payment to the successful bidder until the successful bidder has complied with this paragraph.

Furnishing Payment and Performance Bonds shall be requisite to execution of an Agreement with Owner. Said Payment and Performance Bonds will remain in force for the duration of the Agreement with the premiums paid by the successful bidder. Failure of the successful bidder to execute such Agreement and to supply the required bonds shall be just cause for cancellation of the award. Owner may then contract with the next lowest, responsive and responsible bidder or re-advertise this IFB. If another bidder is accepted, and notice given within ninety (90) days after the opening of the bids, this Acceptance shall bind the bidder as though they were originally the successful bidder.

Failure of Owner at any time to require performance by the successful bidder of any provisions set out in the resulting Agreement will in no way affect the right of Owner, thereafter, to enforce those provisions.

**BIDDER'S INSURANCE STATEMENT**

**THE UNDERSIGNED** hereto have read and understand the aforementioned insurance requirements of this IFB and note that the evidence of insurability shall be required within ten (10) days from the date of notice of intent to award.

Bidder Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Bidder's Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Print Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Insurance Agency: \_\_\_\_\_

Agent Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Agent Phone: \_\_\_\_\_

***Please return this completed and signed statement with your bid.***

**BID FORM**

**For: IFB #17-0772GC  
FORCE MAIN 5 REPLACEMENT  
Project No.: (6041585)**

<b>Total Offer (Bid "A"):</b> _____
<b>Based on a completion time of <u>730</u> calendar days</b>
<b>Total Offer (Bid "B"):</b> _____
<b>Based on a completion time of <u>660</u> calendar days</b>

We, the undersigned, hereby declare that we have carefully reviewed the IFB Documents in their entirety and with full knowledge and understanding of the aforementioned herewith submit this bid, completely meeting each and every specification, term, and condition contained therein.

Two schedules for completion of the Work shall be considered. Each bid for completion by the specified stated time shall be offered as a separate "total offer". County has the sole authority to select the bid based on the completion time which is in the best interest of County. Only one award shall be made.

As bidder, we understand that the IFB documents, in its entirety, including but not limited to, all specifications, terms, and conditions shall be made a part of any resulting Agreement between Manatee County and the successful bidder. Failure to comply shall result in Agreement default, whereupon, the defaulting successful bidder shall be required to pay for any and all re-procurement costs, damages, and attorney fees as incurred by County, and agrees to forfeit his/her bid bond.

Communications concerning this bid shall be addressed as follows: **(Complete all fields)**

Bidder's Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Mailing Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone: (    ) \_\_\_\_\_ Fax: (    ) \_\_\_\_\_

Email Address: \_\_\_\_\_

**A bid bond, certified check, or cashier's check in the amount of 5% of the total bid offer is attached herein.**

**I, \_\_\_\_\_ on [date(s)] \_\_\_\_\_ attest that I have visited the project site(s) to familiarize myself with the full scope of work required for the bid.**

Acknowledge Addendum No.\_\_\_\_ Dated: \_\_\_\_\_ Acknowledge Addendum No.\_\_\_\_ Dated: \_\_\_\_\_

Acknowledge Addendum No.\_\_\_\_ Dated: \_\_\_\_\_ Acknowledge Addendum No.\_\_\_\_ Dated: \_\_\_\_\_

Acknowledge Addendum No.\_\_\_\_ Dated: \_\_\_\_\_ Acknowledge Addendum No.\_\_\_\_ Dated: \_\_\_\_\_

**Authorized Signature(s):** \_\_\_\_\_

Name and Title of Above Signer(s): \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

<b>FORCE MAIN 5 REPLACEMENT                      BID FORM                      IFB #17-0772GC                      BID "A" Based on a Completion Time of 730 Calendar Days</b>					
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT	
<b>I. PRE-CONSTRUCTION</b>					
1	Mobilization (10%)	1	LS		
2	Maintenance of Traffic	1	LS		
3	Preconstruction Video	1	LS		
4	Erosion and Sediment Control	1	LS		
5	Clearing and Grubbing	1	LS		
6	Misc-Clean up, Record Drawings, Demolition and Project Close-out	1	LS		
<b>SUBTOTAL</b>					
<b>II. PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS</b>					
<b>FORCE MAIN 5</b>					
7	18" DR 18 PVC Pipe (Open-Cut)	2,200	LF		
8	16" DR 18 PVC Pipe (Open-Cut)	7,720	LF		
9	6" DR 18 PVC Pipe (Open-Cut)	24	LF		
10	24" DR 11 HDPE Pipe (HDD)	2,400	LF		
11	18" DR 11 HDPE Pipe (HDD)	1,100	LF		
12	24" DI Fitting - 11.25 deg	2	EA		
13	24 "x18" DI Fitting - Reducer	2	EA		
14	20"x18" DI Fitting - Reducer	1	EA		
15	18" DI Fitting - 90 deg	1	EA		
16	18" DI Fitting - 45 deg	4	EA		
17	18" DI Fitting - 22.5 deg	6	EA		
18	18" DI Fitting - 11.25 deg	3	EA		
19	18"x16" DI Fitting - Reducer	4	EA		
20	18" x 8" DI Fitting - Tee	1	EA		
21	16" DI Fitting - 90 deg	3	EA		
22	16" DI Fitting - 45 deg	39	EA		
23	16" DI Fitting - 22.5 deg	1	EA		
24	16" DI Fitting - 11.25 deg	1	EA		
25	16" DI Fitting - Tee	1	EA		
26	16" x 6" DI Fitting - Tee	1	EA		
27	6" DI Fitting - 90 deg	1	EA		
28	18" Plug Valve	3	EA		
29	16" Plug Valve	8	EA		
30	6" Plug Valve	1	EA		
31	2" ARV	7	EA		
32	Pig Port Launching/Receiving Station Assembly	1	LS		
33	Connections To Existing Force Mains	1	LS		
34	Mag Meter Assembly	1	LS		
35	Grout Fill Abandoned Existing Pipelines	870	CY		
36	Soil Stabilization	12,650	CY		
37	Crushed Concrete Base	2,875	SY		
38	Structural Course Asphalt Base - SP 12.5	1,120	TN		
39	Friction Course Overlay - FC 12.5	1,110	TN		
40	Milling	9,025	SY		
41	Sidewalk Repair	167	SY		
42	Concrete Driveway Repair	557	SY		
43	Asphalt Driveway Repair	301	SY		
44	Brick Driveway Repair	841	SY		
45	Shell Driveway Repair	1,723	SY		
46	Sodding	7,434	SY		
47	Palm Tree Removal and Replacement	25	EA		
48	Oak Tree Removal and Replacement	1	EA		
49	Landscape Restoration	1	LS		
50	Lift Station Header Piping Modifications	1	LS		
<b>SUBTOTAL</b>					

Bidder: \_\_\_\_\_

Authorized Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

<b>FORCE MAIN 5 REPLACEMENT                      BID FORM                      IFB #17-0772GC                      BID "A" Based on a Completion Time of 730 Calendar Days</b>					
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
<b>III. FORCE MAIN 3C (Additive No. 1)</b>					
51	6" DR 18 PVC Pipe (Open-Cut)	600	LF		
52	6" DR 11 HDPE Pipe (HDD)	1,520	LF		
53	6" DI Fitting - 90 deg	3	EA		
54	6" DI Fitting - 45 deg	11	EA		
55	6" DI Fitting - 22.5 deg	1	EA		
56	6" DI Fitting - 11.25 deg	5	EA		
57	6" Plug Valve	3	EA		
58	1" ARV	4	EA		
59	Connection To Existing 6" Force Main	1	LS		
60	Connection To Manhole	1	EA		
61	Grout Fill Abandoned Existing Pipelines	5	CY		
62	Soil Stabilization	246	CY		
63	Crushed Concrete Base	90	SY		
64	Structural Course Asphalt Base - SP 12.5	10	TN		
65	Friction Course Overlay - FC 12.5	29	TN		
66	Milling	240	SY		
67	Sidewalk Repair	208	SY		
68	Concrete Driveway Repair	43	SY		
69	Brick Driveway Repair	2	SY		
70	Shell Driveway	96	SY		
71	Sodding	318	SY		
72	Palm Tree Removal and Replacement	6	EA		
73	Landscape Restoration	1	LS		
<b>SUBTOTAL</b>					
<b>IV. IMPERIAL HOUSE FORCE MAIN (Additive No. 2)</b>					
74	4" DR 18 PVC Pipe (Open-Cut)	700	LF		
75	4" DR 11 HDPE Pipe (HDD)	260	LF		
76	8"x4" DI Fitting - Reducer	1	EA		
77	4" DI Fitting - 45 deg	15	EA		
78	4" DI Fitting - 22.5 deg	2	EA		
79	4" DI Fitting - 11.25 deg	2	EA		
80	4" Plug Valve	1	EA		
81	1" ARV	1	EA		
82	Connections To Existing 4" Force Mains	1	LS		
83	Connection To Manhole	1	EA		
84	Soil Stabilization	575	CY		
85	Crushed Concrete Base	274	SY		
86	Structural Course Asphalt Base - SP 12.5	29	TN		
87	Friction Course Overlay - FC 12.5	125	TN		
88	Milling	1095	SY		
89	Sidewalk Repair	4	SY		
90	Sodding	774	SY		
91	Landscape Restoration	1	LS		
92	Lift Station Rehabilitation	1	LS		
<b>SUBTOTAL</b>					
<b>V. SOUTHERN WATER MAIN IMPROVEMENTS (Additive No. 3) - FUNDING SOURCE #6002870</b>					
93	16" Class 350 DI Pipe (Open-Cut)	1,440	LF		
94	6" Class 350 DI Pipe (Open-Cut)	380	LF		
95	4" DR 18 PVC Pipe (Open-Cut)	15	LF		
96	6" DR 11 HDPE Pipe (HDD)	1,050	LF		
97	16" DI Fitting - 90 deg	2	EA		
98	16" DI Fitting - 45 deg	4	EA		
99	16" DI Fitting - Cross	1	EA		
100	16" x 6" DI Fitting - Tee	1	EA		
101	16" x 6" DI Fitting - Cross	2	EA		
102	16"x 6" DI Fitting - Reducer	2	EA		

Bidder: \_\_\_\_\_

Authorized Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

<b>FORCE MAIN 5 REPLACEMENT                      BID FORM                      IFB #17-0772GC                      BID "A" Based on a Completion Time of 730 Calendar Days</b>				
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
103	6" DI Fitting - 45 deg	20	EA	
104	6" DI Fitting - 11.25 deg	1	EA	
105	6" x 4" DI Fitting - Tee	1	EA	
106	4" DI Fitting - 45 deg	2	EA	
107	16" Butterfly Valve	7	EA	
108	6" Gate Valve	8	EA	
109	4" Gate Valve	1	EA	
110	2" ARV	1	EA	
111	Fire Hydrant Assembly	3	EA	
112	Single Short Water Service	10	EA	
113	Single Long Water Service	18	EA	
114	Double Short Water Service	21	EA	
115	Double Long Water Service	15	EA	
116	Grout Fill Abandoned Existing Pipelines	47	CY	
117	Soil Stabilization	1,305	CY	
118	Crushed Concrete Base	390	SY	
119	Structural Course Asphalt Base - SP 12.5	44	TN	
120	Friction Course Overlay - FC 12.5	104	TN	
121	Milling	874	SY	
122	Sidewalk Repair	91	SY	
123	Concrete Driveway Repair	58	SY	
124	Asphalt Driveway Repair	137	SY	
125	Brick Driveway Repair	246	SY	
126	Shell Driveway Repair	165	SY	
127	Sodding	1,342	SY	
128	Palm Tree Removal and Replacement	6	EA	
129	Miscellaneous Tree Removal and Replacement	4	EA	
130	Landscape Restoration	1	LS	
<b>SUBTOTAL</b>				
<b>VI. NORTHERN WATER MAIN IMPROVEMENTS (Additive No. 4) - FUNDING SOURCE #6002870</b>				
131	6" Class 350 DI Pipe (Open-Cut)	1,950	LF	
132	4" Class 350 DI Pipe (Open-Cut)	35	LF	
133	6" DR 11 HDPE Pipe (HDD)	1,100	LF	
134	2" PE Pipe (HDD)	250	LF	
135	6" DI Fitting - 90 deg	1	EA	
136	6" DI Fitting - 45 deg	18	EA	
137	6" DI Fitting - 11.25 deg	3	EA	
138	6" DI Fitting - Cross	2	EA	
139	6" DI Fitting - Tee	4	EA	
140	6" x 4" DI Fitting - Tee	2	EA	
141	4" x 2" DI Fitting - Reducer	3	EA	
142	6" Gate Valve	18	EA	
143	4" Gate Valve	1	EA	
144	2" Gate Valve	2	EA	
145	Fire Hydrant Assembly	1	EA	
146	Single Short Water Service	15	EA	
147	Single Long Water Service	10	EA	
148	Double Short Water Service	5	EA	
149	Double Long Water Service	5	EA	
150	Soil Stabilization	474	CY	
151	Crushed Concrete Base	158	SY	
152	Structural Course Asphalt Base - SP 12.5	19	TN	
153	Friction Course Overlay - FC 12.5	42	TN	
154	Milling	180	SY	
155	Sidewalk Repair	9	SY	
156	Concrete Driveway Repair	110	SY	
157	Asphalt Driveway Repair	48	SY	

Bidder: \_\_\_\_\_

Authorized Signature: \_\_\_\_\_



<b>FORCE MAIN 5 REPLACEMENT                      BID FORM                      IFB #17-0772GC                      BID "A" Based on a Completion Time of 730 Calendar Days</b>					
<b>ITEM</b>	<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>QUANTITY</b>		<b>UNIT PRICE</b>	<b>AMOUNT</b>
158	Brick Driveway Repair	18	SY		
159	Shell Driveway Repair	412	SY		
160	Sodding	1,608	SY		
161	Palm Tree Removal and Replacement	5	EA		
162	Miscellaneous Tree Removal and Replacement	8	EA		
163	Landscape Restoration	1	LS		
164	Grout Fill Abandoned Existing Pipelines	2	CY		
<b>SUBTOTAL</b>					

Bidder: \_\_\_\_\_

Authorized Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

<b>FORCE MAIN 5 REPLACEMENT                      BID FORM                      IFB #17-0772GC                      BID "A" Based on a Completion Time of 730 Calendar Days</b>				
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
<b>SUMMARY</b>				
<b>I. PRE-CONSTRUCTION</b>				
<b>II. FORCE MAIN 5 TOTAL</b>				
<b>III. FORCE MAIN 3C TOTAL</b>				
<b>IV. IMPERIAL HOUSE FORCE MAIN TOTAL</b>				
<b>V. SOUTHERN WATER MAIN IMPROVEMENTS TOTAL</b>				
<b>VI. NORTHERN WATER MAIN IMPROVEMENTS TOTAL</b>				
<b>Total Base Bid "A"</b>				
165	Permit Allowance	1	LS	\$ 5,000
166	Contract Contingency	10% of Total Base Bid		
<b>TOTAL OFFER FOR BID "A" with Contract Contingency and Permit Allowance</b>				

Bidder: \_\_\_\_\_

Authorized Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

<b>FORCE MAIN 5 REPLACEMENT                      BID FORM                      IFB #17-0772GC                      BID "B" Based on a Completion Time of 660 Calendar Days</b>				
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
<b>I. PRE-CONSTRUCTION</b>				
1	Mobilization (10%)	1	LS	
2	Maintenance of Traffic	1	LS	
3	Preconstruction Video	1	LS	
4	Erosion and Sediment Control	1	LS	
5	Clearing and Grubbing	1	LS	
6	Misc-Clean up, Record Drawings, Demolition and Project Close-out	1	LS	
<b>SUBTOTAL</b>				
<b>II. PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS</b>				
<b>FORCE MAIN 5</b>				
7	18" DR 18 PVC Pipe (Open-Cut)	2,200	LF	
8	16" DR 18 PVC Pipe (Open-Cut)	7,720	LF	
9	6" DR 18 PVC Pipe (Open-Cut)	24	LF	
10	24" DR 11 HDPE Pipe (HDD)	2,400	LF	
11	18" DR 11 HDPE Pipe (HDD)	1,100	LF	
12	24" DI Fitting - 11.25 deg	2	EA	
13	24 "x18" DI Fitting - Reducer	2	EA	
14	20"x18" DI Fitting - Reducer	1	EA	
15	18" DI Fitting - 90 deg	1	EA	
16	18" DI Fitting - 45 deg	4	EA	
17	18" DI Fitting - 22.5 deg	6	EA	
18	18" DI Fitting - 11.25 deg	3	EA	
19	18"x16" DI Fitting - Reducer	4	EA	
20	18" x 8" DI Fitting - Tee	1	EA	
21	16" DI Fitting - 90 deg	3	EA	
22	16" DI Fitting - 45 deg	39	EA	
23	16" DI Fitting - 22.5 deg	1	EA	
24	16" DI Fitting - 11.25 deg	1	EA	
25	16" DI Fitting - Tee	1	EA	
26	16" x 6" DI Fitting - Tee	1	EA	
27	6" DI Fitting - 90 deg	1	EA	
28	18" Plug Valve	3	EA	
29	16" Plug Valve	8	EA	
30	6" Plug Valve	1	EA	
31	2" ARV	7	EA	
32	Pig Port Launching/Receiving Station Assembly	1	LS	
33	Connections To Existing Force Mains	1	LS	
34	Mag Meter Assembly	1	LS	
35	Grout Fill Abandoned Existing Pipelines	870	CY	
36	Soil Stabilization	12,650	CY	
37	Crushed Concrete Base	2,875	SY	
38	Structural Course Asphalt Base - SP 12.5	1,120	TN	
39	Friction Course Overlay - FC 12.5	1,110	TN	
40	Milling	9,025	SY	
41	Sidewalk Repair	167	SY	
42	Concrete Driveway Repair	557	SY	
43	Asphalt Driveway Repair	301	SY	
44	Brick Driveway Repair	841	SY	
45	Shell Driveway Repair	1,723	SY	
46	Sodding	7,434	SY	
47	Palm Tree Removal and Replacement	25	EA	
48	Oak Tree Removal and Replacement	1	EA	
49	Landscape Restoration	1	LS	
50	Lift Station Header Piping Modifications	1	LS	
<b>SUBTOTAL</b>				

Bidder: \_\_\_\_\_

Authorized Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

<b>FORCE MAIN 5 REPLACEMENT                      BID FORM                      IFB #17-0772GC                      BID "B" Based on a Completion Time of 660 Calendar Days</b>				
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
<b>III. FORCE MAIN 3C (Additive No. 1)</b>				
51	6" DR 18 PVC Pipe (Open-Cut)	600	LF	
52	6" DR 11 HDPE Pipe (HDD)	1,520	LF	
53	6" DI Fitting - 90 deg	3	EA	
54	6" DI Fitting - 45 deg	11	EA	
55	6" DI Fitting - 22.5 deg	1	EA	
56	6" DI Fitting - 11.25 deg	5	EA	
57	6" Plug Valve	3	EA	
58	1" ARV	4	EA	
59	Connection To Existing 6" Force Main	1	LS	
60	Connection To Manhole	1	EA	
61	Grout Fill Abandoned Existing Pipelines	5	CY	
62	Soil Stabilization	246	CY	
63	Crushed Concrete Base	90	SY	
64	Structural Course Asphalt Base - SP 12.5	10	TN	
65	Friction Course Overlay - FC 12.5	29	TN	
66	Milling	240	SY	
67	Sidewalk Repair	208	SY	
68	Concrete Driveway Repair	43	SY	
69	Brick Driveway Repair	2	SY	
70	Shell Driveway	96	SY	
71	Sodding	318	SY	
72	Palm Tree Removal and Replacement	6	EA	
73	Landscape Restoration	1	LS	
<b>SUBTOTAL</b>				
<b>IV. IMPERIAL HOUSE FORCE MAIN (Additive No. 2)</b>				
74	4" DR 18 PVC Pipe (Open-Cut)	700	LF	
75	4" DR 11 HDPE Pipe (HDD)	260	LF	
76	8"x4" DI Fitting - Reducer	1	EA	
77	4" DI Fitting - 45 deg	15	EA	
78	4" DI Fitting - 22.5 deg	2	EA	
79	4" DI Fitting - 11.25 deg	2	EA	
80	4" Plug Valve	1	EA	
81	1" ARV	1	EA	
82	Connections To Existing 4" Force Mains	1	LS	
83	Connection To Manhole	1	EA	
84	Soil Stabilization	575	CY	
85	Crushed Concrete Base	274	SY	
86	Structural Course Asphalt Base - SP 12.5	29	TN	
87	Friction Course Overlay - FC 12.5	125	TN	
88	Milling	1095	SY	
89	Sidewalk Repair	4	SY	
90	Sodding	774	SY	
91	Landscape Restoration	1	LS	
92	Lift Station Rehabilitation	1	LS	
<b>SUBTOTAL</b>				
<b>V. SOUTHERN WATER MAIN IMPROVEMENTS (Additive No. 3) - FUNDING SOURCE #6002870</b>				
93	16" Class 350 DI Pipe (Open-Cut)	1,440	LF	
94	6" Class 350 DI Pipe (Open-Cut)	380	LF	
95	4" DR 18 PVC Pipe (Open-Cut)	15	LF	
96	6" DR 11 HDPE Pipe (HDD)	1,050	LF	
97	16" DI Fitting - 90 deg	2	EA	
98	16" DI Fitting - 45 deg	4	EA	
99	16" DI Fitting - Cross	1	EA	
100	16" x 6" DI Fitting - Tee	1	EA	
101	16" x 6" DI Fitting - Cross	2	EA	
102	16"x 6" DI Fitting - Reducer	2	EA	

Bidder: \_\_\_\_\_

Authorized Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

<b>FORCE MAIN 5 REPLACEMENT                      BID FORM                      IFB #17-0772GC                      BID "B" Based on a Completion Time of 660 Calendar Days</b>				
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
103	6" DI Fitting - 45 deg	20	EA	
104	6" DI Fitting - 11.25 deg	1	EA	
105	6" x 4" DI Fitting - Tee	1	EA	
106	4" DI Fitting - 45 deg	2	EA	
107	16" Butterfly Valve	7	EA	
108	6" Gate Valve	8	EA	
109	4" Gate Valve	1	EA	
110	2" ARV	1	EA	
111	Fire Hydrant Assembly	3	EA	
112	Single Short Water Service	10	EA	
113	Single Long Water Service	18	EA	
114	Double Short Water Service	21	EA	
115	Double Long Water Service	15	EA	
116	Grout Fill Abandoned Existing Pipelines	47	CY	
117	Soil Stabilization	1,305	CY	
118	Crushed Concrete Base	390	SY	
119	Structural Course Asphalt Base - SP 12.5	44	TN	
120	Friction Course Overlay - FC 12.5	104	TN	
121	Milling	874	SY	
122	Sidewalk Repair	91	SY	
123	Concrete Driveway Repair	58	SY	
124	Asphalt Driveway Repair	137	SY	
125	Brick Driveway Repair	246	SY	
126	Shell Driveway Repair	165	SY	
127	Sodding	1,342	SY	
128	Palm Tree Removal and Replacement	6	EA	
129	Miscellaneous Tree Removal and Replacement	4	EA	
130	Landscape Restoration	1	LS	
<b>SUBTOTAL</b>				
<b>VI. NORTHERN WATER MAIN IMPROVEMENTS (Additive No. 4) - FUNDING SOURCE #6002870</b>				
131	6" Class 350 DI Pipe (Open-Cut)	1,950	LF	
132	4" Class 350 DI Pipe (Open-Cut)	35	LF	
133	6" DR 11 HDPE Pipe (HDD)	1,100	LF	
134	2" PE Pipe (HDD)	250	LF	
135	6" DI Fitting - 90 deg	1	EA	
136	6" DI Fitting - 45 deg	18	EA	
137	6" DI Fitting - 11.25 deg	3	EA	
138	6" DI Fitting - Cross	2	EA	
139	6" DI Fitting - Tee	4	EA	
140	6" x 4" DI Fitting - Tee	2	EA	
141	4" x 2" DI Fitting - Reducer	3	EA	
142	6" Gate Valve	18	EA	
143	4" Gate Valve	1	EA	
144	2" Gate Valve	2	EA	
145	Fire Hydrant Assembly	1	EA	
146	Single Short Water Service	15	EA	
147	Single Long Water Service	10	EA	
148	Double Short Water Service	5	EA	
149	Double Long Water Service	5	EA	
150	Soil Stabilization	474	CY	
151	Crushed Concrete Base	158	SY	
152	Structural Course Asphalt Base - SP 12.5	19	TN	
153	Friction Course Overlay - FC 12.5	42	TN	
154	Milling	180	SY	
155	Sidewalk Repair	9	SY	
156	Concrete Driveway Repair	110	SY	
157	Asphalt Driveway Repair	48	SY	
158	Brick Driveway Repair	18	SY	

Bidder: \_\_\_\_\_

Authorized Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

<b>FORCE MAIN 5 REPLACEMENT                      BID FORM                      IFB #17-0772GC                      BID "B" Based on a Completion Time of 660 Calendar Days</b>					
<b>ITEM</b>	<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>QUANTITY</b>		<b>UNIT PRICE</b>	<b>AMOUNT</b>
159	Shell Driveway Repair	412	SY		
160	Sodding	1,608	SY		
161	Palm Tree Removal and Replacement	5	EA		
162	Miscellaneous Tree Removal and Replacement	8	EA		
163	Landscape Restoration	1	LS		
164	Grout Fill Abandoned Existing Pipelines	2	CY		
<b>SUBTOTAL</b>					

Bidder: \_\_\_\_\_

Authorized Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

<b>FORCE MAIN 5 REPLACEMENT                      BID FORM                      IFB #17-0772GC                      BID "B" Based on a Completion Time of 660 Calendar Days</b>				
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
<b>SUMMARY</b>				
<b>I. PRE-CONSTRUCTION</b>				
<b>II. FORCE MAIN 5 TOTAL</b>				
<b>III. FORCE MAIN 3C TOTAL</b>				
<b>IV. IMPERIAL HOUSE FORCE MAIN TOTAL</b>				
<b>V. SOUTHERN WATER MAIN IMPROVEMENTS TOTAL</b>				
<b>VI. NORTHERN WATER MAIN IMPROVEMENTS TOTAL</b>				
<b>Total Base Bid "B"</b>				
165	Permit Allowance	1	LS	\$ 5,000
166	Contract Contingency	10% of Total Base Bid		
<b>TOTAL OFFER FOR BID "B" with Contract Contingency and Permit Allowance</b>				

Bidder: \_\_\_\_\_

Authorized Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

ATTACHMENT A  
**BIDDER'S QUESTIONNAIRE**  
(Submit in Duplicate)

The bidder warrants the truth and accuracy of all statements and answers herein contained. (Attach additional pages if necessary.)

**THIS QUESTIONNAIRE MUST BE COMPLETED AND SUBMITTED WITH YOUR BID**

1. Contact Information:

FEIN #: \_\_\_\_\_

License #: \_\_\_\_\_

License Issued to: \_\_\_\_\_

Date License Issued (MM/DD/YR): \_\_\_\_\_

Company Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Physical Address: \_\_\_\_\_

City: \_\_\_\_\_ State of Incorporation: \_\_\_\_\_ Zip Code: \_\_\_\_\_

Phone Number: ( ) \_\_\_\_\_ Fax Number: ( ) \_\_\_\_\_

Email address: \_\_\_\_\_

2. Bidding as: an individual \_\_; a partnership \_\_; a corporation \_\_; a joint venture \_\_

3. If a partnership, list names and addresses of partners; if a corporation, list names of officers, directors, shareholders, and state of incorporation; if joint venture, list names and address of ventures' and the same if any venture are a corporation for each such corporation, partnership, or joint venture:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

4. Bidder is authorized to do business in the State of Florida:  Yes  No

For how many years? \_\_\_\_\_

5. Your organization has been in business (under this firm's name) as a

\_\_\_\_\_

Is this firm in bankruptcy? \_\_\_\_\_

6. Attach a list of projects where this specific type of Work was performed.

7. Is this firm currently contemplating or in litigation? Provide summary details.

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

BIDDER: \_\_\_\_\_



8. Have you ever been assessed liquidated damages under a contract during the past five (5) years? If so, state when, where (contact name, address and phone number) and why.

---

---

---

9. Have you ever failed to complete Work awarded to you? Or failed to complete projects within contract time? If so, state when, where (contact name, address, phone number) and why.

---

---

---

10. Have you ever been debarred or prohibited from providing a bid to a governmental entity? If yes, name the entity and describe the circumstances.

---

---

---

11. Will you subcontract any part of this Work? If so, describe which portion(s) and to whom.

---

---

---

12. Name contractor – Reference Specification Section 02619. Ref. Article 1.04  
Qualifications:

Pipe Manufacturer: \_\_\_\_\_

Boring Specialist with 5 years' experience:  
\_\_\_\_\_

Contractor for pipe fusion shall have manufacturer certification or 5 years' experience:  
\_\_\_\_\_

BIDDER: \_\_\_\_\_

Drilling Fluid Specialist shall have, if applicable, manufacturer certification or 5 years' experience. (Attach documentation): \_\_\_\_\_

Horizontal drilling contractor: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Attached reference documentation)

13. Provide a minimum of 3 projects of similar size and length, consisting of various construction techniques. If using subcontractor for HDD work, provide references for HDD subcontractors, showing 3 projects of similar size and length? (List on separate sheet, if necessary)

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

14. If any, list MBE/DBE (with Agreement amount) to be utilized:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

15. What equipment do you own to accomplish this Work? (A listing may be attached)

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

16. What equipment will you purchase/rent for the Work? (Specify which)

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

BIDDER: \_\_\_\_\_

17. List the following in connection with the surety which is providing the bond(s):

Surety's Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Name, address, phone number and email of surety's resident agent for service of process in Florida:

Agent's Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Phone: \_\_\_\_\_

Email: \_\_\_\_\_

BIDDER: \_\_\_\_\_

ATTACHMENT B  
**PUBLIC CONTRACTING AND ENVIRONMENTAL CRIMES CERTIFICATION**

SWORN STATEMENT PURSUANT TO ARTICLE V,  
MANATEE COUNTY PROCUREMENT CODE

**THIS FORM MUST BE SIGNED AND SWORN TO IN THE PRESENCE OF A NOTARY PUBLIC OR OTHER OFFICIAL AUTHORIZED TO ADMINISTER OATHS.**

This sworn statement is submitted to the Manatee County Board of County Commissioners by

\_\_\_\_\_ [Print individual's name and title]

\_\_\_\_\_ for \_\_\_\_\_ [Print name of entity submitting sworn statement]

whose business address is \_\_\_\_\_

and (if applicable) its Federal Employer Identification Number (FEIN) is \_\_\_\_\_. If the entity has no FEIN, include the Social Security Number of the individual signing this sworn statement: \_\_\_\_\_.

I understand that no person or entity shall be awarded or receive an Owner's Agreement for public improvements, procurement of goods or services (including professional services) or an Owner's lease, franchise, concession or management agreement, or shall receive a grant of Owner's monies unless such person or entity has submitted a written certification to Owner that it has not:

(1) been convicted of bribery or attempting to bribe a public officer or employee of Manatee County, the State of Florida, or any other public entity, including, but not limited to the Government of the United States, any state, or any local government authority in the United States, in that officer's or employee's official capacity; or

(2) been convicted of an agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders in restraint of freedom of competition, by agreement to bid a fixed price, or otherwise; or

(3) been convicted of a violation of an environmental law that, in the sole opinion of Owner's Purchasing Official, reflects negatively upon the ability of the person or entity to conduct business in a responsible manner; or

(4) made an admission of guilt of such conduct described in items (1), (2) or (3) above, which is a matter of record, but has not been prosecuted for such conduct, or has made an admission of guilt of such conduct, which is a matter of record, pursuant to formal prosecution. An admission of guilt shall be construed to include a plea of nolo contendere; or

(5) where an officer, official, agent or employee of a business entity has been convicted of or has admitted guilt to any of the crimes set forth above on behalf of such an entity and pursuant to the direction or authorization of an official thereof (including the person committing the offense, if he is an official of the business entity), the business shall be chargeable with the conduct herein above set forth. A business entity shall be chargeable with the conduct of an affiliated entity, whether wholly owned, partially owned, or one which has common ownership or a common Board of Directors. For purposes of this Form, business entities are affiliated if, directly or indirectly, one business entity controls or has the power to control another business entity, or if an individual or group of individuals controls or has the power to control both entities. Indicia of control shall include, without limitation, interlocking management or ownership, identity of interests among family members, shared organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity under this Article, or using substantially the same management, ownership or principles as the ineligible entity.

ATTACHMENT B  
PUBLIC CONTRACTING AND ENVIRONMENTAL CRIMES CERTIFICATION

(Continued)

Any person or entity who claims that this Article is inapplicable to him/her/it because a conviction or judgment has been reversed by a court of competent jurisdiction shall prove the same with documentation satisfactory to Owner's Purchasing Official. Upon presentation of such satisfactory proof, the person or entity shall be allowed to contract with Owner.

I UNDERSTAND THAT THE SUBMISSION OF THIS FORM TO THE CONTRACTING OFFICER FOR MANATEE COUNTY IS VALID THROUGH DECEMBER 31 OF THE CALENDAR YEAR IN WHICH IT IS FILED. I ALSO UNDERSTAND THAT ANY AGREEMENT OR BUSINESS TRANSACTION SHALL PROVIDE FOR SUSPENSION OF PAYMENTS, OR TERMINATION, OR BOTH, IF THE CONTRACTING OFFICER OR COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR DETERMINES THAT **SUCH PERSON OR ENTITY HAS MADE FALSE CERTIFICATION.**

\_\_\_\_\_  
[Signature]

STATE OF FLORIDA  
COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_

Sworn to and subscribed before me this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_ by \_\_\_\_\_

Personally known \_\_\_\_\_ OR Produced identification \_\_\_\_\_  
[Type of identification]

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public Signature My commission expires \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
[Print, type or stamp Commissioned name of Notary Public]

**Signatory Requirement** - In the case of a business entity other than a partnership or a corporation, this affidavit shall be executed by an authorized agent of the entity. In the case of a partnership, this affidavit shall be executed by the general partner(s). In the case of a corporation, this affidavit shall be executed by the corporate president.

**ATTACHMENT C  
SWORN STATEMENT  
THE FLORIDA TRENCH SAFETY ACT**

THIS FORM MUST BE SIGNED IN THE PRESENCE OF A NOTARY PUBLIC OR BY AN OFFICER AUTHORIZED TO ADMINISTER OATHS.

1. This Sworn Statement is submitted with **IFB #17-0772GC FORCE MAIN 5 REPLACEMENT**
2. This Sworn Statement is submitted by \_\_\_\_\_ whose business address is \_\_\_\_\_ and, if applicable, its Federal Employer Identification Number (FEIN) is \_\_\_\_\_. If the entity has no FEIN, include the Social Security Number of the individual signing this sworn statement \_\_\_\_\_.
3. Name of individual signing this Sworn Statement is: \_\_\_\_\_, Whose relationship to the above entity is: \_\_\_\_\_.
4. The Trench Safety Standards that will be in effect during the construction of this project shall include, but are not limited to: Laws of Florida, Chapters 90-96, TRENCH SAFETY ACT, and OSHA RULES AND REGULATIONS 29 CFR 1926.650 Subpart P, effective October 1, 1990.
5. The undersigned assures that the entity will comply with the applicable Trench Safety Standards and agrees to indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and any of their agents or employees from any claims arising from the failure to comply with said standard.

6. The undersigned has appropriated the following costs for compliance with the applicable standards:

Trench Safety Measure (Description)	Units of Measure (LF, SY)	Unit Quantity	Unit Cost	Extended Cost
a. _____	_____	_____	\$ _____	_____
b. _____	_____	_____	\$ _____	_____
c. _____	_____	_____	\$ _____	_____
d. _____	_____	_____	\$ _____	_____

7. The undersigned intends to comply with these standards by instituting the following procedures:  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

THE UNDERSIGNED, in submitting this bid, represents that they have reviewed and considered all available geotechnical information and made such other investigations and tests as they may deem necessary to adequately design the trench safety system(s) to be utilized on this project.

\_\_\_\_\_  
(AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE / TITLE)

SWORN to and subscribed before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_\_.

**(Impress official seal)**

Notary Public, State of Florida: \_\_\_\_\_

My commission expires: \_\_\_\_\_



# Angelina M. Colonnese

CLERK OF THE CIRCUIT COURT AND COMPTROLLER OF MANATEE COUNTY

1115 Manatee Avenue West, Bradenton, Florida 34205 - Phone (941) 749-1800 – Fax (941) 741-4082  
P.O. Box 25400, Bradenton, Florida 34206 - [www.manateeclerk.com](http://www.manateeclerk.com)

## ATTACHMENT D: E PAYABLES APPLICATION

Company name\_\_\_\_\_

Contact person\_\_\_\_\_

Phone number\_\_\_\_\_

Email Address\_\_\_\_\_

### FINANCE USE ONLY

Open orders: YES or NO

PEID \_\_\_\_\_

CREATE DATE \_\_\_\_\_

CONFIRMED WITH \_\_\_\_\_  
Name and phone number

IFAS \_\_\_\_\_

BANK \_\_\_\_\_

INITIALS \_\_\_\_\_

Return completed form to:

Via email to: [lori.bryan@manateeclerk.com](mailto:lori.bryan@manateeclerk.com)

Via fax to: (941) 741-4011

Via mail:

PO Box 1000

Bradenton, FL 34206

Revised: September 30, 2015

“Pride in Service with a Vision to the Future”

Clerk of the Circuit Court – Clerk of Board of County Commissioners – County Comptroller – Auditor and Recorder

Attachment E  
VENDOR CERTIFICATION REGARDING  
SCRUTINIZED COMPANIES LISTS

I am agent authorized by the company responding to this solicitation to make the following certification: I hereby certify that the company has reviewed Florida Statutes § 287.135, and that after such review, the company is not prohibited by the terms of that statute from entering into an agreement with Manatee County for the commodities and/or services which are the subject of this solicitation. I further acknowledge that my submission of a false certification may subject me and/or my company to civil penalties, attorney's fees, and/or costs.

Vendor Name: _____
Vendor FEIN: _____
Address: _____
City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____
Certified by: _____
Who is authorized to sign on behalf of the company listed above.
Authorized Signature: _____
Print Name: _____
Title: _____
Date: _____



**CONTRACT DOCUMENTS  
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS**

FOR



**Manatee County  
Force Main 5 Rehabilitation**

**PROJECT # 6041585**

February 2017

PROJECT OWNER:

County of Manatee, Florida  
c/o Manatee County Purchasing Division  
1112 Manatee Avenue West  
Bradenton, Florida 34205  
(941) 748-4501

PREPARED BY:

Kimley-Horn and Associates  
655 North Franklin Street, Suite 150  
Tampa, Florida 33602  
(813) 620-1460  
CA# 00000696

CONTACT:

Wade W. Wood, P.E.  
[Wade.Wood@Kimley-Horn.com](mailto:Wade.Wood@Kimley-Horn.com)  
655 North Franklin Street, Suite 150  
Tampa, FL 33602  
(813) 635-5583



# **INFRASTRUCTURE ENGINEERING STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS**

## **DIVISION 1      GENERAL REQUIREMENT**

<b>01005</b>	<b>GENERAL REQUIREMENTS</b>
<b>01010</b>	<b>SUMMARY OF WORK</b>
<b>01015</b>	<b>CONTROL OF WORK</b>
<b>01030</b>	<b>SPECIAL PROJECT PROCEDURES</b>
<b>01045</b>	<b>CUTTING AND PATCHING</b>
<b>01050</b>	<b>FIELD ENGINEERING AND SURVEYING</b>
<b>01090</b>	<b>REFERENCE STANDARDS</b>
<b>01150</b>	<b>MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT</b>
<b>01152</b>	<b>REQUESTS FOR PAYMENT</b>
<b>01153</b>	<b>CHANGE ORDER PROCEDURES</b>
<b>01200</b>	<b>PROJECT MEETINGS</b>
<b>01310</b>	<b>CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE &amp; PROJECT RESTRAINTS</b>
<b>01340</b>	<b>SHOP DRAWINGS, PROJECT DATA AND SAMPLES</b>
<b>01370</b>	<b>SCHEDULE OF VALUES</b>
<b>01380</b>	<b>CONSTRUCTION PHOTOGRAPHS</b>
<b>01410</b>	<b>TESTING AND TESTING LABORATORY SERVICES</b>
<b>01510</b>	<b>TEMPORARY AND PERMANENT UTILITIES</b>
<b>01570</b>	<b>TRAFFIC REGULATION</b>
<b>01580</b>	<b>PROJECT IDENTIFICATION AND SIGNS</b>
<b>01600</b>	<b>MATERIAL AND EQUIPMENT</b>
<b>01620</b>	<b>STORAGE AND PROTECTION</b>
<b>01700</b>	<b>CONTRACT CLOSEOUT</b>
<b>01710</b>	<b>CLEANING</b>
<b>01720</b>	<b>PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS</b>
<b>01730</b>	<b>OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE DATA</b>
<b>01740</b>	<b>WARRANTIES AND BONDS</b>

## **DIVISION 2      SITE WORK**

<b>02064</b>	<b>MODIFICATIONS TO EXISTING STRUCTURES, PIPING AND EQUIPMENT</b>
<b>02100</b>	<b>SITE PREPARATION</b>
<b>02221</b>	<b>TRENCHING, BEDDING AND BACKFILL FOR PIPE</b>
<b>02223</b>	<b>EXCAVATION BELOW GRADE AND CRUSHED STONE OR SHELL REFILL</b>
<b>02260</b>	<b>FINISH GRADING</b>
<b>02276</b>	<b>TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL</b>
<b>02325</b>	<b>ROAD AND RAILROAD CROSSINGS</b>
<b>02444</b>	<b>FENCING</b>
<b>02480</b>	<b>LANDSCAPING</b>
<b>02485</b>	<b>SEEDING AND SODDING</b>
<b>02513</b>	<b>ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVING</b>
<b>02575</b>	<b>PAVEMENT REPAIR AND RESTORATION</b>
<b>02590</b>	<b>WATER SERVICES ON PRIVATE PROPERTY</b>
<b>02615</b>	<b>DUCTILE IRON PIPE AND FITTINGS</b>
<b>02617</b>	<b>INSTALLATION AND TESTING OF PRESSURE PIPE</b>
<b>02618</b>	<b>PIPELINE CLEANING</b>
<b>02619</b>	<b>HORIZONTAL DIRECTIONAL DRILLING</b>
<b>02620</b>	<b>POLYETHYLENE (PE) PRESSURE PIPE</b>
<b>02622</b>	<b>POLYVINYL CHLORIDE (PVC) PIPE AND FITTINGS (AWWA SPECIFICATIONS)</b>

02640 C-900 & C-905)  
02720 VALVES AND APPURTENANCES  
02999 SANITARY SEWER BYPASS PUMPING  
MISCELLANEOUS WORK AND CLEANUP

DIVISION 3      CONCRETE

03300 CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE  
03500 LIFT STATION

DIVISION 5      METALS

05550 AIR RELEASE ENCLOSURE

DIVISION 9      PAINTING

09865 SURFACE PREPARATION AND SHOP PRIME PAINTING  
09900 PAINTING

APPENDICES

APPENDIX A      PERMITS  
APPENDIX B      GEOTECHNICAL REPORT

## SECTION 01005

### GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

#### PART 1 GENERAL

##### 1.01 SCOPE AND INTENT

###### A. Description

The work to be done consists of the furnishing of all labor, materials and equipment, and the performance of all work included in this Contract.

###### B. Work Included

The Contractor shall furnish all labor, superintendence, materials, plant, power, light, heat, fuel, water, tools, appliances, equipment, supplies, shop drawings, working drawings and other means of construction necessary or proper for performing and completing the work. He shall obtain and pay for all required permits necessary for the work, other than those permits such as the DEP permit and railroad permit, which may have already been obtained. He shall perform and complete the work in the manner best calculated to promote rapid construction consistent with safety of life and property and to the satisfaction of the County, and in strict accordance with the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall clean up the work and maintain it during and after construction, until accepted, and shall do all work and pay all incidental costs. He shall repair or restore all structures and property that may be damaged or disturbed during performance of the work.

The cost of incidental work described in these General Requirements, for which there are no specific Contract Items, shall be considered as part of the general cost of doing the work and shall be included in the prices for the various Contract Items. No additional payment will be made.

The Contractor shall be solely responsible for the adequacy of his workmanship, materials and equipment.

###### C. Public Utility Installations and Structures

Public utility installations and structures shall be understood to include all poles, tracks, pipes, wires, conduits, house service connections, vaults, manholes and all other appurtenances and facilities pertaining thereto.

The Contractor shall protect all installations and structures from damage during the work. Access across any buried public utility installation or structure shall be made only in such locations and by means approved by the County. All required protective devices and construction shall be provided by the Contractor at his expense. All existing public utilities damaged by the Contractor, which are shown on the Plans or have been located in the field by the utility, shall be repaired by the Contractor, at his expense, as approved by the County. No separate payment shall be made for such protection or repairs to public utility installations or structures.

Public utility installations or structures owned or controlled by the County or other governmental body, which are required by this contract to be removed, relocated, replaced or rebuilt by the Contractor not identified in any separate bid item shall be considered as a part of the general cost of doing the work and shall be included in the prices bid for the various contract items. No separate payment shall be made.

Where public utility installations or structures owned or controlled by the County or other governmental body are encountered during the course of the work, and are not indicated on the Plans or in the Specifications, and when, in the opinion of the County, removal, relocation, replacement or rebuilding is necessary to complete the work under this Contract, such work shall be accomplished by the utility having jurisdiction, or such work may be ordered, in writing by the County, for the contractor to accomplish. If such work is accomplished by the utility having jurisdiction, it will be carried out expeditiously and the Contractor shall give full cooperation to permit the utility to complete the removal, relocation, replacement or rebuilding as required. If such work is accomplished by the Contractor, it will be in accordance with the General and Supplemental General Conditions.

The Contractor shall give written notice to County and other governmental utility departments and other owners of public utilities of the location of his proposed construction operations, at least forty-eight hours in advance of breaking ground in any area or on any unit of the work. This can be accomplished by making the appropriate contact with the "Sunshine State One-Call of Florida, Inc. Call Center ("Call Sunshine") and per all requirements provided for in the Florida Underground Facilities Damage Prevention and Safety Act (Florida Statutes, Title XXXIII, Chapter 556).

The maintenance, repair, removal, relocation or rebuilding of public utility installations and structures, when accomplished by the Contractor as herein provided, shall be done by methods approved by the County.

## **1.02 PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS**

### **A. Plans**

When obtaining data and information from the Plans, figures shall be used in preference to scaled dimensions, and large-scale drawings in preference to small-scale drawings.

### **B. Copies Furnished to Contractor**

The Contractor shall furnish each of the subcontractors, manufacturers, and material men such copies of the Contract Documents as may be required for their work. Additional copies of the Plans and Specifications, when requested, may be furnished to the Contractor at cost of reproduction.

### **C. Supplementary Drawings**

When, in the opinion of the County, it becomes necessary to explain more fully the work to be done or to illustrate the work further or to show any changes which may be required, drawings known as Supplementary Drawings, with specifications pertaining

thereto, will be prepared by the County and five paper prints thereof will be given to the Contractor.

D. Contractor to Check Plans and Data

The Contractor shall verify all dimensions, quantities and details shown on the Plans, Supplementary Drawings, Schedules, Specifications or other data received from the County, and shall notify him of all errors, omissions, conflicts, and discrepancies found therein. Failure to discover or correct errors, conflicts or discrepancies shall not relieve the Contractor of full responsibility for unsatisfactory work, faulty construction or improper operation resulting therefrom nor from rectifying such conditions at his own expense. He will not be allowed to take advantage of any errors or omissions, as full instructions will be furnished by the County, should such errors or omissions be discovered. All schedules are given for the convenience of the County and the Contractor and are not guaranteed to be complete. The Contractor shall assume all responsibility for the making of estimates of the size, kind, and quality of materials and equipment included in work to be done under the Contract.

E. Specifications

The Technical Specifications consist of three parts: General, Products and Execution. The General Section contains General Requirements which govern the work. Products and Execution modify and supplement these by detailed requirements for the work and shall always govern whenever there appears to be a conflict.

F. Intent

All work called for in the Specifications applicable to this Contract, but not shown on the Plans in their present form, or vice versa, shall be of like effect as if shown or mentioned in both. Work not specified in either the Plans or in the Specifications, but involved in carrying out their intent or in the complete and proper execution of the work, is required and shall be performed by the Contractor as though it were specifically delineated or described.

The apparent silence of the Specifications as to any detail, or the apparent omission from them of a detailed description concerning any work to be done and materials to be furnished, shall be regarded as meaning that only the best general practice is to prevail and that only material and workmanship of the best quality is to be used, and interpretation of these Specifications shall be made upon that basis.

The inclusion of the Related Requirements (or work specified elsewhere) in the General part of the specifications is only for the convenience of the Contractor, and shall not be interpreted as a complete list of related Specification Sections.

**1.03 MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT**

A. Manufacturer

All transactions with the manufacturers or subcontractors shall be through the Contractor, unless the Contractor shall request, in writing to the County, that the

manufacturer or subcontractor deal directly with the County. Any such transactions shall not in any way release the Contractor from his full responsibility under this Contract.

Any two or more pieces of material or equipment of the same kind, type or classification, and being used for identical types of services, shall be made by the same manufacturer.

B. Delivery

The Contractor shall deliver materials in ample quantities to insure the most speedy and uninterrupted progress of the work so as to complete the work within the allotted time. The Contractor shall also coordinate deliveries in order to avoid delay in, or impediment of, the progress of the work of any related Contractor.

C. Tools and Accessories

The Contractor shall, unless otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, furnish with each type, kind or size of equipment, one complete set of suitably marked high grade special tools and appliances which may be needed to adjust, operate, maintain or repair the equipment. Such tools and appliances shall be furnished in approved painted steel cases, properly labeled and equipped with good grade cylinder locks and duplicate keys.

Spare parts shall be furnished as specified.

Each piece of equipment shall be provided with a substantial nameplate, securely fastened in place and clearly inscribed with the manufacturer's name, year of manufacture, serial number, weight and principal rating data.

D. Installation of Equipment.

The Contractor shall have on hand sufficient proper equipment and machinery of ample capacity to facilitate the work and to handle all emergencies normally encountered in work of this character.

Equipment shall be erected in a neat and workmanlike manner on the foundations at the locations and elevations shown on the Plans, unless directed otherwise by the County during installation. All equipment shall be correctly aligned, leveled and adjusted for satisfactory operation and shall be installed so that proper and necessary connections can be made readily between the various units.

The Contractor shall furnish, install and protect all necessary anchor and attachment bolts and all other appurtenances needed for the installation of the devices included in the equipment specified. Anchor bolts shall be as approved by the County and made of ample size and strength for the purpose intended. Substantial templates and working drawings for installation shall be furnished.

The Contractor shall furnish all materials and labor for, and shall properly bed in non-shrink grout, each piece of equipment on its supporting base that rests on masonry foundations.



Grout shall completely fill the space between the equipment base and the foundation. All metal surfaces coming in contact with concrete or grout shall receive a coat of coal tar epoxy equal to Koppers 300M or provide a 1/32-inch neophrene gasket between the metal surface and the concrete or grout.

E. Service of Manufacturer's Engineer

The Contract prices for equipment shall include the cost of furnishing (as required by equipment specifications sections) a competent and experienced engineer or superintendent who shall represent the manufacturer and shall assist the Contractor, when required, to install, adjust, test and place in operation the equipment in conformity with the Contract Documents. After the equipment is placed in permanent operation by the County, such engineer or superintendent shall make all adjustments and tests required by the County to prove that such equipment is in proper and satisfactory operating condition, and shall instruct such personnel as may be designated by the County in the proper operation and maintenance of such equipment.

**1.04 INSPECTION AND TESTING**

A. General

Inspection and testing of materials will be performed by the County unless otherwise specified.

For tests specified to be made by the Contractor, the testing personnel shall make the necessary inspections and tests and the reports thereof shall be in such form as will facilitate checking to determine compliance with the Contract Documents. Three (3) copies of the reports shall be submitted and authoritative certification thereof must be furnished to the County as a prerequisite for the acceptance of any material or equipment.

If, in the making of any test of any material or equipment, it is ascertained by the County that the material or equipment does not comply with the Contract, the Contractor will be notified thereof and he will be directed to refrain from delivering said material or equipment, or to remove it promptly from the site or from the work and replace it with acceptable material, without cost to the County.

Tests of electrical and mechanical equipment and appliances shall be conducted in accordance with recognized test codes of the ANSI, ASME, or the IEEE, except as may otherwise be stated herein.

The Contractor shall be fully responsible for the proper operation of equipment during tests and instruction periods and shall neither have nor make any claim for damage which may occur to equipment prior to the time when the County formally takes over the operation thereof.

B. Costs

All inspection and testing of materials furnished under this Contract will be performed by the County or duly authorized inspection engineers or inspections bureaus without cost to the Contractor, unless otherwise expressly specified.

The cost of shop and field tests of equipment and of certain other tests specifically called for in the Contract Documents shall be borne by the Contractor and such costs shall be deemed to be included in the Contract price.

Materials and equipment submitted by the Contractor as the equivalent to those specifically named in the Contract may be tested by the County for compliance. The Contractor shall reimburse the County for the expenditures incurred in making such tests on materials and equipment which are rejected for non-compliance.

C. Inspections of Materials

The Contractor shall give notice in writing to the County, at least two weeks in advance of his intention to commence the manufacture or preparation of materials especially manufactured or prepared for use in or as part of the permanent construction. Such notice shall contain a request for inspection, the date of commencement and the expected date of completion of the manufacture or preparation of materials. Upon receipt of such notice, the County will arrange to have a representative present at such times during the manufacture as may be necessary to inspect the materials or he will notify the Contractor that the inspection will be made at a point other than the point of manufacture, or he will notify the Contractor that inspection will be waived. The Contractor must comply with these provisions before shipping any material. Such inspection shall not release the Contractor from the responsibility for furnishing materials meeting the requirements of the Contract Documents.

D. Certificate of Manufacture

When inspection is waived or when the County so requires, the Contractor shall furnish to him authoritative evidence in the form of Certificates of Manufacture that the materials to be used in the work have been manufactured and tested in conformity with the Contract Documents. These certificates shall be notarized and shall include copies of the results of physical tests and chemical analyses, where necessary, that have been made directly on the product or on similar products of the manufacturer.

E. Shop Tests of Operating Equipment

Each piece of equipment for which pressure, duty, capacity, rating, efficiency, performance, function or special requirements are specified shall be tested in the shop of the maker in a manner which shall conclusively prove that its characteristics comply fully with the requirements of the Contract Documents. No such equipment shall be shipped to the work until the County notifies the Contractor, in writing, that the results of such tests are acceptable.

The cost of shop tests and of furnishing manufacturer's preliminary and shop test data of operating equipment shall be borne by the Contractor.

F. Preliminary Field Tests

As soon as conditions permit, the Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, and instruments and shall make preliminary field tests of equipment. If the preliminary field tests disclose any equipment furnished under this Contract which does not comply with the requirements of the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall, prior to the acceptance tests, make all changes, adjustments and replacements required. The furnishing Contractor shall assist in the preliminary field tests as applicable.

G. Final Field Tests

Upon completion of the work and prior to final payment, all equipment and piping installed under this Contract shall be subjected to acceptance tests as specified or required to prove compliance with the Contract Documents.

The Contractor shall furnish labor, fuel, energy, water and all other materials, equipment and instruments necessary for all acceptance tests, at no additional cost to the County. The Supplier shall assist in the final field tests as applicable.

H. Failure of Tests

Any defects in the materials and equipment or their failure to meet the tests, guarantees or requirements of the Contract Documents shall be promptly corrected by the Contractor. The decision of the County as to whether or not the Contractor has fulfilled his obligations under the Contract shall be final and conclusive. If the Contractor fails to make these corrections or if the improved materials and equipment, when tested, shall again fail to meet the guarantees of specified requirements, the County, notwithstanding its partial payment for work, and materials and equipment, may reject the materials and equipment and may order the Contractor to remove them from the site at his own expense.

In case the County rejects any materials and equipment, then the Contractor shall replace the rejected materials and equipment within a reasonable time. If he fails to do so, the County may, after the expiration of a period of thirty (30) calendar days after giving him notice in writing, proceed to replace such rejected materials and equipment, and the cost thereof shall be deducted from any compensation due or which may become due the Contractor under his Contract.

I. Final Inspection

During such final inspections, the work shall be clean and free from water. In no case will the final pay application be prepared until the Contractor has complied with all requirements set forth and the County has made his final inspection of the entire work and is satisfied that the entire work is properly and satisfactorily constructed in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Document.

**1.05 TEMPORARY STRUCTURES**

A. Temporary Fences

If, during the course of the work, it is necessary to remove or disturb any fence or part thereof, the Contractor shall, at his own expense, if so ordered by the County, provide a

suitable temporary fence which shall be maintained until the permanent fence is replaced. The County shall be solely responsible for the determination of the necessity for providing a temporary fence and the type of temporary fence to be used.

**1.06 TEMPORARY SERVICES**

A. First Aid

The Contractor shall keep upon the site, at each location where work is in progress, a completely equipped first aid kit and shall provide ready access thereto at all times when people are employed on the work.

**1.07 LINES AND GRADES**

A. Grade

All work under this Contract shall be constructed in accordance with the lines and grades shown on the Plans, or as given by the County. The full responsibility for keeping alignment and grade shall rest upon the Contractor.

B. Safeguarding Marks

The Contractor shall safeguard all points, stakes, grade marks, monuments and bench marks made or established on the work, bear the cost of reestablishing them if disturbed, and bear the entire expense of rectifying work improperly installed due to not maintaining or protecting or removing without authorization such established points, stakes and marks.

The Contractor shall safeguard all existing and known property corners, monuments and marks adjacent to but not related to the work and, if required, shall bear the cost of reestablishing them if disturbed or destroyed.

C. Datum Plane

All elevations indicated or specified refer to the Mean Sea Level Datum of the NGVD 1929 Datum and/or NAVD 1988.

**1.08 ADJACENT STRUCTURES AND LANDSCAPING**

A. Responsibility

The Contractor shall also be entirely responsible and liable for all damage or injury as a result of his operations to all other adjacent public and private property, structures of any kind and appurtenances thereto met with during the progress of the work. The cost of protection, replacement in their original locations and conditions or payment of damages for injuries to such adjacent public and private property and structures affected by the work, whether or not shown on the Plans, and the removal, relocation and reconstruction

of such items called for on the Plans or specified shall be included in the various Contract Items and no separate payments will be made therefore. Where such public and private property, structures of any kind and appurtenances thereto are not shown on the Plans and when, in the opinion of the County, additional work is deemed necessary to avoid interference with the work, payment therefore will be made as provided for in the General Conditions.

Contractor is expressly advised that the protection of buildings, structures, tunnels, tanks, pipelines, etc. and related work adjacent and in the vicinity of his operations, wherever they may be, is solely his responsibility. Conditional inspection of buildings or structures in the immediate vicinity of the project which may reasonably be expected to be affected by the Work shall be performed by and be the responsibility of the Contractor.

Contractor shall, before starting operations, make an examination of the interior and exterior of the adjacent structures, buildings, facilities, etc., and record by notes, measurements, photographs, etc., conditions which might be aggravated by open excavation and construction. Repairs or replacement of all conditions disturbed by the construction shall be made to the satisfaction of the County. This does not preclude conforming to the requirements of the insurance underwriters. Copies of surveys, photographs, reports, etc., shall be given to the County.

Prior to the beginning of any excavations, the Contractor shall advise the County of all buildings or structures on which he intends to perform work or which performance of the project work will affect.

B. Protection of Trees

1. All trees and shrubs shall be adequately protected by the Contractor with boxes and otherwise and in accordance with ordinances governing the protection of trees. No excavated materials shall be placed so as to injure such trees or shrubs. Trees or shrubs destroyed by negligence of the Contractor or his employees shall be replaced by him with new stock of similar size and age, at the proper season and at the sole expense of the Contractor.
2. Beneath trees or other surface structures, where possible, pipelines may be built in short tunnels, backfilled with excavated materials, except as otherwise specified, or the trees or structures carefully supported and protected from damage.
3. The County may order the Contractor, for the convenience of the County, to remove trees along the line or trench excavation. If so ordered, the County will obtain any permits required for removal of trees. Such tree removal ordered shall be paid for under the appropriate Contract Items.

C. Lawn Areas

Lawn areas shall be left in as good condition as before the starting of the work. Where sod is to be removed, it shall be carefully removed, and later replaced, or the area where sod has been removed shall be restored with new sod.

D. Restoration of Fences

Any fence, or part thereof, that is damaged or removed during the course of the work shall be replaced or repaired by the Contractor and shall be left in as good a condition as before the starting of the work. The manner in which the fence is repaired or replaced and the materials used in such work shall be subject to the approval of the County. The cost of all labor, materials, equipment, and work for the replacement or repair of any fence shall be deemed included in the appropriate Contract Item or items, or if no specific Item is provided therefore, as part of the overhead cost of the work, and no additional payment will be made therefore.

## **1.09 PROTECTION OF WORK AND PUBLIC**

### **A. Barriers and Lights**

During the prosecution of the work, the Contractor shall put up and maintain at all times such barriers and lights as will effectually prevent accidents. The Contractor shall provide suitable barricades, red lights, "danger" or "caution" or "street closed" signs and watchmen at all places where the work causes obstructions to the normal traffic or constitutes in any way a hazard to the public, in accordance with state and local requirements.

### **B. Smoke Prevention**

A strict compliance with ordinances regulating the production and emission of smoke will be required. No open fires will be permitted.

### **C. Noise**

The Contractor shall eliminate noise to as great an extent as practicable at all times. Air compressing plants shall be equipped with silencers and the exhaust of all engines or other power equipment shall be provided with mufflers. In the vicinity of hospitals and schools, special care shall be used to avoid noise or other nuisances. The Contractor shall strictly observe all local regulations and ordinances covering noise control.

### **D. Access to Public Services**

Neither the materials excavated nor the materials or plant used in the construction of the work shall be so placed as to prevent free access to all fire hydrants, valves or manholes.

### **E. Dust prevention**

The Contractor shall prevent dust nuisance from his operations or from traffic by keeping the roads and/or construction areas sprinkled with water at all times.

## **1.10 CUTTING AND PATCHING**

The Contractor shall do all cutting, fitting or patching of his portion of the work that may be required to make the several parts thereof join and coordinate in a manner satisfactory to the County and in accordance with the Plans and Specifications. The

work must be done by competent workmen skilled in the trade required by the restoration.

## **1.11 CLEANING**

### **A. During Construction**

During construction of the work, the Contractor shall, at all times, keep the site of the work and adjacent premises as free from material, debris and rubbish as is practicable and shall remove the same from any portion of the site if, in the opinion of the County, such material, debris, or rubbish constitutes a nuisance or is objectionable. The Contractor shall remove from the site all of his surplus materials and temporary structures when no further need therefore develops.

### **B. Final Cleaning**

At the conclusion of the work, all equipment, tools, temporary structures and materials belonging to the Contractor shall be promptly taken away, and he shall remove and promptly dispose of all water, dirt, rubbish or any other foreign substances.

The Contractor shall thoroughly clean all equipment and materials installed by him and shall deliver such materials and equipment undamaged in a bright, clean, polished and new operating condition.

## **1.12 MISCELLANEOUS**

### **A. Protection Against Siltation and Bank Erosion**

1. The Contractor shall arrange his operations to minimize siltation and bank erosion on construction sites and on existing or proposed water courses and drainage ditches.
2. The Contractor, at his own expense, shall remove any siltation deposits and correct any erosion problems as directed by the County which results from his construction operations.

### **B. Protection of Wetland Areas**

The Contractor shall properly dispose of all surplus material, including soil, in accordance with Local, State and Federal regulations. Under no circumstances shall surplus material be disposed of in wetland areas as defined by the Florida Department of Environmental Protection or Southwest Florida Water Management District.

### **C. Existing Facilities**

The work shall be so conducted to maintain existing facilities in operation insofar as is possible. Requirements and schedules of operations for maintaining existing facilities in service during construction shall be as described in the Special Provisions.

### **D. Use of Chemicals**

All chemicals used during project construction or furnished for project operation, whether herbicide, pesticide, disinfectant, polymer, reactant, or of other classification, must show approval of either EPA or USDA. Use of all such chemicals and disposal of residues shall be in strict conformance with instructions.

**PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)**

**PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)**

**END OF SECTION**



## SECTION 01010

### SUMMARY OF WORK

#### **PART 1 GENERAL**

#### **1.01 WORK COVERED BY CONTRACT DOCUMENTS/REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED**

- A. The work included, but is not limited to, in this contract consists of the following:
1. Construction of approximately 8,900 LF of 16-inch and 3,400 LF of 18-inch force main associated with Force Main 5, including all connections to existing lift stations. Project route commences at Lift Station 5 and ties into an existing 20" valve west of Cortez Bridge.
  2. Construction of approximately 2,100 LF of 6-inch force main from Lift Station 3C to a manhole at the intersection of 6<sup>th</sup> Avenue and Gulf Drive.
  3. Construction of approximately 850 LF of 4-inch force main that commences at the Imperial House Lift Station and ties into Lift Station 056 along 9<sup>th</sup> Street and 350 LF of 4-inch force main from Lift Station 056 to a point of connection on Force Main 5 along Gulf Drive.
  4. Construction of approximately 1,500 LF of 16-inch water main along Avenue C, between Gulf Drive and 24<sup>th</sup> Street North, including connections along all side streets and water services.
  5. Construction of approximately 1,400 LF of 6-inch water main along Avenue C between 24<sup>th</sup> Street North and point of connection at the intersection of 26<sup>th</sup> Street North and Gulf Drive, including connections at all side streets and water services.
  6. Construction of approximately 1,500 LF of 6-inch and 300 LF of 2-inch water main commencing from a point of connection at the intersection of 39<sup>th</sup> Street and Gulf Drive and terminating at a point of connection at the intersection of 35<sup>th</sup> Street and 5<sup>th</sup> Avenue, including connections at all side streets and water services.
  7. Rehabilitation of Imperial House Lift Station including but not limited to replacement of 3-inch piping, valves, control panel, fencing, and landscaping.
  8. Project also includes all restoration of pavement and asphalt repair that will be disturbed by the construction of the force mains and water mains; restoration of all concrete, brick, and shell driveways; landscaping, grass, removal and replacement of mailboxes and signs.
- B. The Contractor shall furnish all shop drawings, working drawings, labor, materials, equipment, tools, services and incidentals necessary to complete all work required by these Specifications and as shown on the Contract Drawings.
- C. The Contractor shall perform the work complete, in place and ready for continuous service and shall include any repairs, replacements, and/or restoration required as a result of damages caused prior to acceptance by the County.
- D. The Contractor shall furnish and install all materials, equipment and labor which is reasonably and properly inferable and necessary for the proper completion of the work, whether specifically indicated in the Contract Documents or not.

**1.02            CONTRACTS**

Construct all the Work under a single contract.

**1.03            WORK SEQUENCE**

- A. All work done under this Contract shall be done with a minimum of inconvenience to the users of the system or facility. The Contractor shall coordinate his work with private property owners such that existing utility services are maintained to all users to the maximum extent possible.
- B. The Contractor shall, if necessary and feasible, construct the work in stages to accommodate the County's use of the premises during the construction period; coordinate the construction schedule and operations with the County's Representative.
- C. The Contractor shall, where feasible, construct the Work in stages to provide for public convenience and not close off public use of any facility until completion of construction to provide alternative usage.

**1.04            CONSTRUCTION AREAS**

- A. The Contractor shall: Limit his use of the construction areas for work and for storage, to allow for:
  - 1. Work by other Contractors.
  - 2. County's Use.
  - 3. Public Use.
- B. Coordinate use of work site under direction of County's Representative.
- C. Assume full responsibility for the protection and safekeeping of products under this Contract, stored on the site.
- D. Move any stored products under the Contractor's control, which interfere with operations of the County or separate contractor.
- E. Obtain and pay for the use of additional storage of work areas needed for Contractor operations.

**1.05            COUNTY OCCUPANCY**

- A. It is assumed that portions of the Work will be completed prior to completion of the entire Work. Upon completion of construction of each individual facility, including testing, if the County, at its sole discretion, desires to accept the individual facility, the Contractor will be issued a dated certificate of completion and acceptance for each individual facility. The County will assume ownership and begin operation of the individual facility on that date and the three-year warranty period shall commence on that date. The County has the option of not accepting the entire work as a whole until it is completed, tested and approved by the County.

**1.06 PARTIAL COUNTY OCCUPANCY**

The Contractor shall schedule his operations for completion of portions of the Work, as designated, for the County's occupancy prior to substantial completion of the entire work.

**PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)**

**PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)**

**END OF SECTION**

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

## **SECTION 01015**

### **CONTROL OF WORK**

#### **PART 1 GENERAL**

##### **1.01 WORK PROGRESS**

The Contractor shall furnish personnel and equipment which will be efficient, appropriate and adequately sized to secure a satisfactory quality of work and a rate of progress which will insure the completion of the work within the time stipulated in the Contract. If at any time such personnel appears to the County to be inefficient, inappropriate, or insufficient for securing the quality of work required for producing the rate of progress aforesaid, he may order the Contractor to increase the efficiency, change the character, or increase the personnel and equipment and the Contractor shall conform to such order. Failure of the County to give such order shall in no way relieve the Contractor of his obligations to secure the quality of the work and rate of progress required.

##### **1.02 PRIVATE LAND**

The Contractor shall not enter or occupy private land outside of easements, except by permission of the affected property owner.

##### **1.03 WORK LOCATIONS**

Work shall be located substantially as indicated on the drawings, but the County reserves the right to make such modifications in locations as may be found desirable to avoid interference with existing structures or for other reasons.

##### **1.04 OPEN EXCAVATIONS**

- A. All open excavations shall be adequately safeguarded by providing temporary barricades, caution signs, lights and other means to prevent accidents to persons and damage to property. The Contractor shall, at his own expense, provide suitable and safe bridges and other crossings for accommodating travel by pedestrians and workmen. Bridges provided for access to private property during construction shall be removed when no longer required. If the excavation becomes a hazard, or if it excessively restricts traffic at any point, the County may require special construction procedures such as limiting the length of open trench, prohibiting stacking excavated material in the street and requiring that the trench shall not remain open overnight.
- B. The Contractor shall take precautions to prevent injury to the public due to open trenches. All trenches, excavated material, equipment, or other obstacles which could be dangerous to the public shall be barricaded and well lighted at all times when construction is not in progress.

##### **1.05 DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS AND SERVICES**

- A. The Contractor shall avoid interruptions to water, telephone, cable TV, sewer, gas, or

other related utility services. He shall notify the County and the appropriate agency well in advance of any requirement for dewatering, isolating, or relocating a section of a utility, so that necessary arrangements may be made.

- B. If it appears that utility service will be interrupted for an extended period, the County may order the Contractor to provide temporary service lines at the Contractor's expense. Inconvenience of the users shall be kept to the minimum, consistent with existing conditions. The safety and integrity of the systems are of prime importance in scheduling work.

**1.06 PROTECTION AND RELOCATION OF EXISTING STRUCTURES AND UTILITIES**

- A. The Contractor shall assume full responsibility for the protection of all buildings, structures and utilities, public or private, including poles, signs, services to building utilities, gas pipes, water pipes, hydrants, sewers, drains and electric and telephone cables and other similar facilities, whether or not they are shown on the Drawings. The Contractor shall carefully support and protect all such structures and utilities from injury of any kind. Any damage resulting from the Contractor's operation shall be repaired by the Contractor at his expense.
- B. The Contractor shall bear full responsibility for obtaining locations of all underground structures and utilities (including existing water services, drain lines and sewers). Services to buildings shall be maintained and all costs or charges resulting from damage thereto shall be paid by the Contractor.
- C. Protection and temporary removal and replacement of existing utilities and structures as described in this Section shall be a part of the work under the Contract and all costs in connection therewith shall be included in the unit prices established in the Bid.
- D. If, in the opinion of the County, permanent relocation of a utility owned by the County is required, he may direct the Contractor, in writing, to perform the work. Work so ordered will be paid for at the Contract unit prices, if applicable, or as extra work as classified in the General Conditions. If relocation of a privately owned utility is required, the County will notify the utility to perform the work as expeditiously as possible. The Contractor shall fully cooperate with the County and utility and shall have no claim for delay due to such relocation. The Contractor shall notify public utility companies in writing at least 48 hours (excluding Saturdays, Sundays and legal holidays) before excavating near their utilities.

**1.07 TEST PITS**

Test pits for the purpose of locating underground pipeline or structures in advance of the construction shall be excavated and backfilled by the Contractor immediately after the utility location and the surface shall be restored in a manner equal or better than the original condition. No separate payment will be made.

**1.08 CARE AND PROTECTION OF PROPERTY**

- A. The Contractor shall be responsible for the preservation of all public and private property

and shall use every precaution necessary to prevent damage thereto. If any direct or indirect damage is done to public or private property by or on account of any act, omission, neglect, or misconduct in the execution of the work on the part of the Contractor, such property shall be restored by the Contractor, at his expense, to a condition equal or better to that existing before the damage was done, or he shall make good the damage in another manner acceptable to the County.

- B. All sidewalks which are disturbed by the Contractor's operations shall be restored to their original or better condition by the use of similar or comparable materials. All curbing shall be restored in a condition equal to the original construction and in accordance with the best modern practice.
- C. Along the location of this work, all fences, walks, bushes, trees, shrubbery and other physical features shall be protected and restored in a thoroughly workmanlike manner unless otherwise shown on the drawings. Fences and other features removed by the Contractor shall be replaced in the location indicated by the County as soon as conditions permit. All grass areas beyond the limits of construction which have been damaged by the Contractor shall be regraded and sodded to equal or exceed original conditions.
- D. Trees close to the work which drawings do not specify to be removed, shall be boxed or otherwise protected against injury. The Contractor shall trim all branches that are liable to damage because of his operations, but in no case shall any tree be cut or removed without prior notification to the County. All injuries to bark, trunk, limbs and roots of trees shall be repaired by dressing, cutting and painting according to approved methods, using only approved tools and materials.
- E. The protection, removal and replacement of existing physical features along the line of work shall be a part of the work under the Contract and all costs in connection therewith shall be included in the unit and/or lump sum prices established under the items in the Bid.

#### **1.09 MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC**

- A. Open pits, trenches, unpaved streets, debris, or other obstructions due to construction that will prevent the normal flow of traffic during an extended construction stoppage, for any reason, shall be minimized. In the event an extended construction stoppage is found to be necessary, Contractor shall, at his own expense, provide normal traffic flow during extended construction stoppage. Extended stoppage will be defined by the County.
- B. All excavated material shall be placed so that vehicular and pedestrian traffic may be maintained at all times. If the Contractor's operations cause traffic hazards, he shall repair the road surface, provide temporary roadways, erect wheel guards or fences, or take other safety measures which are satisfactory to the County.
- C. Any changes to the traffic pattern require a Traffic Control Plan as detailed in section 01570 of this specification.

**1.10 WATER FOR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES**

- A. In locations where public water supply is available, the Contractor may purchase water for all construction purposes.
- B. The Contractor shall be responsible for paying for all water tap fees incurred for the purpose of obtaining a potable water service or temporary use meter.

**1.11 MAINTENANCE OF FLOW**

The Contractor shall at his own cost, provide for the flow of sewers, drains and water courses interrupted during the progress of the work and shall immediately cart away and remove all offensive matter. The entire procedure of maintaining existing flow shall be fully discussed with the County well in advance of the interruption of any flow.

**1.12 CLEANUP**

During the course of the work, the Contractor shall keep the site of his operations in as clean and neat a condition as is possible. He shall dispose of all residue resulting from the construction work and at the conclusion of the work, he shall remove and haul away any surplus excavation, broken pavement, lumber, equipment, temporary structures and any other refuse remaining from the construction operations and shall leave the entire site of the work in a neat and orderly condition.

**1.13 COOPERATION WITHIN THIS CONTRACT**

- A. All firms or person authorized to perform any work under this Contract shall cooperate with the General Contractor and his subcontractors or trades and shall assist in incorporating the work of other trades where necessary or required.
- B. Cutting and patching, drilling and fitting shall be carried out where required by the trade or subcontractor having jurisdiction, unless otherwise indicated herein or directed by the County.

**1.14 PROTECTION OF CONSTRUCTION AND EQUIPMENT**

- A. All newly constructed work shall be carefully protected from injury in any way. No wheeling or walking or placing of heavy loads on it shall be allowed and all portions injured shall be reconstructed by the Contractor at his own expense.
- B. All structures shall be protected in a manner approved by the County. Should any of the floors or other parts of the structures become heaved, cracked, or otherwise damaged, all such damaged portions of the work shall be completely repaired and made good by the Contractor, at his own expense and to the satisfaction of the County. If, in the final inspection of the work, any defects, faults, or omissions are found, the Contractor shall cause the same to be repaired or removed and replaced by proper materials and workmanship without extra compensation for the materials and labor required. Further, the Contractor shall be fully responsible for the satisfactory maintenance and repair of the construction and other work undertaken herein, for at least the warranty period



described in the Contract.

- C. Further, the Contractor shall take all necessary precautions to prevent damage to any structure due to water pressure during and after construction and until such structure is accepted and taken over by the County.

**1.15 CONSTRUCTION WITHIN RIGHT-OF-WAY**

Where pipe lines are installed within FDOT right-of-way, all excavation backfill and compaction for the purpose of reconstructing roadways and/or adjacent slopes contiguous thereto shall be in accordance with FDOT or Manatee County Standards and Specifications, whichever is applicable. Contractor shall satisfy the authorized representative of the FDOT with respect to proper safety procedures, construction methods, required permitting, etc., within the FDOT right-of-way.

**PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)**

**PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)**

**END OF SECTION**

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

## **SECTION 01030**

### **SPECIAL PROJECT PROCEDURES**

#### **PART 1 GENERAL**

##### **1.01 PERMITS**

Upon notice of award, the Contractor shall immediately apply for all applicable permits not previously obtained by the County to do the work from the appropriate governmental agency or agencies. No work shall commence until all applicable permits have been obtained and copies delivered to the County. The costs for obtaining all permits shall be borne by the Contractor.

##### **1.02 CONNECTIONS TO EXISTING SYSTEM**

The Contractor shall perform all work necessary to locate, excavate and prepare for connections to the existing systems all as shown on the Drawings or where directed by the County. The cost for this work and for the actual connection shall be included in the price bid for the project and shall not result in any additional cost to the County. The termination point for each contract shall be as shown on the Contract Drawings.

##### **1.03 RELOCATIONS**

The Contractor shall be responsible for the coordination of the relocation of structures, including but not limited to light poles, power poles, signs, sign poles, fences, piping, conduits and drains that interfere with the positioning of the work as set out on the Drawings. No relocation of the items under this Contract shall be done without approval from the County.

##### **1.04 EXISTING UNDERGROUND PIPING, STRUCTURES AND UTILITIES**

- A. The attention of the Contractor is drawn to the fact that during excavation, the possibility exists of the Contractor encountering various utility lines not shown on the Drawings. The Contractor shall exercise extreme care before and during excavation to locate and flag these lines as to avoid damage to the existing lines.
- B. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to ensure that all utility or other poles, the stability of which may be endangered by the close proximity of excavation, are temporarily stayed in position while work proceeds in the vicinity of the pole and that the utility or other companies concerned be given reasonable advance notice.
- C. The existing utility locations are shown without express or implied representation, assurance, or guarantee that they are complete or correct or that they represent a true picture of underground piping to be encountered. The Contractor shall be responsible for notifying the various utility companies to locate their respective utilities in advance of construction in conformance with all requirements provided for in the Florida Underground Facilities Damage Prevention and Safety Act (Florida Statutes, Title XXXIII, Chapter 556).

- D. The existing piping and utilities that interfere with new construction shall be rerouted as shown, specified, or required. Before any piping and utilities not shown on the Drawings are disturbed, the Contractor shall notify the County and shall provide suggestions on how best to resolve the issue.
- E. The Contractor shall exercise care in any excavation to locate all existing piping and utilities. All utilities which do not interfere with complete work shall be carefully protected against damage. Any existing utilities damaged in any way by the Contractor shall be restored or replaced by the Contractor at his expense as directed by the County.
- F. It is intended that wherever existing utilities such as water, sewer, gas, telephone, electrical, or other service lines must be crossed, deflection of the pipe within recommended limits and cover shall be used to satisfactorily clear the obstruction unless otherwise indicated in the Drawings. However, when in the opinion of the County this procedure is not feasible, he may direct the use of fittings for a utilities crossing as detailed on the Drawings. No deflections will be allowed in gravity sanitary sewer lines or in existing storm sewer lines.

**1.05 SUSPENSION OF WORK DUE TO WEATHER**

Refer to FDOT Standards and Specifications Book, Section 8.

**1.06 HURRICANE PREPAREDNESS PLAN**

- A. Within 30 days of the date of Notice to Proceed, the Contractor shall submit to the County a Hurricane Preparedness Plan. The plan should outline the necessary measures which the Contractor proposes to perform at no additional cost to the County in case of a hurricane warning.
- B. In the event of inclement weather, or whenever County shall direct, Contractor shall insure that he and his Subcontractors shall carefully protect work and materials against damage or injury from the weather. If, in the opinion of the County, any portion of work or materials is damaged due to the failure on the part of the Contractor or Subcontractors to protect the work, such work and materials shall be removed and replaced at the expense of the Contractor.

**1.07 POWER SUPPLY**

Electricity as may be required for construction and permanent power supply shall be secured and purchased by the Contractor.

**1.08 SALVAGE**

Any existing equipment or material, including, but not limited to, valves, pipes, fittings, couplings, etc., which is removed or replaced as a result of construction under this project may be designated as salvage by the County and if so shall be protected for a reasonable time until picked up by the County. Any equipment or material not worthy of salvaging, as directed by the County, shall be disposed of by the Contractor at no additional cost.

**1.09 DEWATERING**

- A. The Contractor shall do all groundwater pumping necessary to prevent flotation of any part of the work during construction operations with his own equipment.
- B. The Contractor shall pump out water and wastewater which may seep or leak into the excavations for the duration of the Contract and with his own equipment. He shall dispose of this water in an appropriate manner.

**1.10 ADDITIONAL PROVISIONS**

- A. Before commencing work on any of the existing pipelines, structures or equipment, the Contractor shall notify the County, in writing, at least 10 calendar days in advance of the date he proposes to commence such work.
- B. The Contractor shall provide, at his own expense, all necessary temporary facilities for access to and for protection of, all existing facilities. The County's personnel must have ready access at all times to the existing facilities. The Contractor is responsible for all damage to existing structures, equipment and facilities caused by his construction operations and must repair all such damage when and as ordered by the County.

**1.11 CONSTRUCTION CONDITIONS**

The Contractor shall strictly adhere to the specific requirements of the governmental unit(s) and/or agency(ies) having jurisdiction over the work. Wherever there is a difference in the requirements of a jurisdictional body and these Specifications, the more stringent shall apply.

**1.12 PUBLIC NUISANCE**

- A. The Contractor shall not create a public nuisance including but not limited to encroachment on adjacent lands, flooding of adjacent lands, excessive noise or dust.
- B. Sound levels must meet Manatee County Ordinance #87-34, (which amends Ordinance 81-3, The Manatee County Noise Control Ordinance). Sound levels in excess of such ordinance are sufficient cause to have the work halted until equipment can be quieted to these levels. Work stoppage by the County for excessive noise shall not relieve the Contractor of the other portions of this specification.
- C. No extra charge may be made for time lost due to work stoppage resulting from the creation of a public nuisance.

**1.13 WARRANTIES**

- A. All material supplied under these Specifications shall be warranted by the Contractor and the manufacturers for a period of three (3) years. Warranty period shall commence on the date of County acceptance.

- B. The material shall be warranted to be free from defects in workmanship, design and materials. If any part of the system should fail during the warranty period, it shall be replaced at no expense to the County. All material and installation costs shall be 100% borne by the Contractor.
- C. The manufacturer's warranty period shall run concurrently with the Contractor's warranty or guarantee period. No exception to this provision shall be allowed. The Contractor shall be responsible for obtaining warranties from each of the respective suppliers or manufacturers for all the material specified under these contract specifications,
- D. In the event that the manufacturer is unwilling to provide a three-year warranty commencing at the time of County acceptance, the Contractor shall obtain from the manufacturer a four (4) year warranty starting at the time of equipment delivery to the job site. This four-year warranty shall not relieve the Contractor of the three-year warranty starting at the time of County acceptance of the equipment.

**1.14 FUEL STORAGE & FILLING**

- A. If the contractor is storing fuel on site, or doing his own fuel filling of portable equipment (other than hand-held equipment), he is responsible for any required response, clean-up or reporting required, at no additional cost to the county.
- B. The Contractor shall prepare and submit a fuel storage / spill abatement plan prior to start of construction if required.

**PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)**

**PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)**

**END OF SECTION**

## SECTION 01045

### CUTTING AND PATCHING

#### **PART 1 GENERAL**

##### **1.01 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED**

- A. The Contractor shall be responsible for all cutting, fitting and patching, including excavation and backfill, required to complete the work or to:
1. Make its several parts fit together properly.
  2. Uncover portions of the work to provide for installation of ill-timed work.
  3. Remove and replace defective work.
  4. Remove and replace work not conforming to requirements of Contract Documents.
  5. Provide penetrations of non-structural surfaces for installation of piping and electrical conduit.

#### **PART 2 PRODUCTS**

##### **2.01 MATERIALS**

Comply with specifications and standards for each specific product involved.

#### **PART 3 EXECUTION**

##### **3.01 INSPECTION**

- A. Inspect existing conditions of project, including elements subject to damage or to movement during cutting and patching.
- B. After uncovering work, inspect conditions affecting installation of products, or performance of work.
- C. Report unsatisfactory or questionable conditions to County. Do not proceed with work until County has provided further instructions.

##### **3.02 PREPARATION**

- A. Provide adequate temporary support as necessary to assure structural value to integrity of affected portion of work.
- B. Provide devices and methods to protect other portions of project from damage.
- C. Provide protection from elements for that portion of the project which may be exposed by cutting and patching work and maintain excavations free from water.

**3.03****PERFORMANCE**

- A. Execute cutting and demolition by methods which will prevent damage to other work and will provide proper surfaces to receive installation of repairs.
- B. Execute excavating and backfilling by methods which will prevent settlement or damage to other work.
- C. Fit and adjust products to provide a finished installation to comply with specified products, functions, tolerances and finishes.
- D. Restore work which has been cut or removed; install new products to provide completed work in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.
- E. Replace surfaces airtight to pipes, sleeves, ducts, conduit and other penetrations through surfaces.
- F. Refinish entire surfaces as necessary to provide an even finish to match adjacent finishes.

**END OF SECTION**



## SECTION 01050

### FIELD ENGINEERING AND SURVEYING

#### **PART 1 GENERAL**

##### **1.01 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED**

- A. The Contractor shall provide and pay for field surveying service required for the project.
- B. The Contractor shall furnish and set all necessary stakes to establish the lines and grades as shown on the Contract Drawings and layout each portion of the Work of the Contract.

##### **1.02 QUALIFICATION OF SURVEYOR AND ENGINEER**

All construction staking shall be conducted by or under the supervision of a Florida Registered Professional Surveyor and Mapper. The Contractor shall be responsible for the layout of all such lines and grades, which will be subject to verification by the County.

##### **1.03 SURVEY REFERENCE POINTS**

- A. Existing basic horizontal and vertical control points for the Project are designated on the Contract Drawings.
- B. Locate and protect all survey monumentation, property corners and project control points prior to starting work and preserve all permanent reference points during construction. All costs associated with the replacement of all survey monumentation, property corners and project control points shall be borne by the Contractor.

Make no changes or relocations without prior written notice to County.

Report to County when any reference point is lost or destroyed, or requires relocation because of necessary changes in grades or locations.

Require surveyor to replace project control points which may be lost or destroyed.

Establish replacements based on original survey control.

##### **1.04 PROJECT SURVEY REQUIREMENTS**

The Contractor shall establish temporary bench marks as needed, referenced to data established by survey control points.

##### **1.05 RECORDS**

The Contractor shall employ a Professional Engineer or Surveyor registered in the State of Florida to verify survey data and properly prepare record drawings per Section 01720.

**PART 2      PRODUCTS (NOT USED)**

**PART 3      EXECUTION (NOT USED)**

**END OF SECTION**

## SECTION 01090

### REFERENCE STANDARDS

#### PART 1 GENERAL

##### 1.01 REQUIREMENTS

Abbreviations and acronyms used in Contract Documents to identify reference standards.

- A. Application: When a standard is specified by reference, comply with requirements and recommendations stated in that standard, except when requirements are modified by the Contract Documents, or applicable codes established stricter standards.
- B. Publication Date: The most recent publication in effect on the date of issue of Contract Documents, except when a specific publication date is specified.

##### 1.03 ABBREVIATIONS, NAMES AND ADDRESSES OR ORGANIZATIONS

Obtain copies of reference standards direct from publication source, when needed for proper performance of work, or when required for submittal by Contract Documents.

AA Aluminum Association  
818 Connecticut Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, DC 20006

AASHTO American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials  
444 North Capital Street, N.W.  
Washington, DC 20001

ACI American Concrete Institute  
Box 19150  
Reford Station  
Detroit, MI 48219

AI Asphalt Institute  
Asphalt Institute Building  
College Park, MD 20740

AISC American Institute of Steel Construction  
1221 Avenue of the Americas  
New York, NY 10020

AISI American Iron and Steel Institute  
1000 16th Street NW  
Washington, DC 20036

ANSI	American National Standards Institute 1430 Broadway New York, NY 10018
ASHRAE	American Society of Heating, Refrigerating and Air Conditioning Engineers 1791 Tullie Circle, N.E. Atlanta, GA 30329
ASME	American Society of Mechanical Engineers 345 East 47th Street New York, NY 10017
ASTM	American Society for Testing and Materials 1916 Race Street Philadelphia, PA 19103
AWWA	American Water Works Association 6666 West Quincy Avenue Denver, CO 80235
AWS	American Welding Society 2501 N.W. 7th Street Miami, FL 33125
CRSI	Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute 180 North LaSalle Street, Suite 2110 Chicago, IL 60601
FDEP	Florida Department of Environmental Protection 3900 Commonwealth Blvd. Tallahassee, Florida 32399
FDOT	Florida Department of Transportation Standards Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction Maps & Publication Sales - Mail Station 12 605 Suwannee St. Tallahassee, FL 32399-0450
FS	Federal Specification General Services Administration Specifications and Consumer Information Distribution Section (WFSIS) Washington Navy Yard, Bldg. 197 Washington, DC 20407
MCPW UTIL STD	Manatee County Utility Engineering 4410-B 66th St. W. Bradenton, FL 34210

MLSFA	Metal Lath/Steel Framing Association 221 North LaSalle Street Chicago, IL 60601
MMA	Monorail Manufacturer's Association 1326 Freeport Road Pittsburgh, PA 15238
NAAMM	National Association of Architectural Metal Manufacturers 221 North LaSalle Street Chicago, IL 60601
NEMA	National Electrical Manufacturer's Assoc. 2101 L Street N.W. Washington, DC 20037
OHSA	Occupational Safety and Health Assoc. 5807 Breckenridge Pkwy., Suite A Tampa, FL 33610-4249
PCA	Portland Cement Association 5420 Old Orchard Road Skokie, IL 20076
PCI	Prestressed Concrete Institute 20 North Wacker Drive Chicago, IL 60606
SDI	Steel Door Institute 712 Lakewood Center North Cleveland, OH 44107
SMACNA	Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning Contractor's National Association 8224 Old Court House Road Vienna, VA 22180
SSPC	Steel Structures Painting Council 402 24 <sup>th</sup> Street, Suite 600 Pittsburgh, PA 15213
SWFWMD	Southwest Florida Water Management District 2379 Broad Street Brooksville, FL 34604-6899
UL	Underwriter's Laboratories, Inc. 333 Pfingston Road Northbrook, IL 60062

**PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)**

**PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)**

**END OF SECTION**

## SECTION 01150

### MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

#### PART 1 GENERAL

##### 1.01 SCOPE

- A. The scope of this section of the Contract Documents is to further define the items included in each Bid Item in the Bid Form section of the Contract Documents. Payment will be made based on the specified items included in the description in this section for each bid item.
- B. All contract prices included in the Bid Form section will be full compensation for all shop drawings, working drawings, labor, materials, tools, equipment and incidentals necessary to complete the construction as shown on the Drawings and/or as specified in the Contract Documents to be performed under this Contract. Actual quantities of each item bid on a unit price basis will be determined upon completion of the construction in the manner set up for each item in this section of the Specifications. Payment for all items listed in the Bid Form will constitute full compensation for all work shown and/or specified to be performed under this Contract.

##### 1.02 ESTIMATED QUANTITIES

The quantities shown are approximate and are given only as a basis of calculation upon which the award of the Contract is to be made. The County does not assume any responsibility for the final quantities, nor shall the Contractor claim misunderstanding because of such estimate of quantities. Final payment will be made only for satisfactorily completed quantity of each item.

##### 1.03 WORK OUTSIDE AUTHORIZED LIMITS

No payment will be made for work constructed outside the authorized limits of work.

##### 1.04 MEASUREMENT STANDARDS

Unless otherwise specified for the particular items involved, all measurements of distance shall be taken horizontally or vertically.

##### 1.05 AREA MEASUREMENTS

In the measurement of items to be paid for on the basis of area of finished work, the lengths and/or widths to be used in the calculations shall be the final dimensions measured along the surface of the completed work within the neat lines shown or designated.

##### 1.06 LUMP SUM ITEMS

Where payment for items is shown to be paid for on a lump sum basis, no separate payment will be made for any item of work required to complete the lump sum items. Lump sum

contracts shall be complete, tested and fully operable prior to request for final payment. Contractor may be required to provide a break-down of the lump sum totals.

## **1.07 UNIT PRICE ITEM**

Separate payment will be made for the items of work described herein and listed on the Bid Form. Any related work not specifically listed, but required for satisfactory completion of the work shall be considered to be included in the scope of the appropriate listed work items.

No separate payment will be made for the following items and the cost of such work shall be included in the applicable pay items of work. Final payments shall not be requested by the Contractor or made by the County until as-built (record) drawings have been submitted and approved by the County.

1. Shop Drawings, Working Drawings.
2. Clearing, grubbing and grading except as hereinafter specified.
3. Trench excavation, including necessary pavement removal and rock removal, except as otherwise specified.
4. Dewatering and disposal of surplus water.
5. Structural fill, backfill, and grading.
6. Replacement of unpaved roadways, and shrubbery plots.
7. Cleanup and miscellaneous work.
8. Foundation and borrow materials, except as hereinafter specified.
9. Testing and placing system in operation.
10. Any material and equipment required to be installed and utilized for the tests.
11. Pipe, structures, pavement replacement, asphalt and shell driveways and/or appurtenances included within the limits of lump sum work, unless otherwise shown.
12. Maintaining the existing quality of service during construction.
13. Maintaining or detouring of traffic.
14. Appurtenant work as required for a complete and operable system.
15. Seeding and hydromulching.
16. As-built Record Drawings.

### **BID ITEM No. 1 – MOBILIZATION**

Measurement and payment for this Bid Item shall include full compensation for the required 100 percent (100%) Performance Bond, 100 Percent (100%) Payment Bond, all required insurance for the project and the Contractor's mobilization and demobilization costs as shown in the Bid Form. Mobilization includes, but it not limited to: preparation and movement of personnel, equipment, supplies and incidentals such as safety and sanitary supplies/facilities.

Payment for mobilization shall not exceed 10 percent (10%) of the total Contract cost unless the Contractor can prove to the County that his actual mobilization cost exceeds 10 percent (10%).

Partial payments for this Bid Item will be made in accordance with the following schedule:



Percent of Original Contract Amount:	Percent Allowable Payment of Mobilization/Demobilization Bid Item Price:
5	25
10	35
25	45
50	50
75	75
100	100

These payments will be subject to the standard retainage provided in the Contract. Payment of the retainage will be made after completion of the work and demobilization.

**BID ITEM No. 2 – MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC**

Payment for all work included, but is not limited to, under this Bid Item shall represent full compensation in accordance with the lump sum price bid for all maintenance of traffic, including coordination with FDOT, including all other local agencies, and all equipment and manpower necessary to comply with the FDOT Design Standards 600 Series.

Measurement for periodic payments of this lump sum bid item will be in accordance with the approved Schedule of Values, to be supplied by the Contractor in accordance with the Contract Documents.

**BID ITEM No. 3 – PRECONSTRUCTION VIDEO**

Payment for all work included in this Bid Items will be made at the applicable Contract lump sum bid for the preconstruction video of the existing site conditions. Payment shall represent full compensation for all labor, materials, necessary equipment, and incidentals necessary to complete the work, ready for approval and acceptance by the County.

Measurement for periodic payments of this lump sum bid item will be in accordance with the approved Schedule of Values, to be supplied by the Contractor In accordance with the Contract Documents.

**BID ITEM No. 4 – EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL**

Payment for all work included, but is not limited to, under this Bid Item shall represent full compensation in accordance with the lump sum price bid for erosion and sediment control, including permitting if required, coordination with federal, state and local agencies and all equipment and manpower necessary to comply with necessary agencies.

Measurement for periodic payments of this lump sum bid item will be in accordance with the approved Schedule of Values, to be supplied by the Contractor in accordance with the Contract Documents.

**BID ITEM No. 5 – CLEARING AND GRUBBING**

Payment for all work included under this Bid Item shall be quantified by the Contractor per acre and paid for as a lump sum amount for all of the areas that will require clearing and grubbing for the pipe installation and in accordance with the plans and specifications. Clearing and grubbing shall include the removal and disposal of trees, tree roots, rock, abandoned pipe and other features not part of the proposed improvements. The Contractor shall include the cost of any and all permitting required for the burning of removed trees and vegetation.

Unless otherwise indicated herein these documents or in the construction plans, clearing and grubbing includes a ten (10) foot strip along the pipeline route. The contractor will be responsible for making their own determination as to the acreage and quantity of clearing and grubbing.

**BID ITEM No. 6 – MISC. CLEAN UP, RECORD DRAWINGS, DEMOLITION AND PROJECT CLOSE-OUT**

Payment for all work included under this Bid Item shall be made at the Contract lump sum price bid listed in the Bid Form for any other miscellaneous work not specifically included for payment under other Bid Items obviously necessary to complete the Contract. Partial payments will be based on the breakdown of the Bid Item in accordance with the Schedule of Values submitted by the Contractor and approved by the County. Payment shall also include, but not limited to, full compensation for project photographs, project signs, rubbish and spoil removal, repair, replacement or relocation of all signs, walls, clean up, preparation of record drawings, demolition, private irrigation system repairs and any and all other items required to complete and close-out the project in accordance with Contract Documents.

Measurement for periodic payments of this lump sum bid item will be in accordance with the approved Schedule of Values, to be supplied by the Contractor in accordance with the Contract Documents.

**BID ITEM – PVC (C-900 & C-905) FORCE MAINS**

Payment for all work included in this Bid Item shall be made at the applicable Contract unit price bid per the schedule of prices for furnishing and installing the listed diameter PVC force main (AWWA C-900, CL-150 or C-905, CL-235) pipe as shown on the Contract Drawings and listed on the Bid Form. Measurement and Payment shall be made for the actual length of the listed diameter pipe and installed and will represent full compensation for all labor, materials, restraints, excavation, including rock, dewatering, bedding, backfill, compaction, testing and equipment required to complete these Bid Items, including removal of existing abandoned pipelines that may be in conflict. No additional compensation shall be made for excavation below the bottom of the pipe, for rock removal or bedding and backfill material, or for repair of any trench settlement.

<b>BID ITEM</b>	<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>UNITS</b>
7	18" DR 18 PVC Pipe	LF
8	16" DR 18 PVC Pipe	LF
9, 51	6" DR 18 PVC Pipe	LF
74	4" DR 18 PVC Pipe	LF

**BID ITEM - PVC (C-900 & C-905) WATER MAINS**

Payment for all work included in this Bid Item shall be made at the applicable Contract unit price bid per the schedule of prices for furnishing and installing the listed diameter PVC water main (AWWA C-900, CL-150 or C-905, CL-235) pipe and fittings as shown on the Contract Drawings and listed in the Bid Form. Measurement and Payment shall be made for the actual length of the listed diameter pipe installed and will represent full compensation for all labor, materials, restraints, excavation, including rock, dewatering, bedding, backfill, compaction, testing and disinfection and equipment required to complete these Bid Items, including removal of existing abandoned pipelines that may be in conflict. No additional compensation will be made for excavation below the bottom of the pipe, for rock removal or bedding and backfill materials, or for repair of any trench settlement.

<b>BID ITEM</b>	<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>UNITS</b>
95	4" DR 18 PVC Pipe	LF

**BID ITEM – DUCTILE IRON WATER MAINS**

Payment for all work included in this Bid Item shall be made at the applicable Contract unit price bid per the schedule of prices for furnishing and installing the listed diameter Ductile Iron water main (AWWA A21.50 and A21.51, and ANSI C150 and C151) pipe and fittings as shown on the Contract Drawings and listed in the Bid Form. The thickness of pipe shall be pressure Class 350. All pipe not buried shall be Class 53. Measurement and Payment shall be made for the actual length of the listed diameter pipe installed and will represent full compensation for all labor, materials, restraints, excavation, including rock, dewatering, bedding, backfill, compaction, testing and disinfection and equipment required to complete these Bid Items, including removal of existing abandoned pipelines that may be in conflict. No additional compensation will be made for excavation below the bottom of the pipe, for rock removal or bedding and backfill materials, or for repair of any trench settlement. No additional compensation shall be made for extensive dewatering or any water treatment services or equipment that may be required for contaminated groundwater.

<b>BID ITEM</b>	<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>UNITS</b>
93	16" Class 350 DI Pipe	LF
94, 131	6" Class 350 DI Pipe	LF
132	4" Class 350 DI Pipe	LF

**BID ITEM – HDPE PIPE (HDD)**

Payment for all work included in this Bid Item shall be made at the applicable Contract unit price bid per the schedule of prices for furnishing and installing the listed diameter HDPE DR 11 pipe by directional drill and associated connection pipe sections as shown on the Contract Drawings and listed on the Bid Form. As part of the testing methods for the HDPE pipe installation, the Contractor shall televise or pull a mandrill through the installed HDPE pipe to verify sound installation

Measurement and Payment shall be made for the actual length of the listed diameter pipe directional drilled and installed, and will represent full compensation for all labor, materials,

excavation, including rock, dewatering, bedding, backfill, compaction, testing, pipe restraints, mud trailer, and equipment required to complete these Bid Items. No additional compensation shall be made for excavation below the bottom of the pipe, for rock removal or bedding and backfill material, or for repair of any trench settlement. No additional compensation shall be made for extensive dewatering or any water treatment services or equipment that may be required for contaminated groundwater.

BID ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
10	24" DR 11 HDPE Pipe	LF
11	18" DR 11 HDPE Pipe	LF
52, 96, 133	6" DR 11 HDPE Pipe	LF
75	4" DR 11 HDPE Pipe	LF
134	2" PE Pipe	LF

**BID ITEM - DUCTILE IRON FITTINGS, WASTEWATER**

Payment for all work included in these Bid Items will be made at the applicable Contract unit price bid for furnishing and installing each listed ductile iron fitting (Protecto 401 epoxy lined) as shown on the Contract Drawings and listed on the Bid Form. Payment will be made for each fitting installed and will represent full compensation for all labor, material, excavation, including rock, bedding, backfill, compaction, testing and equipment required to complete these Bid Items.

BID ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
12	24" 11.25° Bend	EA
13	24" x 18" Reducer	EA
14	20" x 18" Reducer	EA
15	18" 90° Bend	EA
16	18" 45° Bend	EA
17	18" 22.5° Bend	EA
18	18" 11.25° Bend	EA
19	18" x 16" Reducer	EA
20	18" x 8" Tee	EA
21	16" 90° Bend	EA
22	16" 45° Bend	EA
23	16" 22.5° Bend	EA
24	16" 11.25° Bend	EA
25	16" Tee	EA
26	16" x 6" Tee	EA
27, 53	6" 90° Bend	EA
54	6" 45° Bend	EA
55	6" 22.5° Bend	EA
56	6" 11.25° Bend	EA
76	8" x 4" Reducer	EA
77	4" 45° Bend	EA
78	4" 22.5° Bend	EA
79	4" 11.25° Bend	EA

## **BID ITEM - DUCTILE IRON FITTINGS, WATER**

Payment for all work included in these Bid Items will be made at the applicable Contract unit price bid for furnishing and installing each ductile iron fitting (cement-lined) as shown on the Contract Drawings and listed on the Bid Form. Payment shall represent full compensation for all labor, material, equipment, excavation, including rock, bedding, backfill, compaction, testing and disinfection required to complete these Bid Items.

<b>BID ITEM</b>	<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>UNITS</b>
97	16" 90° Bend	EA
98	16" 45° Bend	EA
99	16" Cross	EA
100	16" x 6" Tee	EA
101	16" x 6" Cross	EA
102	16" x 6" Reducer	EA
135	6" 90° Bend	EA
103, 136	6" 45° Bend	EA
104, 137	6" 11.25° Bend	EA
138	6" Cross	EA
139	6" Tee	EA
105, 140	6" x 4" Tee	EA
106	4" 45° Bend	EA
141	4" x 2" Reducer	EA

## **BID ITEM – PLUG VALVES**

Payment for all work included in this Bid Item shall be made at the applicable Contract unit price bid per each valve for furnishing and installing the listed diameter valve, box, cover, pipe adaptor, and concrete pad as shown on the Contract Drawings and listed on the Bid Form. All Plug Valves shall be "true" full 100% port eccentric plug valves. Payment shall represent full compensation for all labor, material, excavation, including rock as necessary, bedding, backfill, compaction, testing and equipment required to complete these Bid Items.

<b>BID ITEM</b>	<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>UNITS</b>
28	18" Plug Valves	EA
29	16" Plug Valves	EA
30, 57	6" Plug Valves	EA
80	4" Plug Valves	EA

## **BID ITEM - GATE AND BUTTERFLY VALVES**

Payment for all work included in this Bid Item shall be made at the applicable Contract unit price bid per each valve for furnishing and installing the listed diameter valve, box, cover and concrete pad as shown on the Contract Drawings and listed on the Bid Form. Payment shall represent full compensation for all labor, material, excavation, including rock as necessary, bedding, backfill, compaction, testing and disinfection and equipment required to complete

these Bid Items.

<b>BID ITEM</b>	<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>UNITS</b>
107	16" Butterfly Valves	EA
108, 142	6" Gate Valves	EA
109, 143	4" Gate Valves	EA
144	2" Gate Valves	EA

**BID ITEM - SINGLE AND DOUBLE WATER SERVICES**

Payment for all work included in this Bid Item shall be made at the applicable Contract unit price bid for each service type for furnishing and installing the listed 1" single and 1-1/2" double water service lines and meter reconnections, both short and long side, as shown on the Contract Drawings and listed on the Bid Form. Payment shall represent full compensation for all labor, material, excavation, including rock, bedding, backfill, compaction, testing and disinfection and equipment required to complete these Bid Items.

<b>BID ITEM</b>	<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>UNITS</b>
112, 146	Single Short Water Service	EA
113, 147	Single Long Water Service	EA
114, 148	Double Short Water Service	EA
115, 149	Double Long Water Service	EA

**BID ITEM – AIR RELEASE VALVES**

Payment for all work included in these Bid Items shall be at the applicable Contract unit price bid per each air release valve for furnishing and installing the listed diameter air release valve, box, cover and concrete pad as shown on the Contract Drawings and listed on the Bid Form. Payment shall represent full compensation for all labor, material, excavation, including rock as necessary, bedding, backfill, compaction testing, disinfection and equipment required to complete these Bid Items.

<b>BID ITEM</b>	<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>UNITS</b>
31, 110	2" ARV Type 2 (Above Ground)	EA
58, 81	1" ARV Type 2 (Above Ground)	EA

**BID ITEM No. 32 – PIG PORT LAUNCHING/RECEIVING STATION ASSEMBLY**

Payment for all work included, but is not limited to, under this Bid Item shall represent full compensation in accordance with the lump sum price bid for the assembly of pig launching/receiving stations including furnishing and installing the listed diameter pipe, valves, fittings, box, cover and concrete pad as shown on the Contract Drawings and listed on the Bid Form. Payment shall represent full compensation for all labor, material, excavation, including rock as necessary, bedding, backfill, compaction testing, disinfection and equipment required to complete these Bid Items.

**BID ITEM – FORCE MAIN CONNECTIONS**

Payment for all work included, but is not limited to, under this Bid Item shall represent full compensation in accordance with the lump sum price bid for proposed connections to existing force mains and proposed force mains. Payment for all work included, but is not limited to, under this Bid Item shall represent full compensation in accordance with the lump sum price bid for all labor, fittings, excavation, dewatering, bedding, backfill, compaction, testing, equipment, the temporary shutdown of the existing lift station to connect the proposed force main, and all temporary line stops for force main connections. Bid item should also include the following provisions for each lift station:

- LS 13A - 63rd Avenue East - 4 septic storage trucks
- LS 14A - 9th Street E and Whitfield Avenue - 2 septic storage trucks
- Samoset 1 (RTU308) - 34th Ave East and 18th Street East - 2 septic storage trucks

Coordinate with Nick Wagner (Lift Station Superintendent) with Manatee County for shutdown of Lift Stations. At least four days’ notice needs to be provided to Nick to coordinate shutdown. Phone Number: 941-792-8811 EXT 5377. Connection must also be made outside of peak hours between 9PM and 5AM.

Measurement for periodic payments of this lump sum bid item will be in accordance with the approved Schedule of Values, to be supplied by the Contractor in accordance with the Contract Documents.

<b>BID ITEM</b>	<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>UNITS</b>
33, 59, 82	Connection to Existing Force Mains	LS
60, 83	Connection to Manhole	EA

**BID ITEM No. 34 – MAG METER ASSEMBLY**

Payment for all work included, but is not limited to, under this Bid Item shall represent full compensation in accordance with the lump sum price bid for the purchase and installation of a magnetic flow meter, ductile iron pipe, flanged and mechanical joint fittings, restraints, air release valve, pipe supports, abandonment/removal of existing force main and vaults, fencing, weed barrier, shell, concrete slab, pipe supports, and pipe appurtenances included in the mag meter detail shown on sheet 39 of the construction drawings, including all piping modifications within the lift station site. The mag meter shall be an ABB FEW 325.600.H.1.S.4.A1.B.1.A.1.A.4.P.3.B.3.A.1.M5.V3.CWM. Payment for all work included, but is not limited to, under this Bid Item labor shall include material, excavation, bedding, backfill, compaction, rock as necessary, installation, testing and obtaining approval from the County.

Measurement for periodic payments of this lump sum bid item will be in accordance with the approved Schedule of Values, to be supplied by the Contractor In accordance with the Contract Documents.

**BID ITEM No. 35, 61, 116, 164 – GROUT FILL ABANDONED EXISTING PIPELINES**

Payment for all work included, but is not limited to, under this Bid Item shall represent full compensation in accordance with the unit price bid per cubic yard of grout fill that is required to abandon all of the existing pipelines to be deactivated. Payment will include all equipment, labor, fittings, temporary connections, line-stops, and appurtenances required to abandon the existing force mains in accordance with County standards.

**BID ITEM – PAVEMENT REPAIR AND ROAD RESTORATION**

Payment for all work included in these Bid Items will be made at the applicable Contract unit price listed below for soil, crushed concrete, milling and asphaltic concrete, for the roadway restoration related to the subsurface utility exploration as listed on the Bid Form. Payment shall represent full compensation for all labor, materials and equipment for cutting the edges of existing roadway, compacting subgrade, furnishing and installing the crushed concrete, asphaltic concrete and all incidentals necessary to complete the roadway restoration as shown on the Contract Drawings and included in the Specifications, all ready for approval and acceptance by the County.

<b>BID ITEM</b>	<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>UNITS</b>
36, 62, 84, 117, 150	Soil Stabilization	CY
37, 63, 85, 118, 151	Crushed Concrete Base	SY
38, 64, 86 119, 152	Structural Course Asphalt Base - SP 12.5	TN
39, 65, 87, 120, 153	Friction Course Overlay - FC 12.5	TN
40, 66, 88, 121, 154	Milling	SY

**BID ITEM No. 41, 67, 89, 122, 155 – SIDEWALK REPAIR**

Payment for all work included under this Bid Item will be made at the Contract unit price bid per square yard of concrete sidewalk installed as shown in the Contract Drawings and as listed on the Bid Form. Measurement will be based on the actual number of square yards of concrete sidewalk installed, tested, completed and approved. No payment for restoration of a private driveway within or outside the right-of-way shall be made under this Bid Item. Sidewalks shall meet the requirements of the Manatee County Transportation Design Standards.

**BID ITEM - DRIVEWAY RESTORATION**

Payment for all work included in these Bid Items will be made at the applicable Contract unit price bid per square yard of shell, asphalt, concrete, or brick paver driveway restoration as listed on the Bid Form. Measurement of driveway restoration will be per the actual number of square yards replaced. Payment shall represent full compensation for all labor, materials and equipment for cutting the edges of existing driveways or removing and salvaging brick pavers, compacting subgrade, furnishing and installing the shell, asphalt, concrete, or brick, including all incidentals necessary to complete the driveway restoration as shown on the



Contract Drawings and included in the Specifications, all ready for approval and acceptance by the County.

<b>BID ITEM</b>	<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>UNITS</b>
42, 68, 123, 156	Concrete Driveway	SY
43, 124, 157	Asphalt Driveway	SY
44, 69, 125, 158	Brick Driveway	SY
45, 70, 126, 159	Shell Driveway	SY

### **BID ITEM – SODDING**

Payment for all work included in these Bid Items will be made at the applicable Contract unit price bid per square yard or each for furnishing and installing sod along the project alignment, excluding areas within the golf course. Payment shall represent full compensation for all labor, materials, necessary equipment, and incidentals necessary to complete the work, ready for approval and acceptance by the County.

<b>BID ITEM</b>	<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>UNITS</b>
46, 71, 90, 127, 160	Sodding	SY

### **BID ITEM –TREE REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT**

Payment for all work included in these Bid Items will be made at the applicable Contract unit for each tree removed and replaced for construction activities. Contractor shall determine size and type of tree to be replaced at the time of construction. Miscellaneous trees include various tropical vegetation that shall be coordinated with home owners prior to removal and replacement. Payment shall represent full compensation for all coordination between the County's representatives, home owners, and local agencies, including all labor, materials, necessary equipment, and incidentals necessary to complete the work, ready for approval and acceptance by the County.

<b>BID ITEM</b>	<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>UNITS</b>
47, 72, 128, 161	Palm Tree Removal and Replacement	EA
48	Oak Tree Removal and Replacement	EA
129, 162	Miscellaneous Tree Removal and Replacement	EA

**BID ITEM – LANDSCAPE RESTORATION**

Payment for all work included in these Bid Items will be made at the applicable Contract lump sum price for restoration of landscape areas affected by construction activities. Contractor shall restore areas back to original or better conditions, with like-for-like vegetation, bedding, shrubbery, and decorative borders. Payment shall represent full compensation for all coordination between the County’s representatives, home owners, and local agencies, including all labor, materials, necessary equipment, and incidentals necessary to complete the work, ready for approval and acceptance by the County.

<b>BID ITEM</b>	<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>UNITS</b>
49, 73, 91, 130, 163	Landscaping Restoration	LS

**BID ITEM No. 111, 145 – FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY**

Payment for all work included in this Bid Item shall be made at the applicable Contract unit price bid per each hydrant assembly, including hydrant lead, tee, gate valve, box cover, concrete pads, restraining rods and/or thrust blocks, as shown on the Contract Drawings and listed on the Bid Form. Payment shall represent full compensation for all labor, material, equipment, excavation, including rock, bedding, backfill, compaction, testing and disinfection required to complete this Bid Item.

**BID ITEM No. 50 – LIFT STATION HEADER PIPING MODIFICATIONS**

Payment for all work included, but is not limited to, under this Bid Item shall represent full compensation in accordance with the lump sum price bid for demolishing the piping and fittings, furnishing and installing ductile iron pipe and fittings (Protecto 401 epoxy lined) as shown in the Contract Drawings and listed on the Bid Form. Measurement and Payment will represent full compensation for all labor, materials, flange restraint or adapter, testing and equipment required to complete these Bid Items.

**BID ITEM No. 92 – LIFT STATION REHABILITATION**

Payment for all work included, but is not limited to, under this Bid Item shall represent full compensation in accordance with the lump sum price bid for the rehabilitation of the Imperial House Lift Station as demonstrated in the Contract Documents. Measurement and Payment will represent full compensation for demolition, preparation, lining, coordination, piping, fitting, valves, bypassing, restoration, control panel, labor, materials, testing, and equipment required to complete this Bid Item.

**BID ITEM NO. 165 - PERMIT ALLOWANCE**

The County is allowing for a City of Holmes Beach and City of Bradenton Beach Right-of-Way permitting allowance of \$5,000. Contractor shall include this allowance in his bid. Payment will only be made for the actual Permit Fee. Contractor shall provide justification for payment at time of billing.

**BID ITEM No. 166 - CONTRACT CONTINGENCY**

Payment for all work under this Bid Item shall be made only at the County's discretion. This Bid Item shall not exceed 10% of the Bidders Total Base Bid. The Bidder shall calculate and enter a dollar amount for this Bid Item.

**PART 2      PRODUCTS (NOT USED)**

**PART 3      EXECUTION (NOT USED)**

**END OF SECTION**

**[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]**

## SECTION 01152

### REQUESTS FOR PAYMENT

#### **PART 1 GENERAL**

##### **1.01 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED**

Submit Applications for Payment to the Project Manager or as directed at the preconstruction meeting, in accordance with the schedule established by Conditions of the Contract and Agreement between County and Contractor.

##### **1.02 FORMAT AND DATA REQUIRED**

- A. Submit payment requests in the form provided by the County with itemized data typed in accordance with the Bid Form.
- B. Provide construction photographs in accordance with Contract Documents.

##### **1.03 SUBSTANTIATING DATA FOR PROGRESS PAYMENTS**

- A. When the County requires substantiating data, Contractor shall submit suitable information with a cover letter.
- B. Submit one copy of data and cover letter for each copy of application.

##### **1.04 PREPARATION OF APPLICATION FOR FINAL PAYMENT**

Fill in application form as specified for progress payments.

##### **1.05 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURE**

- A. Submit applications for payment at the times stipulated in the Agreement.
- B. Number: Three (3) copies of each application; all signed and certified by the Contractor.

#### **PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)**

#### **PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)**

**END OF SECTION**

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

## SECTION 01153

### CHANGE ORDER PROCEDURES

#### PART 1 GENERAL

##### 1.01 DEFINITION

- A. Change Order: A written order signed by the Owner, the Architect/Engineer and the Contractor authorizing a change in the Project Plans and/or Specifications and, if necessary, a corresponding adjustment in the Contract Sum and/or Contract Time, pursuant to Article V of the General Conditions of the Construction Agreement.
- B. Administrative Change Adjustment: Minor change order under 10% of project cost or 20% time, does not have to be Board approved.
- C. Field Directive: A written order issued by Owner which orders minor changes in the Work not involving a change in Contract Time, to be paid from the Owner's contingency funds.
- D. Field Order: Minor Change to contract work that does not require adjustment of contract sum or expected date of completion.

##### 1.02 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED

- A. The Contractor shall promptly implement change order procedures:
  - 1. Provide full written data required to evaluate changes.
  - 2. Maintain detailed records of work done on a time-and-material/force account basis.
  - 3. Provide full documentation to County on request.
- B. The Contractor shall designate a member of the Contractor's organization who:
  - 1. Is authorized to accept changes to the Work.
  - 2. Is responsible for informing others in the Contractor's employ of the authorized changes into the Work.

##### 1.03 PRELIMINARY PROCEDURES

- A. Project Manager may initiate changes by submitting a Request to Contractor. Request will include:
  - 1. Detailed description of the change, products, costs and location of the change in the Project.
  - 2. Supplementary or revised Drawings and Specifications.
  - 3. The projected time extension for making the change.
  - 4. A specified period of time during which the requested price will be considered valid.
  - 5. Such request is for information only and is not an instruction to execute the changes, nor to stop work in progress.

- B. Contractor may initiate changes by submitting a written notice to the Project Manager, containing:
  - 1. Description of the proposed changes.
  - 2. Statement of the reason for making the changes.
  - 3. Statement of the effect on the Contract Sum and the Contract Time.
  - 4. Statement of the effect on the work of separate contractors.
  - 5. Documentation supporting any change in Contract Sum or Contract Time, as appropriate.

**1.04 FIELD ORDER CHANGE**

- A. In lieu of a Change Order, the Project Manager may issue a Field Order for the Contractor to proceed with additional work within the original intent of the Project.
- B. Field Order will describe changes in the work, with attachments of backup information to define details of the change.
- C. Contractor must sign and date the Field Order to indicate agreement with the terms therein.

**1.05 DOCUMENTATION OF PROPOSALS AND CLAIMS**

- A. Support each quotation for a lump sum proposal and for each unit price which has not previously been established, with sufficient substantiating data to allow the County to evaluate the quotation.
- B. On request, provide additional data to support time and cost computations:
  - 1. Labor required.
  - 2. Equipment required.
  - 3. Products required.
    - a. Recommended source of purchase and unit cost.
    - b. Quantities required.
  - 4. Taxes, insurance and bonds.
  - 5. Credit for work deleted from Contract, similarly documented.
  - 6. Overhead and profit.
  - 7. Justification for any change in Contract Time.
- C. Support each claim for additional costs and for work done on a time-and-material/force account basis, with documentation as required for a lump-sum proposal.
  - 1. Name of the County's authorized agent who ordered the work and date of the order.
  - 2. Date and time work was performed and by whom.
  - 3. Time record, summary of hours work and hourly rates paid.
  - 4. Receipts and invoices for:
    - a. Equipment used, listing dates and time of use.



- b. Products used, listing of quantities.
- c. Subcontracts.

**1.06 PREPARATION OF CHANGE ORDERS**

- A. Project Manager will prepare each Change Order.
- B. Change Order will describe changes in the Work, both additions and deletions, with attachments as necessary to define details of the change.
- C. Change Order will provide an accounting of the adjustment in the Contract Sum and in the Contract Time.

**1.07 LUMP SUM/FIXED PRICE CHANGE ORDER**

- A. Project Manager initiates the form, including a description of the changes involved and attachments based upon documents and proposals submitted by the Contractor, or requests from the County, or both.
- B. Once the form has been completed, all copies should be sent to Contractor for approval. After approval by Contractor, all copies should be sent to County for approval. The County will distribute executed copies after approval by the Board of County Commissioners.

**1.08 UNIT PRICE CHANGE ORDER**

- A. Contents of Change Orders will be based on, either:
  - 1. County's definition of the scope of the required changes.
  - 2. Contractor's Proposal for a change, as approved by the County.
  - 3. Survey of completed work.
- B. The amounts of the unit prices to be:
  - 1. Those stated in the Agreement.
  - 2. Those mutually agreed upon between County and Contractor.

**1.09 TIME AND MATERIAL/FORCE ACCOUNT CHANGE ORDER/CONSTRUCTION CHANGE AUTHORIZATION**

- A. Refer to Article V.5.6 of the General Conditions of the Construction Agreement.

**1.10 CORRELATION WITH CONTRACTOR'S SUBMITTALS**

- A. Periodically revise Schedule of Values and Application for Payment forms to record each change as a separate item of work, and to record the adjusted Contract Sum.
- B. Periodically revise the Construction Schedule to reflect each change in Contract Time. Revise sub schedules to show changes for other items of work affected by the changes.

- C. Upon completion of work under a Change Order, enter pertinent changes in Record Documents.

**PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)**

**PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)**

**END OF SECTION**

## SECTION 01200

### PROJECT MEETINGS

#### **PART 1 GENERAL**

##### **1.01 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED**

- A. The County shall schedule the pre-construction meeting, periodic progress meetings and special meetings, if required, throughout progress of work.
- B. Representatives of contractors, subcontractors and suppliers attending meetings shall be qualified and authorized to act on behalf of the entity each represents.
- C. The Contractor shall attend meetings to ascertain that work is expedited consistent with Contract Documents and construction schedules.

##### **1.02 PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING**

- A. Attendance:
  - 1. County's Engineer.
  - 2. County's Project Manager
  - 3. Contractor.
  - 4. Resident Project Representative.
  - 5. Related Labor Contractor's Superintendent.
  - 6. Major Subcontractors.
  - 7. Major Suppliers.
  - 8. Others as appropriate.
- B. Suggested Agenda:
  - 1. Distribution and discussion of:
    - a. List of major subcontractors.
    - b. Projected Construction Schedules.
    - c. Coordination of Utilities
  - 2. Critical work sequencing.
  - 3. Project Coordination.
    - a. Designation of responsible personnel.
    - b. Emergency contact persons with phone numbers.
  - 4. Procedures and processing of:
    - a. Field decisions.
    - b. Submittals.
    - c. Change Orders.
    - d. Applications for Payment.
  - 5. Procedures for maintaining Record Documents.
  - 6. Use of premises:
    - a. Office, work and storage areas.
    - b. County's REQUIREMENTS.

7. Temporary utilities.
8. Housekeeping procedures.
9. Liquidated damages.
10. Equal Opportunity Requirements.
11. Laboratory testing.
12. Project / Job meetings: Progress meeting, other special topics as needed.

**PART 2        PRODUCTS (NOT USED)**

**PART 3        EXECUTION (NOT USED)**

**END OF SECTION**

## SECTION 01310

### CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE & PROJECT RESTRAINTS

#### **PART 1 GENERAL**

##### **1.01 GENERAL**

- A. Construction under this contract must be coordinated with the County and accomplished in a logical order to maintain utilization and flow through existing facilities and public properties and rights-of-way and to allow construction to be completed within the time allowed by Contract Documents and in the manner set forth in the Contract.

##### **1.02 CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULING GENERAL PROVISIONS**

- A. No work shall be done between 7:00 p.m. and 7:00 a.m. nor on weekends or legal holidays without written permission of the County. However, emergency work may be done without prior permission.
- B. Night work may be established by the Contractor as regular procedure with the written permission of the County. Such permission, however, may be revoked at any time by the County if the Contractor fails to maintain adequate equipment and supervision for the proper execution and control of the work at night.
- C. Due to potential health hazards and requirements of the State of Florida and the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, existing facilities must be maintained in operation.
- D. The Contractor shall be fully responsible for providing all temporary piping, plumbing, electrical hook-ups, lighting, temporary structure, or other materials, equipment and systems required to maintain the existing facility's operations. All details of temporary piping and temporary construction are not necessarily shown on the Drawings or covered in the Specifications. However, this does not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility to insure that construction will not interrupt proper facility operations.
- E. The Contractor shall designate an authorized representative of his firm who shall be responsible for development and maintenance of the schedule and of progress and payment reports. This representative of the Contractor shall have direct project control and complete authority to act on behalf of the Contractor in fulfilling the commitments of the Contractor's schedule.

#### **PART 2 PRODUCTS**

##### **2.01 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS**

- A. The Contractor shall submit a critical path schedule as described herein.
- B. The planning, scheduling, management and execution of the work is the sole responsibility of the Contractor. The progress schedule requirement is established to allow County to review Contractor's planning, scheduling, management and execution of

the work; to assist County in evaluating work progress and make progress payments and to allow other contractors to cooperate and coordinate their activities with those of the Contractor.

## **2.02 FORM OF SCHEDULES**

- A. Prepare schedules using the latest version of Microsoft Project, or other County approved software, in the form of a horizontal bar chart diagram. The diagram shall be time-scaled and sequenced by work areas. Horizontal time scale shall identify the first work day of each week.
- B. Activities shall be at least as detailed as the Schedule of Values. Activity durations shall be in whole working days. In addition, man-days shall be shown for each activity or tabulated in an accompanying report.
- C. Diagrams shall be neat and legible and submitted on sheets at least 8-1/2 inches by 11 inches suitable for reproduction. Scale and spacing shall allow space for notations and future revisions.

## **2.03 CONTENT OF SCHEDULES**

- A. Each monthly schedule shall be based on data as of the last day of the current pay period.
- B. Description for each activity shall be brief, but convey the scope of work described.
- C. Activities shall identify all items of work that must be accomplished to achieve substantial completion, such as items pertaining to Contractor's installation and testing activities; items pertaining to the approval of regulatory agencies; contractor's time required for submittals, fabrication and deliveries; the time required by County to review all submittals as set forth in the Contract Documents; items of work required of County to support pre-operational, startup and final testing; time required for the relocation of utilities. Activities shall also identify interface milestones with the work of other contractors performing work under separate contracts with County.
- D. Schedules shall show the complete sequence of construction by activities. Dates for beginning and completion of each activity shall be indicated as well as projected percentage of completion for each activity as of the first day of each month.
- E. Submittal schedule for shop drawing review, product data, and samples shall show the date of Contractor submittal and the date approved submittals will be required by the County, consistent with the time frames established in the Specifications.
- F. For Contract change orders granting time extensions, the impact on the Contract date(s) shall equal the calendar-day total time extension specified for the applicable work in the Contract change orders.
- G. For actual delays, add activities prior to each delayed activity on the appropriate critical path(s). Data on the added activities of this type shall portray all steps leading to the delay and shall further include the following: separate activity identification, activity

description indicating cause of the delay, activity duration consistent with whichever set of dates below applies, the actual start and finish dates of the delay or, if the delay is not finished, the actual start date and estimated completion date.

- H. For potential delays, add an activity prior to each potentially delayed activity on the appropriate critical path(s). Data for added activities of this type shall include alternatives available to mitigate the delay including acceleration alternatives and further show the following: separate activity identification, activity description indicating cause of the potential delay and activity duration equal to zero work days.

## **2.04 SUPPORTING NARRATIVE**

- A. Status and scheduling reports identified below shall contain a narrative to document the project status, to explain the basis of Contractor's determination of durations, describe the Contract conditions and restraints incorporated into the schedule and provide an analysis pertaining to potential problems and practical steps to mitigate them.
- B. The narrative shall specifically include:
  1. Actual completion dates for activities completed during the monthly report period and actual start dates for activities commenced during the monthly report period.
  2. Anticipated start dates for activities scheduled to commence during the following monthly report period.
  3. Changes in the duration of any activity and minor logic changes.
  4. The progress along the critical path in terms of days ahead or behind the Contract date.
  5. If the Monthly Status Report indicates an avoidable delay to the Contract completion date or interim completion dates as specified in the Agreement, Contractor shall identify the problem, cause and the activities affected and provide an explanation of the proposed corrective action to meet the milestone dates involved or to mitigate further delays.
  6. If the delay is thought to be unavoidable, the Contractor shall identify the problem, cause, duration, specific activities affected and restraints of each activity.
  7. The narrative shall also discuss all change order activities whether included or not in the revised/current schedule of legal status. Newly introduced change order work activities and the CPM path(s) that they affect, must be specifically identified. All change order work activities added to the schedule shall conform with the sequencing and Contract Time requirements of the applicable Change Order.
  8. Original Contract date(s) shall not be changed except by Contract change order. A revision need not be submitted when the foregoing situations arise unless required by County. Review of a report containing added activities will not be construed to be concurrence with the duration or restraints for such added activities; instead the corresponding data as ultimately incorporated into the applicable Contract change order shall govern.
  9. Should County require additional data, this information shall be supplied by Contractor within 10 calendar days.

## **2.05 SUBMITTALS**

- A. Contractor shall submit estimated and preliminary progress schedules (as identified in

the Terms and Conditions of the Contract and the General Conditions), monthly status reports, a start-up schedule and an as-built schedule report all as specified herein.

- B. All schedules, including estimated and preliminary schedules, shall be in conformance with the Contract Documents.
- C. The finalized progress schedule discussed in the Contract Documents shall be the first monthly status report and as such shall be in conformance with all applicable specifications contained herein.
- D. Monthly Status Report submittals shall include a time-scaled (days after notice to proceed) diagram showing all contract activities and supporting narrative. The initial detailed schedule shall use the notice to proceed as the start date. The finalized schedule, if concurred with by County, shall be the work plan to be used by the contractor for planning, scheduling, managing and executing the work.
- E. The schedule diagram shall be formatted as above. The diagram shall include (1) all detailed activities included in the preliminary and estimated schedule submittals, (2) calendar days prior to substantial completion, (3) summary activities for the remaining days. The critical path activities shall be identified, including critical paths for interim dates, if possible.
- F. The Contractor shall submit progress schedules with each application for payment.

## **2.06 MONTHLY STATUS REPORTS**

- A. Contractor shall submit detailed schedule status reports on a monthly basis with the Application for Payment. The first such status report shall be submitted with the first Application for Payment and include data as of the last day of the pay period. The Monthly Report shall include a "marked-up" copy of the latest detailed schedule of legal status and a supporting narrative including updated information as described above. The Monthly Report will be reviewed by County and Contractor at a monthly schedule meeting and Contractor will address County's comments on the subsequent monthly report. Monthly status reports shall be the basis for evaluating Contractor's progress.
- B. The "marked-up" diagram shall show, for the latest detailed schedule of legal status, percentages of completion for all activities, actual start and finish dates and remaining durations, as appropriate. Activities not previously included in the latest detailed schedule of legal status shall be added, except that contractual dates will not be changed except by change order. Review of a marked-up diagram by County will not be construed to constitute concurrence with the time frames, duration, or sequencing for such added activities; instead the corresponding data as ultimately incorporated into an appropriate change order shall govern.

## **2.07 STARTUP SCHEDULE**

- A. At least 60 calendar days prior to the date of substantial completion, Contractor shall submit a time-scaled (days after notice to proceed) diagram detailing the work to take place in the period between 60 days prior to substantial completion, together with a supporting narrative. County shall have 10 calendar days after receipt of the submittal to



respond. Upon receipt of County's comments, Contractor shall make the necessary revisions and submit the revised schedule within 10 calendar days. The resubmittal, if concurred with by County, shall be the Work Plan to be used by Contractor for planning, managing, scheduling and executing the remaining work leading to substantial completion.

- B. The time-scaled diagram shall use the latest schedule of legal status for those activities completed ahead of the last 60 calendar days prior to substantial completion and detailed activities for the remaining 60-day period within the time frames outlined in the latest schedule of legal status.
- C. Contractor will be required to continue the requirement for monthly reports, as outlined above. In preparing this report, Contractor must assure that the schedule is consistent with the progress noted in the startup schedule.

**2.08 REVISIONS**

- A. All revised Schedule Submittals shall be made in the same form and detail as the initial submittal and shall be accompanied by an explanation of the reasons for such revisions, all of which shall be subject to review and concurrence by County. The revision shall incorporate all previously made changes to reflect current as-built conditions. Minor changes to the approved submittal may be approved at monthly meetings; a minor change is not considered a revision in the context of this paragraph.
- B. A revised schedule submittal shall be submitted for review when required by County.

**PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)**

**END OF SECTION**

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

## SECTION 01340

### SHOP DRAWINGS, PROJECT DATA AND SAMPLES

#### **PART 1 GENERAL**

##### **1.01 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED**

- A. The Contractor shall submit to the County for review and approval: working drawings, shop drawings, test reports and data on materials and equipment (hereinafter in this section called data), and material samples (hereinafter in this section called samples) as are required for the proper control of work, including, but not limited to those working drawings, shop drawings, data and samples for materials and equipment specified elsewhere in the Specifications and in the Contract Drawings.
- B. The Contractor is to maintain an accurate updated submittal log and will bring this log to each scheduled progress meeting with the County. This log should include the following items:
1. Submittal description and number assigned.
  2. Date to County.
  3. Date returned to Contractor (from County).
  4. Status of Submittal (No exceptions taken, returned for confirmation or resubmittal, rejected).
  5. Date of Resubmittal and Return (as applicable).
  6. Date material released (for fabrication).
  7. Projected date of fabrication.
  8. Projected date of delivery to site.
  9. Projected date and required lead time so that product installation does not delay contact.
  10. Status of O&M manuals submitted.

##### **1.03 CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY**

- A. It is the duty of the Contractor to check all drawings, data and samples prepared by or for him before submitting them to the County for review. Each and every copy of the Drawings and data shall bear Contractor's stamp showing that they have been so checked. Shop drawings submitted to the County without the Contractor's stamp will be returned to the Contractor for conformance with this requirement. Shop drawings shall indicate any deviations in the submittal from requirements of the contract Documents.
- B. Determine and verify:
1. Field measurements.
  2. Field construction criteria.
  3. Catalog numbers and similar data.
  4. Conformance with Specifications and indicate all variances from the Specifications.

- C. The Contractor shall furnish the County a schedule of Shop Drawing submittals fixing the respective dates for the submission of shop and working drawings, the beginning of manufacture, testing and installation of materials, supplies and equipment. This schedule shall indicate those that are critical to the progress schedule.
- D. The Contractor shall not begin any of the work covered by a drawing, data, or a sample returned for correction until a revision or correction thereof has been reviewed and returned to him, by the County, with No Exceptions Taken or Approved As Noted.
- E. The Contractor shall submit to the County all drawings and schedules sufficiently in advance of construction requirements to provide no less than twenty-one (21) calendar days for checking and appropriate action from the time the County receives them.
- F. All material & product submittals, other than samples, may be transmitted electronically as a pdf file. All returns to the contractor will be as a pdf file only unless specifically requested otherwise.
- G. The Contractor shall be responsible for and bear all cost of damages which may result from the ordering of any material or from proceeding with any part of work prior to the completion of the review by County of the necessary Shop Drawings.

**1.04 COUNTY'S REVIEW OF SHOP DRAWINGS AND WORKING DRAWINGS**

- A. The County's review of drawings, data and samples submitted by the Contractor shall cover only general conformity to the Specifications, external connections and dimensions which affect the installation.
- B. The review of drawings and schedules shall be general and shall not be construed:
  - 1. As permitting any departure from the Contract requirements.
  - 2. As relieving the Contractor of responsibility for any errors, including details, dimensions and materials.
  - 3. As approving departures from details furnished by the County, except as otherwise provided herein.
- C. If the drawings or schedules as submitted describe variations and show a departure from the Contract requirements which the County finds to be in the interest of the County and to be so minor as not to involve a change in Contract Price or time for performance, the County may return the reviewed drawings without noting any exception.
- D. When reviewed by the County, each of the Shop and Working Drawings shall be identified as having received such review being so stamped and dated. Shop Drawings stamped "REJECTED" and with required corrections shown shall be returned to the Contractor for correction and resubmittal.
- E. Resubmittals will be handled in the same manner as first submittals. On resubmittals, the Contractor shall direct specific attention, in writing or on resubmitted Shop Drawings, to revisions other than the corrections requested by the County on previous submissions. The Contractor shall make any corrections required by the County.

- F. If the Contractor considers any correction indicated on the drawings to constitute a change to the Contract Drawings or Specifications, the Contractor shall give written notice thereof to the County.
- G. The County shall review a submittal/resubmittal a maximum of three (3) times after which cost of review shall be borne by the Contractor. The cost of engineering shall be equal to the County's actual payroll cost.
- H. When the Shop and Working Drawings have been completed to the satisfaction of the County, the Contractor shall carry out the construction in accordance therewith and shall make no further changes therein except upon written instructions from the County.
- I. No partial submittals shall be reviewed. Incomplete submittals shall be returned to the Contractor and shall be considered not approved until resubmitted.

## **1.05 SHOP DRAWINGS**

- A. When used in the Contract Documents, the term "Shop Drawings" shall be considered to mean Contractor's plans for material and equipment which become an integral part of the Project. These drawings shall be complete and detailed. Shop Drawings shall consist of fabrication, drawings, setting drawings, schedule drawings, manufacturer's scale drawings and wiring and control diagrams. Cuts, catalogs, pamphlets, descriptive literature and performance and test data, shall be considered only as supportive to required Shop Drawings as defined above.
- B. Drawings and schedules shall be checked and coordinated with the work of all trades involved, before they are submitted for review by the County and shall bear the Contractor's stamp of approval and original signature as evidence of such checking and coordination. Drawings or schedules submitted without this stamp of approval and original signature shall be returned to the Contractor for resubmission.
- C. Each Shop Drawing shall have a blank area 3-1/2 inches by 3-1/2 inches, located adjacent to the title block. The title block shall display the following:
  - 1. Number and title of the drawing.
  - 2. Date of Drawing or revision.
  - 3. Name of project building or facility.
  - 4. Name of contractor and subcontractor submitting drawing.
  - 5. Clear identification of contents and location of the work.
  - 6. Specification title and number.
- D. If drawings show variations from Contract requirements because of standard shop practice or for other reasons, the Contractor shall describe such variations in his letter of transmittal. If acceptable, proper adjustment in the contract shall be implemented where appropriate. If the Contractor fails to describe such variations, he shall not be relieved of the responsibility of executing the work in accordance with the Contract, even though such drawings have been reviewed.
- E. Data on materials and equipment shall include, without limitation, materials and equipment lists, catalog sheets, cuts, performance curves, diagrams, materials of

construction and similar descriptive material. Materials and equipment lists shall give, for each item thereon, the name and location of the supplier or manufacturer, trade name, catalog reference, size, finish and all other pertinent data.

- F. For all mechanical and electrical equipment furnished, the Contractor shall provide a list including the equipment name and address and telephone number of the manufacturer's representative and service company so that service and/or spare parts can be readily obtained.
- G. All manufacturers or equipment suppliers who proposed to furnish equipment or products shall submit an installation list to the County along with the required shop drawings. The installation list shall include at least five installations where identical equipment has been installed and have been in operation for a period of at least one (1) year.
- H. Only the County will utilize the color "red" in marking shop drawing submittals.

#### **1.06 WORKING DRAWINGS**

- A. When used in the Contract Documents, the term "working drawings" shall be considered to mean the Contractor's fabrication and erection drawings for structures such as roof trusses, steelwork, precast concrete elements, bulkheads, support of open cut excavation, support of utilities, groundwater control systems, forming and false work; underpinning; and for such other work as may be required for construction of the project.
- B. Copies of working drawings as noted above, shall be submitted to the County where required by the Contract Documents or requested by the County and shall be submitted at least thirty (30) days (unless otherwise specified by the County) in advance of their being required for work.
- C. Working drawings shall be signed by a registered Professional Engineer, currently licensed to practice in the State of Florida and shall convey, or be accompanied by, calculation or other sufficient information to completely explain the structure, machine, or system described and its intended manner of use. Prior to commencing such work, working drawings must have been reviewed without specific exceptions by the County, which review will be for general conformance and will not relieve the Contractor in any way from his responsibility with regard to the fulfillment of the terms of the Contract. All risks of error are assumed by the Contractor; the County and Engineer shall not have responsibility therefor.

#### **1.07 SAMPLES**

- A. The Contractor shall furnish, for the review of the County, samples required by the Contract Documents or requested by the County. Samples shall be delivered to the County as specified or directed. The Contractor shall prepay all shipping charges on samples. Materials or equipment for which samples are required shall not be used in work until reviewed by the County.
- B. Samples shall be of sufficient size and quantity to clearly illustrate:

1. Functional characteristics of the product, with integrally related parts and attachment devices.
  2. Full range of color, texture and pattern.
  3. A minimum of two samples of each item shall be submitted.
- C. Each sample shall have a label indicating:
1. Name of product.
  2. Name of Contractor and Subcontractor.
  3. Material or equipment represented.
  4. Place of origin.
  5. Name of Producer and Brand (if any).
  6. Location in project.  
(Samples of finished materials shall have additional markings that will identify them under the finished schedules.)
  7. Reference specification paragraph.
- D. The Contractor shall prepare a transmittal letter in triplicate for each shipment of samples containing the information required above. He shall enclose a copy of this letter with the shipment and send a copy of this letter to the County. Review of a sample shall be only for the characteristics or use named in such and shall not be construed to change or modify any Contract requirements.
- E. Reviewed samples not destroyed in testing shall be sent to the County or stored at the site of the work. Reviewed samples of the hardware in good condition will be marked for identification and may be used in the work. Materials and equipment incorporated in work shall match the reviewed samples. If requested at the time of submission, samples which failed testing or were rejected shall be returned to the Contractor at his expense.

**PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)**

**PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)**

**END OF SECTION**

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]



## **SECTION 01370**

### **SCHEDULE OF VALUES**

#### **PART 1 GENERAL**

##### **1.01 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED**

- A. The Contractor shall submit to the County a Schedule of Values allocated to the various portions of the work, within 10 days after date of Notice to Proceed.
- B. Upon request of the County, the Contractor shall support the values with data which will substantiate their correctness.
- C. The Schedule of Values shall be used only as the basis for the Contractor's Applications for Payment.

##### **1.02 FORM AND CONTENT OF SCHEDULE OF VALUES**

- A. Schedule of Values will be considered for approval by County upon Contractor's request. Identify schedule with:
  - 1. Title of Project and location.
  - 2. Project number.
  - 3. Name and address of Contractor.
  - 4. Contract designation.
  - 5. Date of submission.
- B. Schedule of Values shall list the installed value of the component parts of the work in sufficient detail to serve as a basis for computing values for progress payments during construction.
- C. Follow the table of contents for the Contract Document as the format for listing component items for structures:
  - 1. Identify each line item with the number and title of the respective major section of the specification.
  - 2. For each line item, list sub values of major products or operations under item.
- D. Follow the bid sheets included in this Contract Documents as the format for listing component items for pipe lines.
- E. The sum of all values listed in the schedule shall equal the total Contract sum.

#### **PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)**

#### **PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)**

**END OF SECTION**

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

## SECTION 01380

### CONSTRUCTION PHOTOGRAPHS

#### **PART 1 GENERAL**

##### **1.01 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED**

- A. The Contractor shall employ a competent photographer to take construction record photographs or perform video, recording including furnishing all labor, materials, equipment and incidentals necessary to obtain photographs and/or video recordings of all construction areas.
- B. Preconstruction record information shall consist of video recordings on digital video disks (DVD).
- C. Construction progress information shall consist of photographs and digital photographs on a recordable compact disc (CD-R).

##### **1.02 QUALIFICATIONS**

- A. All photography shall be done by a competent camera operator who is fully experienced and qualified with the specified equipment.
- B. For the video recording, the audio portion should be done by a person qualified and knowledgeable in the specifics of the Contract, who shall speak with clarity and diction so as to be easily understood.

##### **1.03 PROJECT PHOTOGRAPHS**

- A. Provide one print of each photograph with each pay application.
- B. Provide one recordable compact disc with digital photographs with each pay application.
- C. Negatives:
  - 1. All negatives shall remain the property of photographer.
  - 2. The Contractor shall require that photographer maintain negatives or protected digital files for a period of two years from date of substantial completion of the project.
  - 3. Photographer shall agree to furnish additional prints to County at commercial rates applicable at time of purchase. Photographer shall also agree to participate as required in any litigation requiring the photographer as an expert witness.
- D. The Contractor shall pay all costs associated with the required photography and prints. Any parties requiring additional photography or prints shall pay the photographer directly.
- E. All project photographs shall be a single weight, color image. All finishes shall be

smooth surface and glossy and all prints shall be 8 inches x 10 inches.

- F. Each print shall have clearly marked on the back, the name of the project, the orientation of view, the date and time of exposure, name and address of the photographer and the photographers numbered identification of exposure.
- G. All project photographs shall be taken from locations to adequately illustrate conditions prior to construction, or conditions of construction and state of progress. The Contractor shall consult with the County at each period of photography for instructions concerning views required.

**1.04 VIDEO RECORDINGS**

- A. Video, recording shall be done along all routes that are scheduled for construction. Video, recording shall include full, recording of both sides of all streets and the entire width of easements plus 10 feet on each side on which construction is to be performed. All video recording shall be in full color.
- B. A complete view, in sufficient detail with audio description of the exact location shall be provided.
- C. The engineering plans shall be used as a reference for stationing in the audio portion of the recordings for easy location identification.
- D. Two complete sets of video recordings shall be delivered to the County on digital video disks (DVD) for the permanent and exclusive use of the County prior to the start of any construction on the project.
- E. All video recordings shall contain the name of the project, the date and time of the video, recording, the name and address of the photographer and any other identifying information required.
- F. Construction shall not start until preconstruction video recordings are completed, submitted and accepted by the County. In addition, no progress payments shall be made until the preconstruction video recordings are accepted by the County.

**PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)**

**PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)**

**END OF SECTION**

## **SECTION 01410**

### **TESTING AND TESTING LABORATORY SERVICES**

#### **PART 1 GENERAL**

##### **1.01 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED**

- A. County shall employ and pay for the services of an independent testing laboratory to perform testing specifically indicated on the Contract Documents or called out in the Specifications. County may elect to have materials and equipment tested for conformity with the Contract Documents at any time.
  - 1. Contractor shall cooperate fully with the laboratory to facilitate the execution of its required services.
  - 2. Employment of the laboratory shall in no way relieve the Contractor's obligations to perform the work of the Contract.

##### **1.02 LIMITATIONS OF AUTHORITY OF TESTING LABORATORY**

- A. Laboratory is not authorized to:
  - 1. Release, revoke, alter or enlarge on requirements of Contract Documents.
  - 2. Approve or accept any portion of the Work.
  - 3. Perform any duties of the Contractor.

##### **1.03 CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES**

- A. Cooperate with laboratory personnel; provide access to Work and/or to Manufacturer's operations.
- B. Secure and deliver to the laboratory adequate quantities of representational samples of materials proposed to be used and which require testing.
- C. Provide to the laboratory the preliminary design mix proposed to be used for concrete, and other material mixes which require control by the testing laboratory.
- D. Materials and equipment used in the performance of work under this Contract are subject to inspection and testing at the point of manufacture or fabrication. Standard specifications for quality and workmanship are indicated in the Contract Documents. The County may require the Contractor to provide statements or certificates from the manufacturers and fabricators that the materials and equipment provided by them are manufactured or fabricated in full accordance with the standard specifications for quality and workmanship indicated in the Contract Documents. All costs of this testing and providing statements and certificates shall be a subsidiary obligation of the Contractor and no extra charge to the County shall be allowed on account of such testing and certification.
- E. Furnish incidental labor and facilities:

1. To provide access to work to be tested.
  2. To obtain and handle samples at the project site or at the source of the product to be tested.
  3. To facilitate inspections and tests.
  4. For storage and curing of test samples.
- F. Notify laboratory sufficiently in advance of operations to allow for laboratory assignment of personnel and scheduling of tests.
1. When tests or inspections cannot be performed due to insufficient notice, Contractor shall reimburse County for laboratory personnel and travel expenses incurred due to Contractor's negligence.
- G. Employ and pay for the services of the same or a separate, equally qualified independent testing laboratory to perform additional inspections, sampling and testing required for the Contractor's convenience and as approved by the County.
- H. If the test results indicate the material or equipment complies with the Contract Documents, the County shall pay for the cost of the testing laboratory. If the tests and any subsequent retests indicate the materials and equipment fail to meet the requirements of the Contract Documents, the contractor shall pay for the laboratory costs directly to the testing firm or the total of such costs shall be deducted from any payments due the Contractor.

**PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)**

**PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)**

**END OF SECTION**

## **SECTION 01510**

### **TEMPORARY AND PERMANENT UTILITIES**

#### **PART 1 GENERAL**

##### **1.01 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED**

The Contractor shall be responsible for furnishing all requisite temporary utilities, i.e., power, water, sanitation, etc. The Contractor shall obtain and pay for all permits required as well as pay for all temporary usages. The Contractor shall remove all temporary facilities upon completion of work.

##### **1.02 REQUIREMENTS OF REGULATORY AGENCIES**

- A. Comply with National Electric Code.
- B. Comply with Federal, State and Local codes and regulations and with utility company requirements.
- C. Comply with County Health Department regulations.

#### **PART 2 PRODUCTS**

##### **2.01 MATERIALS, GENERAL**

Materials for temporary utilities may be "used". Materials for electrical utilities shall be adequate in capacity for the required usage, shall not create unsafe conditions and shall not violate requirements of applicable codes and standards.

##### **2.02 TEMPORARY ELECTRICITY AND LIGHTING**

Arrange with the applicable utility company for temporary power supply. Provide service required for temporary power and lighting and pay all costs for permits, service and for power used.

##### **2.03 TEMPORARY WATER**

- A. The Contractor shall arrange with Manatee County Utilities Customer Service office to provide water for construction purposes, i.e., meter, pay all costs for installation, maintenance and removal, and service charges for water used.
- B. The Contractor shall protect piping and fitting against freezing.

##### **2.04 TEMPORARY SANITARY FACILITIES**

- A. The Contractor shall provide sanitary facilities in compliance with all laws and regulations.

- B. The Contractor shall service, clean and maintain facilities and enclosures.

**PART 3 EXECUTION**

**3.01 GENERAL**

- A. The Contractor shall maintain and operate systems to assure continuous service.
- B. The Contractor shall modify and extend systems as work progress requires.

**3.02 REMOVAL**

- A. The Contractor shall completely remove temporary materials and equipment when their use is no longer required.
- B. The Contractor shall clean and repair damage caused by temporary installations or use of temporary facilities.

**END OF SECTION**



## SECTION 01570

### TRAFFIC REGULATION

#### PART 1 GENERAL

##### 1.01 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED

- A. The Contractor shall be responsible for providing safe and expeditious movement of traffic through construction zones. A construction zone is defined as the immediate areas of actual construction and all abutting areas which are used by the Contractor and which interfere with the driving or walking public.
- B. The Contractor shall remove temporary equipment and facilities when no longer required, restore grounds to original or to specified conditions.

##### 1.02 TRAFFIC CONTROL

- A. The necessary traffic control shall include, but not be limited to, such items as proper construction warning signs, signals, lighting devices, markings, barricades, channelization and hand signaling devices. The Contractor shall be responsible for installation and maintenance of all devices and detour routes and signage for the duration of the construction period. The Contractor shall utilize the appropriate traffic plan from the FDOT Maintenance of Traffic Standards, Series 600 of the FDOT Roadway & Traffic Design Standards, Latest Edition.
- B. Should there be the necessity to close any portion of a roadway carrying vehicles or pedestrians the Contractor shall submit a Traffic Control Plan (TCP) at least 5 days before a partial or full day closure, and at least 8 days before a multi-day closure. TCP shall be submitted, along with a copy of their accreditation, by a certified IMSA or ATSA Traffic Control Specialist.
  - 1. At no time will more than one (1) lane of a roadway be closed to vehicles and pedestrians without an approved road closure from the County Transportation Department. With any such closings, adequate provision shall be made for the safe expeditious movement of each.
  - 2. All traffic control signs must be in place and inspected at least 1 day in advance of the closure. Multi-day closures notification signs shall be in place at least 3 days in advance of the closure. All signs must be covered when no in effect, and checked twice a day by the Worksite Traffic Supervisor when they are in effect.
- C. The Contractor shall be responsible for removal, relocation, or replacement of any traffic control device in the construction area which exists as part of the normal preconstruction traffic control scheme. Any such actions shall be performed by the Contractor under the supervision and in accordance with the instructions of the applicable highway department unless otherwise specified.
- D. The Contractor will consult with the County immediately on any vehicular or pedestrian safety or efficiency problem incurred as a result of construction of the project.

- E. The Contractor shall provide ready access to businesses and homes in the project area during construction. The Contractor shall be responsible for coordinating this work with affected homeowners.
- F. When conditions require the temporary installation of signs, pavement markings and traffic barriers for the protection of workers and traffic, the entire array of such devices shall be depicted on working drawings for each separate stage of work. These drawings shall be submitted to the County for review and approval prior to commencement of work on the site.
- G. Precast concrete traffic barriers shall be placed adjacent to trenches and other excavations deeper than six inches below the adjacent pavement surface.

**PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)**

**PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)**

**END OF SECTION**

## SECTION 01580

### PROJECT IDENTIFICATION AND SIGNS

#### PART 1 GENERAL

##### 1.01 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED

- A. Furnish, install and maintain County project identification signs.
- B. Remove signs on completion of construction.
- C. Allow no other signs to be displayed except for traffic control and safety.

##### 1.02 PROJECT IDENTIFICATION SIGN (COUNTY)

- A. Two painted sign, of not less than 32 square feet (3 square meters) area, with painted graphic content to include:
  - 1. Title of Project.
  - 2. Name of County.
  - 3. Names and titles of authorities as directed by County.
  - 4. Prime Contractor.
- B. Graphic design, style of lettering and colors: As approved by the County.
- C. Erect on the site at a lighted location of high public visibility, adjacent to main entrance to site, as approved by the County

##### 1.03 INFORMATIONAL SIGNS

- A. Painted signs with painted lettering, or standard products.
  - 1. Size of signs and lettering: as required by regulatory agencies, or as appropriate to usage.
  - 2. Colors: as required by regulatory agencies, otherwise of uniform colors throughout project.
- B. Erect at appropriate locations to provide required information.

##### 1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Sign Painter: Professional experience in type of work required.
- B. Finishes, Painting: Adequate to resist weathering and fading for scheduled construction period.

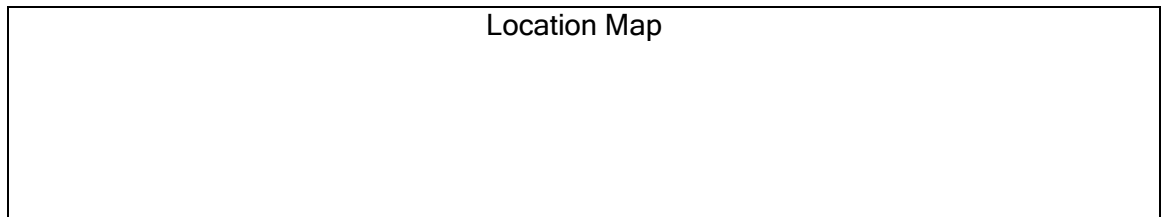
##### 1.05 PUBLIC NOTIFICATION

- A. Door Hangers: The Contractor shall generate and distribute door hangers to all residents who will be impacted by project construction.
  - 1. Residents impacted include anyone who resides inside, or within 500 feet of project limits of construction.
- B. Door Hangers shall be distributed prior to start of construction of the project. Hangers shall be affixed to doors of residents via elastic bands or tape.

EXAMPLE:

PLEASE PARDON THE INCONVENIENCE WHILE THE ROADWAY IS BEING  
RECONSTRUCTED IN YOUR NEIGHBORHOOD

This project consists of utility improvements and the reconstruction of ??? Boulevard from U.S. ??? to ??? Street West. The project is expected to begin in August, 200X and be completed in July 200X.



WE HOPE TO KEEP ANY INCONVENIENCE TO A MINIMUM. HOWEVER, IF YOU  
HAVE ANY PROBLEMS, PLEASE CONTACT THE FOLLOWING:

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A. Contractor<br/>Contractor Address<br/>Contractor Phone (Site Phone)</li> <li>B. Project Inspector<br/>Inspector Phone Number</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Project Manager<br/>PM Address<br/>PM Phone No. &amp; Ext.</li> </ul> |
|---|--|

AFTER HOURS EMERGENCY NUMBER - (941) 747-HELP  
THANK YOU FOR YOUR UNDERSTANDING AND PATIENCE  
MANATEE COUNTY GOVERNMENT - PROJECT MANAGEMENT DEPT.

**PART 2 PRODUCTS**

**2.01 SIGN MATERIALS**

- A. Structure and Framing: May be new or used, wood or metal, in sound condition structurally adequate to work and suitable for specified finish.
- B. Sign Surfaces: Exterior softwood plywood with medium density overlay, standard large sizes to minimize joints.

1. Thickness: As required by standards to span framing members, to provide even, smooth surface without waves or buckles.

C. Rough Hardware: Galvanized.

D. Paint: Exterior quality, as specified in the Contract Documents.

**PART 3 EXECUTION**

**3.01 PROJECT IDENTIFICATION SIGN**

A. Paint exposed surface or supports, framing and surface material; one coat of primer and one coat of exterior paint.

B. Paint graphics in styles, size and colors selected.

**3.02 MAINTENANCE**

The Contractor shall maintain signs and supports in a neat, clean condition; repair damages to structures, framing or sign.

**3.03 REMOVAL**

The Contractor shall remove signs, framing, supports and foundations at completion of project.

**END OF SECTION**

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

## SECTION 01600

### MATERIAL AND EQUIPMENT

#### **PART 1 GENERAL**

##### **1.01 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED**

- A. Material and equipment incorporated into the work:
1. Conform to applicable specifications and standards.
  2. Comply with size, make, type and quality specified, or as specifically approved in writing by the County.
  3. Manufactured and Fabricated Products:
    - a. Design, fabricate and assemble in accordance with the best engineering and shop practices.
    - b. Manufacture like parts of duplicate units to standard sizes and gages, to be interchangeable.
    - c. Two or more items of the same kind shall be identical and manufactured by the same manufacturer.
    - d. Products shall be suitable for service conditions.
    - e. Equipment capacities, sizes and dimensions shown or specified shall be adhered to unless variations are specifically approved in writing.
  4. Do not use material or equipment for any purpose other than that for which it is specified.
  5. All material and equipment incorporated into the project shall be new.

##### **1.02 MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS**

- A. When Contract Documents require that installation of work shall comply with manufacturer's printed instructions, obtain and distribute copies of such instructions to parties involved in the installation, including two copies to County. Maintain one set of complete instructions at the job site during installation and until completion.
- B. Handle, install, connect, clean, condition and adjust products in strict accordance with such instructions and in conformity with specified requirements. Should job conditions or specified requirements conflict with manufacturer's instructions, consult with County prior to proceeding. Do not proceed with work without clear instructions.

##### **1.03 TRANSPORTATION AND HANDLING**

- A. Arrange deliveries of products in accordance with construction schedules, coordinate to avoid conflict with work and conditions at the site.
1. Deliver products in undamaged condition, in manufacturer's original containers or packaging, with identifying labels intact and legible.
  2. Immediately on delivery, inspect shipments to assure compliance with requirements of Contract Documents and approved submittals and that products are properly protected and undamaged.

- B. Provide equipment and personnel to handle products by methods to prevent soiling or damage to products or packaging.

**1.04 SUBSTITUTIONS AND PRODUCT OPTIONS**

Contractor's Options:

1. For products specified only by reference standard, select any product meeting that standard.
2. For products specified by naming one or more products or manufacturers and "or equal", Contractor must submit a request for substitutions of any product or manufacturer not specifically named in a timely manner so as not to adversely affect the construction schedule.

**PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)**

**PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)**

**END OF SECTION**



## SECTION 01620

### STORAGE AND PROTECTION

#### **PART 1 GENERAL**

##### **1.01 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED**

Provide secure storage and protection for products to be incorporated into the work and maintenance and protection for products after installation and until completion of Work.

##### **1.02 STORAGE**

- A. Store products immediately on delivery and protect until installed in the Work, in accord with manufacturer's instructions, with seals and labels intact and legible.
- B. Exterior Storage
  - 1. Provide substantial platform, blocking or skids to support fabricated products above ground to prevent soiling or staining.
    - a. Cover products, subject to discoloration or deterioration from exposure to the elements, with impervious sheet coverings. Provide adequate ventilation to avoid condensation.
    - b. Prevent mixing of refuse or chemically injurious materials or liquids.
- C. Arrange storage in manner to provide easy access for inspection.

##### **1.03 MAINTENANCE OF STORAGE**

- A. Maintain periodic system of inspection of stored products on scheduled basis to assure that:
  - 1. State of storage facilities is adequate to provide required conditions.
  - 2. Required environmental conditions are maintained on continuing basis.
  - 3. Surfaces of products exposed to elements are not adversely affected. Any weathering of products, coatings and finishes is not acceptable under requirements of these Contract Documents.
- B. Mechanical and electrical equipment which requires servicing during long term storage shall have complete manufacturer's instructions for servicing accompanying each item, with notice of enclosed instructions shown on exterior of package.
  - 1. Equipment shall not be shipped until approved by the County. The intent of this requirement is to reduce on-site storage time prior to installation and/or operation. Under no circumstances shall equipment be delivered to the site more than one month prior to installation without written authorization from the County.
  - 2. All equipment having moving parts such as gears, electric motors, etc. and/or instruments shall be stored in a temperature and humidity controlled building approved by the County until such time as the equipment is to be installed.

3. All equipment shall be stored fully lubricated with oil, grease, etc. unless otherwise instructed by the manufacturer.
4. Moving parts shall be rotated a minimum of once weekly to insure proper lubrication and to avoid metal-to-metal "welding". Upon installation of the equipment, the Contractor shall start the equipment, at least half load, once weekly for an adequate period of time to insure that the equipment does not deteriorate from lack of use.
5. Lubricants shall be changed upon completion of installation and as frequently as required, thereafter during the period between installation and acceptance.
6. Prior to acceptance of the equipment, the Contractor shall have the manufacturer inspect the equipment and certify that its condition has not been detrimentally affected by the long storage period. Such certifications by the manufacturer shall be deemed to mean that the equipment is judged by the manufacturer to be in a condition equal to that of equipment that has been shipped, installed, tested and accepted in a minimum time period. As such, the manufacturer will guaranty the equipment equally in both instances. If such a certification is not given, the equipment shall be judged to be defective. It shall be removed and replaced at the Contractor's expense.

**1.04 PROTECTION AFTER INSTALLATION**

- A. Provide protection of installed products to prevent damage from subsequent operations. Remove when no longer needed, prior to completion of work.
- B. Control traffic to prevent damage to equipment and surfaces.
- C. Provide coverings to protect finished surfaces from damage.

**PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)**

**PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)**

**END OF SECTION**

## SECTION 01700

### CONTRACT CLOSEOUT

#### **PART 1 GENERAL**

##### **1.01 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED**

Comply with requirements stated in Conditions of the Contract and in Specifications for administrative procedures in closing out the work.

##### **1.02 SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION**

- A. The Contractor shall submit the following items when the Contractor considers the work to be substantially complete:
  - 1. A written notice that the work, or designated portion thereof, is substantially complete.
  - 2. A list of items to be completed or corrected.
- B. Within a reasonable time after receipt of such notice, the County shall make an inspection to determine the status of completion.
- C. Project record documents and operations and maintenance manuals must be submitted before the project shall be considered substantially complete.
- D. If the County determines that the work is not substantially complete:
  - 1. The County shall notify the Contractor in writing, stating the reasons.
  - 2. The Contractor shall remedy the deficiencies in the work and send a second written notice of substantial completion to the County.
  - 3. The County shall reinspect the work.
- E. When the County finds that the work is substantially complete:
  - 1. The Engineer shall prepare and deliver to the County a tentative Certificate of Substantial Completion (Manatee County Project Management Form PMD-8) with a tentative list of the items to be completed or corrected before final payment.
  - 2. The Engineer shall consider any objections made by the County as provided in Conditions of the Contract. When the Engineer considers the work substantially complete, he will execute and deliver to the County a definite Certificate of Substantial Completion (Manatee County Project Management Form PMD-8) with a revised tentative list of items to be completed or corrected.

##### **1.03 FINAL INSPECTION**

- A. When the Contractor considered the work to be complete, he shall submit written certification stating that:
  - 1. The Contract Documents have been reviewed.

2. The work has been inspected for compliance with Contract Documents.
  3. The work has been completed in accordance with Contract Documents.
  4. The equipment and systems have been tested in the presence of the County's representative and are operational.
  5. The work is completed and ready for final inspection.
- B. The County shall make an inspection to verify the status of completion after receipt of such certification.
- C. If the County determines that the work is incomplete or defective:
1. The County shall promptly notify the Contractor in writing, listing the incomplete or defective work.
  2. The Contractor shall take immediate steps to remedy the stated deficiencies and send a second written certification to County that the work is complete.
  3. The County shall reinspect the work.
- D. Upon finding the work to be acceptable under the Contract Documents, the County shall request the Contractor to make closeout submittals.
- E. For each additional inspection beyond a total of three (3) inspections for substantial and final completion due to the incompleteness of the work, the Contractor shall reimburse the County's fees.

**1.04 CONTRACTOR'S CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS TO COUNTY**

- A. Project Record Documents (prior to substantial completion).
- B. Operation and maintenance manuals (prior to substantial completion).
- C. Warranties and Bonds.
- D. Evidence of Payment and Release of Liens: In accordance with requirements of General and Supplementary Conditions.
- E. Certification letter from Florida Department of Transportation and Manatee County Department of Transportation, as applicable.
- F. Certificate of Insurance for Products and Completed Operations.
- G. Final Reconciliation, Warranty Period Declaration, and Contractor's Affidavit (Manatee County Project Management Form PMD-9).

**1.05 FINAL ADJUSTMENT OF ACCOUNTS**

- A. Submit a final statement of accounting to the County.
- B. Statement shall reflect all adjustments to the Contract Sum:
  1. The original Contract Sum.
  2. Additions and deductions resulting from:

- a. Previous Change Orders
- b. Unit Prices
- c. Penalties and Bonuses
- d. Deductions for Liquidated Damages
- e. Other Adjustments
3. Total Contract Sum, as adjusted.
4. Previous payments.
5. Sum remaining due.

C. Project Management shall prepare a final Change Order, reflecting approved adjustments to the Contract Sum which were not previously made by Change Orders.

**1.06 FINAL APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT**

Contractor shall submit the final Application for Payment in accordance with procedures and requirements stated in the Conditions of the Contract.

**PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)**

**PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)**

**END OF SECTION**

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

## **SECTION 01710**

### **CLEANING**

#### **PART 1 GENERAL**

##### **1.01 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED**

Execute cleaning during progress of the work and at completion of the work, as required by the General Conditions.

##### **1.02 DISPOSAL REQUIREMENTS**

Conduct cleaning and disposal operations to comply with all Federal, State and Local codes, ordinances, regulations and anti-pollution laws.

#### **PART 2 PRODUCTS**

##### **2.01 MATERIALS**

- A. Use only those cleaning materials which will not create hazards to health or property and which will not damage surfaces.
- B. Use only those cleaning materials and methods recommended by manufacturer of the surface material to be cleaned.
- C. Use cleaning materials only on surfaces recommended by cleaning material manufacturer.

#### **PART 3 EXECUTION**

##### **3.01 DURING CONSTRUCTION**

- A. Execute periodic cleaning to keep the work, the site and adjacent properties free from accumulation of waste materials, rubbish and wind-blown debris, resulting from construction operations.
- B. Provide on-site containers for the collection of waste materials, debris and rubbish.
- C. Remove waste materials, debris and rubbish from the site periodically and dispose of at legal disposal areas away from the site.

##### **3.02 DUST CONTROL**

- A. Clean interior spaces prior to the start of finish painting and continue cleaning on an as-needed basis until painting is finished.
- B. Schedule operations so that dust and other contaminants resulting from cleaning

process will not fall on wet or newly-coated surfaces.

**3.03 FINAL CLEANING**

- A. Employ skilled workmen for final cleaning.
- B. Broom clean exterior paved surfaces; rake clean other surfaces of the grounds.
- C. Prior to final completion or County occupancy, Contractor shall conduct an inspection of sight-exposed interior and exterior surfaces and all work areas to verify that the entire work is clean.

**END OF SECTION**



## SECTION 01720

### PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS

#### **PART 1 GENERAL**

##### **1.01 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED**

A. Contractor shall maintain at the site for the County one record copy of:

1. Drawings.
2. Specifications.
3. Addenda.
4. Change Orders and other modifications to the Contract.
5. County's field orders or written instructions.
6. Approved shop drawings, working drawings and samples.
7. Field test records.
8. Construction photographs.

##### **1.02 MAINTENANCE OF DOCUMENTS AND SAMPLES**

A. Store documents and samples in Contractor's field office apart from documents used for construction.

1. Provide files and racks for storage of documents.
2. Provide locked cabinet or secure storage space for storage of samples.

B. File documents and samples in accordance with CSI format.

C. Maintain documents in a clean, dry, legible, condition and in good order. Do not use record documents for construction purposes.

D. Make documents and samples available at all times for inspection by the County.

##### **1.03 MARKING DEVICES**

A. Provide felt tip marking pens for recording information in the color code designated by the County.

##### **1.04 RECORDING**

A. Label each document "PROJECT RECORD" in neat large printed letters.

B. Record information concurrently with construction progress.

C. Do not conceal any work until required information is recorded.

D. Drawings; Legibly mark to record actual construction:

1. All underground piping with elevations and dimensions. Changes to piping location. Horizontal and vertical locations of underground utilities and appurtenances, referenced to permanent surface improvements. Actual installed pipe material, class, etc. Locations of drainage ditches, swales, water lines and force mains shall be shown every 200 feet (measured along the centerline) or alternate lot lines, whichever is closer. Dimensions at these locations shall indicate distance from centerline of right-of-way to the facility.
2. Field changes of dimension and detail.
3. Changes made by Field Order or by Change Order.
4. Details not on original contract drawings.
5. Equipment and piping relocations.
6. Locations of all valves, fire hydrants, manholes, water and sewer services, water and force main fittings, underdrain cleanouts, catch basins, junction boxes and any other structures located in the right-of-way or easement, shall be located by elevation and by station and offset based on intersection P.I.'s and centerline of right-of-way. For facilities located on private roads, the dimensioning shall be from centerline of paving or another readily visible baseline.
7. Elevations shall be provided for all manhole rim and inverts; junction box rim and inverts; catch basin rim and inverts; and baffle, weir and invert elevations in control structures. Elevations shall also be provided at the PVI's and at every other lot line or 200 feet, whichever is less, of drainage swales and ditches. Bench marks and elevation datum shall be indicated.
8. Slopes for pipes and ditches shall be recalculated, based on actual field measured distances, elevations, pipe sizes, and type shown. Cross section of drainage ditches and swales shall be verified.
9. Centerline of roads shall be tied to right-of-way lines. Elevation of roadway centerline shall be given at PVI's and at all intersections.
10. Record drawings shall show bearings and distances for all right-of-way and easement lines, and property corners.
11. Sidewalks, fences and walls, if installed at the time of initial record drawing submittal, shall be located every 200 feet or alternate lot lines, whichever is closer. Dimensions shall include distance from the right-of-way line and the back of curb and lot line or easement line.
12. Sanitary sewer mainline wyes shall be located from the downstream manhole. These dimensions shall be provided by on-site inspections or televising of the sewer following installation.
13. Elevations shall be provided on the top of operating nuts for all water and force main valves.
14. Allowable tolerance shall be  $\pm 6.0$  inches for horizontal dimensions. Vertical dimensions such as the difference in elevations between manhole inverts shall have an allowable tolerance of  $\pm 1/8$  inch per 50 feet (or part thereof) of horizontal distance up to a maximum tolerance of  $\pm 2$  inch.
15. Properly prepared record drawings on mylar, together with two copies, shall be certified by a design professional (Engineer and/or Surveyor registered in the State of Florida), employed by the Contractor, and submitted to the County.

E. Specifications and Addenda; Legibly mark each Section to record:

1. Manufacturer, trade name, catalog number and supplier of each product and item of equipment actually installed.

2. Changes made by field order or by change order.

F. Shop Drawings (after final review and approval):

1. Five sets of record drawings for each process equipment, piping, electrical system and instrumentation system.

## **1.05 SUBMITTAL**

A. Prior to substantial completion and prior to starting the bacteria testing of water lines, deliver signed and sealed Record Documents and Record Drawings to the County. These will be reviewed and verified by the inspector. If there are any required changes or additions, these shall be completed and the entire signed and sealed set resubmitted prior to final pay application.

B. The Contractor shall employ a Professional Engineer or Surveyor registered in the State of Florida to verify survey data and properly prepare record drawings. Record drawings shall be certified by the professional(s) (Engineer or Surveyor licensed in Florida), as stipulated by the Land Development Ordinance and submitted on signed and sealed paper drawings, signed and dated mylar drawings together with an AutoCAD version on a recordable compact disk (CD).

C. The CD shall contain media in AutoCad Version 2004 or later, or in any other CAD program compatible with AutoCad in DWG or DXF form. All fonts, line types, shape files or other pertinent information used in the drawing and not normally included in AutoCad shall be included on the media with a text file or attached noted as to its relevance and use.

D. Accompany submittal with transmittal letter, containing:

1. Date.
2. Project title and number.
3. Contractor's name and address.
4. Title and number of each Record Document.
5. Signature of Contractor or his authorized representative.

Note: The data required to properly prepare these record drawings shall be obtained at the site, at no cost to the County by the responsible design professional or his/her duly appointed representative. The appointed representative shall be a qualified employee of the responsible design professional or a qualified inspector retained by the responsible design professional on a project-by-project basis.

## **PART 2 STANDARDS**

### **2.01 MINIMUM RECORD DRAWING STANDARDS FOR ALL RECORD DRAWINGS SUBMITTED TO MANATEE COUNTY**

A. Record drawings shall be submitted to at least the level of detail in the contract documents. It is anticipated that the original contract documents shall serve as at least a background for all record information. Original drawings in CAD format may be

requested of the County.

- B. Drawings shall meet the criteria of paragraph 1.04 D above.

**PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)**

**END OF SECTION**

## SECTION 01730

### OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE DATA

#### **PART 1 GENERAL**

##### **1.01 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED**

- A. Compile product data and related information appropriate for County's maintenance and operation of products furnished under Contract.

Prepare operating and maintenance data as specified in this and as referenced in other pertinent sections of Specifications.

- B. Instruct County's personnel in maintenance of products and equipment and systems.
- C. Provide three (3) sets of operating and maintenance manuals for each piece of equipment provided within this Contract.

##### **1.02 FORM OF SUBMITTALS**

- A. Prepare data in form of an instructional manual for use by County's personnel.

- B. Format:

1. Size: 8-1/2 inch x 11 inch
2. Paper: 20 pound minimum, white, for typed pages
3. Text: Manufacturer's printed data or neatly typewritten
4. Drawings:
  - a. Provide reinforced punched binder tab, bind in with text.
  - b. Fold larger drawings to size of text pages.
5. Provide fly-leaf for each separate product or each piece of operating equipment.
  - a. Provide typed description of product and major component parts of equipment.
  - b. Provide indexed tabs.
6. Cover: Identify each volume with typed or printed title "OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS". List:
  - a. Title of Project.
  - b. Identity of separate structures as applicable.
  - c. Identity of general subject matter covered in the manual.

- C. Binders:

1. Commercial quality three-ring binders with durable and cleanable plastic covers.
2. Maximum ring size: 1 inch.
3. When multiple binders are used, correlate the data into related consistent groupings.

##### **1.03 MANUAL FOR EQUIPMENT AND SYSTEMS**

- A. Submit three copies of complete manual in final form.

- B. Content for each unit of equipment and system, as appropriate:
1. Description of unit and component parts.
    - a. Function, normal operating characteristics and limiting conditions.
    - b. Performance curves, engineering data and tests.
    - c. Complete nomenclature and commercial number of replaceable parts.
  2. Operating Procedures:
    - a. Start-up, break-in, routine and normal operating instructions.
    - b. Regulation, control, stopping, shut-down and emergency instructions.
    - c. Summer and winter operating instructions.
    - d. Special operating instructions.
  3. Maintenance Procedures:
    - a. Routine operations.
    - b. Guide to "trouble-shooting".
    - c. Disassembly, repair and reassembly.
    - d. Alignment, adjusting and checking.
  4. Servicing and lubricating schedule.
    - a. List of lubricants required.
  5. Manufacturer's printed operating and maintenance instructions.
  6. Description of sequence of operation by control manufacturer.
  7. Original manufacturer's parts list, illustrations, assembly drawings and diagrams required for maintenance.
    - a. List of predicted parts subject to wear.
    - b. Items recommended to be stocked as spare parts.
  8. As installed control diagrams by controls manufacturer.
  9. Each contractor's coordination drawings.
    - a. As installed color coded piping diagrams.
  10. Charts of valve tag numbers, with location and function of each valve.
  11. List of original manufacturer's spare parts, manufacturer's current prices and recommended quantities to be maintained in storage.
  12. Other data as required under pertinent sections of specifications.
- C. Content, for each electric and electronic system, as appropriate:
1. Description of system and component parts.
    - a. Function, normal operating characteristics and limiting conditions.
    - b. Performance curves, engineering data and tests.
    - c. Complete nomenclature and commercial number of replaceable parts.
  2. Circuit directories of panelboards.
    - a. Electrical service.
    - b. Controls.
    - c. Communications.
  3. As-installed color coded wiring diagrams.
  4. Operating procedures:
    - a. Routine and normal operating instructions.
    - b. Sequences required.
    - c. Special operating instructions.
  5. Maintenance procedures:
    - a. Routine operations.

- b. Guide to "trouble-shooting".
- c. Disassembly, repair and reassembly.
- d. Adjustment and checking.
- 6. Manufacturer's printed operating and maintenance instructions.
- 7. List of original manufacture's spare parts, manufacturer's current prices and recommended quantities to be maintained in storage.
- 8. Prepare and include additional data when the need for such data becomes apparent during instruction of County's personnel.

D. Prepare and include additional data when the need for such data becomes apparent during instruction on County's personnel.

E. Additional requirements for operating and maintenance data: Respective sections of Specifications.

**1.04 SUBMITTAL SCHEDULE**

A. Submit one copy of completed data in final form fifteen days prior to substantial completion.

- 1. Copy will be returned after substantial completion, with comments (if any).

B. Submit two copies of approved data in final form. Final acceptance will not be provided until the completed manual is received and approved.

**1.05 INSTRUCTION OF COUNTY'S PERSONNEL**

A. Prior to final inspection or acceptance, fully instruct County's designated operating and maintenance personnel in operation, adjustment and maintenance of products, equipment and systems.

B. Operating and maintenance manual shall constitute the basis of instruction.

- 1. Review contents of manual with personnel in full detail to explain all aspects of operations and maintenance.

**PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)**

**PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)**

**END OF SECTION**

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]



## SECTION 01740

### WARRANTIES AND BONDS

#### **PART 1 GENERAL**

##### **1.01 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED**

- A. Compile specified warranties and bonds.
- B. Compile specified service and maintenance contracts.
- C. Co-execute submittals when so specified.
- D. Review submittals to verify compliance with Contract Documents.
- E. Submit to County for review and transmittal.

##### **1.02 SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS**

- A. Assemble warranties, bonds and service and maintenance contracts, executed by each of the respective manufacturers, suppliers and subcontractors.
- B. Number of original signed copies required: Two each.
- C. Table of Contents: Neatly typed, in orderly sequence. Provide complete information for each item.
  - 1. Product or work item.
  - 2. Firm, with name of principal, address and telephone number.
  - 3. Scope.
  - 4. Date of beginning of warranty, bond or service and maintenance contract.
  - 5. Duration of warranty, bond or service maintenance contract.
  - 6. Provide information for County's personnel:
    - a. Proper procedure in case of failure.
    - b. Instances which might affect the validity of warranty or bond.
  - 7. Contractor, name of responsible principal, address and telephone number.

##### **1.03 FORM OF SUBMITTALS**

- A. Prepare in duplicate packets.
- B. Format:
  - 1. Size 8-1/2 inch x 11 inch punched sheets for standard 3-ring binder. Fold larger sheets to fit into binders.
  - 2. Cover: Identify each packet with typed or printed title "WARRANTIES AND BONDS". List:
    - a. Title of Project.

b. Name of Contractor.

C. Binders: Commercial quality, three-ring, with durable and cleanable plastic covers.

**1.04 TIME OF SUBMITTALS**

A. Make submittals within ten days after date of substantial completion and prior to final request for payment.

B. For items of work, where acceptance is delayed materially beyond date of substantial completion, provide updated submittal within ten days after acceptance, listing date of acceptance as start of warranty period.

**1.05 SUBMITTALS REQUIRED**

A. Submit warranties, bonds, service and maintenance contracts as specified in respective sections of Specifications.

B. Approval by the County of all documents required under this section is a pre-requisite to requesting a final inspection and final payment

**PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)**

**PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)**

**END OF SECTION**

## **DIVISION 2 SITE WORK**

### **SECTION 02064**

#### **MODIFICATIONS TO EXISTING STRUCTURES, PIPING AND EQUIPMENT**

##### **PART 1 GENERAL**

##### **1.01 SCOPE OF WORK**

Furnish all labor, materials, equipment and incidentals required to modify, alter and/or convert existing structures as shown or specified and as required for the installation of piping, mechanical equipment and appurtenances. Existing piping and equipment shall be removed and dismantled as necessary for the performance of facility alterations in accordance with the requirements herein specified.

##### **PART 2 PRODUCTS**

- A. Epoxy mortar shall be fiberglass fiber mixed with an epoxy filler.
- B. Non-shrink grout shall be a sand-cement, non-metallic formulation, having a 28-day strength of 4,000 psi and 0.0 percent shrinkage per ASTM C1090.
- C. Liners to be installed in existing manholes and wetwells shall be spray-applied, monolithic, reinforced urethane resin. Urethane resin-based manhole liner material shall be resistant to hydrogen sulfide gas, and other common contents found in a sanitary sewer environment.
- D. Approved manhole and wet well liner products are Raven 405, SprayWall, Green Monster, or SpectraShield.

##### **PART 3 EXECUTION**

##### **3.01 GENERAL**

- A. The Contractor shall cut, repair, reuse, excavate, demolish or otherwise remove parts of the existing structures or appurtenances, as indicated on the Contract Drawings, herein specified, or necessary to permit completion of the work under this Contract. The Contractor shall dispose of surplus materials resulting from the above work in an approved manner. The work shall include all necessary cutting and bending of reinforcing steel, structural steel, or miscellaneous metal work found embedded in the existing structures.
- B. The Contractor shall dismantle and remove all existing equipment, piping, and other appurtenances required for the completion of the work. Where called for or required, the contractor shall cut existing pipelines for the purpose of making connections thereto. Anchor bolts for equipment and structural steel removed shall be cut off one inch below the concrete surface. Surface shall be finished as specified in the Contract Documents.

- C. At the time that a new connection is made to an existing pipeline, additional new piping, extending to and including a new valve, shall be installed. Pipe restraint devices, if required, is part of the installation shall also be installed as directed by the County.
- D. No existing structure, equipment, or appurtenance shall be shifted, cut, removed, or otherwise altered except with the express approval of and to the extent approved by the County.
- E. When removing materials or portions of existing utility pipelines and/or structures or when making openings in walls and partitions, the Contractor shall take all precautions and use all necessary barriers and other protective devices so as not to damage the structures beyond the limits necessary for the new work, and not to damage the structures or contents by falling or flying debris. Unless otherwise permitted, line drilling will be required in cutting existing concrete.
- F. Materials and equipment removed in the course of making alterations and additions shall remain the property of the County, except that items not salvageable, as determined by the County, shall become the property of the Contractor to be disposed of by him off the work site at his own place of disposal. Operating equipment shall be thoroughly cleaned, lubricated, and greased for protection during prolonged storage.
- G. All alterations to existing utility pipes and structures shall be done at such time and in such manner as to comply with the approved time schedule. So far as possible before any part of the work is started, all tools, equipment, and materials shall be assembled and made ready so that the work can be completed without delay.
- H. All workmanship and new materials involved in constructing the alterations shall conform to the General Specifications for the classes of work insofar as such specifications are applicable.
- I. All cutting of existing concrete or other material to provide suitable bonding to new work shall be done in a manner to meet the requirements of the respective section of these Specifications covering the new work. When not covered, the work shall be carried on in the manner and to the extent directed by the Resident Project Representative.
- J. Surfaces of seals visible in the completed work shall be made to match as nearly as possible the adjacent surfaces.
- K. Non-shrink grout shall be used for setting wall castings, sleeves, leveling pump bases, doweling anchors into existing concrete and elsewhere as shown.
- L. Where necessary or required for the purpose of making connections, the Contractor shall cut existing pipelines in a manner to provide an approved joint. Where required, he shall use flanges, or provide Dresser Couplings, all as required.
- M. The Contractor shall provide flumes, hoses, piping and other related items to divert or provide suitable plugs, bulkheads, or other means to hold back the flow of water or other liquids, all as required in the performance of the work under this Contract.

- N. Care shall be taken not to damage any part of existing buildings or foundations or outside structures.

### **3.02 CONNECTING TO EXISTING PIPING AND EQUIPMENT**

The Contractor shall verify exact location, material, alignment, joint, etc. of existing piping and equipment prior to making the connections called out in the Drawings. The verifications shall be performed with adequate time to correct any potential alignment or other problems prior to the actual time of connection. A Manatee County representative must be present for all tie-ins for a visual inspection.

### **3.03 REMOVAL AND ABANDONMENT OF ASBESTOS CEMENT PIPE AND APPURTENANCES**

- A. All work associated with the removal or abandonment of existing asbestos cement pipe and appurtenances shall be performed by a licensed asbestos abatement contractor or subcontractor registered in the State of Florida. After removal of the facilities, all trenches shall be backfilled in accordance with the Contract Documents. The cost of disposing of the removed materials shall be borne by the Contractor.
- B. The asbestos abatement contractor or subcontractor shall contact the appropriate regulatory agencies prior to removal or abandonment of any asbestos material and shall obtain all required permits and licenses and issue all required notices. The Contractor shall be responsible for all fees associated with permits, licenses and notices to the governing regulatory agencies. An asbestos manifest form must accompany each and every shipment of such pipe or pipe material waste to the Manatee County Lena Road Landfill. Prior to each shipment, a minimum of 24 hours notice to the Landfill field office (Phone #748-5543) is required.
- C. All work associated with removal or abandonment of asbestos cement pipe and appurtenances shall be performed in accordance with the standards listed below and all other applicable local, State, or Federal standards.
  - 1. Florida Administrative Code, Chapter 62-257, "Asbestos Program".
  - 2. National Emission Standards Hazardous Air Pollution (NESHAP), 40 CFR, Part 61, Subpart M, latest revision.
  - 3. Occupational Safety and Health Act, 29 CFR, 1910.1001 – Asbestos.
  - 4. Title 40 CFR, Part 763, Asbestos.
  - 5. Florida Statute Title XXXII, Chapter 469, Asbestos Abatement.
- D. All asbestos cement nipples between tees and valves shall be replaced.

### **3.04 IN-PLACE GROUTING OF EXISTING PIPE**

- A. Where water and wastewater utility pipes are to be abandoned in place, they shall be filled with a sand/cement grout as specified herein. When such pipes are constructed with asbestos cement materials, the abandonment activities shall be performed by a licensed asbestos abatement contractor as specified in these Specifications.

- B. Grout shall be injected within the pipe sections indicated on the Drawings. The ends of these sections shall be capped and/or plugged. The grouting program shall consist of pumping sand-cement grout with suitable chemical additives at pressures necessary to fill the pipe sections shown on the Drawings to prevent the potential for future collapse.
- C. The pump used for grouting should be a continuous flow, positive displacement model with a pugmill type mixing vat having a minimum shaft speed of 60 rpm and incorporated as an integral part of the equipment. Alternate equipment may be used subject to the approval of the County. The rate of pumping shall not exceed six (6) cubic feet per minute. The pumping pressures shall be in the range of 100 to 150 psi.
- D. The Contractor shall provide standpipes and/or additional means of visual inspection as required by the County to determine if adequate grout material has filled the entire pipe section(s). The Contractor shall make necessary provisions for the County's representative to monitor all grouting operations.
- E. All pipe to be abandoned shall be capped or plugged with a fitting or material that will prevent soil or other material from entering the pipe. All caps and plugs shall be subject to approval by the County.
- F. All tees, crosses, and valves left in service shall be plugged and restrained.

**END OF SECTION**

## SECTION 02100

### SITE PREPARATION

#### **PART 1 GENERAL**

##### **1.01 SCOPE OF WORK**

- A. This Section covers clearing, grubbing and stripping of the project site and/or along the pipeline route.
- B. The Contractor shall clear and grub all of the area within the limits of construction or as required, which includes, but is not limited to utility easements. The width of the area to be cleared shall be reviewed by the County prior to the beginning of any clearing.
- C. The Contractor's attention is directed to any Soil Erosion and Sediment Control Ordinances in force in Manatee County. The Contractor shall comply with all applicable sections of these ordinances.

#### **PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)**

#### **PART 3 EXECUTION**

##### **3.01 CLEARING**

The surface of the ground, for the area to be cleared and grubbed shall be completely cleared of all timber, brush, stumps, roots, grass, weeds, rubbish and all other objectionable obstructions resting on or protruding through the surface of the ground. However, trees shall be preserved as hereinafter specified unless otherwise designated by the County. Clearing operations shall be conducted so as to prevent damage to existing structures and installations and to those under construction, so as to provide for the safety of employees and others. Soil erosion control devices such as hay bales and silt fences shall be installed to satisfy all Federal, State and County requirements.

##### **3.02 GRUBBING**

Grubbing shall consist of the complete removal of all stumps, roots larger than 1-1/2 inches in diameter, matted roots, brush, timber, logs and any other organic or metallic debris not suitable for foundation purposes, resting on, under or protruding through the surface of the ground to a depth of 18 inches below the subgrade. All depressions excavated below the original ground surface for or by the removal of such objects, shall be refilled with suitable materials and compacted to a density conforming to the surrounding ground surface.

##### **3.03 STRIPPING**

In areas so designated, topsoil shall be stockpiled. Topsoil so stockpiled shall be protected until it is placed as specified. The County shall have the option to receive all excess topsoil materials. The Contractor shall pay all equipment and labor cost to

deliver excess top soil material to a remote site chosen by the County within a five mile radius of the construction site. Should County not choose to receive any or all excess topsoil materials, the Contractor shall dispose of said material at no additional cost to County.

**3.04 DISPOSAL OF CLEARED AND GRUBBED MATERIAL**

The Contractor shall dispose of all material and debris from the clearing and grubbing operation by hauling such material and debris off site. The cost of disposal (including hauling) of cleared and grubbed material and debris shall be considered a subsidiary obligation of the Contractor; the cost of which shall be included in the prices bid for the various classes of work.

**3.05 PRESERVATION OF TREES**

Those trees which are not designated for removal by the County shall be carefully protected from damage. The Contractor shall erect such barricades, guards and enclosures as may be considered necessary by him for the protection of the trees during all construction operation.

**3.06 PRESERVATION OF DEVELOPED PRIVATE PROPERTY**

- A. The Contractor shall exercise extreme care to avoid unnecessary disturbance of developed private property adjacent to proposed project site. Trees, shrubbery, gardens, lawns and other landscaping, which are not designated by the County to be removed, shall be replaced and replanted to restore the construction easement to the condition existing prior to construction.
- B. All soil preservation procedures and replanting operations shall be under the supervision of a nursery representative experienced in such operations.
- C. Improvements to the land such as fences, walls, outbuildings and other structures which of necessity must be removed, shall be replaced with equal quality materials and workmanship.
- D. The Contractor shall clean up the construction site across developed private property directly after construction is completed upon approval of the County.

**3.07 PRESERVATION OF PUBLIC PROPERTY**

The appropriate paragraphs of these Specifications shall apply to the preservation and restoration of public lands, parks, rights-of-way, easements and all other damaged areas. This includes, but is not limited to the trimming of trees damaged by contractor's equipment.

**END OF SECTION**



## SECTION 02221

### TRENCHING, BEDDING AND BACKFILL FOR PIPE

#### **PART 1 GENERAL**

##### **1.01 SCOPE OF WORK**

- A. The Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, equipment and incidentals necessary to perform all excavation, backfill, fill, grading, trench protection or other related work required to complete the piping work shown on the Drawings and specified herein. The work shall include, but not be limited to: vaults; duct conduit; pipe; roadways and paving; backfilling; required fill or borrow operations; grading; disposal of surplus and unsuitable materials; and all related work such as sheeting, bracing and dewatering.
- B. Prior to commencing work, the Contractor shall examine the site and review test borings if available, or undertake his own subsurface investigations and take into consideration all conditions that may affect his work.
- C. The Contractor is responsible for the protection of every tree which is scheduled to remain in the project area. This includes trees which may or may not be shown on the plans. Every tree shall be adequately protected in place at no additional cost to the County. This includes, but is not limited to protecting the root systems and adjusting grades as necessary for tree/root protection.

##### **1.02 PROTECTION**

- A. Sheeting and Bracing in Excavations:
  - 1. In connection with construction of underground structures, the Contractor shall properly construct and maintain cofferdams. These shall consist of: sheeting and bracing as required to support the sides of excavations, to prevent any movement which could in any way diminish the width of the excavation below that necessary for proper construction and to protect adjacent structures, existing yard pipe and/or foundation material from disturbance, undermining, or other damage. Care shall be taken to prevent voids outside of the sheeting, but if voids are formed, they shall be immediately filled and rammed.
  - 2. Trench sheeting for pipes: no sheeting is to be withdrawn if driven below, mid-diameter of any pipe and no wood sheeting shall be cut off at a level lower than one foot above the top of any pipe unless otherwise directed by the County. During the progress of the work, the County may direct the Contractor in writing to leave additional wood sheeting in place. If steel sheeting is used for trench sheeting, removal shall be as specified above, unless written approval is given for an alternate method of removal.
  - 3. All sheeting and bracing not left in place shall be carefully removed in such a manner as not to endanger the construction or other structures, utilities, existing piping, or property. Unless otherwise approved or indicated on the Drawings or in the Specification, all sheeting and bracing shall be removed after completion of the piping or structure, care being taken not to disturb or otherwise injure the pipeline or

finished masonry. All voids left or caused by withdrawal of sheeting shall be immediately refilled with sand by ramming with tools specifically made for that purpose, by watering, or as may otherwise be directed.

4. The Contractor shall construct, to the extent he deems it desirable for his method of operation, the cofferdams and sheeting outside the neat lines of the pipeline trench or foundation unless otherwise indicated on the Drawings or directed by the County. Sheeting shall be plumb and securely braced and tied in position. Sheeting, bracing and cofferdams shall be adequate to withstand all pressures to which the pipeline or structure will be subjected. Pumping, bracing and other work within the cofferdam shall be done in a manner to avoid disturbing any construction of the pipeline or the enclosed masonry. Any movement or bulging which may occur shall be corrected by the Contractor at his own expense so as to provide the necessary clearances and dimensions.
5. Drawings of the cofferdams and design computations shall be submitted to the County and approved prior to any construction. However, approval of these drawings shall not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility for the cofferdams. The drawings and computations shall be prepared and stamped by a Registered Professional Engineer in the State of Florida and shall be in sufficient detail to disclose the method of operation for each of the various stages of construction, if required, for the completion of the pipeline and substructures.

B. Dewatering, Drainage and Flotation

1. The Contractor shall construct and place all pipelines, concrete work, structural fill, bedding rock and limerock base course, in-the-dry. In addition, the Contractor shall make the final 24" of excavation for this work in-the-dry and not until the water level is a minimum of 6" below proposed bottom of excavation.
2. The Contractor shall, at all times during construction, provide and maintain proper equipment and facilities to remove promptly and dispose of properly all water entering excavation and keep such excavations dry so as to obtain a satisfactory undisturbed subgrade foundation condition until the fill, structure, or pipes to be built thereon have been completed to such extent that they will not be floated or otherwise damaged by allowing water levels to return to natural elevations.
3. Dewatering shall at all times be conducted in such a manner as to preserve the natural undisturbed bearing capacity of the subgrade soils at proposed bottom of excavation.
4. Wellpoints may be required for dewatering the soil prior to final excavation for deeper in-ground structures or piping and for maintaining the lowered groundwater level until construction has been completed to avoid the structure, pipeline, or fill from becoming floated or otherwise damaged. Wellpoints shall be surrounded by suitable filter sand and no fines shall be removed by pumping. Pumping from wellpoints shall be continuous and standby pumps shall be provided.
5. The Contractor shall furnish all materials and equipment to perform all work required to install and maintain the proposed drainage systems for handling groundwater and surface water encountered during construction of structures, pipelines and compacted fills.
6. Where required, the Contractor shall provide a minimum of two operating groundwater observation wells at each structure to determine the water level during construction of the pipeline or structure. Locations of the observation wells shall be at structures and along pipelines as approved by the County prior to their installation.

The observation wells shall be extended to 6 inches above finished grade, capped with screw-on caps protected by 24" x 24" wide concrete base and left in place at the completion of this Project.

7. Prior to excavation, the Contractor shall submit his proposed method of dewatering and maintaining dry conditions to the County for approval. Such approval shall not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility for the satisfactory performance of the system. The Contractor shall be responsible for correcting any disturbance of natural bearing soils for damage to pipeline or structures caused by an inadequate dewatering system or by interruption of the continuous operation of the system as specified.
8. As part of his request for approval of a dewatering system, the Contractor shall demonstrate the adequacy of the proposed system and wellpoint filter sand by means of a test installation. Discharge water shall be clear, with no visible soil particles in a one quart sample. Discharge water shall not flow directly into wetlands or Waters of the State as defined by FDEP and SWFWMD.
9. During backfilling and construction, water levels shall be measured in observation wells located as directed by the County.
10. Continuous pumping will be required as long as water levels are required to be below natural levels.

## **PART 2 PRODUCTS**

### **2.01 MATERIALS**

#### **A. General**

1. Materials for use as fill and backfill shall be described below. For each material, the Contractor shall notify the County of the source of the material and shall furnish the County, for approval, a representative sample weighing approximately 50 pounds, at least ten calendar days prior to the date of anticipated use of such material.
2. Additional materials shall be furnished as required from off-site sources and hauled to the site.

#### **B. Structural Fill**

1. Structural fill in trenches shall be used below spread footing foundations, slab-on-grade floors and other structures as backfill within three feet of the below grade portions of structures.
2. Structural fill material shall be a minimum of 60 percent clean sand, free of organic, deleterious and/or compressible material. Minimum acceptable density shall be 98 percent of the maximum density as determined by AASHTO T-180. Rock in excess of 2-1/2" in diameter shall not be used in the fill material. If the moisture content is improper for attaining the specified density, either water shall be added or material shall be permitted to dry until the proper moisture content for compaction is reached.

#### **C. Common Fill**

1. Common fill material shall be free from organic matter, muck or marl and rock exceeding 2-1/2" in diameter. Common fill shall not contain broken concrete,

masonry, rubble or other similar materials. Existing soil may be used to adjust grades over the site with the exception of the construction area.

2. Material falling within the above specification, encountered during the excavation, may be stored in segregated stockpiles for reuse. All material which, in the opinion of the County, is not suitable for reuse shall be spoiled as specified herein for disposal of unsuitable materials by the Contractor.

D. Crushed Stone

1. Crushed stone may be used for pipe bedding, manhole bases, as a drainage layer below structures with underdrains and at other locations indicated on the Drawings.
2. Crushed stone shall be size No. 57 with gradation as noted in Table 1 of Section 901 of Florida Department of Transportation, Construction of Roads and Bridges.

**PART 3 EXECUTION**

**3.01 TRENCH EXCAVATION AND BACKFILLING**

- A. Excavation for all trenches required for the installation of pipes and electrical ducts shall be made to the depths indicated on the Drawings and in such manner and to such widths as will give suitable room for laying the pipe or installing the ducts within the trenches.
- B. Rock shall be removed to a minimum 6" clearance around the bottom and sides of all the pipe or ducts being laid.
- C. Where pipes or ducts are to be laid in limerock bedding or encased in concrete, the trench may be excavated by machinery to or just below the designated subgrade provided that the material remaining in the bottom of the trench is no more than slightly disturbed.
- D. Where the pipes or ducts are to be laid directly on the trench bottom, the lower part of the trenches shall not be excavated to grade by machinery. The last of the material being excavated manually, shall be done in such a manner that will give a flat bottom true to grade so that pipe or duct can be evenly supported on undisturbed material. Bell holes shall be made as required.
- E. Backfilling over pipes shall begin as soon as practicable after the pipe has been laid, jointed and inspected and the trench filled with suitable compacted material to the mid-diameter of the pipe.
- F. Backfilling over ducts shall begin not less than three days after placing concrete encasement.
- G. All backfilling shall be prosecuted expeditiously and as detailed on the Drawings.
- H. Any space remaining between the pipe and sides of the trench shall be packed full by hand shovel with selected earth, free from stones having a diameter greater than 2" and thoroughly compacted with a tamper as fast as placed, up to a level of one foot above the top of the pipe.

- I. The filling shall be carried up evenly on both sides with at least one man tamping for each man shoveling material into the trench.
- J. The remainder of the trench above the compacted backfill, as just described above, shall be filled and thoroughly compacted by rolling, ramming, or puddling, as the County may direct, sufficiently to prevent subsequent settling.

**END OF SECTION**

**[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]**

## **SECTION 02223**

### **EXCAVATION BELOW GRADE AND CRUSHED STONE OR SHELL REFILL**

#### **PART 1 GENERAL**

##### **1.01 SCOPE OF WORK**

- A. If in the opinion of the County, the material at or below the normal grade of the bottom of the trench is unsuitable for pipe or structure foundation, it shall be removed to the depth directed by the County and replaced by crushed stone or washed shell.

#### **PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)**

#### **PART 3 MATERIALS**

##### **3.01 EXCAVATION AND DRAINAGE**

- A. Whatever the nature of unstable material encountered or the groundwater conditions, trench stabilization shall be complete and effective.
- B. Should the Contractor excavate below the grade shown on the Contract drawings because of negligence or for his own convenience; due to failure in properly dewatering the trench; disturbs the subgrade before dewatering is sufficiently complete; he shall be directed by the County to excavate below grade. The work of excavating below grade and furnishing and placing the approved refill material shall be performed at the Contractor's expense.

##### **3.02 REFILL**

- A. Should the material at the level of trench bottom consist of fine sand, sand and silt or soft earth, the subgrade material shall be removed as directed by the County and the excavation shall be refilled with crushed stone or washed shell.

**END OF SECTION**

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]



**SECTION 02260**  
**FINISH GRADING**

**PART 1 GENERAL**

**1.01 WORK INCLUDED**

- A. The Contractor shall finish grade sub-soil.
- B. The Contractor shall cut out areas to receive stabilizing base course materials for paving and sidewalks.
- C. The Contractor shall place, finish grade and compact top soil.

**1.02 PROTECTION**

The Contractor shall prevent damage to existing fencing, trees, landscaping, natural features, bench marks, pavement and utility lines. Damage shall be corrected at no cost to the County.

**PART 2 PRODUCTS**

- A. Topsoil: Shall be friable loam free from subsoil, roots, grass, excessive amount of weeds or other organics, stones, and foreign matter; acidity range (pH) of 5.5 to 7.5; containing a minimum of 4 percent and a maximum of 25 percent organic matter. The Contractor may use topsoil stockpiles on site if they conform to these requirements.

**PART 3 EXECUTION**

**3.01 SUB-SOIL PREPARATION**

- A. The Contractor shall rough grade sub-soil systematically to allow for a maximum amount of natural settlement and compaction. Uneven areas and low spots shall be eliminated. Debris, roots, branches or other organics, stones, and sub-soil shall be removed by the Contractor and disposed of in a manner consistent with the latest Manatee County Standards as well as any affected regulatory agency. Should contaminated soil be found, the Contractor shall notify the County.
- B. The Contractor shall cut out areas to sub-grade elevation to stabilize base material for paving and sidewalks.
- C. The Contractor shall bring sub-soil to required profiles and contour grades gradually; and blend slopes into level areas.
- D. The Contractor shall slope the structure grade a minimum of two (2) inches in ten (10) feet unless indicated otherwise on the Drawings.

- E. The Contractor shall cultivate sub-grade to a depth of 3 inches where the topsoil is to be placed. He shall repeat cultivation in areas where equipment use has compacted sub-soil.
- F. The Contractor shall not make grade changes which causes water to flow onto adjacent lands.

**3.02 PLACING TOPSOIL**

- A. The Contractor shall place topsoil in areas where seeding, sodding and planting is to be performed. He shall place from the following minimum depths, up to finished grade elevations:
  - 1. 6 inches for seeded areas
  - 2. 4-1/2 inches for sodded areas
  - 3. 24 inches for shrub beds
  - 4. 18 inches for flower beds
- B. The Contractor shall use topsoil in a dry state as determined by the County. He shall place the material during dry weather.
- C. The Contractor shall use fine grade topsoil eliminating rough and low areas to ensure positive drainage. He shall maintain levels, profiles and contours of the sub-grades.
- D. The Contractor shall remove stone, roots, grass, weeds, debris, and other organics or foreign material while spreading the material.
- E. The Contractor shall manually spread topsoil around trees, plants and structures to prevent damage which may be caused by grading equipment.
- F. The Contractor shall lightly compact and place the topsoil.

**3.03 SURPLUS MATERIAL**

- A. The Contractor shall remove surplus sub-soil and topsoil from site at his expense.
- B. The Contractor shall leave stockpile areas and entire job site clean and raked, ready for landscaping operations.

**END OF SECTION**

## SECTION 02276

### TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL

#### PART 1 GENERAL

##### 1.01 DESCRIPTION

- A. The work specified in this Section consists of the design, provision, maintenance and removal of temporary erosion and sedimentation controls as necessary.
- B. Temporary erosion controls include, but are not limited to: grassing, mulching, netting, watering, and the reseeding of on-site surfaces and spoil and borrow area surfaces, interceptor ditches at ends of berms and other such work at those locations which will ensure that erosion during construction will be either eliminated or maintained within acceptable limits as established by the County.
- C. Temporary sedimentation controls include, but are not limited to: silt dams, traps, barriers, and appurtenances at the foot of sloped surfaces which shall ensure that sedimentation pollution will be either eliminated or maintained within acceptable limits as established by the County.
- D. The Contractor is responsible for providing effective temporary erosion and sediment control measures during construction or until final controls become effective.

##### 1.02 REFERENCE DOCUMENTS

- A. Florida Building Code.
- B. FDEP/COE Dredge and Fill Regulations and/or Permit as applicable.
- C. SWFWMD Permit Regulations and/or Permit as applicable.
- D. Florida Stormwater, Erosion and Sedimentation Control Inspector's Manual.

#### PART 2 PRODUCTS

##### 2.01 EROSION CONTROL

- A. Netting - fabricated of material acceptable to the County.
- B. Seed and sod.

##### 2.02 SEDIMENTATION CONTROL

- A. Bales - clean, seed free cereal hay type.
- B. Netting - fabricated of material acceptable to the County.
- C. Filter stone - crushed stone conforming to Florida Dept of Transportation specifications.
- D. Concrete block - hollow, non-load-bearing type.

- E. Concrete - exterior grade not less than one inch thick.

**PART 3 EXECUTION**

**3.01 EROSION CONTROL**

- A. Minimum procedures for grassing shall be:
  - 1. Scarify slopes to a depth of not less than six inches and remove large clods, rock, stumps, roots larger than 1/2 inch in diameter and debris.
  - 2. Sow seed within twenty-four (24) hours after the ground is scarified with either mechanical seed drills or rotary hand seeders.
  - 3. Apply mulch loosely and to a thickness of between 3/4-inch and 1-1/2 inches.
  - 4. Apply netting over mulched areas on sloped surfaces.
  - 5. Roll and water seeded areas in a manner which will encourage sprouting of seeds and growing of grass. Reseed areas which exhibit unsatisfactory growth. Backfill and seed eroded areas.

**3.02 SEDIMENTATION CONTROL**

- A. The Contractor shall install and maintain silt dams, traps, barriers, and appurtenances as shown on the approved descriptions and working drawings. Deteriorated hay bales and dislodged filter stone shall be replaced by the Contractor at his expense.

**3.03 PERFORMANCE**

- A. The Contractor, at his own expense, shall immediately take whatever steps are necessary to correct any deficiencies of the temporary erosion and sediment control measures employed if they fail to produce results or do not comply with the requirements of the State of Florida or any other federal, governmental or regulatory agency.

**END OF SECTION**

## SECTION 02325

### ROAD AND RAILROAD CROSSINGS

#### PART 1 GENERAL

##### 1.01 SCOPE OF WORK

The Contractor shall furnish all labor, equipment, materials and incidentals required to install road or railroad crossings as shown on the Drawings and as specified herein.

##### 1.02 OPERATIONS ON MANATEE COUNTY OR STATE OF FLORIDA PROPERTY

- A. All work affecting Manatee County, Florida Department of Transportation, any other governmental agency's right-of-way or facilities, or railroad right-of-way shall be carried out to the full satisfaction of the applicable Department's authorized representative. The Contractor shall be responsible to meet any and all requirements of the Department of Transportation, railroad, or other agency pertaining to the specific project and shall conduct all his work accordingly.
- B. Prior to the start of the jacking operation, a detailed jacking plan shall be submitted to the County for review and approval. No work shall be permitted until the submittals are accepted. A Bore Path Report shall be submitted within three (3) days of completion of the bore.
- C. Prior to construction, a minimum of three working days written notice prior to start of the actual work shall be given to the County and to the Florida Department of Transportation or other applicable agency.
- D. The Contractor shall install, maintain and leave in place any sheeting, underpinning, cribbing and other related items (other than that required for the jacking pits) to support any structures or facility on the right-of-way owned by either Manatee County, Florida Dept. of Transportation or other governmental agency or railroad entity. The Contractor, at his expense, may be directed by the Department of Transportation, other applicable agency, or the County, to leave sheeting in place.
- E. The Contractor shall perform all necessary soil test borings to determine actual soil conditions and shall utilize the results of said borings to determine the procedures required for each jack and bore operation, including, but not limited to, the presence of rock and necessary dewatering requirements.
- F. No wires, equipment, or other appurtenances shall be permitted to be placed across or pass across State property without the express written permission of the Department of Transportation's authorized representative.
- G. All equipment used by the Contractor on State property may be inspected by the State and shall not be used if it is deemed unsatisfactory by an authorized State representative. State highways shall be kept free of obstructions at all times.
- H. No blasting shall be permitted under or adjacent to any State highways.

- I. The Contractor shall be responsible for all damages arising from his negligence or failure to comply with any State or Manatee County regulations or requirements or deviations from the Contract Documents.
- J. All State highway crossings shall be performed and completed in a manner fully satisfactory to the Department of Transportation and Manatee County.
- K. Traffic control requirements and procedures are detailed in Section 01570 of this specification.

### **1.03 SHOP DRAWINGS**

The Contractor shall furnish working drawings showing all fabrication and construction details for the jacked crossings.

### **1.04 SUBMITTALS**

- A. Contractor shall submit a Jacking Plan that includes the following:
  - 1. Site layout plan for entry and exit pit locations, drawn to scale, depicting the position of all required equipment, access points, existing facilities to remain in place, existing traffic lanes to be maintained in operation, office trailers and storage sites.
  - 2. Qualification information on jack/bore contractor.
  - 3. Manufacturer's information on equipment to be used.
  - 4. Methods and materials for retaining walls for jacking and receiving pits.
- B. Bore Report that details final alignment, dimensions, and record documentation.

## **PART 2 PRODUCTS**

### **2.01 MATERIALS**

Sleeve, carrier pipe, skids, insulation, bulkheads, etc. shall be per contract plans.

## **PART 3 EXECUTION**

### **3.01 JACKING SLEEVE**

- A. The Contractor shall provide all labor, material, equipment and appurtenances required for jacking the sleeves beneath the roadway or railroad tracks. The steel sleeve shall be welded steel pipe and jacked in one continuous operation at the locations shown on the drawings. Once the operation starts, jacking shall not be discontinued. Proper alignment and elevation of the sleeves shall be consistently maintained throughout the jacking operation.
- B. The Contractor shall shore the jacking pits with sheeting or such other materials as required. Sheeting shall be driven to a sufficient depth below the invert of the steel sleeve to resist any pressure developed by the soil outside the jacking pit. Sheeting shall

terminate not less than 3-feet, 6-inches above existing grade.

- C. The sections of steel sleeve shall be field welded in accordance with the applicable portions of AWWA C-206 for field welded water pipe joints. Steel sleeve shall receive one coat of Tnemec 46H-413 Hi-Build Tnemec-tar applied in accordance with manufacturer's recommendation.
- D. At the completion of the jacking operations, the Contractor shall be required to leave all sheeting in place. The top of the sheeting shall be cut off 36-inches below finished grade.
- E. The Contractor shall be responsible for preventing voids outside the steel sleeves. Should they occur, the Contractor may be directed to fill them with grout in a method approved by the County. The Contractor shall exercise care in the sleeve removal to prevent voids.
- F. The Contractor shall be responsible for furnishing, installing and removing the thrust block or restraint which was employed in driving the sleeve forward. No additional payment for the jacking restraint shall be made other than the unit price for this item. The entire jacking operation shall be discussed and accepted by the County prior to commencing jack and bore operation. After completion, the backup structures shall be removed in part or whole to permit construction of the pipeline in the sleeve.

### **3.02 INSTALLING PIPE IN SLEEVE**

- A. The Contractor shall install the pipe in full conformity with the Contract Documents. The pipe shall be installed to the lines and grades required within the sleeve and placed to the approval of the County. The pipe shall be braced to the side and the top of the sleeve to prevent flotation or motion.
- B. A bulkhead shall be placed at the ends of the sleeve to keep the surrounding soil and material from migrating into the voids in the sleeve.

### **3.03 TESTING**

The pipe shall be tested as provided in the Contract Document.

**END OF SECTION**

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]



## SECTION 02444

### FENCING

#### PART 1 GENERAL

##### 1.01 SCOPE OF WORK

- A. Furnish all labor, material, equipment and incidentals necessary for complete installation of chain link fence systems. The fencing shall be installed according to manufacturer's specifications unless otherwise directed or authorized by the County.
- B. The Contractor's security fencing is at his expense and option and is not covered in this Section.

##### 1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Standards of Manufacture shall comply with the standards of the Chain Link Fence Manufacturer's Institute for "Galvanized Steel Chain Link Fence Fabric" and as herein specified.
- B. Provide each type of steel fence and gates as a complete unit produced by a single manufacturer, including, but not limited to accessories, fittings, fasteners and appurtenances complete and ready for use.
- C. Acceptable Manufacturers: Anchor, Cyclone, or approved equal
- D. Erector Qualifications: The Contractor or approved subcontractor, must have a minimum of two years experience in similar fence installation.

##### 1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data:

For Steel Fences and Gates, the Contractor shall submit for review and approval to the County, five (5) copies of the manufacturer's technical data, details of fabrication, installation instructions and procedures for steel fences and gates. The Contractor shall be responsible for a copy of each instruction to be given to the Installer.

- B. Samples:

The Contractor shall submit two samples approximate size 6-inches long, or 6-inches square of fabric material, framework members and typical accessories to the County for review and approval.

- C. Certificates:

The Contractor shall provide manufacturer's certification that materials meet or exceed the Contract Document requirements.

## **PART 2 PRODUCTS**

### **2.01 GENERAL**

- A. The pipe sizes indicated are commercial pipe sizes.
- B. The tube sizes indicated are nominal outside dimension.
- C. Framework and appurtenances shall be finished with not less than minimum weight of zinc per sq. ft. and shall comply with the following:
  - 1. Pipe: ASTM A53 (1.8 oz. zinc psf)
  - 2. Square tubing: ASTM A 123 (2.0 oz. zinc psf)
  - 3. Hardware and Accessories: ASTM A 153 (zinc weight per Table I).
- D. All fence components shall be galvanically compatible.
- E. Vinyl coatings for fabric, posts, rails, gates, and all other fittings and components shall be thermally fused polyvinyl chloride; heavy mil coating per ASTM F 668. Coating shall be 6-gauge black vinyl finish.

### **2.02 FABRIC**

Fabric shall be 0.148 inch (9 gage) steel wire, 2-inch diamond mesh and both top and bottom salvages shall be twisted and barbed for fabric over 60-inches high. Finish shall be hot dipped galvanized, ASTM A 392, Class II.

### **2.03 POSTS, RAILS AND BRACES**

- A. End, Corner and Pull Posts:
  - 1. The Contractor shall furnish end, corner and pull posts of the minimum size and weight as follows:
    - a. Up to 5 foot fabric height
      - (1) 2.375-inch OD pipe weighing 3.65 pounds per linear ft.
      - (2) 2.50-inch square tubing weighing 5.59 pounds per linear foot.
    - b. Over 5 foot fabric height
      - (1) 2.875-inch OD pipe weighing 5.79 pounds per linear foot.
      - (2) 2.50-inch square tubing weighing 5.59 lbs. per linear foot.
- B. Line Post:
  - 1. The Contractor shall furnish line posts of the minimum sizes and weight as follows. Post shall be spaced 10 foot o.c. maximum, unless otherwise indicated:
    - a. Up to 5 foot fabric height.
      - (1) 1.90-inch OD pipe weighing 2.72 pounds per linear foot.
    - b. Over 5 foot fabric height.
      - (1) 2.375-inch OD pipe weighing 3.65 pounds per linear foot.
- C. Gate Posts:

1. The Contractor shall furnish gate posts for supporting single gate leaf, or one leaf of a double gate installation, for nominal gate widths as follows:
  - a. Up to 6 feet wide.
    - (1) 2.875-inch OD pipe weighing 5.79 pounds per linear foot.
    - (2) 2-1/2 inch square tubing weighing 5.59 pounds per linear foot.
  - b. Over 6 feet and up to 13 feet wide.
    - (1) 4-inch OD pipe weighing 9.11 pounds per linear foot.
  - c. Over 13 feet and up to 18 feet wide.
    - (1) 6.625 inches OD weighing 18.97 pounds per linear foot.
  - d. Over 18 feet.
    - (1) 8.625 inches OD weighing 28.55 pounds per linear foot.
- D. Top Rails:
  1. The Contractor shall furnish the following top rails unless otherwise indicated:
    - a. 1.660-inch OD pipe weighing 2.27 pounds per linear foot.
- E. Post Brace Assembly:
  1. The Contractor shall furnish bracing assemblies at the end, gate, at both sides of corner and pull posts, with the horizontal brace located at mid-height of the fabric.
  2. Use 1.660-inch OD pipe weighing 2.27 pounds per linear foot for horizontal brace and 3/8-inch diameter rod with turnbuckles for diagonal truss.
- F. Tension Wire:
  1. The Contractor shall furnish tension wire consisting of galvanized 0.177 inch (7 gage) coiled spring wire as per ASTM A824 at the bottom of the fabric only.
- G. Barbed Wire Supporting Arms:
  1. The Contractor shall furnish pressed steel, wrought iron, or malleable iron barbed wire supporting arms, complete with provisions for anchorage to posts and attaching three rows of barbed wire to each arm. Supporting arms may be attached either to posts or integral with post top weather cap. The Contractor shall provide a single 45 degree arm for each post where indicated.
- H. Barbed Wire:
  1. The Contractor shall furnish barbed wire. It shall be 2 strand, 12-1/2 gauge wire with 14 gauge, 4-point barbs spaced 5-inch o.c., galvanized, complying with ASTM A121, Class 3.
- I. Post Tops:
  1. The Contractor shall furnish post tops. Tops shall be pressed steel, wrought iron, or malleable iron of ASTM F626 designed as a weathertight closure cap (for tubular posts). The Contractor shall furnish one cap for each post unless equal protection is afforded by a combination of post top cap and barbed wire supporting

arm. The Contractor shall furnish caps with openings to permit through passage of the top rail.

J. Stretcher Bars:

1. The Contractor shall furnish stretcher bars. Bars shall be one piece lengths equal to the full height of the fabric, with a minimum cross-section of 3/16-inch x 3/4-inch. The Contractor shall provide one stretcher bar for each gate and end post and two bars for each corner and pull post, except where fabric is integrally woven into the post.

K. Stretcher Bar Bands:

1. The Contractor shall furnish stretcher bar bands. Bands shall be steel, wrought iron, or malleable iron, a maximum space of 15-inch o.c. to secure stretcher bars to end, corner, pull and gate posts.

## 2.04 GATES

A. The Contractor shall provide fabricated gate perimeter frames of tubular members. Additional horizontal and vertical members shall ensure proper gate operation and attachment of fabric, hardware and accessories. The maximum space of the frame members shall not be more than 8-inches apart. Fabrication is as follows:

1. Up to 5 feet high, or leaf width 8 feet or less.
  - a. 1.660-inch OD pipe weighing 2.27 pounds per linear foot.
  - b. 1.5 inch sq. tubing weighing 2.27 pounds per linear foot.
2. Over 5 feet high, or leaf width exceeding 8 feet.
  - a. 1.90 inch OD pipe weighing 2.72 pounds per linear foot.
  - b. 2-inch square tubing weighing 2.60 pounds per linear foot.

B. The Contractor shall assemble gate frames by welding or with special malleable or pressed steel fittings and rivets for rigid connections. He shall use the same fabric width as for the fence, unless otherwise indicated in the Contract Documents or authorized by the County. He shall install the fabric with stretcher bars at vertical edges. The bars may also be used at the top and bottom edges. The contractor shall attach stretchers to the gate frame at a maximum spacing of 15-inch o.c. He shall attach the hardware with rivets or by other means which will prevent removal or breakage.

C. The Contractor shall install diagonal cross-bracing consisting of 3/8-inch diameter adjustable length truss rods on gates as necessary to ensure frame rigidity without sag or twist.

D. The Contractor shall install barbed wire above the gates. He shall extend the end members of gate frames 12-inches above the top member which will be prepared for three strands of wire. The Contractor shall provide necessary clips for securing wire to extensions.

E. Gate Hardware:

1. The Contractor shall furnish the following hardware and accessories for each gate.
  - a. Hinges: Pressed or forged steel or malleable iron to suit gate size, non-lift-off type, offset to permit 180 degrees gate opening. Provide 1-1/2 pair of hinges for each leaf over six feet nominal height.
  - b. Latch: Forked type of plunger-bar type to permit operation from either side of gate with padlock eye as integral part of latch.
  - c. Keeper: Provide keeper for all vehicle gates, which automatically engages the gate leaf and holds it in the open position until manually released.
  - d. Double Gates: Provide gate stops for double gates, consisting of mushroom type of flush plate with anchors. Set in concrete to engage the center drip drop rod or plunger bar. Include locking device and padlock eyes as an integral part of the latch, using one padlock for locking both gate leaves.
  - e. Where gates are between masonry piers, provide "J" with 4-inch square anchor plate to masonry contractor for building in.

## **2.05 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS AND ACCESSORIES**

- A. Wire Ties: The Contractor shall tie fabric to line posts. He shall use 9 gauge wire ties spaced 12-inches o.c. For tying fabric to rails and braces, he shall use 9 gauge wire ties spaced 24-inches o.c. For tying fabric to tension wire, he shall use 11 gauge hog rings spaced 24-inches o.c. The finish of ties shall match the fabric finish.
- B. Concrete: The Contractor shall provide portland cement concrete in compliance with ASTM C-150 and the Contract Documents. Aggregates shall comply with ASTM C-33. The Contractor shall mix the materials to obtain a minimum 28-day compressive strength of 2500 psi, using a minimum of 4 sacks of cement per cubic yard, a maximum size aggregate of 1-inch, a maximum 3-inch slump and air entrainment of 2 percent to 4 percent.
- C. Privacy Decorative Slating (PDS) shall be PVC, bottom locking, non-fin type, sized to match the fabric height and color in both the fence and gates.

## **PART 3 EXECUTION**

### **3.01 INSTALLATION**

- A. The Contractor shall not start the fence installation prior to the final grade completion, and the finish elevations established, unless otherwise authorized by the County.
- B. The Contractor shall repair damaged coatings in the shop or in the field by recoating utilizing manufacturers recommended repair compounds and as applied per manufacturer's recommendations.
- C. Excavation:
  1. For post footings, the Contractor shall drill holes in firm, undisturbed or compacted soil of the diameters and spacings shown or called out in the Contract Documents.
    - a. For holes not shown or called out on the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall excavate minimum diameters recommended by the fence

manufacturer.

- b. Post holes shall be in true alignment and of sufficient size to provide a permanent concrete foundation. Concrete shall be poured against undisturbed earth sides and bottom. All holes shall be 48-inches deep with posts and corner posts placed in the concrete to a depth of 36-inches. The gate posts shall be set in the concrete to a depth of 42-inches below the surface in firm, undisturbed soil. Holes shall be well centered on the posts. A minimum diameter of 12-inches shall be required for all post holes.
- c. Excavated soil shall be removed from the County's property.
- d. If solid rock is encountered near the surface, the Contractor shall drill into rock at least 12-inches for line posts and at least 18-inches for end, pull, corner or gate posts. Hole shall be drilled to at least 1-inch greater diameter than the largest dimension of the post to be place.
- e. If the Contractor encounters solid rock below solid overburden, he shall drill to the full depth required; however, rock penetration need not exceed the minimum depths specified.

D. Setting Posts:

- 1. The Contractor shall remove loose and foreign materials from the sides and bottoms of holes, and moisten soil prior to placing concrete.
  - a. Center and align posts in holes above bottom of excavation.
  - b. Place concrete around posts in a continuous pour and vibrate or tamp for consolidation. Check each post for vertical and top alignment and hold in position during placement and finishing operations. The top of concrete shall extend 2-inches above finish grade.
  - c. Trowel finish tops of footings and slope or dome to direct water away from posts. Extend footings for gate posts to the underside of bottom hinge. Set keeps, stops, sleeves and other accessories into concrete as required.
  - d. Keep exposed concrete surfaces moist for at least 7 days after placement, or cure with membrane curing materials, or other acceptable curing method.
  - e. Grout-in posts set into sleeved holes, concrete constructions, or rock excavations with non-shrink portland cement grout, or other acceptable grouting material.

E. Concrete Strength:

The Contractor shall allow the concrete to attain at least 75% of its minimum 28-day compressive strength no sooner than 7 days after placement, before rails, tension wires, barbed wire, or fabric is installed. The Contractor shall not stretch and tension fabric or wires and shall not hang gates until the concrete has attained its full design strength.

F. Top Rails:

The Contractor shall run the rail continuously through post caps or extension arms and bend to radius for curved runs. He shall provide expansion coupling as recommended by fencing manufacturer.

G. Brace Assemblies:

The Contractor shall install braces so that posts are plumb when diagonal rod is under proper tension.

H. Tension Wire:

The Contractor shall install tension wires by weaving through the fabric and tying to each post with not less than 0.170 inch galvanized wire, or by securing the wire to the fabric.

I. Fabric:

The Contractor shall leave approximately 3-inches between finish grade and bottom salvage, except where the bottom of the fabric extends into the concrete. He shall pull the fabric taut and tie it to posts, rails and tension wires. He shall install fabric on the security side of the fence and anchor it to the framework so that the fabric remains in tension after the pulling force is released.

J. Stretcher Bars:

The Contractor shall thread through or clamp the bars to the fabric 4-inches o.c. and secure them to posts with metal bands spaced 15-inches o.c.

K. Barbed Wire:

The Contractor shall install 3 parallel wires on each extension arm on the security side of fence, unless otherwise indicated. He shall pull the wire taut and fasten securely to each extension arm.

L. Gate:

The Contractor shall install gates plumb, level and secure for full opening without interference. He shall install ground-set items in concrete for anchorage, as recommended by the fence manufacturer. He shall adjust hardware for smooth operation and lubricate where necessary.

M. Tie Wires:

The Contractor shall use U-shaped wire, conforming to the diameter of the attached pipe, and shall clasp the pipe and fabric firmly with twisted ends of at least 2 full turns. He shall bend the end of the wire to minimize hazard to persons or clothing.

N. Fasteners:

The Contractor shall install nuts for tension band and hardware bolts on the side of fence opposite the fabric side. Pen ends of bolts or score threads to prevent removal of nuts.

### 3.02 INSTALLATION

Fence shall be constructed such that each run of fence between corner posts or gate posts has equal spacing between the line posts. Spacing shall not exceed 10 feet, and

shall not exceed 8 feet for fabric with privacy decorative slatting.

**END OF SECTION**



## **SECTION 02480**

### **LANDSCAPING**

#### **PART 1 GENERAL**

##### **1.10 SCOPE OF WORK**

- A. The Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, equipment, and incidentals required to install trees, ground cover, and shrubs, to place accessory planting materials, to maintain and guarantee all planted areas. All work shall be in strict accordance with sound nursery practice and shall include maintenance and watering of all of the work of this Contract until final completion and acceptance by the County.
- B. The landscaping shall be performed by a contractor or subcontractor who specializes in landscaping and who is fully familiar and experienced in projects of this type and scope. The landscaping contractor or subcontractor shall be subject to the approval of the County.
- C. The Contractor shall provide all landscaping complete and ready for use as specified in the Contract Documents and as shown on the Drawings.

##### **1.02 SUBMITTALS**

- A. The Contractor shall submit to the County for review and approval, shop drawings and complete written maintenance instructions for each type of plant furnished under this Contract.
- B. The Contractor shall submit representative samples of any or all of required accessory planting materials as requested by the County.

##### **1.03 OBSTRUCTIONS BELOW GROUND**

- A. The County may change the location of plant material if underground construction, utilities or obstructions are encountered in excavation of planting areas or pits.
- B. The Contractor shall make such changes without additional compensation from the County.

#### **PART 2 PRODUCTS**

##### **2.01 MATERIALS**

- A. Plant species and size shall conform to those indicated in the Plant List and in plan locations shown on the Drawings. Nomenclature shall conform to the Florida Department of Agriculture: "Grades and Standards for Nursery Plants". The designated authority for identification of plants shall be in conformance with FDOT Standard Specification Section 580-2.1.1 Plants.

- B. Plants shall be sound, healthy, vigorous, free from plant diseases, insects, pests, or their eggs and shall have healthy normal root systems. Plants shall be nursery grown stock, freshly dug. No heeled in, cold storage, or collected stock shall be accepted.
- C. Shape and Form
1. Plant material shall be symmetrical, typical for the variety and species, and shall conform to the measurements specified in the Plant List.
  2. Plants used where symmetry is required shall be matched as nearly as possible.
  3. Plants shall not be pruned prior to delivery except as authorized by the County.
  4. All plants shall have been transplanted or root pruned at least once in the past three years.
  5. Unless otherwise noted, street trees shall be free of branches up to six feet, with the single leader well branched, and with straight trunks.
  6. Shrubs shall have been transplanted twice, have fully developed root systems, be heavily canned with foliage to base, fulfill dimensions required, and be typical of species.
  7. Ground covers shall have sturdy fibrous root systems and shall be heavily leafed.
- D. Measurement: The height and/or width of trees shall be measured from the ground or across the normal spread of branches with the plants in their normal position. This measurement shall not include the immediate terminal growth.
- E. Substitutions in plant species or size shall be made only with the written approval of the County.
- F. Ground cover plants shall be planted in beds of four inches of approved topsoil. The beds shall be thoroughly disked into the soil. The compacted and settled finished surface shall be set to the required grade. Plants shall be spaced as described in the Contract Documents or shown on the Contract Drawings, or otherwise directed by the County in accordance with the best practices of the trade.
- G. Planting Soil
1. Soil for backfilling around plants and planting beds shall be a good grade of garden loam as approved by the County. Soil shall be free of heavy clay, coarse sand, stones, lumps, sticks, or other foreign material. The soil shall not be delivered or used in a muddy condition.
  2. The soil shall be taken from ground that has never been stripped. There shall be a slight acid reaction to the soil with no excess of calcium or carbonate. The soil shall be free from excess weeds or other objectionable material.
  3. Soil for trees and shrubs shall be delivered in a loose, friable condition. All trees shall average approximately one cubic yard per tree, except Sabal Palmetto, which shall be planted with clean sand. There shall be a minimum of 4-inches of planting soil in ground cover areas and 1/8 cubic yard per shrub or vine.
  4. No marl shall be allowed in ground cover planting beds.
- H. Before plants are backfilled with planting soil, fertilizer tablets, Agriform 20-10-5 or equal, shall be placed in each pit. The Contractor shall provide three tablets for each tree and one for each shrub or vine.

- I. Tree Staking: All tree staking and bracing shall be included herein in accordance with sound nursery practice and shall be in accordance with the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall furnish all materials required for staking and bracing as approved.
- J. Landscaping stones shall be inert and nonleaching. The Contractor shall provide physical samples for approval prior to installation. Crushed limerock shall not be acceptable.

## **PART 3 EXECUTION**

### **3.01 PLANTING PROCEDURES**

- A. Plant Locations: All plants shall be located as shown on the Drawings, to dimensions if shown, to scale if not dimensioned. Large areas or beds shall be scaled and the plants spaced evenly. Approval by the County is required before any plants may be installed.
- B. Tree Pits: Pits for trees shall be at least two feet greater in diameter than the specified diameter of the ball. Pits shall be of sufficient depth to allow a 12-inch layer of planting soil under the ball when it is set to grade. Bottom of pit shall be loosened prior to backfilling.
- C. Digging and Handling
  1. Plants shall be handled at all times so that roots or balls are adequately protected from sun or drying winds. Tops or roots of plant allowed to dry out will be rejected.
  2. Balled and burlapped plants shall be moved with firm, natural balls of soil, not less than one foot diameter of ball to every one inch caliper of trunk, and a depth of not less than 2/3 of ball diameter. No plant shall be accepted when the ball of earth surrounding its roots has been cracked or broken. All trees, except palms, shall be dug with ball and burlapped. Root pruning shall have been done at minimum of four weeks before planting at the job.
  3. Bare root plants shall be dug with spread of root and of sufficient depth to insure full recovery of plant.
- D. Cabbage Palms (Sable Palmetto):
  1. Cabbage Palms shall be taken from moist black sand areas. Only a minimum of fronds shall be removed from the crown to facilitate moving and handling. Clear trunk or overall height shall be as specified after the minimum of fronds have been removed.
  2. Cabbage Palms buds shall be tied to a suitable support with a burlap strip, to be left in place until the tree is well established in its new location.
  3. Cabbage Palms shall be planted in sand, thoroughly washed in during planting operations, and with a dished or saucer depression left at the soil line for future waterings. Palms with marred or burned trunks will be accepted at the discretion of the County only.
  4. Trees moved by winch or crane shall be thoroughly protected from chain marks, girdling or bark slippage by means of burlap, wood battens, or other approved method.

- E. When balled or burlapped plants are set, planting soil shall be carefully tamped under and around the base of the balls to prevent voids. All burlap, rope, wires, etc., shall be removed from the sides and tops of balls, but no burlap shall be pulled from underneath. Roots of bare rooted plants shall be properly spread out and planting soil carefully worked in among them.
- F. All plants shall be set straight or plumb, in locations shown on the Drawings. Except as otherwise specified, plants shall be planted in pits which shall be set at such level that, after settlement, they bear the same relation to the finished grade or the surrounding ground as they bore to the grade of the soil from which they are taken.
- G. Pruning shall be carefully done by experienced plantsmen. Prune immediately upon acceptance by the County, including any broken branches, thinning small branches and tipping back main branches (except main leaders).
- H. Excess soil and debris shall be disposed of off the project site unless ordered stockpiled by the County.

### **3.02 NORMAL MAINTENANCE OF PLANT MATERIALS**

- A. Plant material maintenance shall begin when planting operations start and shall extend until final acceptance of work.
- B. Maintain all plant materials under this Contract to the satisfaction of the County. Maintenance shall include necessary watering, cultivation, weeding, pruning, spraying, tightening and repair to guy wires, removal of dead material, resetting, and other work required to conform with referenced standards and accepted nursery standards as approved.
- C. Plant materials which are in a tilted or in a leaning position shall be properly righted.
- D. After final acceptance by the County and until one calendar year after acceptance of all plantings, the landscaping contractor or subcontractor shall make monthly inspections of materials and report in writing to the County the conditions of the plants and the necessary requirements to keep the plants in a healthy growing condition.

### **3.03 TREE AND PLANT PROTECTION**

- A. The Contractor shall remove all trees (if any) within the limit of landscaping shown on the detail sheet except those designated to be salvaged (if any). Prior to removal of said trees, the Contractor shall obtain a tree removal permit, if required. All other trees in the vicinity of the work shall be protected against damage by the Contractor until all work under the Contract has been completed.
- B. Consult with the County, and remove agreed-on roots and branches which interfere with construction. Employ qualified tree surgeon to remove, and to treat cuts.
- C. Provide temporary barriers to a height of six feet around each group of trees and plants.

- D. Protect root zones of trees and plants
  - 1. Do not allow vehicular traffic or parking.
  - 2. Do not store materials or products.
  - 3. Prevent dumping or refuse or chemically injurious materials or liquids.
  - 4. Prevent puddling or continuous running water.
- E. Carefully supervise excavating, grading, and filling, and subsequent construction operations, to prevent damage.
- F. In case of inadvertent damage to any tree or plant by the Contractor or any of his subcontractors or employees, the Contractor shall provide replacement of each such damaged tree or plant with a new one of acceptable type, size and quality.
- G. Completely remove barricades, including foundations, when construction has progressed to the point that they are no longer needed, and when approved by the County.
- H. Clean and repair damage caused by installation, fill and grade the areas of the site to required elevations and slopes, and clean the area.

**3.04 GUARANTEE**

The life and satisfactory condition of all plant material planted shall be guaranteed by the Contractor for a minimum of one calendar year. Guarantee shall include complete replacement with material of the same kind and size as in the original work if not in a healthy condition, as determined by the County, at the end of the guarantee period.

**3.05 REPLACEMENT**

- A. At the end of the guarantee period, any plant required under this Contract that is dead or not in satisfactory growth as determined by the County, shall be removed. Plants replaced shall be guaranteed for 90 days after date of replacement.
- B. Replacement of plants necessary during guarantee period shall be the responsibility of the Contractor, except for possible replacements of plants resulting from removal, vandalism, acts of neglect on the part of others, or acts of God.
- C. All replacements shall be plants of the same kind and size as specified in the Drawings. They shall be furnished and planted as herein specified. The cost shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.

**END OF SECTION**

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

## **SECTION 02485**

### **SEEDING AND SODDING**

#### **PART 1 GENERAL**

##### **1.01 SCOPE OF WORK**

- A. The Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials and equipment necessary to satisfactorily return all construction areas to their original conditions or better.
- B. Work shall include furnishing and placing seed or sod, fertilizing, planting, watering and maintenance until acceptance by County.

##### **1.02 RELATED WORK NOT INCLUDED**

Excavation, filling and grading required to establish elevation shown on the Drawings are included under other sections of these Specifications.

##### **1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

- A. It is the intent of this Specification that the Contractor is obliged to deliver a satisfactory stand of grass as specified. If necessary, the Contractor shall repeat any or all of the work, including grading, fertilizing, watering and seeding or sodding at no additional cost to the County until a satisfactory stand is obtained. For purposes of grassing, a satisfactory stand of grass is herein defined as a full lawn cover over areas to be sodded or seeded, with grass free of weeds, alive and growing, leaving no bare spots larger than 3/4 square yard within a radius of 8 feet.
- B. All previously grassed areas where pipelines are laid shall be sodded. All sodding and grassing shall be installed in accordance with these Specifications or as directed by the County.

#### **PART 2 PRODUCTS**

##### **2.01 MATERIALS**

- A. Fertilizer: The fertilizer shall be of the slow-release type meeting the following minimum requirements: 12 percent nitrogen, 8 percent phosphorus, 8 percent potassium; 40 percent other available materials derived from organic sources. At least 50 percent of the phosphoric acid shall be from normal super phosphate or an equivalent source which will provide a minimum of two units of sulfur. The amount of sulfur shall be indicated on the quantitative analysis card attached to each bag or other container. Fertilizer shall be uniform in composition, dry and free flowing delivered to sites in original unopened containers bearing manufacturer's statement or guarantee.
- B. Seeding/Grassing: The Contractor shall grass all unpaved areas disturbed during construction which do not require sod. All grassing shall be completed in conformance

with FDOT Specifications, Sections 570 and 981. The grassed areas shall be mulched and fertilized in accordance with FDOT Specifications, except that no additional payment will be made for mulching, fertilizing and/or watering.

- C. Sodding: Sod shall be provided as required on the construction drawings or at locations as directed by the County in accordance with Florida Department of Transportation, Specifications Section 575 and 981. The Contractor shall furnish bahia grass sod or match existing sod. Placement and watering requirements shall be in accordance with FDOT Specifications Section 575, except that no additional payment will be made for placement and/or watering. This cost shall be included in the Contract price bid for sodding.
- D. Topsoil: Topsoil stockpiled during excavation may be used as necessary. If additional topsoil is required to replace topsoil removed during construction, it shall be obtained off site at no additional cost to the County. Topsoil shall be fertile, natural surface soil, capable of producing all trees, plants and grassing specified herein.
- E. Water: It is the Contractor's responsibility to supply all water to the site, as required during seeding and sodding operations and through the maintenance period and until the work is accepted. The Contractor shall make whatever arrangements that may be necessary to ensure an adequate supply of water to meet the needs for his work. He shall also furnish all necessary hose, equipment, attachments and accessories for the adequate irrigation of lawns and planted areas as may be required. Water shall be suitable for irrigation and free from ingredients harmful to plant life.

### **PART 3 EXECUTION**

#### **3.01 INSTALLATION**

- A. When the trench backfill has stabilized sufficiently, the Contractor shall commence work on lawns and grassed areas, including fine grading as necessary and as directed by the County.
- B. Finish Grading: Areas to be seeded or sodded shall be finish graded, raked, and debris removed. Soft spots and uneven grades shall be eliminated. The County shall approve the finish grade of all areas to be seeded or sodded prior to seed or sod application.
- C. Protection: Seeded and sodded areas shall be protected against traffic or other use by placing warning signs or erecting barricades as necessary. Any areas damaged prior to acceptance by the County shall be repaired by the Contractor as directed by the County.

#### **3.02 CLEANUP**

Soil or similar materials spilled onto paved areas shall be removed promptly, keeping those areas as clean as possible at all times. Upon completion of seeding and sodding operations, all excess soil, stones and debris remaining shall be removed from the construction areas.

#### **3.03 LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE**



- A. Any existing landscape items damaged or altered during construction by the Contractor shall be restored or replaced as directed by the County.
- B. Maintain landscape work for a period of 90 days immediately following complete installation of work or until County accepts project. Watering, weeding, cultivating, restoration of grade, mowing and trimming, protection from insects and diseases, fertilizing and similar operations as needed to ensure normal growth and good health for live plant material shall be included at no additional cost to the County.

**3.04**

**REPAIRS TO LAWN AREAS DISTURBED BY CONTRACTOR'S OPERATORS**

Lawn areas planted under this Contract and all lawn areas damaged by the Contractor's operation shall be repaired at once by proper soil preparation, fertilizing and sodding, in accordance with these Specifications.

**END OF SECTION**

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

## SECTION 02513

### ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVING

#### **PART 1 GENERAL**

##### **1.01 SCOPE OF WORK**

The Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials and equipment necessary to complete all milling asphalt pavement and asphalt concrete paving (including restoration of driveways) as called out on the Contract Documents or as shown on the Drawings.

##### **1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

- A. Qualifications of Asphalt Concrete Producer: The only materials permitted shall be furnished by a bulk asphalt concrete producer exclusively engaged in the production of hot-mix, hot-laid asphalt concrete.
- B. Qualification of Testing Agency: The County may employ a commercial testing laboratory to conduct tests and evaluations of asphalt concrete materials and design. The Contractor shall:
  - 1. Provide asphalt concrete testing and inspection service acceptable to County.
  - 2. Include sampling and testing asphalt concrete materials proposed, and tests and calculations for asphalt concrete mixtures.
  - 3. Provide field testing facilities for quality control testing during paving operations.
- C. Requirements of Regulatory Agencies: The Contractor shall comply with the applicable requirements of:
  - 1. Manatee County Utility Operations Department
  - 2. Manatee County Transportation Department
  - 3. State of Florida Dept. of Transportation

##### **1.03 PAVING QUALITY REQUIREMENTS**

- A. General: In addition to other specified conditions, the Contractor shall comply with the following minimum requirements:
  - 1. In-place asphalt concrete course shall be tested for compliance with requirements for density, thickness and surface smoothness.
  - 2. Final surface shall be provided of uniform texture, conforming to required grades and cross sections.
  - 3. A minimum of four inch diameter pavement specimens for each completed course shall be taken from locations as directed by the County.
  - 4. Holes from test specimens shall be repaved as specified for patching defective work.
- B. Density:

1. When subjected to 50 blows of standard Marshall hammer on each side of an in place material specimen, densities shall be comparable to a laboratory specimen of same asphalt concrete mixture.
  2. The minimum acceptable density of in-place course material shall be 98% of the recorded laboratory specimen density.
- C. Thickness: In-place compacted thicknesses shall not be acceptable if less than the minimum thicknesses shown on the Drawings.
- D. Surface Smoothness:
1. Finished surface of each asphalt concrete course shall be tested for smoothness, using a 10 ft. straightedge applied parallel to and at right angles to centerline of paved areas.
  2. Surface areas shall be checked at intervals directed by County.
  3. Surfaces shall not be acceptable if they exceed the following:
    - a. Base Course: 1/4 in. in 10 ft.
    - b. Surface Course: 3/16 in. in 10 ft.
    - c. Crowned Surfaces:
      - (1) Test crowned surfaces with a crown template, centered and at right angles to the crown.
      - (2) Surfaces will not be acceptable if varying more than 1/4 in. from the template.

#### **1.04 SUBMITTALS**

- A. Samples: The Contractor may be required to provide samples of materials for laboratory testing and job-mix design.
- B. Test Reports: The Contractor shall submit laboratory reports for following materials tests:
1. Coarse and fine aggregates from each material source and each required grading:
    - a. Sieve Analysis: ASTM C 136 (AASHTO T 27).
    - b. Unit Weight of Slag: ASTM C29 (AASHTO T 19).
    - c. Soundness: ASTM C 88 (AASHTO T 104) for surface course aggregates only.
    - d. Sand Equivalent: ASTM D 2419 (AASHTO T 176).
    - e. Abrasion of Coarse Aggregate: ASTM C131 (AASHTO T 96),for surface course aggregates only.
  2. Asphalt cement for each penetration grade:
    - a. Penetration: ASTM D5 (AASHTO T49).
    - b. Viscosity (Kinematic): ASTM D2170 (AASHTO T 201).
    - c. Flash Point: ASTM D92 (AASHTO T 48).
    - d. Ductility: ASTM D 113 (AASHTO T 51).
    - e. Solubility: ASTM D 4 (AASHTO T 44).
    - f. Specific Gravity: ASTM D 70 (AASHTO T 43).
  3. Job-mix design mixtures for each material or grade:
    - a. Bulk Specific Gravity for Coarse Aggregate: ASTM C 117(AASHTO T 85).
    - b. Bulk Specific Gravity for Fine Aggregate: ASTM C 128(AASHTO T 84).
  4. Uncompacted asphalt concrete mix: Maximum Specific Gravity: ASTM D 2041

- (AASHO T 209).
5. Compacted asphalt concrete mix:
    - a. Bulk Density: ASTM D 1188 (AASHO T 166).
    - b. Marshall Stability and Flow: ASTM D 1559.
  6. Density and voids analysis:
    - a. Provide each series of asphalt concrete mixture test specimens, in accordance with A.I. MS-2 "Mix Design Methods for Asphalt Concrete".
    - b. Use Marshall method of mix design unless otherwise directed or acceptable to the County.
    - c. Report the quantity of absorbed asphalt cement in pounds of dry aggregate, percent air voids, and percent voids in mineral aggregate.
  7. Sampling and testing of asphalt concrete mixtures for quality control during paving operations:
    - a. Uncompacted asphalt concrete mix.
      - (1) Asphalt Cement Content: ASTM D 2172 (AASHO T 164).
      - (2) Penetration of Recovered Asphalt Cement: ASTM D 5(AASHO T 49).
      - (3) Ductibility of Recovered Asphalt Cement: ASTM D 113(AASHO T 51).
    - b. Compacted asphalt concrete mix:
      - (1) Bulk Density: ASTM D 1188 (AASHO T 166).
      - Marshall Stability and Flow: ASTM D1559).
    - c. Perform at least one test for each day's paving.
  8. Asphalt plant inspection: ASTM D 290.
  9. Additional testing:
    - a. Retesting shall be required if previous tests indicate insufficient values, or if directed by the County.
    - b. Testing shall continue until specified values have been attained.
  10. Asphalt concrete materials which do not comply with specified requirements shall not be permitted in the work.

## **1.05 JOB CONDITIONS**

- A. Weather Limitations:
  1. Apply bituminous prime and tack coats only when the ambient temperature in the shade is 50 degrees F. and when the temperature has not been below 35 degrees F. for 12 hours immediately prior to application.
  2. Do not apply when the base surface is wet or contains an excess of moisture which would prevent uniform distribution and the required penetration.
  3. Construct asphalt concrete surface course only when atmospheric temperature is above 40 degrees F., when the underlying base is dry, and when weather is not rainy.
  4. Base course may be placed when air temperature is not below 30 degrees F. and rising, when acceptable to the County.
- B. Grade Control: Establish and maintain the required lines and grades, including crown and cross-slope, for each course during construction operations.
- C. Traffic Control: Maintain vehicular and pedestrian traffic during paving operations, as required for other construction activities.

## **PART 2 PRODUCTS**

### **2.01 MATERIALS**

- A. Soil Cement or Shell Base Course: as specified in FDOT Section 270, "Material for Base and Stabilized Base", and as called for in the Contract Documents.
- B. Aggregate for Asphalt Concrete, General:
  - 1. Sound, angular crushed stone, crushed gravel, or crushed slag: ASTM D 692.
  - 2. Sand, stone, or slag screening: ASTM D 1073.
  - 3. Provide aggregate in gradations for various courses to comply with local highway standards.
- C. Surface Course Aggregates:
  - 1. Provide natural sand, unless sand prepared from stone, slag, or gravel or combinations are required to suit local conditions.
- D. Asphalt Cement: Comply with ASTM D 946 for 85-100 penetration grade.
- E. Prime Coat:
  - 1. Cut-back liquid asphalt.
  - 2. Medium-Curing type: ASTM D 2027, Grade MC-70.

### **2.02 ASPHALT-AGGREGATE MIXTURES**

- A. Job-mix criteria:
  - 1. Provide job-mix formulas for each required asphalt-aggregate mixture.
  - 2. Establish a single percentage of aggregate passing each required sieve size, a single percentage of asphalt cement to be added to aggregate, and a single temperature at which asphalt concrete is to be produced.
  - 3. Comply with the mix requirements of local governing highway standards.
  - 4. Maintain material quantities within allowable tolerances of the governing standards.

### **2.03 TRAFFIC AND PARKING MARKING MATERIALS**

- A. Traffic lane marking paint with chlorinated rubber base.
- B. Factory mixed, quick drying and non bleeding, FS TT-P-115C, Type III.
- C. Color: Driving Lane Dividers - White  
No Parking Zone - Yellow  
Parking Dividers - White

## **PART 3 EXECUTION**

### **3.01 SURFACE PREPARATION**

A. Subbase Preparation:

1. The Contractor shall remove from the area all organic substance encountered to a depth of six or eight inches (6" or 8"), or to such depth and width as directed by the County. The entire area shall be plowed and dragged prior to placing a stabilizing additive, if required to meet minimum bearing value.
2. Subbase shall be compacted to a minimum density of 98 percent of the maximum as determined by the Modified Proctor Density AASHTO T180, and shall have a minimum bearing value of 40 pounds per square inch as determined by the Florida Bearing Test.

B. Base Course:

1. Check subgrade for conformity with elevations and section immediately before placing base material.
2. Place base material in compacted layers not more than 6 inches thick, unless continuing tests indicate the required results are being obtained with thicker layers.
3. In no case will more than 8-inches of compacted base be placed in one lift.
4. Spread, shape, and compact all base material deposited on the subgrade during the same day.
5. Compact base course material to be not less than 95% of maximum density: ASTM D 1557, Method D (98 percent maximum density: AASHTO T-180).
6. Test density of compacted base course: ASTM D 2167.
7. Conduct one test for each 250 sq. yds. of in-place material, but in no case not less than one daily for each layer.

C. Loose and Foreign Material:

1. Remove loose and foreign material from compacted subbase surface immediately before application of paving.
2. Use power brooms or blowers, and brooming as required.
3. Do not displace subbase material.

D. Prime Coat:

1. Uniformly apply at rate of 0.20 to 0.5 gal. per sq. yd. over compacted and cleaned subbase surface.
2. Apply enough material to penetrate and seal, but not flood the surface.
3. Allow to cure and dry as long as required to attain penetration and evaporation of volatile, and in no case less than 24 hours unless otherwise acceptable to the County.
4. Blot excess asphalt with just enough sand to prevent pick-up under traffic.
5. Remove loose sand before paving.

E. Tack Coat:

1. Dilute material with equal parts of water and apply to contact surfaces of previously constructed asphalt concrete or portland cement concrete and similar surfaces.
2. Apply at rate of 0.05 to 0.15 gal. per sq. yd. of surface.

3. Apply tack coat by brush to contact surfaces of structures projecting into or abutting asphalt concrete pavement.
4. Allow surfaces to dry until material is at condition of tackiness to receive pavement.

### **3.02 MANHOLE FRAME / VALVE BOX ADJUSTMENTS (IF APPLICABLE)**

- A. Placing Manhole frames:
  1. Surround manhole frames set to elevation with a ring of compacted asphalt concrete base prior to paving.
  2. Place asphalt concrete mixture up to 1 in. below top of frame, slope to grade, and compact by hand tamping.
- B. Adjust manhole frames to proper position to meet paving.
- C. If permanent covers are not in place, provide temporary covers over openings until completion of rolling operations.
- D. Set cover manhole frames to grade, flush with surface of adjacent pavement.

### **3.03 PREPARING THE MIXTURE**

- A. Comply with ASTM D 995 for material storage, control, and mixing, and for plant equipment and operation.
- B. Stockpiles:
  1. Keep each component of the various-sized combined aggregates in separate stockpiles.
  2. Maintain stockpiles so that separate aggregate sizes shall not be intermixed.
- C. Heating:
  1. Heat the asphalt cement at the mixing plant to viscosity at which it can be uniformly distributed throughout mixture
  2. Use lowest possible temperature to suit temperature-viscosity characteristics of asphalt.
  3. Do not exceed 350 degrees F. (176.6 degrees C.).
- D. Aggregate:
  1. Heat-dry aggregates to reduce moisture content to not more than 2.0%.
  2. Deliver dry aggregate to mixer at recommended temperature to suit penetration grade and viscosity characteristics of asphalt cement, ambient temperature, and workability of mixture.
  3. Accurately weigh or measure dry aggregates and weigh or meter asphalt cement to comply with job-mix formula requirements.
- E. Mix aggregate and asphalt cement to achieve 90-95% of coated particles for base mixtures and 85-90% of coated particles for surface mixture, when tested in accordance



with ASTM D 2489.

F. Transporting:

1. Transport asphalt concrete mixtures from mixing site in trucks having tight, clean compartments.
2. Coat hauling compartments with a lime-water mixture to prevent asphalt concrete mixture from sticking.
3. Elevate and drain compartment of excess solution before loading mix.
4. Provide covers over asphalt concrete mixture when transporting to protect from weather and to prevent loss of heat.
5. During periods of cold weather or for long-distance deliveries, provide insulation around entire truck bed surfaces.

**3.04 EQUIPMENT**

- A. Provide size and quantity of equipment to complete the work specified within project time schedule.
- B. Bituminous Pavers: Self-propelled that spread hot asphalt concrete mixtures without tearing, shoving or gouging surfaces, and control pavement edges to true lines without use of stationary forms.
- C. Rolling Equipment:
1. Self-propelled, steel-wheeled and pneumatic-tired rollers that can reverse direction without backlash.
  2. Other type rollers may be used if acceptable to the County.
- D. Hand Tools: Provide rakes, lutes, shovels, tampers, smoothing irons, pavement cutters, portable heaters, and other miscellaneous small tools to complete the work specified.

**3.05 PLACING THE MIX**

- A. Place asphalt concrete mixture on prepared surface, spread and strike-off using paving machine.
- B. Spread mixture at a minimum temperature of 225 degrees F. (107.2 degrees C.).
- C. Inaccessible and small areas may be placed by hand.
- D. Place each course at thickness so that when compacted, it will conform to the indicated grade, cross-section, finish thickness, and density indicated.
- E. Paver Placing:
1. Unless otherwise directed, begin placing along centerline of areas to be paved on crowned section, and at high side of sections on one-way slope, and in direction of traffic flow.
  2. After first strip has been placed and rolled, place succeeding strips and extend rolling to overlap previous strips.

3. Complete base courses for a section before placing surface courses.
4. Place mixture in continuous operation as practicable.

F. Hand Placing:

1. Spread, tamp, and finish mixture using hand tools in areas where machine spreading is not possible, as acceptable to County.
2. Place mixture at a rate that will insure handling and compaction before mixture becomes cooler than acceptable working temperature.

G. Joints:

1. Carefully make joints between old and new pavements, or between successive days' work, to ensure a continuous bond between adjoining work.
2. Construct joints to have same texture, density and smoothness as adjacent sections of asphalt concrete course.
3. Clean contact surfaces free of sand, dirt, or other objectionable material and apply tack coat.
4. Offset transverse joints in succeeding courses not less than 24 inches.
5. Cut back edge of previously placed course to expose an even, vertical surface for full course thickness.
6. Offset longitudinal joints in succeeding courses not less than 6 inches.
7. When the edges of longitudinal joints are irregular, honeycombed, or inadequately compacted, cut back unsatisfactory sections to expose an even, vertical surface for full course thickness.

**3.06 COMPACTING THE MIX**

- A. Provide sufficient rollers to obtain the required pavement density.
- B. Begin rolling operations as soon after placing when the mixture will bear weight of roller without excessive displacement.
- C. Do not permit heavy equipment, including rollers to stand on finished surface before it has thoroughly cooled or set.
- D. Compact mixture with hot hand tampers or vibrating plate compactors in areas inaccessible to rollers.
- E. Start rolling longitudinally at extreme lower side of sections and proceed toward center of pavement. Roll to slightly different lengths on alternate roller runs.
- F. Do not roll centers of sections first under any circumstances.
- G. Breakdown Rolling:
  1. Accomplish breakdown or initial rolling immediately following rolling of transverse and longitudinal joints and outside edge.
  2. Operate rollers as close as possible to paver without causing pavement displacement.

3. Check crown, grade, and smoothness after breakdown rolling.
4. Repair displaced areas by loosening at once with lutes or rakes and filling, if required, with hot loose material before continuing rolling.

A. Second Rolling:

1. Follow breakdown rolling as soon as possible, while mixture is hot and in condition for compaction.
2. Continue second rolling until mixture has been thoroughly compacted.

I. Finish Rolling:

1. Perform finish rolling while mixture is still warm enough for removal of roller marks.
2. Continue rolling until roller marks are eliminated and course has attained specified density.

J. Patching:

1. Remove and replace defective areas.
2. Cut-out and fill with fresh, hot asphalt concrete.
3. Compact by rolling to specified surface density and smoothness.
4. Remove deficient areas for full depth of course.
5. Cut sides perpendicular and parallel to direction of traffic with edges vertical.
6. Apply tack coat to exposed surfaces before placing new asphalt concrete mixture.

### **3.07 MARKING ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVEMENT**

A. Cleaning:

1. Sweep surface with power broom supplemented by hand brooms to remove loose material and dirt.
2. Do not begin marking asphalt concrete pavement until acceptable to the County.

B. Apply paint with mechanical equipment.

1. Provide uniform straight edges.
2. Not less than two separate coats in accordance with manufacturer's recommended rates.

### **3.08 CLEANING AND PROTECTION**

A. Cleaning: After completion of paving operations, clean surfaces of excess or spilled asphalt materials to the satisfaction of the County.

B. Protection:

1. After final rolling, do not permit vehicular traffic on asphalt concrete pavement until it has cooled and hardened, and in no case sooner than 6 hours.
2. Provide barricades and warning devices as required to protect pavement.
3. Cover openings of structures in the area of paving until permanent coverings are

placed (if applicable).

**END OF SECTION**

## SECTION 02575

### PAVEMENT REPAIR AND RESTORATION

#### PART 1 GENERAL

##### 1.01 SCOPE OF WORK

The Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, equipment, obtain County or State right-of-way permits and incidentals required and remove and replace pavements over trenches excavated for installation of water or sewer lines and appurtenances as shown on the Contract Drawings.

##### 1.02 GENERAL

- A. The Contractor shall take before and after photographs.
- B. The Contractor shall repair in a manner satisfactory to the County or State, all damage done to existing structures, pavement, driveways, paved areas, curbs and gutters, sidewalks, shrubbery, grass, trees, utility poles, utility pipe lines, conduits, drains, catch basin, flagstones, or stabilized areas or driveways and including all obstructions not specifically named herein, which results from this Project.
- C. The Contractor shall keep the surface of the backfilled area of excavation in a safe traffic bearing condition and firm and level with the remaining pavement until the pavement is restored in the manner specified herein. All surface irregularities that are dangerous or obstructive to traffic are to be removed. The repair shall conform to applicable requirements of Manatee County Transportation Department requirements for pavement repair and as described herein, including all base, subbase and asphalt replacement.
- D. All materials and workmanship shall meet or exceed the County requirements and as called for in the Contract Documents and nothing herein shall be construed as to relieve the Contractor from this responsibility.
- E. All street, road and highway repair shall be made in accordance with the FDOT and County details indicated on the Drawings and in accordance with the applicable requirements and approval of affected County and State agencies.

#### PART 2 PRODUCTS

##### 2.01 PAVEMENT SECTION

- A. Asphaltic concrete shall consist of asphalt cement, coarse aggregate, fine aggregate and mineral filler conforming to FDOT Type S-III Asphalt. Pavement replacement thickness shall match that removed but in no case shall be less than 1-1/2" compacted thickness. All asphalt concrete pavement shall be furnished, installed and tested in accordance with FDOT Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.
- B. Asphalt or crushed concrete or approved equal base material shall be furnished and installed under all pavement sections restored under this Contract. Asphalt base shall

have a minimum 6" compacted thickness, meet requirements for FDOT ABC III (Minimum Marshall Stability of 1000) and be furnished, installed and tested in accordance with the requirements of the FDOT Standards. Crushed concrete base shall be 10" minimum compacted thickness. Crushed concrete aggregate material shall have a minimum LBR of 140 compacted to 98% T-180 AASHTO density. Asphalt base and crushed concrete base are acceptable. Other bases shall be submitted for approval.

- C. Prime and tack will be required and applied in accordance with Section 300 - FDOT Specifications: Prime and Tack Coat for Base Courses.

### **PART 3 EXECUTION**

#### **3.01 CUTTING PAVEMENT**

- A. The Contractor shall saw cut in straight lines and remove pavement as necessary to install the new pipelines and appurtenances and for making connections to existing pipelines.
- B. Prior to pavement removal, the Contractor shall mark the pavement for cuts nearly paralleling pipe lines and existing street lines. Asphalt pavement shall be cut along the markings with a rotary saw or other suitable tool. Concrete pavement shall be scored to a depth of approximately two (2) inches below the surface of the concrete along the marked cuts. Scoring shall be done by use of a rotary saw, after which the pavement may be broken below the scoring with a jackhammer or other suitable equipment.
- C. The Contractor shall not machine pull the pavement until it is completely broken and separated along the marked cuts.
- D. The pavement adjacent to pipe line trenches shall neither be disturbed nor damaged. If the adjacent pavement is disturbed or damaged, irrespective of cause, the Contractor shall remove and replace the pavement. In addition, the base and sub-base shall be restored in accordance with these Specifications, Florida Dept. of Transportation Standard Specifications and as directed by the County.

#### **3.02 PAVEMENT REPAIR AND REPLACEMENT**

- A. The Contractor shall repair, to meet or exceed original surface material, all existing concrete or asphaltic pavement, driveways, or sidewalks cut or damaged by construction under this Contract. He shall match the original grade unless otherwise specified or shown on the Drawings. Materials and construction procedures for base course and pavement repair shall conform to those of the Florida Dept. of Transportation.
- B. The Contractor's repair shall include the preparation of the subbase and base, place and maintain the roadway surface, any special requirements whether specifically called for or implied and all work necessary for a satisfactory completion of this work. Stabilized roads and drives shall be finished to match the existing grade. Dirt roads and drives shall have the required depth of backfill material as shown on the Contract Drawings.
- C. The asphaltic concrete repairs shall be in accordance with the Manatee County Public Works Standards, Part I Utilities Standards Manual, Detail UG-12. The asphaltic concrete repairs shall extend the full width and length of the excavation or to the limits of any

damaged section. The edge of the pavement to be left in place shall be cut to a true edge with a saw or other approved method so as to provide a clean edge to abut the repair. The line of the repair shall be reasonably uniform with no unnecessary irregularities. The existing asphalt beyond the excavation or damaged section shall be milled 25' back from the saw cut. Final overlay shall match existing with no discernable "bump" at joint.

### **3.03 MISCELLANEOUS RESTORATION**

Sidewalks or driveways cut or damaged by construction shall be restored in full sections or blocks to a minimum thickness of four inches. Concrete curb or curb and gutter shall be restored to the existing height and cross section in full sections or lengths between joints. RCP pipe shall be repaired or installed in accordance with manufacturer's specifications. Grassed yards, shoulders and parkways shall be restored to match the existing sections with grass sod of a type matching the existing grass.

### **3.04 SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS**

The restoration of all surfaces, as described herein, disturbed by the installation of pipelines shall be completed as soon as is reasonable and practical. The complete and final restoration of both paved and shell stabilized roads within a reasonable time frame is of paramount importance. To this end, the Contractor shall, as part of his work schedule, complete the restoration of any area of road within five weeks after removing the original surface. Successful leak testing shall be performed prior to restoring any area of road. All restoration and replacement or repairs are the responsibility of the Contractor.

### **3.05 CLEANUP**

After all repair and restoration or paving has been completed, all excess asphalt, dirt and other debris shall be removed from the roadways. All existing storm sewers and inlets shall be checked and cleaned of any construction debris.

### **3.06 MAINTENANCE OR REPAIR**

All wearing surfaces shall be maintained by the Contractor in good order suitable for traffic prior to completion and acceptance of the work.

**END OF SECTION**

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]



## SECTION 02590

### WATER SERVICES ON PRIVATE PROPERTY

#### PART 1 GENERAL

##### 1.01 SCOPE OF WORK

Furnish all labor, materials, equipment and incidentals necessary for complete installation of potable water services for and on the lots identified on the Drawings when authorized by the County and Property Owner. The Contractor shall construct water service lines on private property from the proposed County meter to a connection point within the customer's water system. In addition, the Contractor shall remove the existing water meter and box assembly and cap and abandon the existing water service at the service line, or as directed by the County. Backflow Preventers and associated Thermal Expansion Tanks and vacuum breakers on all outside hose bibbs shall be installed by the Contractor where cross connection risks are present, as required by the applicable County Ordinances and Plumbing Codes. Installation of Expansion Tanks will often require the Contractor to access inside existing buildings and coordinate work and timing with individual property owners.

##### 1.02 GENERAL

- A. The work shall include furnishing and installing a pipe, fittings, valves, and appurtenances necessary to convey water from the customer's water meter at the property line to the house service connection, including restoration of all lawns, drives, walkways, plants, customer private property, and other activities necessary to restore the site to a condition equal to or better than that which existed prior to construction. The Contractor shall carefully examine the Drawings and shall be responsible for the proper fittings of materials and equipment in each building and on each lot or site. All work shall comply with local code requirements.
- B. Plumbing fixtures, devices and pipe shall be installed in such a manner to prohibit a cross connection or interconnection between a potable water supply and a polluted supply. The plumbing installation shall further prohibit the backflow of sewage, polluted water, or waste into the water supply system. The Contractor shall install vacuum breakers on all outside hose bibbs where backflow preventers are required.
- C. Required materials not covered by the Specifications shall meet the requirements of the local Plumbing Code, other applicable State and Local Ordinances and Codes, the AWWA, NSF, and shall conform to accepted plumbing practice.
- D. The Contractor shall coordinate all work called for in the Contract Documents with the County Meter Superintendent and other involved parties, and shall establish a work plan to install the new water service lines which results in minimal impact to customer private property.

- E. All work on customer service lines conducted on private property shall be performed by a plumber licensed in Manatee County and experienced in furnishing and installing potable water plumbing systems.
- F. Upon completion of water service construction on private property, the Contractor shall obtain a Building Department inspection and approval to place the system into operation.
- G. Pipe openings shall be closed with caps or plugs during installation. Fixtures and equipment shall be tightly covered and protected against dirt, water and chemical or mechanical injury. Upon completion of all work, the fixtures, materials and equipment shall be thoroughly cleaned, adjusted and operated.

**1.03 SUBMITTALS**

- A. The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer for review and approval in accordance with the Contract Documents: complete shop drawings, working drawings, and product data for all materials and equipment furnished under this Section. The Contractor shall meet with each property owner to coordinate the routing of the water service line on private property prior to the commencement of any work and shall document the agreed upon route on a sketch signed and dated by all parties and submit them to the Engineer.

**1.04 CODES, ORDINANCES AND PERMITS**

- A. The Contractor shall comply with all of the laws, ordinances, and codes, rules and regulations of the local and state authorities having jurisdiction over any of the work specified herein. He shall apply and pay for all necessary permits, including Manatee County Building Permits for all lots. Up to 11 permits at \$75 each may be required, with up to 10 adjacent lots on each permit.
- B. If any part of the Plans and Specifications conflict with existing laws and codes, the Contractor shall call it to the Engineer's attention prior to the commencement of work.

**1.05 GUARANTEE**

- A. The Contractor shall warrant all labor and materials free from defects for a period of one (1) year from the date of acceptance and shall, upon notification during this period, promptly repair or replace any defective items of material or equipment at no additional cost.

**1.06 ACCESSIBILITY**

- A. The Contractor shall inform himself fully regarding the peculiarities and limitations of the space available for the installation of all material in this Contract.
- B. The Contractor is responsible for obtaining access to the private properties identified on the Drawings. The County will issue notices to the Owners of the

Properties requesting their cooperation with the Contractor.

## **PART 2 PRODUCTS**

### **2.01 MATERIALS**

- A. Refer to Manatee County Utility Standards (Manual) for details. All pipe, fittings, materials, and appurtenances shall be furnished and installed to meet the requirements of this project and the requirements of the Florida Building Code - Plumbing, and Residential Chapter 29 (Water Supply & Distribution).
- B. If required by site specific conditions, the Backflow Preventer, Thermal Expansion Tank, and vacuum breakers shall be in accordance with Manatee County Utility Standards, latest edition and are subject to the approval of the Engineer.
- C. Water service pipe shall be Schedule 40 PVC.
- D. A dielectric coupling shall be provided between ferrous and nonferrous materials.
- E. The Contractor shall furnish certified statements from the manufacturer that the material conforms to the requirements specified above.

## **PART 3 EXECUTION**

### **3.01 PLANNING AND COORDINATION**

- A. The Contractor shall coordinate with each water customer, property owner and the County Meter Superintendent to establish a reasonable plan and location for installation of each new customer water service line. The Contractor shall perform exploratory work and have all materials in hand at the commencement of construction to reduce the risk of delays in completion of the work associated with lack of materials.
- B. The Contractor shall schedule the installation of the new water service lines to coordinate with the installation of the new County water line, water services and water meters as a part of this project. The Contractor shall carefully schedule the work of subcontractor licensed plumbers to ensure that customer water service disruption is minimized and is not interrupted for longer than the period specified in the Specifications. The Contractor shall schedule the inspection of the work by Manatee County Building officials as necessary to allow for timely use of the new customer service.
- C. The County will provide new and/or existing water meters to the Contractor to install in proposed meter boxes. The Contractor shall remove existing meters from meter boxes as part of this Contract, return the meters to the County Meter Division, and shall verify with the County Meter Division which meters shall be reinstalled new and which will be reused. Just prior to removing an existing meter from service, the Contractor shall notify the customer, record the existing meter reading, and record the serial number prior to returning meters to the County meter division.

### **3.02 PRIVATE WATER SERVICE CONSTRUCTION**

- A. The Contractor shall install new 1 inch diameter water service lines at a location on the customer's property that is agreed to by the property owner, minimizes impact to existing site features and private property improvements and which most directly connects the new water meter location with the connection point for the customers water service.
- B. The new water service connection on private property shall include new customer service line from the new meter location to the agreed upon point of connection with the customer house water service line; piping, fittings, valves, and appurtenances, excavation and backfill as required; restoration of grass, shrubs, drives, walkways, and other customer property damaged by construction and related work required to result in a new customer service line system that meets code requirements.

### **3.03 STERILIZATION**

The entire potable water collection and distribution system shall be thoroughly sterilized with a solution of not less than 50 parts per million of available chlorine. The sterilizing solution shall be allowed to remain in the system for a period of three hours after which time all valves and faucets shall be opened and the system shall be flushed with clean water until the residual chlorine content is not greater than 0.92 parts per million, unless otherwise directed.

**END OF SECTION**

## **SECTION 02615**

### **DUCTILE IRON PIPE AND FITTINGS**

#### **PART 1 GENERAL**

##### **1.01 SCOPE OF WORK**

- A. The Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, equipment and incidentals required to install ductile iron pipe and restrained joint ductile iron pipe and cast iron or ductile iron restrained joint fittings, complete, as shown on the Drawings and specified in these Standards.
- B. Fittings are noted on the drawings for the Contractor's convenience and do not relieve him from laying and jointing different or additional items where required.
- C. The Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, equipment and incidentals required to install push-on joint or restrained joint ductile iron pipe, complete as shown on the Drawings and Specifications.
- D. Newly installed pipe shall be kept clean and free of all foreign matter. All DI pipe installed underground shall be poly wrapped unless noted otherwise on the plans.

##### **1.02 SUBMITTALS**

- A. The Contractor shall submit to the County, within ten days after receipt of Notice to Proceed, a list of materials to be furnished, the names of the suppliers and the appropriate shop drawings for all ductile iron pipe and fittings.
- B. The Contractor shall submit the pipe manufacturer's certification of compliance with the applicable sections of the Specifications.

#### **PART 2 PRODUCTS**

##### **2.01 MATERIALS**

- A. Ductile iron pipe shall conform to ANSI/AWWA C150/A21.50 and ANSI/AWWA C151/A21.51. Thickness of pipe shall be Class 50 or pressure Class 350. All pipe not buried shall be Class 53. All ductile iron pipe shall be clearly marked on the outside of the barrel to readily identify it from cast iron.
- B. Unrestrained joint pipe shall be supplied in lengths not to exceed 21 feet. Unless otherwise called for in the Contract Documents, unrestrained joint pipe shall be either the rubber-ring type push-on joint or standard mechanical joint pipe as manufactured by the American Cast Iron Pipe Company, U.S. Pipe and Foundry Company, or approved equal.
- C. All mechanical joint fittings shall be pressure rated for 350 psi and meet the requirement of AWWA C110 or AWWA C153 except flanged fittings shall be rated for 250 psi. Rubber gaskets shall conform to AWWA C111 for mechanical and push-on type joints and shall be EPDM (Ethylene-Propylene Diene Monomer)

rubber for potable water and reclaimed water pipelines. Standard gaskets shall be such as Fastite as manufactured by American Cast Iron Pipe Company, or an approved equal. Acrylonitrile butadiene (NBR) gaskets shall be used for potable water mains that are located in soil that is contaminated with low molecular-weight petroleum products or non-chlorinated organic solvents or non-aromatic organic solvents. Fluorocarbon (FKM) gaskets shall be used for potable water mains that are located in soil that is contaminated with aromatic hydrocarbons or chlorinated hydrocarbons. Fluorocarbon (FKM) gaskets shall be used where both classes of contaminates are found.

- D. Water Main and Reclaimed Water Main Coatings: All ductile iron pipe used in water and reclaimed water systems shall have a standard thickness cement lining on the inside in accordance with AWWA C104 and a standard 1-mil asphaltic exterior coating per AWWA C151. All ductile iron or gray iron fittings used in water and reclaimed water systems shall have standard thickness cement linings on the inside per AWWA C104 and an asphaltic exterior coating or they shall have factory-applied fusion bonded epoxy coatings both inside and outside in accordance with AWWA C550.
- E. Wastewater Main Coatings: All ductile iron pipe and fittings used in wastewater sewer systems shall have a factory applied dry film thickness 40-mil Protecto 401 or 40-mil Novocoat SP2000W amine cured novalac ceramic epoxy lining on the inside. The interior lining application is to be based on the manufacturer's recommendation for long-term exposure to raw sewage. To ensure a holiday-free lining, documentation must be provided, prior to shipment, showing each section of lined pipe has passed holiday testing at the time of production per ASTM G62. The lining shall have a minimum ten year warranty covering failure of the lining and bond failure between liner and pipe. Exterior coatings for ductile iron pipe and fittings used in wastewater systems shall be either an asphaltic coating per AWWA C151 or a factory-applied epoxy coating per AWWA C550.
- F. Restrained joints shall be provided at all horizontal and vertical bends and fittings, at casings under roads and railroads and at other locations shown on the Contract Drawings. Restrained joint pipe fittings shall be designed and rated for the following pressures: 350 psi for pipe sizes up to and including 24" diameter; 250 psi for pipe sizes 30" diameter and above.

## **2.02 IDENTIFICATION**

- A. Each length of pipe and each fitting shall be marked with the name of the manufacturer, size and class and shall be clearly identified as ductile iron pipe. All gaskets shall be marked with the name of the manufacturer, size and proper insertion direction.
- B. Pipe shall be polyethylene-wrapped blue for water mains, purple (Pantone 522 C) for reclaimed water mains and green for sewer mains, per AWWA C105. Pipe need not be entirely polyethylene wrapped if soil testing, which is performed by the Engineer of Record or the Contractor in accordance with AWWA C105, indicates that the soil at the site is not corrosive. If soil testing indicates that the soil at the site is not corrosive, pipe may be spiral wrapped with color coded polyethylene at a six-inch minimum spacing, or the ductile iron pipe (DIP) may be

Painted with a minimum 1-inch wide color coded stripe on the top and both sides of the DIP.

- C. All above ground potable water mains and appurtenances shall be painted safety blue.

**END OF SECTION**

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]



## SECTION 02617

### INSTALLATION AND TESTING OF PRESSURE PIPE

#### PART 1 GENERAL

##### 1.01 INSTALLING PIPE AND FITTINGS

- A. The Contractor shall install all pipe in accordance with the recommendations of the pipe manufacturer and as specified herein.
- B. The Contractor shall take care in handling, storage and installation of pipe and fittings to prevent injury to the pipe or coatings. All pipe and fittings shall be examined before installation and pipe which is deemed to be defective by the County shall not be installed.
- C. The Contractor shall thoroughly clean and keep thoroughly clean, all pipe and fittings prior to during and after installation.
- D. The Contractor shall lay the pipe to the lines and grades shown on the Contract Drawings with bedding and backfill as shown on the Drawings or called out in the Contract Documents. Blocking under the pipe shall not be permitted except through casing sleeves.
- E. The Contractor shall keep the open ends of all pipe closed with a tightly fitting plug when installation is not in progress or the potential exists for dirt or debris to enter the pipe.
- F. The pipe or accessories shall not be dropped into the trench under any circumstances.
- G. The Contractor shall construct all water mains pursuant to the provisions of "Recommended Standards for Water Works", Part 8, incorporated by reference in Rule 17-555.330(3), F.A.C.
- H. As a marker for the Surveyor, a PVC pipe marker or 2" x 4" marker shall be inserted by the Contractor on the top of pipe for potable water mains, reclaimed water mains and sanitary force mains at intervals no greater than 200 feet apart and at locations where there is a substantial grade change. The pipe markers shall indicate the pipe diameter and shall be labeled PWM in "safety" blue, RWM in purple, and FM in green, for potable water mains, reclaimed water mains and sanitary force mains, respectively. As a marker for the Surveyor, a PVC pipe marker or 2" x 4" marker shall be inserted by the Contractor on the top of all pipe fittings (other than sanitary sewer service wyes, potable water saddles and reclaimed water saddles). The markers for fittings shall indicate the type of fitting and shall be labeled PWF in "safety" blue, RWF in purple, and FMF in green, for potable water fittings, reclaimed water fittings, and sanitary force main fittings, respectively. The Contractor is responsible for making the aforementioned markers available to the Surveyor. The Contractor shall field locate the mains and fittings when markers are not made available to the Surveyor.
- I. A PVC pipe marker or 2" x 4" marker shall be inserted by the Contractor at the beginning and end of each horizontal directional drill (HDD). The HDD Contractor shall provide a certified report and bore log indicating the horizontal and vertical location every 25 linear

feet or less along the pipe.

- J. A 2" PVC pipe marker with a painted end cap shall be inserted by the Contractor at the ROW line indicating each individual new service location or stub out. The marker shall be a 6 foot length of PVC pipe inserted 2 feet into the ground and shall be painted "safety" blue for potable water, purple for reclaimed water, and green for sewer.

0  
1.02

**PROCEDURE FOR TESTING WATER LINES, FORCE MAINS AND RECLAIMED WATER LINES**

- A. A 48-hour notice is needed prior to testing. A letter stating the reasons testing should be scheduled ahead of other jobs must accompany all emergency testing requests.
- B. County and Contractor must be present for all testing, except for testing tapping valves and sleeves.
- C. All pressure pipe lines shall remain undisturbed for 24 hours to develop complete strength at all joints. All pipe lines shall be subjected to a hydrostatic pressure test for two (2) hours at full working pressure, but not less than 180 psi for water/reclaimed (150 psi for force main). Maximum length of pipe to be tested at one time is 2,600 feet. If line is longer than 2,600 feet and cannot be sectioned in 2,600 feet (max.) lengths, the allowable leakage will be figured at 2,600 feet.
- D. Allowable leakage shall be determined by AWWA C600 table for hydrostatic tests. Leakage shall be defined as the quantity of water that must be supplied into the newly laid pipe, or any valved section thereof; to maintain the test pressure after the air in the pipe line has been expelled and the pipe has been filled with water.
- E. All digging on the job site in the right-of-way must be completed before any testing of water or sewer. Any digging or boring across water or sewer lines after they have been tested may result in a retest of the lines at the County's request.
- F. If any revisions or changes are made after initial testing, lines will be re-tested at the County's request.
- G. Disconnect water supply during test.
- H. All force mains will be tested from the valves in the valve vault at the lift station to the point of connection whether it be against a valve on another force main or into a manhole.
- I. All services to be aboveground during test. The services should be the correct length so they will be one (1) foot inside right-of-way line.
- J. All fire hydrant gate valves to be open during test.
- K. All visible leaks are to be repaired, regardless of the amount of leakage.
- L. Check gauge pressure periodically during test. If test pressure drops to 175 psi for water/reclaimed lines or to 145 psi for force mains during test, the line must be repumped back to 180 psi for water/reclaimed (150 psi force mains) and the amount of leakage

measured. The test will continue on with the remaining time left. At the end of the test, the line must be repumped again back to 180 psi (150 psi for force main) and the amount of leakage measured and added to any previous leakage determined earlier in the test.

- M. After the line passes the test, the pressure will be blown off from the opposite end of line from the gauge location. Fire hydrants, services and end-of-line blow offs will be opened to demonstrate they were on line during the test.
- N. At end of test, the test gauge must return to zero. The pressure gauge must read 0 psi to a maximum of 300 psi in 5 psi increments.
- O. The section of line being tested must be identified on the charge sheet. The length and size of pipe, the exact area being tested and the valves being tested against, must be identified. Use Station numbers if available.
- P. A punch list must be made at the end of all tests.
- Q. A copy of the charge sheet will be given to the County and the Contractor at the end of the test.

**1.03 INSPECTION/TESTING PROCEDURE COVERING BORED PIPE LINES OR CASING AND CONDUITS INSTALLED ACROSS PREVIOUSLY TESTED AND/OR COUNTY ACCEPTED WATER AND SEWER PIPE WITHIN DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS UNDER ACTIVE CONSTRUCTION**

- A. Prior to testing water and sewer lines, every effort will be made to install sleeves for underground utilities that will cross these water and sewer lines or services.
- B. Where it has not been possible to pre-install sleeves prior to testing and bores or conduits are required, it is the responsibility of the utility company and/or their Contractor performing the work to provide Manatee County Utility Operations Department or the Engineer of Record with accurate horizontal and vertical as-built information of the sleeves, bores and conduits installed by said utility company. This applies to all bores and conduits crossing water and sewer lines.
- C. Procedures to be followed for installation of conduits, pipe lines and bores that will cross, or be closer than 5'-0" horizontally and 18 inches vertically to, previously tested water and sewer lines that are still under the ownership of the developer/contractor.
  - 1. Notify the County and obtain the best as-built information available. Allow sufficient time for the County to field locate the existing pipe lines.
  - 2. Submit drawings of proposed location to the County and Manatee County Utility Operations Dept. Utility Locations Section for review.
  - 3. Obtain a County Right-of-Way Use Permit if the work area is within a dedicated area of right-of-way.
  - 4. Perform installation in the presence of a County representative. Call (941) 792-8811, ext. 5061 or ext. 5069 with at least two (2) working days notice.
  - 5. Submit two (2) copies of as-built information to the County to incorporate into the record drawings to be submitted to the County.
  - 6. Failure to follow steps 2) thru 5) will result in additional charges for retesting the

previously tested water and sewer lines.

- D. Procedures to be followed for installation of conduits, pipe lines and bores crossing or closer than 5'-0" horizontally and 18 inches vertically to previously tested water and sewer lines that have been previously accepted by Manatee County:
1. Obtain record drawing information from the County.
  2. If roadway has been dedicated to Manatee County, obtain Right-of-Way Use Permit and copy the Project Management Department Locations Section with proposed location drawing.
  3. Follow procedures in "Sunshine State One-Call", paying special attention to the requirements of Section VII.
- E. Should water or sewer lines be damaged during the bore pipe line or casing installation, the cost of any repairs and retesting will be paid for by the utility company that installed the bore. The actual clearance between a bored casing crossing a water or sewer pipe should not be less than 18 inches.

#### **1.04 DETECTION**

- A. Direct buried pipe shall have 3" detectable metallic tape of the proper color placed directly above the pipe and 12" below finished grade or 6" detectable tape between 12" and 24" below finished grade.
- B. Direct buried or horizontal directional drilled non-metallic pipe shall also have tracer wire installed along the pipe alignment. The tracer wire to be used shall be a solid, 10 gauge, high strength, copper clad steel wire with a polyethylene jacket of appropriate color manufactured by Copperhead Industries or Manatee County approved equal.

**END OF SECTION**

## **SECTION 02618**

### **PIPELINE CLEANING**

#### **PART 1 GENERAL**

##### **1.01 SCOPE OF WORK**

- A. The Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, equipment and incidentals required to clean all new lines 4" and larger, and existing pipelines as specified in this specification and as indicated on the Drawings.
- B. This work shall include the furnishing and installation of all pig launching and retrieval devices and the appropriate pigs for the cleaning procedure, and all necessary excavations, shutdowns, fittings and valves required.

##### **1.02 RELATED WORK**

- A. The contractor is responsible for all necessary supply water.
- B. The contractor is responsible for all necessary bypass pumping.
- C. The contractor is responsible for the proper disposal of any materials removed from the pipe lines as a result of the cleaning procedure.

##### **1.03 SUBMITTALS**

- A. The Contractor shall submit prior to construction, a cleaning plan, Shop Drawings, and layout diagram for approval to the County.
- B. The Contractor shall submit to the County a list of materials to be furnished, and the names of suppliers.

##### **1.04 QUALIFICATIONS**

- A. The Contractor performing this work shall be fully qualified, experienced and equipped to complete this work expeditiously and in a satisfactory manner.
- B. The Contractor shall also be capable of providing crews as needed to complete this work without undue delay.
- C. The County reserves the right to approve or disapprove the Contractor, based on the submitted qualifications.

#### **PART 2 PRODUCTS**

##### **2.01 GENERAL**

- A. The contractor shall be responsible for furnishing pigs in sufficient numbers and sizes, of

appropriate densities, coatings and configurations to properly clean the piping systems.

- B. All pigs used for the cleaning of sewer or reclaimed water lines shall not be used in the cleaning of potable water lines.

## **2.02 MATERIALS**

- A. The pig launching and retrieval equipment shall be of the latest design and construction and shall include the means to maintain constant monitoring of the in-line flows and pressures of the system being cleaned and the constant location of the cleaning pigs in the system. Launching and retrieval systems shall be fabricated, designed and manufactured according to ANSI standards and capable of withstanding working pressures of 150 psi. Launching and receiving devices shall be sized one diameter larger than the system to which it will be attached with a minimum length of 2.5 times the diameter.
- B. The contractor shall have available for immediate use an electronic pig detector for use in the system being cleaned to provide a means of tracking the passage of the pig in the system to locate areas of potential or suspected blockage and other disparities in the system.
- C. The pig shall be constructed of elastomer polyurethane with an open cell construction and a density equal to or suitable for use in the piping system being cleaned. Pig configuration shall consist of a parabolic nose with a concave base and coated with a resilient surface material that will maintain a peripheral seal and will effectively clean the piping system without over abrading the interior pipe wall. Pig characteristics shall include the ability to navigate through 90 degree bends, 180 degree turns, bi-directional fittings, full port valves, reduce its cross sectional area and return to its original design configuration and be propelled by hydraulic pressure.

## **PART 3 EXECUTION**

### **3.01 PIPELINE CLEANING**

- A. The cleaning of the pipe line shall be done by the controlled and pressurized passage of a polyurethane pig of varying dimensions, coatings and densities as determined by the County through the piping system.
- B. A series of pigs shall be entered into the system at a point as near to the beginning as is logistically and mechanically feasible.
- C. A launching assembly shall be used as the entrance point for the pig. This assembly shall allow for the following:
  1. The entering of pigs into the system by providing the means to induce flow from an external source, independent of the flows and pressures immediately available from the system, on the back of the pig to develop sufficient pressure to force the pig through the system.
  2. A means to control and regulate the flow.
  3. A means to monitor the flows and pressures.

4. A means to connect and disconnect from the system without any disruption to the operation of the system.
- D. The pig shall be removed or discharged from the system at a point as near to the end as is logistically and mechanically feasible.
- E. The contractor shall be responsible for the retrieval of the pig at the discharge point. This may include setting a trap that will not disrupt normal flow and operations but will capture the pig and any debris. A retrieval assembly may also be used but said assembly shall be able to connect and disconnect from the system without any disruption to the operation of the system.
- F. Alternative launching and retrieval methods shall be done with the prior approval of the County.
- G. Any pig that cannot progress through the piping system shall be located by the contractor and removed by excavation of the pipe in order to remove the blockage. All pipe repairs shall be the responsibility of the contractor and shall be performed with as little disruption to the system as possible.
- H. Any increase in pressure that cannot be accounted for, i.e. fittings or valves or additional cleaning runs, shall be investigated, per the Engineers' approval, by locating the pig at the beginning of the increased pressure and excavating to determine the cause of the pressure increase. All pipe repairs shall be the responsibility of the contractor and shall be performed with as little disruption to the system as possible.
- I. Final flushing of the cleansed lines shall be performed after the last successful run of the pig as determined by the County. The contractor shall be responsible for all applicable flushing and disinfection requirements for potable water lines.

### **3.02 ACCEPTANCE**

- A. The contractor shall maintain and provide a report at the end of the cleaning procedure containing the following:
  1. The pressures in the pipe during the pigging procedure.
  2. Any inline problems encountered during the procedure including all excavations with detailed locations, reason for the excavation and any corrective measures taken to the pipeline.
  3. A record of the pigs used, their sizes, styles and other pertinent information regarding what materials were used during the cleaning.
  4. An analysis of the condition of the pipeline before and after the cleaning procedure.

**END OF SECTION**

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]



**SECTION 02619  
HORIZONTAL DIRECTIONAL DRILLING**

**PART 1      GENERAL**

**1.01      SCOPE**

The Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, equipment and incidentals required to install all pipe, fittings and appurtenances as shown on the Drawings and specified in the Contract Documents by Horizontal Directional Drilling (HDD).

**1.02      GENERAL**

- A. All existing structures, water and sewer lines, storm drains, utilities, driveways, sidewalks, signs, mail boxes, fences, trees, landscaping, and any other improvement or facility in the construction area that the Contractor disturbs for his own construction purposes shall be replaced to original condition at no additional cost to the County.
- B. For "Navigable Waters of the U.S." reference 33 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Part 329.
- C. For "Waters of the U.S." reference 33 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Part 323.
- D. For "Waters of the State" reference Section 62-301 of the Florida Administrative Code.

**1.03      TESTING**

- A. In place soil compaction tests shall be performed by a qualified testing laboratory.
- B. Compaction tests shall be taken at every excavation, except in the road crossings or road shoulders; tests are to be taken according to current FDOT Standards.
- C. All pipe shall be tested in accordance with the appropriate material specifications.
- D. Reference Standards: American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM), D1557, Moisture-Density Relations of Soils Using 10-lb. Rammer and 18-in. Drop.
- E. The density of soil in place shall be a minimum of 95 percent in accordance with ASTM test 1557-70T, Method A or C.

**1.04      QUALIFICATIONS**

- A. Pipe Manufacture: All pipe and fittings shall be furnished by a single manufacturer who is fully experienced, reputable and qualified in the manufacture of the items to be furnished.
- B. Drilling Supervisor: The Contractor shall provide a competent boring specialist who

shall remain on the project site during the entirety of the directional boring operation. This includes, but is not limited to, drilling fluid preparation, seaming, boring and pulling. The boring specialist shall have a minimum of five years of experience in supervising directional bores of similar nature, diameter, materials and lengths.

- C. Pipe Fusion: All boring and fusing equipment shall be certified for operation. The Contractor responsible for thermal butt fusing pipe and fittings shall have manufacturer certification for performing such work or a minimum of five years of experience performing this type of work. If no certification is available, written documentation of the required work experience shall be submitted for approval.
- D. Drilling Fluid Specialist: The personnel responsible for supervising the supply, mixing, monitoring fluid quality, pumping and re-circulation system proposed for the drilling fluid shall have a written certification issued by the Drilling Fluid manufacturer for performing such work or a minimum of five years of experience performing this type of work. If no certification is available, written documentation of the required work experience for the proposed personnel shall be submitted for review and approval.

## 1.05 SUBMITTALS

- A. Detailed description including specifications and catalog cuts for:
  - 1. Shop drawings and catalog data for all HDD equipment.
  - 2. The pipe manufacturer's maximum degree of radial bending allowed for the pipe when full and when empty and pullback force recommended setting.
  - 3. Steering and tracking devices including specific tracer wire.
  - 4. Drilling fluids; the drilling fluid submittal shall include the ratio of mixture to water, including any additives, based on the Contractor's field observations prior to construction, knowledge and experience with drilling in similar conditions, and any soil data provided in the Contract Documents, which shall be verified by the fluid specialist.
  - 5. Shop drawings for the breakaway swivel, including the method of setting the swivels' break point and set point to be used.
  - 6. Shop drawings for sizing of the mandrel for pull through testing
  - 7. Pipe assembly procedure, details of support devices, and staging area layout including methods to avoid interference with local streets, driveways, and sidewalks.
  - 8. Details of pipe fusion procedures and copies of the fusion technician qualification certification or documentation.
  - 9. Drilling fluid technician qualification certification or documentation
- B. If the Contractor proposes any changes to the pull-back distance or profile shown on the drawings, he may be required to submit a complete design for the proposed pipe including an analysis for pull-back forces, external loads including full hydrostatic pressure if empty, external forces due to borehole collapse, ovalization during pull-back, thermal stress while exposed to Sun-light, shortening after release of pull-back force, and tensile stress during pull-back.
- C. Bore Plan: For all contiguous piping installations over 300 feet in length or any installations for piping larger than 4" in diameter, the Contractor shall submit a Bore

Plan that includes the following:

1. Contact information and experience for the drilling fluid specialist.
  2. The number of passes the bore will include to get the product pipe installed.
  3. The pilot bore and all reaming bore sizes including the final pullback with the product pipe.
  4. Drilling rod length in feet.
  5. The pilot bore, pre-ream bores (if any) and pullback production rate in minutes per (drilling) rod to maintain adequate mud flow.
  6. Details of the entry and exit pit locations along with entry and exit angles for the bore, drawn to scale, depicting the position of all required equipment, access points, existing facilities to remain in place, existing traffic lanes to be maintained in operation, office trailers and storage sites.
  7. The method of fusing or joining pipe of adjacent bores to ensure that the joint is on grade with the installed pipe.
- D. Furnish a Bore Path Report to the County within seven days of the completion of each bore path. Data collected by the County Representative does not relieve the Contractor from the responsibility of recording his own data. Include the following in the report:
1. Location of project, project name and number
  2. Name of person collecting data, including title, position and company name
  3. Investigation site location (Contract plans station number or reference to a permanent structure within the project right-of-way)
  4. Driller's Log & identification of the detection method used
  5. Elevations and offset dimensions of installed pipe as referenced to the drawings
  6. Data log of pullback force during product pipe installation
  7. All failed bores. Include length of pipe left in place and explanation of failed installation.

## **PART 2 PRODUCTS**

### **2.01 MATERIALS**

- A. Incidental materials that may or may not be used to install the product depending on field requirements are not paid for separately and will be included in the cost of the installed product.
- B. Drilling Fluids shall use a mixture of bentonite clay or other approved stabilizing agent mixed with potable water with a pH of 8.5 to 10.0 to create the drilling fluid for lubrication and soil stabilization. Vary the fluid viscosity to best fit the soil conditions encountered. Contractor shall have appropriate additives for drilling fluid available for different soil conditions that may be encountered. Do not use any other chemicals or polymer surfactants in the drilling fluid without written consent from the County. Certify to the County in writing that any chemicals to be added are environmentally safe and not harmful or corrosive to the product pipe.
- C. For drilling operations that will be below waters of the State of Florida, only bentonite free drilling fluids shall be used. Acceptable products are BioMax, manufactured by M-I Swaco, Inc., P.O. Box 2216, Laurel, Mississippi 39440,

Phone: (800) 731-7331 or Bio-Bore, manufactured by Baroid Drilling Fluids, Inc., P.O. Box 1675, Houston, Texas 77251, Phone: (731) 987-5900 or approved equal.

- D. Identify the source of water for mixing the drilling fluid. Approvals and permits are required for obtaining water from such sources as streams, rivers, ponds or fire hydrants. Any water source used other than potable water may require a pH test.
- E. The tracer wire to be used for all directional drills shall be a solid, 10 gauge, high strength, copper clad steel wire with a polyethylene jacket of appropriate color manufactured by Copperhead Industries or Manatee County approved equal.
- F. Breakaway connectors shall be supplied by DCD Design & Manufacturing, Condux International, Inc. or approved equal.

### **PART 3 EXECUTION**

#### **3.01 SITE CONDITIONS**

- A. Carry out excavation for entry, exit, recovery pits, slurry sump pits, or any other excavation as specified in the Contract documents. Sump pits are required to contain drilling fluids if vacuum devices are not operated throughout the drilling operation, unless approved by the County.
- B. Within 48 hours of completing installation of the boring product, clean the work site of all excess slurry or spoils. Take responsibility for the removal and final disposition of excess slurry or spoils. Ensure that the work site is restored to pre-construction conditions or as identified on the plans.
- C. Exposure of product pipe to sunlight shall be limited to 14 consecutive days unless approved by the County.
- D. The pipe shall be supported at intervals along its length with rollers or Teflon pads to minimize frictional forces when being pulled, and to hold the pipe above the ground. Surface cuts or scratches greater than or equal to the maximum defect depth in 3.08 E are not acceptable.

#### **3.02 DAMAGE RESTORATION & REMEDIATION**

- A. The Contractor shall take responsibility for restoration for any damage caused by heaving, settlement, separation of pavement, escaping drilling fluid (frac-out), or the directional drilling operation, at no cost to the County.
- B. When required by the County, provide detailed plans which show how damage to any roadway facility will be remedied. These details will become part of the Record Drawings Package. Remediation Plans must follow the same guidelines for development and presentation of the Record Drawings. When remediation plans are required, they must be approved by the County before any work proceeds.
- C. For HDD operations that will be below waters of the State of Florida, the contractor shall be responsible for any damage caused by the drilling operation, including, but not limited to, fracturing of the channel bottom. Any State or Federal required environmental cleanup due to the release of drilling fluids into State waters shall

be at the Contractor's expense. The Contractor may at his own expense increase the depth of his drilling operations upon the approval from the County.

### **3.03 QUALIFICATIONS FOR REJECTION OF DIRECTIONAL BORE**

- A. The County may reject any portion of the work that is deemed to be non-responsive to the Contract requirements or not in conformance with approved plans and submittals, and for other factors including the following:
1. Failed Bore: When there is any indication that the installed product has sustained damage, stop all work, notify the County and investigate damage. The County may require a pressure and / or mandrel test at no additional cost to the County and shall have a County representative present during the test. Perform all testing within 24 hours unless otherwise approved by the County. Furnish a copy of the test results and all bore logs to the County for review and approval. The County is allowed up to 5 working days to approve or determine if the product installation is not in compliance with the specifications.
  2. Obstructions: If an obstruction is encountered during boring which prevents completion of the installation in accordance with the design location and specification, the pipe may be taken out of service and left in place at the discretion of the County.
  3. Pull-back Failure: If the installed breakaway device should fail during pull back.
  4. Loss of Drilling Fluids: If the drilling fluid is "lost" during the pull back of the product and cannot be regained within the required timeframe of the manufacturer or if more than a reasonable amount of fluid is used to fill an unknown void and flow cannot be regained. No pipe shall be pulled without visible flow of drilling fluid.
  5. Test Failure: If the pipe shall fail a hydraulic pressure test or mandrel test as specified by the County.
  6. Damaged Pipe: If at any time when the product is pulled back and any exposed areas have a greater than allowable "gouging" or visible marring of the pipe per the table in 3.08 E.
  7. Alignment Tolerance Exceeded: If the vertical and horizontal limits are not within tolerances.
  8. Defective Material: Any other defect in material or workmanship which would affect the quality, performance, or installation life of the installed pipeline.
- B. Remediation: All rejected bores shall be at the Contractors expense to correct and provide a satisfactory installed product. The Contractor shall submit to the County a revised installation plan and procedure for approval before resuming work. The County may require non-compliant installations to be filled with excavatable flowable fill or to be completely removed at no additional cost to the County.

### **3.04 PRODUCT LOCATING AND TRACKING**

- A. The County recognizes walkover, wire line, and wire line with surface grid verification, or any other system as approved by the County, as the accepted methods of tracking directional bores. Use a locating and tracking system capable of ensuring that the proposed installation is installed as intended. The locating and

tracking system must provide information on:

1. Clock and pitch information
  2. Depth
  3. Transmitter temperature
  4. Battery status
  5. Position (x,y)
  6. Azimuth, where direct overhead readings (walkover) are not possible (i.e. sub aqueous)
- B. Ensure proper calibration of all equipment before commencing directional drilling operation.
- C. Prepare the Driller's Log. Take and record alignment readings or plot points such that elevations on top of and offset dimensions from the center of the product to a permanent fixed feature are provided. Such permanent fixed feature must have prior approval of the County. Provide elevations and dimensions at all bore alignment corrections (vertical and horizontal) with a minimum distance between points of 10 feet. Provide a sufficient number of elevations and offset distances to accurately plot the vertical and horizontal alignment of the installed product.
- D. Installation Location Tolerances: The location of the initial bored hole shall be deemed acceptable by the County if the deviations of the bore from the design alignment or approved adjustments do not exceed the following tolerances:
1. Profile:
    - a. 2.0 feet within a length of 100 feet
    - b. No reverse curvature within 200 feet
    - c. Total deviation not to exceed 5 feet
  2. Alignment:
    - a. 3.0 feet within a length of 200 feet
    - b. No reverse curvature
    - c. Total deviation not to exceed 7.0 feet

### 3.05 PRODUCT BORE HOLE DIAMETER

Minimize potential damage from soil displacement/settlement by limiting the ratio of the bore hole to the product size. The size of the back reamer bit or pilot bit, if no back reaming is required, will be limited relative to the product diameter to be installed as follows:

Table 2-1. Recommended Relationship between Product Diameter and Reamed Diameter

Product Diameter	Reamed Diameter
< 8"	Diameter of product + 4"
8" - 24"	Diameter of product x 1.5
> 24"	Diameter of product + 12"

\*Horizontal Directional Drilling Good Practices Guidelines - HDD Consortium

### 3.06 EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

- A. The HDD equipment selected by the Contractor shall be capable of drilling, steering, tracking, reaming and installing the pipeline through all the subsurface conditions that may be present at the site.
- B. Match equipment to the size of pipe being installed. Obtain the County's approval for installations differing from the above chart. Ensure that the drill rod can meet the bend radius required for the proposed installation.
- C. All HDD equipment shall have an electronic data logger to record pull back force during all pipe installations.
- D. All HDD equipment that has the capability to exceed the maximum recommended pulling force shall have a breakaway swivel properly attached to the product pipe that will release if the pullback force exceeds the pipe manufacturers recommended pulling force.

### **3.07 THRUST / PULLBACK REQUIREMENTS**

The Contractor shall provide as part of the required working drawings submittal complete data regarding the operational and maximum thrust or pulling forces to be used for the initial drill head and back-reamer installations, and the final pull-back of the pipe. Gages or other measurement tools shall be used to monitor the forces being used.

### **3.08 INSTALLATION PROCESS**

- A. Ensure adequate removal of soil cuttings and stability of the bore hole by monitoring the drilling fluids such as the pumping rate, pressures, viscosity and density during the pilot bore, back reaming and pipe installation. Relief holes can be used as necessary to relieve excess pressure down hole. Obtain the County's approval of the location and all conditions necessary to construct relief holes to ensure the proper disposition of drilling fluids is maintained and unnecessary inconvenience is minimized to other facility users.
- B. The Contractor shall determine the pull-back rate in order to allow the removal of soil cuttings without building excess down-hole pressure and to avoid local heaving, or spills. Contain excess drilling fluids at entry and exit points until they are recycled and separated from excavated materials, or removed from the site or vacuumed during drilling operations. Ensure that entry and exit pits and storage tanks are of sufficient size to contain the expected return of drilling fluids and soil cuttings. The bored hole shall always be maintained full of drilling fluids for support of surfaces, and the fluid re-circulation equipment shall operate continuously until the pipe installation is completed and accepted by the County.
- C. Ensure that all drilling fluids are disposed of or recycled in a manner acceptable to the appropriate local, state, or federal regulatory agencies. When drilling in suspected contaminated ground, test the drilling fluid for contamination and appropriately dispose of it. Remove any excess material upon completion of the bore. If in the drilling process it becomes evident that the soil is contaminated, contact the County immediately. Do not continue drilling without the County's

approval.

- D. The timing of all boring processes is critical. Install a product into a bore hole within the same day that the pre-bore is completed to ensure necessary support exists. Once pullback operations have commenced, the operation shall continue without interruption until the pipe is completely pulled into the borehole.
- E. All prepared pipe that is being used for installation shall be adequately supported off the ground along the entire length to avoid damaging of the material during pullback due to ground surface conditions. Surface cuts or scratches greater than or equal to the maximum defect depth are not acceptable.

Pipe Size	Max. Defect Depth
In.	In.
4	1/16
6	1/11
8	5/32
10	3/16
12	1/4
> 12	Per Pipe Manufacturer's Recommendations

- F. The drilling fluid specialist shall remain on the project site during the entirety of the directional boring operation to ensure proper mixture and production of drilling fluids needed for the bore.
- G. Upon successful completion of the pilot hole, the borehole shall be reamed to a minimum of 25 percent greater than the outside diameter of the pipe being installed.
- H. For bores with more than two radii of curvature (entrance and exit), the borehole should be reamed up to 50 percent larger than the outside diameter of the carrier pipe. Prereaming may be necessary dependent on size of material to be pulled.
- I. Additional passes for prereaming may be required for larger pipe. Incremental increases shall be used as needed until appropriate bore hole size has been achieved.
- J. Prereaming must be accomplished with no product attached to the reamer head on all bore pipe 6" and larger. The bore product maybe pulled back on final pass of prereaming upon prior approval from the County.
- K. After reaming the borehole to the required diameter, the pipe shall be pulled through the hole. In front of the pipe shall be a breakaway swivel and barrel reamer to compact the borehole walls.
- L. The Contractor shall not attempt to ream at a rate greater than the drilling equipment and drilling fluid system are designed to safely handle.
- M. Install all piping such that their location can be readily determined by electronic designation (tracer wire) after installation.



1. For non-conductive installations, externally attach two (2) tracer wires; see Section 2.01 - Materials, Part I. above, to the top of product pipe and secure in place with duct tape or 10-mil thickness polyethylene pressure sensitive tape at every joint and at 5 foot intervals.
- N. Connect any break in the conductor line before construction with an electrical clamp, or solder, and coat the connection with a rubber or plastic insulator to maintain the integrity of the connection from corrosion. Clamp connections must be made of brass or copper and of the butt end type with wires secured by compression. Soldered connections must be made by tight spiral winding of each wire around the other with a finished length minimum of 3 inches overlap. Tracking conductors must extend 2 feet beyond bore termini. Test conductors for continuity. Each conductor that passes must be identified as such by removing the last 6 inches of the sheath. No deductions are allowed for failed tracking conductors. Upon completion of the directional bore, the Contractor shall demonstrate to the County that the wire is continuous and unbroken through the entire run of the pipe by providing full signal conductivity (including splices) when energizing for the entire run in the presence of the County Representative. If the wire is broken, the Contractor shall repair or replace it at no additional cost to the County.

### **3.09 PIPELINE TESTING**

#### **A. HYDROSTATIC TESTING**

1. Refer to Manatee County Public Works Utility Standards Part 1-Utility Standards Manual Section 1.8.7.

#### **B. MANDREL DEFLECTION TESTING PROCESS**

1. The deflection test for flexible pipe systems shall be performed by pulling a mandrel through the pipe line. The mandrel shall have a diameter equal to 80 percent of the inside diameter of the pipe system being tested. When the mandrel cannot be pulled through the pipe line the Contractor shall locate and correct the defect to the satisfaction of the County. After the defect is corrected and trench backfilled, the section of line shall then be retested to compliance.
2. Deflection tests shall be performed not sooner than 30 days after completion of placement and densification of backfill. The pipe shall be cleaned and inspected for offsets and obstructions prior to testing.
3. The mandrel types that can be used are:
  - a. a rigid, nonadjustable, odd number of legs (9 legs minimum), mandrel having an effective length not less than its nominal diameter; and (2) be fabricated of steel, fitted with pulling rings at each end, stamped or engraved on some segment other than a runner indicating the pipe material specification, nominal size and be furnished in a suitable carrying case labeled with the same data as stamped or engraved on the mandrel.
  - b. If approved by the County, a smaller diameter piece of similar pipe material that is approximately 3 feet long and meets the 80% reduction of the inside diameter of the pipe being tested.

4. The mandrel shall be pulled through the pipe by hand to ensure that maximum allowable deflections have not been exceeded or that “necking” has not occurred. Prior to use, the mandrel shall be inspected by County personnel. Use of an unapproved mandrel or a mandrel altered or modified after inspection will invalidate the test. If the mandrel fails to pass, the pipe will be deemed overdeflected or necked.
  5. Overdeflected or necked pipe shall be abandoned and reinstalled. The replaced pipe shall be tested for deflection not sooner than 30 days after installation.
- D. The following deficiencies in the flexible pipe system installation shall be corrected by the Contractor at no cost to the County:
1. Overdeflections
  2. Stretched or “Necked” Pipe
  3. Damaged Pipe
  4. Improper Pipe Welds
  5. Infiltration Points
  6. Debris in the line
- E. The County will not accept a credit, maintenance bond, or any other form of compensation in lieu of corrective measures that may be required to correct any sections of flexible pipe system that are improperly installed or do not meet the requirements of these specifications. In addition, all corrective measures proposed by the Contractor shall be approved by the County. In addition, should repairs of the flexible pipe system be accomplished by the use of any unauthorized materials or procedure, the County will require replacement of those substandard portions or repairs made to conform to the requirements of these specifications.

**END OF SECTION**

## SECTION 02620

### POLYETHYLENE (PE) PRESSURE PIPE

#### PART 1 GENERAL

##### 1.01 SCOPE OF WORK

- A. The Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, equipment and incidentals required to install polyethylene pressure pipe, fittings and appurtenances as shown on the Drawings and specified in the Contract Documents and these Standards.
- B. Newly installed pipe shall be kept clean and free of all foreign matter & gouges.
- C. All pipe shall be correctly color coded / identified.

##### 1.02 QUALIFICATIONS

All polyethylene pipe, fittings and appurtenances shall be furnished by a single manufacturer who is fully experienced, reputable and qualified in the manufacture of the items to be furnished.

##### 1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. The Contractor shall submit to the County, within ten days after receipt of Notice to Proceed, a list of materials to be furnished, the names of the suppliers and the appropriate shop drawings for all polyethylene pipe and fittings.
- B. The Contractor shall submit the pipe manufacturer's certification of compliance with the applicable sections of the Specifications.
- C. The Contractor shall submit shop drawings showing installation method and the proposed method and specialized equipment to be used.

#### PART 2 PRODUCTS

##### 2.01 POLYETHYLENE PRESSURE PIPE

- A. Polyethylene pipe 4" diameter and larger shall be high-density bimodal PE3408/PE 100/PE4710 polyethylene resin with a minimum cell classification of 445574 per ASTM D3350, Class 200, DR 11, Performance Pipe DriscoPlex 4000, or an approved equal, meeting the requirements of AWWA C906. All pipe materials used in potable water systems shall comply with NSF Standard 61. Outside diameters of water, reclaimed water and pressure sewer HDPE pipes shall be ductile-iron sizing system (DIPS).
- B. Polyethylene tubing 2 inches in diameter and smaller for potable water and reclaimed water shall be high density PE 3408 polyethylene resin per ASTM D2737, Pressure Class 200, Copper Tube Size (CTS), SDR 9, Performance Pipe DriscoPlex 5100, Endot EndoPure, Charter Plastics or an approved equal, meeting the requirements of AWWA C901. Butt fusion or CTS brass connections shall be used. All pipe materials used in potable water systems shall comply with NSF Standard 61.

- C. Polyethylene pipe 3 inches in diameter (for potable water and reclaimed water), and 3 inches in diameter and smaller (for wastewater force mains) shall be high-density PE 3408 polyethylene, per ASTM D2737, Pressure Class 160, iron pipe size (IPS) outside diameter, DR 11, Performance Pipe DriscoPlex 4100 or an approved equal, meeting the requirements of ASTM D 3035 and AWWA C901.

## **2.02 JOINTS**

- A. Where PE pipe is joined to PE pipe, it shall be by thermal butt fusion. Thermal fusion shall be accomplished in accordance with the written instructions of the pipe manufacturer and fusion equipment supplier. The installer of the thermal butt fused PE pipe shall have received training in heat fusion pipe joining methods and shall have had experience in performing this type of work.
- B. Where thermal butt fusion cannot be used, or when specifically called for on the plans, electro-fused couplings may be used. Fusion shall be in accordance with the written instructions of the fitting manufacturer.
- C. Flanged joints, mechanical joints, tapping saddles, and molded fittings shall be in accordance with AWWA C901, C906 or C909, ASTM D3350 and D3140, as applicable. Fusion and mechanical connections are allowed, chemical (solvents, epoxies, etc.) are not allowed.

## **2.03 DETECTION**

- A. Direct buried HDPE pipe shall have 3" detectable metallic tape of the proper color placed directly above the pipe and 12" below finished grade or 6" detectable tape between 12" and 24" below finished grade.
- B. Direct buried or horizontal directional drilled HDPE pipe shall also have tracer wire installed along the pipe alignment. The tracer wire to be used shall be a solid, 10 gauge, high strength, copper clad steel wire with a polyethylene jacket of appropriate color manufactured by Copperhead Industries or Manatee County approved equal.

## **2.04 IDENTIFICATION**

- A. Pipe shall bear identification markings in accordance with AWWA C906.
- B. Pipe shall be color coded blue for water, purple (Pantone 522 C) for reclaimed water or green for pressure sewer using a solid pipe color or embedded colored stripes. Where stripes are used, there shall be a minimum of three stripes equally spaced.

## **PART 3 EXECUTION**

### **3.01 INSTALLING POLYETHYLENE PRESSURE PIPE AND FITTINGS**

All polyethylene pressure pipe shall be installed by direct bury, directional bore, or a method approved by the County prior to construction. If directional bore is used, or if directed by the County, the entire area of construction shall be surrounded by silt barriers during construction.

## 3.02

### INSPECTION AND TESTING

All pipelines shall remain undisturbed for 24 hours to develop complete strength at all joints. All pipelines shall be subjected to a hydrostatic pressure and leak test per section 02617.

**END OF SECTION**

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

## SECTION 02622

### POLYVINYL CHLORIDE (PVC) PIPE AND FITTINGS (AWWA SPECIFICATIONS C-900 & C-905)

#### **PART 1 GENERAL**

##### **1.01 SCOPE OF WORK**

The Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, equipment and incidentals required to install the plastic piping, fittings and appurtenances complete and ready for use as specified in the Contract Documents and these Standards.

##### **1.02 DESCRIPTION OF SYSTEM**

The Contractor shall install the piping in the locations as shown on the Drawings.

##### **1.03 QUALIFICATIONS**

All plastic pipe, fittings and appurtenances shall be furnished by a single manufacturer who is fully experienced, reputable, qualified and specializes in the manufacture of the items to be furnished. The pipe and fittings shall be designed, constructed and installed in accordance with the best practices and methods and shall comply with these Specifications.

##### **1.04 SUBMITTALS**

- A. The Contractor shall submit shop drawings to the County including, but not limited to, dimensions and technical specifications for all piping.
- B. The Contractor shall submit to the County, samples of all materials specified herein.
- C. The Contractor shall submit and shall comply with pipe manufacturer's recommendation for handling, storing and installing pipe and fittings.
- D. The Contractor shall submit pipe manufacturer's certification of compliance with these Specifications.

##### **1.05 TOOLS**

The Contractor shall supply special tools, solvents, lubricants, and caulking compounds required for proper installation.

#### **PART 2 PRODUCTS**

##### **2.01 MATERIALS**

- A. Pressure Class-Rated Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe

1. Pressure class-rated PVC pipe and accessories four to twelve inches (4"-12") in diameter, shall meet the requirements of AWWA Specification C-900 "Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pressure Pipe". Pipe shall be Class 250, meeting requirements of Dimension Ratio (DR) 18 and shall have the dimension of ductile iron outside diameters. Each length of pipe shall be hydrostatically tested to four (4) times its class pressure by the manufacturer in accordance with AWWA C-900.
2. Fourteen inch (14") thru thirty-six (36") PVC pipe for sewer force mains shall meet AWWA C-905 requirements for dimension ratio (DR) 18. Each length of pipe shall be tested at twice the pressure rating (PR 235 psi) for a minimum dwell of five seconds in accordance with AWWA C-905.

PVC pipe shall not be used for potable and reclaim waterlines 16 inches and larger.

Pipe shall be listed by Underwriters Laboratories. Provisions shall be made for expansion and contraction at each joint with an elastomeric ring, and shall have an integral thickened bell as part of each joint. PVC Class pipe shall be installed as recommended by the manufacturer. Pipe shall be furnished in nominal lengths of approximately 20 feet, unless otherwise directed by the County. Pipe and accessories shall bear the NSF mark indicating pipe size, manufacturer's names, AWWA and/or ASTM Specification number, working pressure, and production code.

3. Rubber gaskets shall conform to AWWA C111 for mechanical and push-on type joints and shall be EPDM (Ethylene-Propylene Diene Monomer) rubber for potable water and reclaimed water pipelines. Standard gaskets shall be such as Fastite as manufactured by American Cast Iron Pipe Company, or an approved equal.
4. PVC pipe 3" and less in diameter may be constructed using pipe conforming to ASTM D2241 with push-on joints. Pipe shall be 200 psi pipe-SDR 21 unless otherwise specified by the County. This PVC pipe shall not be used for working pressures greater than 125 psi.
5. Pipe shall be blue for potable water mains, green for sewage force mains and purple for reclaimed water mains. All potable water pipe shall be NSF certified and copies of lab certification shall be submitted to the County.
6. Where colored pipe is unavailable, white PVC color coded spiral wrapped pipe shall be installed.

#### B. Joints

1. The PVC joints for pipe shall be of the push-on type unless otherwise directed by the County so that the pipe and fittings may be connected on the job without the use of solvent cement or any special equipment. The push-on joint shall be a



single resilient gasket joint designed to be assembled by the positioning of a continuous, molded resilient ring gasket in an annular recess in the pipe or fitting socket and the forcing of the plain end of the entering pipe into the socket, thereby compressing the gasket radially to the pipe to form a positive seal. The gasket and annular recess shall be designed and shaped so that the gasket is locked in place against displacement as the joint is assembled.

The resilient ring joint shall be designed for thermal expansion or contraction with a total temperature change of at least 75 degrees F in each joint per length of pipe. The bell shall consist of an integral wall section with a solid cross section elastomeric ring which shall meet requirements of ASTM F-477. The thickened bell section shall be designed to be at least as strong as the pipe wall. Lubricant furnished for lubricating joints shall be nontoxic, shall not support the growth of bacteria, shall have no deteriorating effects on the gasket or pipe material, and shall not impart color, taste, or odor to the water. Gaskets shall be suitable for use with potable water, reclaimed water or sanitary sewer as applicable.

2. Restrained joints shall be provided at all horizontal and vertical bends and fittings, at casings under roads and railroads and at other locations shown on the Contract Drawings. PVC joints for pipe shall be restrained by the following methods: thrust blocks, restraining glands such as Certa-Lok Restraining Joint Municipal Water Pipe by the Certain Teed Corporation of Valley Forge, PA, or approved equal. All Grip, Star Grip by Star Products, MJR by Tyler Pipe, Tyler, Texas. Restrained joint PVC pipe shall be installed in strict accordance with the manufacturer's recommendation.

C. Fittings

1. 1. All fittings for class-rated PVC pipe shall be ductile iron with mechanical joints and shall conform to the specifications for ductile iron fittings, unless otherwise directed. Class 200, C-900 PVC fittings are allowable for sewage force main applications up to and including 12" diameter only. DR ratio shall be the same as the pipe.
2. 2. The manufacturer of the pipe shall supply all polyvinyl chloride accessories as well as any adapters and/or specials required to perform the work as shown on the Drawings and specified herein. Standard double bell couplings will not be accepted where the pipe will slip completely through the coupling.

**PART 3 EXECUTION**

**3.01 INSTALLATION**

The Contractor shall install the plastic pipe in strict accordance with the manufacturer's technical data and printed instructions. Direct bury pipe shall have 3" detectable metallic tape of the proper color placed directly above the pipe 12" below finished grade or 6" detectable tape between 12" and 24" below grade.

**3.02 INSPECTION AND TESTING**

All pipe lines shall remain undisturbed for 24 hours to develop complete strength at all joints. All pipe lines shall be subjected to a hydrostatic pressure test for two (2) hours at full working pressure, but not less than 180 psi for water/reclaimed (150 psi for force main). All visible leaks shall be repaired and retested for approval by the County. Prior to testing, the pipe lines shall be supported in a manner approved by the County to prevent movement during tests.

**END OF SECTION**

**SECTION 02640  
VALVES AND APPURTENANCES**

**PART 1 GENERAL**

**1.01 SCOPE OF WORK**

- A. The Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, equipment and incidentals required and install complete and ready for operation all valves and appurtenances as shown on the Drawings and as specified herein.
- B. All of the types of valves and appurtenances shall be products of well established reputable firms who are fully experienced and qualified in the manufacture of the particular equipment to be furnished. The equipment shall be designed, constructed and installed in accordance with the best practices and methods and shall comply with these standards as applicable. Valves used in waterworks applications shall comply with Section 8 of NSF Standard 61 for mechanical devices.
- C. All of the equipment and materials specified herein are intended to be standard for use in controlling the flow of potable water, reclaimed water, wastewater, etc., depending on the applications.
- D. All valves and appurtenances shall be of the size shown on the drawings and, to the extent possible, all equipment of the same type on the project shall be from a single manufacturer.
- E. All valves and appurtenances shall have the name of the manufacturer, year of the valve and the working pressure for which they are designed cast in raised letters upon some visible part of the body.
- F. Special tools, if required for the normal operation or maintenance, shall be supplied with the equipment.
- G. All hand actuated buried valves shall have three-piece adjustable valve boxes and 2-inch square AWWA operating nuts. Provide stainless steel extension stems and alignment rings where needed to bring the operating nut to within 4 feet below the box lid.
- H. Water and reclaimed water system isolation valves shall be gate valves for sizes 2-inch through 12-inch and shall be butterfly valves for sizes 16-inch and larger.
- I. Isolation valves for sewer force main pipelines shall be gate valves, unless otherwise noted on the plans. Tapping valves shall be used for tapping force mains. Plug valves shall be full port, have a 100% circular cross section, and must have prior written authorization from the County for use.
- J. Valves shall open when turning the operating nut or wheel counterclockwise and shall close when turning clockwise.

- K. All bonnet bolts, gland bolts, flange connection bolts, nuts, washers, and other trim hardware exposed to the outside environment shall be stainless steel. Thrust collar tie-rod bolts shall be stainless steel. All MJ-type underground bolts, nuts, and washers shall be COR-TEN or stainless steel.
- L. All valves shall have a factory applied, holiday free, fusion bonded epoxy coating on the interior and exterior unless otherwise noted in the plans or the following specification. All other painted items exposed to sunlight, including field painted box lids, etc., shall be painted the appropriate color with an epoxy type paint.
- M. No valves with a break-way stem shall be allowed.
- N. The equipment shall include, but not be limited to, the following:
  - 1. Gate valves (Sec. 2.01)
  - 2. Combination Pressure Reducing and Pressure Sustaining with Check Valves Option (Sec. 2.02)
  - 3. Ball Valves (Sec. 2.03)
  - 4. Butterfly Valves (Sec. 2.04)
  - 5. Plug Valves (Sec. 2.05)
  - 6. Valve Actuators (Sec. 2.06)
  - 7. Air Release Valves (Sec. 2.07)
  - 8. Valves Boxes (Sec. 2.08)
  - 9. Corporation Stops and Saddles (Sec. 2.09)
  - 10. Flange Adapters and Plain End Couplings (Sec. 2.10)
  - 11. Hose Bibs (Sec. 2.11)
  - 12. Swing Check Valves (Sec. 2.12)
  - 13. Hydrants (Sec. 2.13)
  - 14. Restrained Joints (Sec. 2.14)
  - 15. Tapping Sleeves and Tapping Valves (Sec. 2.15)
  - 16. Tracer Wire Boxes (Sec. 2.16)

**1.02 SUBMITTALS**

- A. Submit to the County within 30 days after execution of the contract a list of materials to be furnished, the names of the suppliers and the date of delivery of materials to the site.
- B. Complete shop drawings of all valves and appurtenances shall be submitted to the County for approval in accordance with the Specifications.

**1.03 TOOLS**

Special tools, if required for normal operation and maintenance shall be supplied with the equipment.

**PART 2 PRODUCTS**

## 2.01

### GATE VALVES

- A. Where indicated on the drawings or necessary due to locations, size, or inaccessibility, chain wheel operators shall be furnished with the valves. Such operators shall be designed with adequate strength for the valves with which they are supplied and provide for easy operation of the valve. Chains for valve operators shall be galvanized.
- B. Gate valves installed underground shall be provided with a box cast in a concrete pad and a box cover. Stainless steel or equivalent valve extension stems shall be provided to place the valve operating nut no more than 4 feet deep. One valve wrench, 6 feet in length, shall be provided for every 15 valves installed.
- C. Gate valves 2 inches to 14 inches in diameter shall be resilient seated, manufactured to meet or exceed the requirements of AWWA C509 or AWWA C515 and shall be UL listed and FM approved where applicable. Valves shall have an unobstructed waterway equal to or greater than the full nominal diameter of the valve.
- D. The valves shall have a non-rising stainless steel stem to eliminate lead content. All bolts, nuts and washers shall be stainless steel to eliminate exterior corrosion and maintain fastener strength. Manufacturer shall use Never-Seez or equivalent during assembly of bolt and nut sets to prevent galling of similar metals. Stem seals shall be provided and shall be of the O-ring type, two above and one below the thrust collar. Valves that are located above grade and located in valve vaults shall be OS&Y with flanged joints.
- E. The wedge shall be ductile iron fully encapsulated with an EPDM rubber. The Elastomer type shall be permanently indicated on the disc or body of the valve. The resilient sealing mechanism shall provide zero leakage at the water working pressure when installed with the line flow in either direction.
- F. The valve body, bonnet, and bonnet cover shall meet or exceed all the requirements of AWWA C515.
- G. Valves meeting AWWA C515 requirements shall be rated for an operating pressure of 250 psi and shall be tested in accordance with AWWA C515.
- H. The valves are to have 2-inch cast or ductile iron AWWA operating nuts and shall open left or counterclockwise.
- I. The valves shall be covered by a Manufacturer's 10 year warranty on manufacturer's defects and reasonable labor costs for replacement. Warranty shall become effective from the date of purchase by the end user and delivered within 30 days from the receipt of the purchase order. For publicly owned and maintained utilities, the end user is Manatee County Government.
- J. Gate valves shall be assembled and tested in a certified ISO 9001:2000 manufacturing facility within the United States and provide their certification of meeting internationally recognized quality control procedures.

2.02

**COMBINATION PRESSURE REDUCING & PRESSURE SUSTAINING WITH CHECK VALVE OPTION**

- A. Pressure sustaining and check valve shall be pilot operated diaphragm actuated valve with cast iron body, bronze trim, and 125-pound flanged ends. The valve shall be hydraulically operated, diaphragm type globe valve. The main valve shall have a single removable seat and a resilient disc, of rectangular cross section, surrounded on three and a half sides. No external packing glands are permitted and there shall be no pistons operating the main valve or any controls. The valve shall be equipped with isolation valves to service the pilot system while permitting flow if necessary. Main valve and all pilot controls shall be manufactured in the United States of America. Valve shall be single chamber type, with stainless steel stem.
- B. Valve shall automatically reduce pressure for the downstream distribution network and sustain a minimum pressure in the high pressure main regardless of distribution demand, and as an option, shall also close when a pressure reversal occurs for check valve operations. The pilot system shall consist of two direct acting, adjustable, spring loaded diaphragm valves.
- C. Valve shall be cast iron or ductile iron with main valve trim of brass and bronze. The pilot control valves shall be cast brass with 303 stainless steel trim. Valve shall be similar in all respects to Cla-Val Company, Model 92-01 or a similar control valve such as Bermad Model 723, GA Industries Model 4700 or an approved equal.

2.03

**BALL VALVES**

- A. Ball valves for water and reclaimed water, in sizes 3/4-inch through 2-inch, shall be brass body, stem and ball per ASTM B 62, alloy 85-5-5-5, full port, full flow, 1/4-turn check, ball curb valves, rated for 300 psi, Mueller 300 (as specified in the table below), Ford B-Series, or approved equal, with compression, pack joint, flare, threaded or flanged ends as required. Ball valves for wastewater, 2-inch through 3-inch, shall be 316 stainless steel body, cap, stem and ball per ASTM A351, full port, full flow, 1/4-turn check, ball valves, steam rated for 150 psi, pressure rating 1,000 psi CWT, Apollo 76F or approved equal, with threaded or flanged ends as required.

Curb Stops for Water and Reclaimed Water

Pipe Material	Type of Connection	Model
HDPE	Compression x FIP	B-25170 *
HDPE	Pack Joint x FIP	P-25170 *
Copper	Compression x FIP	B-25170
Copper	Flare x FIP	B-25166
Stainless Steel	FIP x FIP Thread	B-20200
* Insert required, part number per manufacturer product information		

- B. All valves shall be mounted in such a position that valve position indicators are plainly visible. Above grade ball valves shall have a vinyl coated lever handle.

Lever handle, handle nut, and lever packing gland shall be 304 or 316 stainless steel.

- C. Potable plastic service pipe material and compression and pack joint connectors shall not be used in soil that is contaminated with low molecular-weight petroleum products, aromatic hydrocarbons, chlorinated hydrocarbons or organic solvents. Appropriate service tubing shall apply.

## **2.04 BUTTERFLY VALVES**

- A. Butterfly valves shall conform to AWWA C504, Class 250 B, Mueller Lineseal XP11, DeZurik AWWA, Pratt HP-250II, or an approved equal.
- B. Valve seats shall be an EPDM elastomer. Valve seats 24 inches and larger shall be field adjustable and replaceable without dismounting operator disc or shaft and without removing the valve from the line. Valves 20 inches and smaller shall have bonded or mechanically restrained seats as outlined in AWWA C504.
- C. All valves shall be subject to hydrostatic and leakage tests at the point of manufacture. The hydrostatic test for Class 250 valves shall be performed with an internal hydrostatic pressure equal to 500 psi applied to the inside of the valve body of each valve. During the hydrostatic test, there shall be no leakage through the metal, the end joints or the valve shaft seal. The leakage test for the Class 250 valves shall be performed at a differential pressure of 250 psi and against both sides of the valve. No adjustment of the valve disc shall be necessary after pressure test for normal operation of valve. All valves shall be leaktight in both directions.
- D. Butterfly valve actuators shall conform to AWWA C504. Gearing for the actuators shall be totally enclosed in a gear case. Actuators shall be capable of seating and unseating the disc against the full design pressure and shall transmit a minimum torque to the valve. Actuators shall be rigidly attached to the valve body.
- E. The valve shaft shall be constructed of 18-8, ASTM A-276, Type 304 stainless steel and designed for both torsional and shearing stresses when the valve is operated under its greatest dynamic or seating torque. Shaft shall be of either a one piece unit extending full size through the valve disc and valve bearing or it may be of a stub shaft design. Shaft bearings shall be teflon or nylon, self-lubricated type.
- F. Gearing for the operators shall be totally enclosed in a gear case in accordance with paragraph 3.8.3 of the above mentioned AWWA Standard Specification.
- G. Operators shall be capable of seating and unseating the disc against the full design pressure of velocity, as specified for each class, into a dry system downstream and shall transmit a minimum torque to the valve. Operators shall be rigidly attached to the valve body.
- H. The manufacturer shall certify that the required tests on the various materials and on the completed valves have been satisfactory and that the valves conform with all requirements of this Specification and the AWWA standard.

- I. Where indicated on the Drawings, extension stems, floor stands, couplings, stem guides, and floor boxes as required shall be furnished and installed.

## **2.05 PLUG VALVES**

- A. Plug valves shall be eccentric, non-lubricating type with integral plug and shafts and shall be furnished with end connections and with actuating mechanisms as called for on the construction plans or as otherwise required. Valves shall seal bubble-tight or water drop-tight in both directions when tested according to the Leakage Test method of AWWA C504 with a hydrostatic pressure of 150 psi.
- B. Plug valves shall also be subjected to the internal, full body Hydrostatic Test of AWWA C504 at a pressure two times the rated pressure or a minimum pressure of 300 psi, whichever is greater. During the test, there shall be no leakage through the metal, or through the end joints or shaft seal, nor shall any part of the valve be deformed.
- C. Flanged valve ends shall be faced and drilled according to ANSI B 16.1, Class 125. Mechanical joint valve ends shall conform to AWWA C111. Threaded ends shall conform to the NPT requirements of ANSI B1.20.1.
- D. The plug valve body, bonnet and gland shall be ductile iron per ASTM A 126, Class B. The integral plug and shafts shall be cast iron ASTM A 126, Class B, or 316 stainless steel. The entire plug, except for the shafts, shall be covered with nitrile (Buna N) rubber. The rubber compound shall have been vulcanized to the metal plug and shall have a peel strength of not less than 75 pounds per inch when tested according to ASTM D 429, method B. The valve seat shall be at least 90 percent pure nickel, welded-in overlay into the cast iron body. The top and bottom bearings shall be 316 stainless steel.
- E. Plug valves shall have a full port area of 100 percent of the nominal pipe size area.
- F. Valves shall have worm gear type actuators with 2-inch square operating nuts.
- G. Plug valves shall be installed side-ways with plug shaft horizontal so that the plug rotates upward when it opens, with the flow entering the seat end of the valve.
- H. Plug valves shall be coated inside with Protecto 401 or amine-cured novolac ceramic epoxy or another two-part epoxy suitable for sanitary sewer service which has been approved by Manatee County.

## **2.06 VALVE ACTUATORS**

- A. Butterfly valve and plug valve actuators.  
  
Butterfly valve and plug valve actuators shall conform to the requirements for actuators presented in AWWA C 504 and shall be either manual or motor operated. Actuators shall be capable of seating and unseating the disc against the full design pressure and velocity, as specified for each class, into a dry system downstream, and shall transmit a minimum torque to the valve. Actuators shall be rigidly attached to the valve body.



B. Manual Actuators.

Manual actuators shall have permanently lubricated, totally enclosed gearing with handwheel and gear ratio sized on the basis of actual line pressure and velocities. Actuators shall be equipped with handwheel, position indicator, and mechanical stop-limiting locking devices to prevent over travel of the disc in the open and closed positions. They shall turn counter-clockwise to open valves. Manual actuators shall be of the traveling nut, self-locking type or of the worm gear type and shall be designed to hold the valve in any intermediate position between fully open and fully closed without creeping or fluttering. Valves located above grade shall have handwheel and position indicator, and valves located below grade shall be equipped with a 2-inch square AWWA operating nut located at ground level and cast iron extension type valve box.

C. Motor Actuators (Modulating)

- (1) The motor actuated valve controller shall include the motor, actuator unit gearing, limit switch gearing, limit switches, position transmitter which shall transmit a 4-20 mA DC signal, control power transformer, electronic controller which will position the valve based on a remote 4-20 milliamp signal, torque switches, bored and key-wayed drive sleeve for non-rising stem valves, declutch lever and auxiliary handwheel as a self-contained unit.
- (2) The motor shall be specifically designed for valve actuator service using 480 volt, 60 Hertz, three phase power as shown, on the electrical drawings. The motor shall be sized to provide an output torque and shall be the totally enclosed, non-ventilated type. The power gearing shall consist of helical gears fabricated from heat treated alloy steel forming the first stage of reduction. The second reduction stage shall be a single stage worm gear. The worm shall be of alloy steel with carburized threads hardened and ground for high efficiency. The worm gear shall be of high tensile strength bronze with hobbled teeth. All power gearing shall be grease lubricated. Ball or roller bearings shall be used throughout. Preference will be given to units having a minimum number of gears and moving parts. Spur gear reduction shall be provided as required.
- (3) Limit switches and gearing shall be an integral part of the valve control. The limit switch gearing shall be made of bronze and shall be grease lubricated, intermittent type and totally enclosed to prevent dirt and foreign matter from entering the gear train. Limit switches shall be of the adjustable type capable of being adjusted to trip at any point between fully opened valve and fully closed valve.
- (4) The speed of the actuator shall be the responsibility of the system supplier with regard to hydraulic requirements and response compatibility with other components within the control loop. Each valve controller shall be provided with a minimum of two rotor type gear limit switches, one for opening and one for closing. The rotor type gear limit switch shall have two normally open and two normally closed contacts per rotor. Gear limit switches must be geared to the driving mechanism and in step at all times whether in motor or manual operation. Provision shall be made for two additional rotors as described

above, each to have two normally open and two normally closed contacts. Each valve controller shall be equipped with a double torque switch. The torque switch shall be adjustable and will be responsive to load encountered in either direction of travel. It shall operate during the complete cycle without auxiliary relays or devices to protect the valve, should excessive load be met by obstructions in either direction of travel. The torque switch shall be provided with double-pole contacts.

- (5) A permanently mounted handwheel shall be provided for manual operation. The handwheel shall not rotate during electric operations, but must be responsive to manual operation at all times except when being electrically operated. The motor shall not rotate during hand operation nor shall a fused motor prevent manual operation. When in manual operating position, the unit will remain in this position until motor is energized at which time the valve operator will automatically return to electric operation and shall remain in motor position until handwheel operation is desired. This movement from motor operation to handwheel operation shall be accomplished by a positive declutching lever which will disengage the motor and motor gearing mechanically, but not electrically. Hand operation must be reasonably fast. It shall be impossible to place the unit in manual operation when the motor is running. The gear limit switches and torque switches shall be housed in a single easily accessible compartment integral with the power compartment of the valve control. All wiring shall be accessible through this compartment. Stepping motor drives will not be acceptable.
- (6) The motor with its control module must be capable of continuously modulating over its entire range without interruption by heat protection devices. The system, including the operator and control module must be able to function, without override protection of any kind, down to zero dead zone.
- (7) All units shall have strip heaters in both the motor and limit switch compartments.
- (8) The actuator shall be equipped with open-stop-close push buttons, an auto-manual selector switch, and indicating lights, all mounted on the actuator or on a separate locally mounted power control station.
- (9) The electronics for the electric operator shall be protected against temporary submergence.
- (10) Actuators shall be Limatorque L120 with Modutronic Control System containing a position transmitter with a 4-20MA output signal or equal.

D. Motor Actuators (Open-Close)

- (1) The electronic motor-driven valve actuator shall include the motor, actuator gearing, limit switch gearing, limit switches, torque switches, fully machined drive sleeve, declutch lever, and auxiliary handwheel as a self-contained unit.
- (2) The motor shall be specifically designed for valve actuator service and shall be of high torque totally enclosed, nonventilated construction, with motor

leads brought into the limit switch compartment without having external piping or conduit box.

- (3) The motor shall be of sufficient size to open or close the valve against maximum differential pressure when voltage to motor terminals is 10% above or below nominal voltage.
- (4) The motor shall be prelubricated and all bearings shall be of the anti-friction type.
- (5) The power gearing shall consist of helical gears fabricated from heat treated steel and worm gearing. The worm shall be carburized and hardened alloy steel with the threads ground after heat treating. The worm gear shall be of alloy bronze accurately cut with a hobbing machine. All power gearing shall be grease lubricated. Ball or roller bearings shall be used throughout.
- (6) Limit switches and gearing shall be an integral part of the valve actuator. The switches shall be of the adjustable rotor type capable of being adjusted to trip at any point between fully opened valve and fully closed valve. Each valve controller shall be provided with a minimum of two rotor type gear limit switches, one for opening and one for closing (influent valves require additional contacts to allow stopping at an intermediate position). The rotor type gear limit switch shall have two normally open and two normally closed contacts per rotor. Additional switches shall be provided if shown on the control and/or instrumentation diagrams. Limit switches shall be geared to the driving mechanism and in step at all times whether in motor or manual operation. Each valve actuator shall be equipped with a double torque switch. The torque switch shall be adjustable and will be responsive to load encountered in either direction of travel. It shall operate during the complete cycle without auxiliary relays or devices to protect the valve should excessive load be met by obstructions in either direction of travel. Travel and thrusts shall be independent of wear in valve disc or seat rings.
- (7) A permanently mounted handwheel shall be provided for manual operation. The handwheel shall not rotate during electric operation except when being electrically operated. The motor shall not rotate during hand operation, nor shall a fused motor prevent manual operation. When in manual operating position, the unit will remain in this position until motor is energized at which time the valve actuator will automatically return to electric operation and shall remain in motor position until handwheel operation is desired. Movement from motor operation to handwheel operation shall be accomplished by a positive declutching lever which will disengage the motor and motor gearing mechanically, but not electrically. Hand operation must be reasonably fast. It shall be impossible to place the unit in manual operation when the motor is running.
- (8) Valve actuators shall be equipped with an integral reversing controller and three phase overload relays, Open-Stop-Close push buttons, local-remote-manual selector switch, control circuit transformer, three-phase thermal overload relays and two pilot lights in a NEMA 4X enclosure. In addition to the above, a close coupled air circuit breaker or disconnect switch shall be

mounted and wired to the valve input power terminals for the purpose of disconnecting all underground phase conductors.

- (9) The valve actuator shall be capable of being controlled locally or remotely via a selector switch integral with the actuator. In addition, an auxiliary dry contact shall be provided for remote position feedback.
- (10) Valve A.C. motors shall be designed for operation on a 480 volt, 3-phase service. Valve control circuit shall operate from a fuse protected 120 volt power supply.
- (11) Motor operators shall be as manufactured by Limitorque Corporation, Type L120 or approved equal.

## **2.07 AIR RELEASE VALVES**

- A. Air release valves shall be automatic float operated, GA Industries fig-929 for sewer applications, Fig-920 for water and reclaimed water application, or an approved equal, with inlet size and working pressure ratings as required and NPT connections.
- B. Valve bodies shall be ductile iron per ASTM A 126, Class B. The orifice, float and linkage shall be stainless steel. The seat shall be (Buna N) nitrile elastomer.

## **2.08 VALVE BOXES**

- A. Buried valves shall have adjustable cast iron or HDPE valve boxes. Lids shall be cast iron drop type, and shall have "WATER", "SEWER", or "RECLAIM", as applicable, cast into the top. Lids will be painted "safety" blue for potable, purple for reclaimed, and green for sanitary sewer.
- B. Cast iron boxes shall be two-piece, or three-piece, as required, screw type, Tyler Pipe, 6850 Series, Box 461-S through 668-S, with extensions, as required to make the desired box length, or an approved equal. Bottom barrel shall be 5-1/4 inches inside diameter, with a flanged bottom with sufficient bearing area to prevent settling.
- C. HDPE boxes shall be two-piece, adjustable, 1/4-inch thick minimum heavy wall, high density polyethylene, with cast iron top and stainless steel adjustable stem, Trench Adapter, as manufactured by American Flow Control, or an approved equal. Bottom barrel shall have flanged bottom to prevent settling. All bolts, screws and pins shall be stainless steel.
- D. Reclaimed Valve Boxes shall be square 9-inch x 9-inch load bearing marked "Reclaimed Water" and painted Pantone 522C purple.
- E. All valves shall either have operating nuts within 4 feet below the top of the lid or shall have extension stems with centering guides to provide an extended operating nut within 4 feet below the lid. Extension stems shall be fixed to the valve operating nut with a stainless steel fastener.

- F. All potable water, sewer, and reclaimed water grade-adjustment risers shall be cast iron material just like the valve box. No plastic or steel risers shall be allowed.
- G. A centering device BoxLok or equal shall be installed in the valve box.
- H. Stand pipe shall match color code of the system being installed, (blue for potable, Pantone purple 522 C for reclaimed, and green for sanitary sewer).

**2.09 CORPORATION STOPS AND SADDLES**

- A. Corporation stops for connections to ductile iron and PVC water and reclaimed water mains shall be all red brass, alloy 85-5-5-5, per ASTM B 62, and shall conform to AWWA C800. 1-inch through 2-inch corporation stops shall be ball type, 300 psi working pressure rated, with AWWA MIP threaded inlets and compression, pack joint, flare, or FIP threaded joint outlets, Mueller as shown in the table below, or an approved equal. All joints made to CTS size HDPE tubing shall use stainless steel insert stiffeners.

Corporation Stops

Pipe Material	Type of Connection	Mueller 300 Model
HDPE	Compression x AWWA IP Thread	B-25028 (Saddle) *
HDPE	Compression x AWWA Taper Thread	B-25008 (Direct Tap) *
HDPE	Pack Joint x AWWA IP Thread	P-25028 (Saddle) *
HDPE	Pack Joint x AWWA Taper Thread	P-25008 (Direct Tap) *
Copper	Compression x AWWA IP Thread	B-25028 (Saddle)
Copper	Pack Joint x AWWA Taper Thread	B-25008 (Direct Tap)
Copper	Pack Joint x AWWA IP Thread	P-25028 (Saddle)
Copper	Pack Joint x AWWA Taper Thread	P-25008 (Direct Tap)
Copper	Flare x AWWA IP Thread	B-25028 (Saddle)
Copper	Flare x AWWA Taper Thread	B-25008 (Direct Tap)
Stainless Steel	FIP Thread x AWWA IP Thread	B-20046 (Saddle)
Stainless Steel	FIP Thread x AWWA Taper Thread	B-20045 (Direct Tap)
* Insert required, part number per manufacturer product information		

- B. Potable plastic service pipe material and compression and pack joint connectors shall not be used in soil that is contaminated with low molecular-weight petroleum products, aromatic hydrocarbons, chlorinated hydrocarbons or organic solvents. Appropriate service tubing shall apply.
- C. Water and reclaimed water service connections to PVC and DIP mains shall be made using red brass saddles, alloy 85-5-5-5, per ASTM B 62. Straps, washers and nuts shall be brass or stainless steel. No ductile iron, cast iron or steel saddles will be allowed. Saddles shall be Smith Blair 325 Bronze saddles with Stainless Steel or brass extra wide strap or equivalent.
- D. Connections to PVC sanitary force mains for services up to 2 inches shall be made using Romac Style 306 double bolt stainless steel service saddles or equivalent.
- E. Service and air release valve (ARV) connections to HDPE water, reclaimed water and sewer mains may be made using Romac Style 306H saddle or approved equal. All saddles shall be properly sized per the manufacturer product information

and be installed according to the manufacturer's written instructions. Connections to HDPE mains shall not be made using narrower saddles similar to the Smith-Blair 325.

## **2.10 FLANGED ADAPTERS AND PLAIN END COUPLINGS**

Plain end couplings and adapters shall be fusion-bonded epoxy coated carbon steel with Ethylene Propylene Diene Monomer (EPDM) rubber gaskets and stainless steel nuts, bolts and spacers. Acrylonitrile butadiene (NBR) gaskets shall be used for potable water mains that are located in soil that is contaminated with low molecular-weight petroleum products or non-chlorinated organic solvents or non-aromatic organic solvents. Fluorocarbon (FKM) gaskets shall be used for potable water mains that are located in soil that is contaminated with aromatic hydrocarbons or chlorinated hydrocarbons. Fluorocarbon (FKM) gaskets shall be used for potable water mains if the soil is contaminated with aromatic hydrocarbons or chlorinated hydrocarbons, and is also contaminated with low molecular-weight petroleum products or organic solvents. Couplings shall be Dresser Style 38, or another approved equal. Flange adapters shall have a plain end compression seal similar to the style 38, with an ANSI 125 Class flange on the opposite end, and shall be Dresser Style 128W or an approved equal. Stainless steel backup rings shall be used for force mains that are located in corrosive environments including wetwells and valve vaults.

## **2.11 HOSE BIBS**

Hose bibs shall be 3/4" or 1" brass, polished chromium plated brass, with vacuum breaker as noted on the drawings.

## **2.12 SWING CHECK VALVES**

- A. Check valves shall be swing type, weighted lever, conforming to AWWA C508. Valves shall be iron-body, bronze-mounted, single disk, 175 psi working pressure for 2- through 12-inch, 150 psi for 14- through 30-inch, with ANSI B16.1 Class 125 flanged ends, by Mueller; No. A-2600-6-01 (sewer), No. A-2602-6-01 (water), or AVK Series 41, or an approved equal.
- B. When there is no flow through the line, the disc shall hang lightly against its seat in practically a vertical position. When open, the disc shall swing clear of the waterway.
- C. Check valves shall have bronze seat and body rings, extended bronze or stainless steel hinge pins and stainless steel nuts and bolts on bolted covers.
- D. Valves shall be so constructed that disc and body seat may easily be removed and replaced without removing the valve from the line. Valves shall be fitted with an extended hinge arm with outside lever and weight.

## **2.13 HYDRANTS**

Hydrants shall be dry barrel, nostalgic style, and shall be AVK Series 2780, American Darling B-84-B, Mueller Super Centurian 250, or approved equal and shall conform to AWWA C502 and UL/FM certified, and shall in addition meet the specific requirements and exceptions which follow:

- A. Hydrants shall be according to manufacturer's standard pattern or nostalgic style and of standard size, and shall have one 5-inch Storz connection or equivalent with two 2½- inch hose nozzles.
- B. Hydrant inlet connections shall have mechanical joints for 6-inch pipe.
- C. Hydrant valve opening shall have an area at least equal to that area of a 5 1/4-inch minimum diameter circle and be obstructed only by the valve rod. Each hydrant shall be able to deliver 500 gpm minimum through its two 2 1/2 -inch hose nozzles when opened together with a loss of not more than 2 psi in the hydrant per AWWA C502.
- D. The upper and lower stem rod shall be stainless steel and shall have a breakable stem-rod coupling of stainless steel, or cast iron or ductile iron with a fusion bonded epoxy coating, with stainless steel pins and clips.
- E. Hydrants shall be hydrostatically tested as specified in AWWA C502 and shall be rated at 250 psi minimum.
- F. The operating nut shall be 1½ -inch pentagon shaped with a protective weather cover, and open counter clockwise.
- G. All nozzle threads shall be American National Standard.
- H. Each nozzle cap shall be provided with a Buna N rubber washer.
- I. All hydrants shall be traffic break away type and allow for 360 degree rotation to position the Storz connection/nozzle in the desired direction after installation.
- J. Hydrants must be capable of being extended without removing any operating parts.
- K. Hydrant extensions shall be fusion bonded epoxy coated inside and outside with a stainless steel stem. The breakaway coupling can be fusion bonded epoxy coated or stainless steel. Only one hydrant extension is allowed per hydrant.
- L. Weepholes shall be excluded from fire hydrants.
- M. Hydrant main valve closure shall be of the compression type opening against the pressure and closing with the pressure. The main valve shall be faced or covered with EPDM elastomer, which shall seat on a bronze ring.
- N. Hydrant bonnets, weather cover, nozzle section, caps and shoe shall be cast iron or ductile iron, and shall be holiday free fusion-bonded epoxy coated at the factory, per AWWA C550, inside and outside. Lower barrel shall be fusion bonded epoxy coated inside and outside. Aboveground parts shall also have a top coat of Sherwin-Williams Acrolon 218 HS acrylic polyurethane or approved equal; color Safety Yellow for fire hydrants that

are connected to the potable water system or Pantone 522C purple for fire hydrants that are connected to the reclaimed water system.

- O. Exterior nuts, bolts and washers shall be stainless steel. Bronze nuts may be used below grade.
- P. All internal operating parts shall be removable without requiring excavation.

## 2.14

### RESTRAINED JOINTS

- A. Pipe joints shall be restrained by poured-in-place concrete thrust blocks or by other mechanical methods, including tie rods, Stargrip and Allgrip, as manufactured by Star Pipe Products or Megaflange and 2000 PV, as manufactured by EBAA Iron Sales. Flanged joints may be used above ground.
- B. All T-bolts, bolts, nuts, washers, and all thread rods shall be 316 stainless steel. The use of rebar with welded thread is prohibited. A certification letter for the use of stainless steel is not required, since stainless steel can be visually recognized and tested in the field by the inspectors. 316 stainless steel shall be required where soil testing indicates a corrosive environment.
- C. Restrained joints may also be Lok-Ring, as manufactured by American Cast Iron Pipe Company, or an approved equal.
- D. Restrained joint designs, which require wedges and/or shims to be driven into the joints in order to disassemble the pipe shall not be allowed.

## 2.15

### TAPPING SLEEVES AND VALVES

- A. Tapping valves shall meet the requirements of AWWA C509/C515 with ductile iron body and shall be rated for a pressure of 250 psi. The valves shall be flanged with alignment ring by mechanical joint with a nonrising stainless steel stem. All bolts, nuts and washers shall be stainless steel. Manufacturer shall use Never-Seez or equivalent during assembly of bolt and nut sets to prevent galling of similar metals. Stem seals shall be provided and shall be of the O-ring type, two above and one below the valve's thrust collar. Valve shall be designed for vertical burial and shall open counterclockwise. Operating nut shall be AWWA standard 2-inch square for valves 2 inches and up. Valves shall have an unobstructed waterway equal to or greater than the full nominal diameter of the valve to accommodate full size shell cutter. Gaskets shall cover the entire area of the flange surface and be 1/8-inch minimal thickness of red rubber. The wedge shall be ductile iron fully encapsulated with EPDM rubber. All bolts, nuts and washers between the sleeve and valve shall be stainless steel.
- B. Tapping sleeves and saddles shall seal to the pipe by the use of a confined



"O" ring gasket, and shall be able to withstand a pressure test of 180 psi for water lines or 150 psi for sewer force mains for one hour with no leakage in accordance with AWWA C110. A stainless steel 3/4-inch NPT test plug shall be provided for pressure testing. All bolts joining the two halves shall be stainless steel and shall be included with the sleeve or saddle. Sleeves and saddles shall be fusion applied epoxy coated, or be made of 18-8 Type 304 stainless steel. Saddle straps shall be 18-8 Type 304 stainless steel.

## **2.16 TRACER WIRE TEST STATION BOXES**

Tracer wire test station boxes shall be provided at plug valves, butterfly valves, blowoff valves, gate valves, fire hydrants and backflow preventers as indicated in these Standards. Tracer wire test station boxes for yard service shall be 2 ½ inch diameter, 15 inch length, ABS plastic with a cast iron rim and lid, P200NFGT as manufactured by Bingham & Taylor, or equal approved by Manatee County. Where test boxes will be in streets or subject to vehicular traffic, use B&T Model P525RD, 5 ¼ -inch diameter or equal, centered in a separate concrete pad similar to a valve box pad.

## **PART 3 EXECUTION**

### **3.01 INSTALLATION**

- A. All valves and appurtenances shall be installed in the location shown, true to alignment and rigidly supported. Any damage occurring to the above items before they are installed shall be repaired to the satisfaction of the County.
- B. After installation, all valves and appurtenances shall be tested at least two hours at the working pressure corresponding to the class of pipe, unless a different test pressure is specified. If any joint proves to be defective, it shall be repaired to the satisfaction of the County.
- C. Install all floor boxes, brackets, extension rods, guides, the various types of operators and appurtenances as shown on the Drawings that are in masonry floors or walls, and install concrete inserts for hangers and supports as soon as forms are erected and before concrete is poured. Before setting these items, the Contractor shall check all plans and figures which have a direct bearing on their location and he shall be responsible for the proper location of these valves and appurtenances during the construction of the structures.
- D. Pipe for use with flexible couplings shall have plain ends as specified in the respective pipe sections.
- E. Flanged joints and mechanical joints shall be made with high strength, low alloy Corten or 316 stainless steel bolts, nuts and washers.
- F. Prior to assembly of split couplings, the grooves as well as other parts shall be thoroughly cleaned. The ends of the pipes and outside of the gaskets shall be moderately coated with petroleum jelly, cup grease, soft soap or graphite paste, and the gasket shall be slipped over one pipe end. After the other pipe has been brought to the correct position, the gasket shall be centered properly over the pipe ends with the lips against the pipes. The housing sections then shall be placed. After the bolts have been inserted, the nuts shall be tightened until the housing

sections are firmly in contact, metal-to-metal, without excessive bolt tension.

- G. Prior to the installation of sleeve-type couplings, the pipe ends shall be cleaned thoroughly for a distance of 8". Soapy water may be used as a gasket lubricant. A follower and gasket, in that order, shall be slipped over each pipe to a distance of about 6" from the end.
- H. Valve boxes with concrete bases shall be installed as shown on the Drawings. Mechanical joints shall be made in the standard manner. Valve stems shall be vertical in all cases. Place cast iron box over each stem with base bearing on compacted fill and the top flush with final grade. Boxes shall have sufficient bracing to maintain alignment during backfilling. Knobs on cover shall be parallel to pipe. Remove any sand or undesirable fill from valve box.

### 3.02 HYDRANTS

- A. Hydrants shall be set at the locations designated by the County and/or as shown on the Drawings and shall be bedded on a firm foundation. A drainage pit on crushed stone as shown on the Drawings shall be filled with gravel or crushed stone and satisfactorily compacted. During backfilling, additional gravel or crushed stone shall be brought up around and 6" over the drain port. Each hydrant shall be set in true vertical alignment and shall be properly braced. Concrete thrust blocks shall be placed between the back of the hydrant inlet and undisturbed soil at the end of the trench. Minimum bearing area shall be as shown on the plans. Felt paper shall be placed around the hydrant elbow prior to placing concrete. CARE MUST BE TAKEN TO INSURE THAT CONCRETE DOES NOT PLUG THE DRAIN PORTS. Concrete used for backing shall be as specified herein.
- B. When installations are made under pressure, the flow of water through the existing main shall be maintained at all times. The diameter of the tap shall be a minimum of 2" less than the inside diameter of the branch line.
- C. The entire operation shall be conducted by workmen thoroughly experienced in the installation of tapping sleeves and valves, and under the supervision of qualified personnel furnished by the manufacturer. The tapping machine shall be furnished by the Contractor if tap is larger than 12" in diameter.
- D. The Contractor shall determine the locations of the existing main to be tapped to confirm the fact that the proposed position for the tapping sleeve will be satisfactory and no interference will be encountered such as the occurrence of existing utilities or of a joint or fitting at the location proposed for the connection. No tap will be made closer than 30" from a pipe joint.
- E. Tapping valves shall be set in vertical position and be supplied with a 2" square operating nut for valves 2" and larger. The valve shall be provided with an oversized seat to permit the use of full sized cutters.
- F. Tapping sleeves and valves with boxes shall be set vertically or horizontally as indicated on the Drawings and shall be squarely centered on the main to be tapped. Adequate support shall be provided under the sleeve and valve during the tapping operation. Sleeves shall be no closer than 30" from water main joints. Thrust blocks shall be provided behind all tapping sleeves. Proper tamping of supporting

earth around and under the valve and sleeve is mandatory. After completing the tap, the valve shall be flushed to ensure that the valve seat is clean.

**3.03 SHOP PAINTING**

Ferrous surfaces of valves and appurtenances shall receive a coating of rust-inhibitive primer. All pipe connection openings shall be capped to prevent the entry of foreign matter prior to installation.

**3.04 FIELD PAINTING**

All metal valves and appurtenances specified herein and exposed to view shall be painted safety blue.

**3.05 INSPECTION AND TESTING**

All pipelines shall remain undisturbed for 24 hours to develop complete strength at all joints. All pipelines shall be subjected to a hydrostatic pressure and leak testing. Refer to Manatee County Public Works Utility Standards Part 1-Utility Standards Manual Section 1.8.7. Prior to testing, the pipe lines shall be supported in a manner approved by the County to prevent movement during tests.

All leaks shall be repaired and lines retested as approved by the County.

**END OF SECTION**

**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

## SECTION 02720

### SANITARY SEWER BYPASS PUMPING

#### **PART 1 GENERAL**

##### **1.01 SCOPE**

The Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, equipment and incidentals required to maintain existing and anticipated flows within the affected portion of the collection system throughout the construction period.

##### **1.02 PUBLIC IMPACTS**

The contractor shall not create a public nuisance due to excessive noise or dust, nor impact the public with flooding of adjacent lands, discharge of raw sewage, or release of other potential hazards, nor shall he encroach on or limit access to adjacent lands. No extra charge may be made for increased costs to the contractor due to any of the above.

##### **1.03 SUBMITTALS**

- A. The Contractor shall, within 30 days of the date of the Notice to Proceed, submit to the Project Manager a detailed Pumping Plan for each site by-pass pumping will be needed. The Pumping Plan shall address all measures and systems to prevent a sanitary sewer overflow (SSO) as defined by the EPA. The Plan shall include as a minimum:
1. Working drawings and sketches showing work location, pump location, piping layout & routing. Show all proposed encroachment and access impacts on adjacent properties or facilities.
  2. Pump, control, alarm and pipe specifications or catalog cuts. Detailed sketch of controls and alarm system.
  3. Power requirements and details on methods to provide by-pass power or fueling.
  4. Calculation and determination of response times to prevent an SSO after a high water alarm. If anticipated peak flows are 750 G.P.M. or greater, an operator is required on site at all times pump is in service. If the anticipated peak flows are less than 750 G.P.M. an operator may not be required to be on site at all times; show operator on-site schedule.
  5. Procedures to be taken in case of power, pump, or piping failures; including contact names and numbers for emergency notifications.
  6. Frequency and specific responsibility for monitoring pump operation, fuel levels, pump maintenance and entire length of piping.

#### **PART 2 PRODUCTS**

##### **2.01 EQUIPMENT**

- A. Pumps:

1. By-pass pumping system shall consist of at least a primary pump and a backup pump. Each pump shall have a minimum pumping capacity of 150% of the anticipated peak flows. When bypassing a pump station, 150% of the lift station capacity (G.P.M. & T.D.H) shall be provided.
2. Pumps shall be low noise or sound attenuated. The noise level at any operating condition, in any direction, shall not exceed 70dBA at a distance of twenty three (23) feet (7 meters) from the pump and/or power source.

B. Controls:

The by-pass pump system shall be equipped with automatic controls and an alarm system. The automatic controls will automatically start the backup pump in the event of a high water condition or failure of the primary pump. The alarm system will immediately notify the Contractor of a pump failure or high water condition.

C. Pipe:

Pipe shall be of adequate size and capacity to match the pumps. Pipe type and materials will depend on the particulars of the site conditions, and shall be detailed in the Pumping Plan. Contractor will provide all connections.

### **PART 3 EXECUTION**

#### **3.01 SITE CONDITIONS**

Site conditions will vary by site. Contractor is responsible to determine and address requirements such as traffic control, excavation, connections & fittings, impacts on access to adjacent properties, routing and support of by-pass piping, etc., in the Pumping Plan.

#### **3.02 ON-SITE MONITORING**

- A. All by-pass operations where the anticipated flow rates are 750 G.P.M or greater shall require an employee on-site at all times (full-time on-site monitoring attended by personnel experienced with the pumps and controls, with demonstrated ability to monitor, turn on & off, and switch between pumps while the by-pass pump system is in service.
- B. By-pass operations where the anticipated flow rates are less than 750 G.P.M may not require an employee on-site at all times while the by-pass pump system is in operation. The Contractor shall have personnel experienced with the pumps and controls on site within the calculated response time to prevent an SSO after a high water alarm.
- C. During by-pass operations, the Contractor shall have posted on site with the permit, a copy of the approved Plan and the name and 24 hour contact number of the primary response person, the job site superintendent, and the construction company owner.

#### **3.03 OPERATIONS**

- A. The Contractor is responsible for securing and providing power, fuel, site security, traffic

control and all other supplies, materials and permits required for the by-pass pumping.

- B. Contractor shall demonstrate automatic pump switching and alarm system to the satisfaction of: the County inspector, Project Manager, or Lift Stations Superintendent prior to beginning by-pass pumping. Satisfactory demonstration shall be documented by the inspector's, PM's or Lift Station Superintendent's dated signature on the posted copy of the approved Pumping Plan.

**3.04 DAMAGE RESTORATION & REMEDIATION**

- A. The Contractor shall be responsible for any pre-pump notifications, all restoration of pre-pump conditions and any damage caused by by-pass operations.
- B. Should there be an SSO caused by or as a direct result of the by-pass pumping, the contractor is responsible for all immediate & long term response, notifications, clean up, mitigation, etc. Copies of all written response plans, notifications, documentation, mitigation plans, etc., shall be submitted to the County Project Manager.

**END OF SECTION**

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]



## **SECTION 02999**

### **MISCELLANEOUS WORK AND CLEANUP**

#### **PART 1 GENERAL**

##### **1.01 SCOPE OF WORK**

- A. This Section includes items and operations which are not specified in detail as separate items, but may be sufficiently described as to the kind and extent of work involved. The Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, equipment and incidentals necessary to complete all work under this Section.
- B. The work of this Section may include, but is not limited to the following:
1. Restoration of roads, sidewalks, driveways, curbing and gutters, fences, guardrails, lawns, shrubbery and any other existing items damaged or destroyed.
  2. Crossing utilities.
  3. Relocation of existing water, reclaim water, or sewer lines less than four inches diameter, water and sanitary sewer services, low pressure gas lines, telephone lines, electric lines, cable TV lines as shown on the Contract Drawings.
  4. Restoring easements (servitudes) and rights-of-way.
  5. Clean up.
  6. Incidental work (project photographs, testing, shop drawings, traffic control, record drawings, etc.).
  7. Excavation and Embankment - As defined in the Florida Department of Transportation Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction (1991 Edition or latest revision).
  8. Stormwater and erosion control devices.

##### **1.02 SUBMITTAL OF LUMP SUM BREAKDOWN**

Contractor shall submit to the County, a breakdown of the lump sum bid for Miscellaneous Work and Cleanup Item in the Proposal within 10 days after date of Notice to Proceed.

##### **1.03 WORK SPECIFIED UNDER OTHER SECTIONS**

All work shall be completed in a workmanlike manner by competent workmen in full compliance with all applicable sections of the Contract Documents.

#### **PART 2 PRODUCTS**

##### **2.01 MATERIALS**

Materials required for this Section shall equal or exceed materials that are to be restored. The Contractor may remove and replace or reuse existing materials with the exception of paving.

**PART 3 EXECUTION**

**3.01 RESTORING OF SIDEWALKS, ROADS, CURBING, FENCES AND GUARDRAILS**

- A. The Contractor shall protect existing sidewalks & curbing. If necessary, sidewalks & curbing shall be removed from joint to joint and replaced after backfilling. Curbing damaged during construction because of the Contractor's negligence or convenience, shall be replaced with sidewalks & curbing of equal quality and dimension at no cost to the County.
- B. At the locations necessary for the Contractor to remove, store and replace existing fences and guardrails during construction, the sections removed shall be only at the direction of the County. If any section of fence is damaged due to the Contractor's negligence, it shall be replaced at no cost to the County with fencing equal to or better than that damaged and the work shall be satisfactory to the County.
- C. Guardrails in the vicinity of the work shall be protected from damage by the Contractor. Damaged guardrails shall be replaced in a condition equal to those existing
- D. Road crossings shall be restored in accordance with the Contract Documents and current FDOT Standards. Compensation for road restoration shall be included under the Road Restoration Bid Item if specified or under Miscellaneous Cleanup if it is not specified.

**3.02 CROSSING UTILITIES**

This item shall include any extra work required in crossing culverts, water courses, drains, water mains and other utilities, including all sheeting and bracing, extra excavation and backfill, or any other work required or implied for the proposed crossing, whether or not shown on the Drawings.

**3.03 RELOCATIONS OF EXISTING GAS LINES, TELEPHONE LINES, ELECTRIC LINES AND CABLE TV LINES**

The Contractor shall notify the proper utility involved when relocation of these utility lines is required. The Contractor shall coordinate all relocation work by the utility so that construction shall not be hindered.

**3.04 RESTORING THE EASEMENTS AND RIGHTS-OF-WAY**

The Contractor shall be responsible for all damage to private property due to his operations. He shall protect from injury all walls, fences, cultivated shrubbery, pavement, underground facilities, including water, sewer and reclaimed water lines and services, or other utilities which may be encountered along the easement. If removal and replacement is required, it shall be done in a workmanlike manner, at his expense, so that the replacement are equivalent to that which existed prior to construction.

**3.05****STORMWATER AND EROSION CONTROL DEVICES**

The Contractor shall be responsible for, provide, and install all stormwater and erosion control devices necessary to insure satisfactory compliance with the Florida Department of Environmental Protection Stormwater, Erosion, and Sedimentation Control Inspector's Manual.

**END OF SECTION**

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

## SECTION 03300

### CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE

#### **PART 1 GENERAL**

##### **1.01 WORK INCLUDED**

Poured-in-place concrete slabs, thrust blocks, pile caps and pipe support cradles.

##### **1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

Perform cast-in-place concrete work in accordance with ACI 318, unless specified otherwise in this Section.

##### **1.03 TESTING LABORATORY SERVICES**

- A. Inspection and testing will be performed by the testing laboratory currently under contract to Manatee County in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- B. Provide free access to work and cooperate with appointed firm.
- C. Submit proposed mix design of each class of concrete to inspection and testing firm for review prior to commencement of work.
- D. Tests of cement and aggregates may be performed to ensure conformance with requirements stated herein.
- E. Three concrete test cylinders will be taken for every 100 cu. yds. or part thereof of each class of concrete placed each day. Smaller pours shall have cylinders taken as directed by the County.
- F. One slump test will be taken for each set of test cylinders taken.

##### **1.04 REFERENCES**

- A. ASTM C33 - Concrete Aggregates
- B. ASTM C150 - Portland Cement
- C. ACI 318 - Building Code Requirements for Reinforced Concrete
- D. ASTM C260 - Air Entraining Admixtures for Concrete
- E. ASTM C94 - Ready-Mixed Concrete
- F. ACI 304 - Recommended Practice for Measuring, Mixing, Transporting and Placing Concrete

- G. ACI 305 - Recommended Practice for Hot Weather Concreting

## **PART 2 PRODUCTS**

### **2.01 CONCRETE MATERIALS**

- A. Cement: Moderate-Type II, High early strength-Type III, Portland type, ASTM C150.
- B. Fine and Coarse Aggregates: ASTM C33.
- C. Water: Clean and free from injurious amounts of oil, alkali, organic matter, or other deleterious material.

### **2.02 ADMIXTURES**

- A. Air Entrainment: ASTM C260.
- B. Chemical: ASTM C494 Type A - water reducing admixture.

### **2.03 ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS**

Acceptable Products:

1. Pozzolith
2. WRDA

### **2.04 ACCESSORIES**

Non-shrink grout: Premixed compound consisting of non-metallic aggregate, cement, water reducing and plasticizing agents; capable of developing minimum compressive strength of 2400 psi in 2 days and 7000 psi in 28 days.

### **2.05 CONCRETE MIXES**

- A. Mix concrete in accordance with ASTM C94.
- B. Provide concrete of following strength:
  1. Required concrete strengths as determined by 28 day cylinders shall be as shown on the Drawings, but shall not be less than 3000 psi.
  2. Select proportions for normal weight concrete in accordance with ACI 301 3.8 Method 1, Method 2, or Method 3. Add air entraining agent to concrete to entrain air as indicated in ACI 301 Table 3.4.1.
  3. All mixes shall be in accordance with FDOT Specifications.
- C. Use set-retarding admixtures during hot weather only when accepted by County.
- D. Add air entraining agent to concrete mix for concrete work exposed to exterior.

### **2.06 FORMS**

- A. Forms shall be used for all concrete masonry, including footings. Form shall be so constructed and placed that the resulting concrete will be of the shape, lines, dimensions, appearance and to the elevations indicated on the Drawings.
- B. Forms shall be made of wood, metal, or other approved material. Wood forms shall be constructed of sound lumber or plywood of suitable dimensions, free from knotholes and loose knots; where used for expose surfaces, boards shall be dressed and matched. Plywood shall be sanded smooth and fitted with tight joints between panels. Metal forms shall be of an approved type for the class of work involved and of the thickness and design required for rigid construction.
- C. Edges of all form panels in contact with concrete shall be flush within 1/32-inch and forms for plane surfaces shall be such that the concrete will be plane within 1/16-inch in four feet. Forms shall be tight to prevent the passage of mortar and water and grout.
- D. Forms for walls shall have removable panels at the bottom for cleaning, inspection and scrubbing-in of bonding paste. Forms for walls of considerable height shall be arranged with tremies and hoppers for placing concrete in a manner that will prevent segregation and accumulation of hardened concrete on the forms or reinforcement above the fresh concrete.
- E. Molding or bevels shall be placed to produce a 3/4-inch chamfer on all exposed projecting corners, unless otherwise shown on the Drawings. Similar chamfer strips shall be provided at horizontal and vertical extremities of all wall placements to produce "clean" separation between successive placements as called for on the Plans.
- F. Forms shall be sufficiently rigid to withstand vibration, to prevent displacement or sagging between supports and constructed so the concrete will not be damaged by their removal. The Contractor shall be entirely responsible for their adequacy.
- G. Forms, including new pre-oiled forms, shall be oiled before reinforcement is placed, with an approved nonstaining oil or liquid form coating having a non-paraffin base.
- H. Before form material is re-used, all surfaces in contact with concrete shall be thoroughly cleaned, all damaged places repaired, all projecting nails withdrawn, all protrusions smoothed and in the case of wood forms pre-oiled.
- I. Form ties encased in concrete shall be designed so that after removal of the projecting part, no metal shall be within 1-inch of the face of the concrete. That part of the tie to be removed shall be at least 1/2-inch diameter or be provided with a wood or metal cone at least 1/2-inch in diameter and 1-inch long. Form ties in concrete exposed to view shall be the cone-washer type equal to the Richmond "Tyscru". Throughbolts or common wire shall not be used for form ties.

## **PART 3 EXECUTION**

### **3.01 PLACING CONCRETE**

- A. Place concrete in accordance with ACI 304.

- B. Notify County minimum 24 hours prior to commencement of concreting operations.
- C. Verify anchors, seats, plates and other items to be cast into concrete are placed, held securely and will not cause hardship in placing concrete. Rectify same and proceed with work.
- D. Maintain records of poured concrete items. Record date, location of pour, quantity, air temperature and test samples taken.
- E. Ensure reinforcement, inserts, embedded parts, formed expansion and contraction joints are not disturbed during concrete placement.
- F. Prepare previously placed concrete by cleaning with steel brush and applying bonding agent. Apply bonding agent in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.
- G. Pour concrete continuously between predetermined construction and control joints. Do not break or interrupt successive pours such that cold joints occur.
- H. In locations where new concrete is dowelled to existing work, drill holes in existing concrete, insert steel dowels and pack solidly with non-shrink grout.
- I. Excessive honeycomb or embedded debris in concrete is not acceptable. Notify County upon discovery.
- J. Conform to ACI 305 when concreting during hot weather.

### **3.02 SCREEDING**

Screed surfaces level, maintaining flatness within a maximum deviation of 1/8" in 10 feet.

### **3.03 PATCHING**

Allow County to inspect concrete surfaces immediately upon removal of forms. Patch imperfections as directed. All patching procedures shall be submitted to and approved by the County prior to use.

### **3.04 DEFECTIVE CONCRETE**

- A. Modify or replace concrete not conforming to required lines, details and elevations.
- B. Repair or replace concrete not properly placed resulting in excessive honeycomb and other defects. Do not patch, fill, touch-up, repair, or replace exposed architectural concrete except upon express direction of County for each individual area.

### **3.05 CONCRETE FINISHING**

Provide concrete surfaces to be left exposed, columns, beams and joists with smooth rubbed finish.



### **3.06 CURING AND PROTECTION**

Beginning immediately after placement, protect concrete from premature drying, excessively hot or cold temperatures and mechanical injury. Maintain concrete with minimal moisture loss at relatively constant temperature for a period of 7 days or until concrete strengths reaches 75% of the 28 day design strength.

Protection against moisture loss may be obtained with spray on curing compounds or plastic sheets. Protection against heat or cold may be obtained with insulated curing blankets or forms.

### **3.07 CONCRETE DRIVEWAY RESTORATION**

Concrete driveways shall be restored with 6 inches of 3,000 psi concrete with W2.5 X W2.5, 6X6 wire mesh. Place ½ inch expansion joint between back of curb and new concrete. Area beneath restoration shall be mechanically tamped prior to placing concrete.

### **3.08 CONCRETE SIDEWALK RESTORATION**

Concrete sidewalks across driveways shall be restored with 6 inches of 3,000 psi concrete with W2.5 X W2.5, 6X6 wire mesh. Place ½ inch expansion joint between back of curb and new concrete. Area beneath restoration shall be mechanically tamped prior to placing concrete.

Concrete sidewalks outside of driveways shall be restored with 4 inches of 3,000 psi concrete per FDOT Design Standards, Sections 522 & 310

**END OF SECTION**

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

## SECTION 03500

### LIFT STATION

#### PART 1 GENERAL

Furnish all labor, materials, equipment and incidentals required to install complete automatic, underground lift stations with all required equipment installed in a concrete wet well and adjacent above-ground valve assembly (and meter). The principal items of equipment shall include two submersible motor-driven sewage pumps, valves, internal piping, automatic pumping level controls, control panel and telemetry. All materials shall be new, without defects and of the best quality. All materials furnished and all work done shall be in strict accordance with the National Electrical Code and all local requirements and codes.

All lift stations that re-pump sewage from four (4) other upstream lift stations or has a discharge flow 500 gpm or greater shall have an on-site back-up diesel pump equipped with a transducer level controls, and backup float switches. Re-pump station may require an in-line submersible magnetic flow meter (as determined by County), and a force main pressure transducer. Onsite full tanks shall not exceed 540 gallons.

Alternatively, at the discretion of the County, an electric generator equipped with an automatic power transfer switch may be installed.

#### 1.01 STRUCTURES AND EQUIPMENT

##### A. Pump Station Wetwell.

All wetwells 6 feet diameter and larger, and all pump stations that are owned and maintained by Manatee County, shall be precast concrete with a full protective liner, in accordance with section 1.12, designed to accommodate the peak hour development flow from all contributing areas. The wetwell shall have a minimum of 4 feet from the lowest invert to the wetwell bottom. The pump station wetwell size shall be determined using the following formula to determine the minimum volume between the off-level elevation and the influent invert elevation:

$$\text{MIN. VOLUME (GALS.)} = \text{PUMP CAPACITY (G.P.M.)} \times 4$$

Wetwell diameters shall be 6 feet or larger. 4-foot and 5-foot diameter wetwells shall be used only for special grinder pump applications as approved by the County on a case-by-case basis. The minimum wall thickness for concrete wetwells with liners shall be as follows:

<u>DIAMETER</u>	<u>WALL THICKNESS</u>	<u>DIAMETER</u>	<u>WALL THICKNESS</u>
4' - 0"	8"	8' - 0"	8"
5' - 0"	8"	10' - 0"	10"
6' - 0"	8"	12' - 0"	12"

The pump station wetwell size and control equipment shall be designed to limit the pumping cycles of each pump to a maximum of 5 starts per hour for duplex stations and 3 starts per hour for triplex stations. Pump stations discharging through pipes 12 inches or larger shall have more than two variable speed pumps. The pump cycle off level shall be no lower than the top of the sewage pumps. The lead pump on level shall be no higher than 18 inches below the invert elevation of the influent pipe for duplex stations, and no higher than 24 inches below the invert for triplex stations.

All pump stations shall have a single gravity-flow influent pipe discharging into the wetwell. Multiple gravity pipelines and force mains upstream shall all terminate at a separate manhole before flowing into the pump station wetwell. The influent gravity sewer shall be aligned, so that the inflowing stream drops into the front side of the wet well opposite from the riser side, within an angle of 25 degrees on either side of the centerline passing between both pumps in a duplex station, or between two of the three pumps in a triplex station. As an option to the to the influent gravity sewer main entering the wetwell directly between the pumps, a plastic composite/fiberglass drop bowl and pipe (Reliner/Duran, Inc. or equal) shall be installed, as shown on Detail US-20.

B. Above-ground Valve Assembly

An above-ground valve assembly and concrete pad with three gate valves, two weighted lever swing check valves, and a pump-out connection shall be constructed adjacent to the wet well. Tri-plex stations have four gate valves and three check valves. The pump-out connection shall be equipped with a gate valve and an male aluminum quick-coupler; 4-inch for 4 inch or smaller valve assemblies; 6 inch for all others, unless otherwise specified on the plans. All valves shall have factory applied, fusion bonded epoxy coating on interior and exterior. All bolt, nuts & washers in or on the wet well or valve assembly shall be 316 stainless steel

C. A precast meter vault for a single submersible magnetic flow meter may be required following the valve assembly. It shall also have a 3-inch PVC drain installed at a 2 percent slope and with a P-trap installed inside the wet well. The meter vault shall be of adequate size to allow a minimum 18 inches clearance between all flange fittings and any concrete surfaces.

D. Entrance Hatches

The lift station wetwell and/or meter vault shall be equipped with an aluminum access cover of adequate size to permit easy removal and installation of sewage pumps and equipment. The wetwell access cover shall be a minimum 36" x 48" single (preferred) or double door. The meter valve pit access cover shall be a minimum 48" x 48" double door. All access covers shall be constructed of aluminum with a minimum load rating of 300 lbs/sq. ft. and equipped with stainless steel hinges, a recessed lifting handle which lies flush with the door surface, and a stainless steel staple which may be used to secure the door with a padlock when closed. The doors shall have a raised diamond thread pattern to provide a skid resistant surface and shall open to 90 degrees and lock automatically in that position, with a handle to release the doors for closing. The hatch assemblies shall be as manufactured by U.S. Foundry, Halliday, or an approved equal.

## E. Sewage Pump Assemblies

Each pumping station shall have a minimum of two identical, totally submersible sewage pump assemblies which are rated and suitable for continuous duty, underwater operation. These units and their associated power and signal cables shall have watertight integrity to a depth of 65 feet. The pump, pump motor and associated components shall all be the products of the same manufacturer. Pump assemblies shall be painted after assembly with an approved air dry enamel which will adequately protect the exterior housings from the corrosive environment in the wastewater sewer system. Coating thickness shall be a minimum of 4 mils.

Factory testing of the pump assemblies shall be required and as a minimum, shall include:

- (1) All tests recommended by the manufacturer.
- (2) Verify the integrity of assembly and connections (no leaks, tightness of hardware, proper alignment, assembly, etc.) and that the nameplate and specified pump and pump motor (HP, Voltage, Phase and HZ) correspond.
- (3) The motor windings and seal housing chambers shall be hi-potted to test for insulation defects and moisture content. Check the resistance of the stator windings with a bridge to verify that the readings of all three phases are basically equal and within tolerance.
- (4) Energize pump motor, verify direction of rotation and that it corresponds to the nameplate.
- (5) Provide a written report of all testing with the shipped pump.

All pump assemblies shall be warranted against defects in workmanship and materials for whichever is the greater of: a 5-year pro-rated warranty from the date of purchase or as provided in the Defect Security Agreement with the County.

Month 0 -18 = 100%    Month 19-31 = 75%    Month 32-45 = 50%    Month 46-60 = 25%

Pump motors shall have the following electrical characteristics: 230 -volt for 20 HP and lower or 460 -volt for greater than 20 HP, 3 phase, 60 hertz, minimum service factor of 1.15, continuous duty, maximum NEMA LRA/HP code of J, and NEMA Design B. Pump motors shall be non-overloading throughout the entire range of operation. The pump motors are to be induction motors which are built with moisture resistant Class F insulation. Each motor shall be capable of a minimum of 10 starts per hour without degradation of the windings. The pump motor shaft shall be made from a single, solid, forging of 303 (or better grade) stainless steel, tapered, keyed, and supported by a minimum of one heavy duty upper radial ball bearing and a minimum of one heavy duty lower thrust bearing. The bearings shall have a minimum B-10 life rating of 60,000 hours. The shaft and shaft extension shall be of minimum length and maximum diameter to reduce shaft deflection and prolong bearing life. The pump motor shall be designed for pumping at a maximum sump ambient of 40 degrees C (104 degrees F). The stator of the pump motor shall be copper wound (aluminum stator windings are not permitted) and equipped with

at least two heat sensors (klixons installed in the stator end turns) which will shut the motor off in case of excessive heat built up. The heat sensors shall be connected in series with the motor starter coil so the starter is tripped if the heat sensor opens. The pump motor housing shall be oil or air filled type for cooling purposes. Oil filled motors shall use pure dielectric insulating oil. The pump motor shall be capable of operating at +/- 10% of rated voltage and +/- 5% of rated frequency without excessive heating. The pump motor shall not exceed a rise by resistance of 90 degrees C at full load over the entire performance curve. It shall be able to operate intermittently a full load while unsubmerged without damage. Power cables and signal cables shall be continuous (without splices from the pump motor to the power supply). Power cables shall be sized for operation at the rated service factor. The power cable shall be a single, multi-conductor, STW-A type that is epoxy potted and compression fitted for water tight sealing into the pump cable entry. As a minimum, the nameplate for the pump motor shall include: MODEL/SERIAL NUMBER, HORSEPOWER, VOLTAGE, FULL LOAD AMPS, FULL LOAD RPM, PHASES, FREQUENCY, NEMA LRA CODE, NEMA DESIGN, INSULATION CLASS, AMBIENT TEMPERATURE, LEAD CONNECTIONS FOR DIRECTION OF ROTATION, TYPE OF DUTY, TYPE OF BEARINGS, and PUMP IMPELLER SIZE. All electrical components used in or in conjunction with the sewage pump assembly shall be UL approved when UL approval is available for that type component.

The pumps shall be capable of pumping raw, unscreened sewage and able to pass a minimum 3-inch solid. Each pump shall have an enclosed cast iron or ductile iron impeller and shall be equipped with a bronze wear ring. The pump lifting cover, stator housing, and volute casing shall be gray cast iron, ASTM A48, Class 30. Castings shall have smooth surfaces that are devoid of blow holes or other casting defects. The pump lifting bail shall have a minimum of 4-inch diameter clear opening and shall be cast as part of the motor cover or fabricated from 316 stainless steel. All fasteners exposed to raw sewage shall be 316 stainless steel. The backside of the impeller shall have pump-out vanes to keep contaminants out of the seal area. The impeller shall be dynamically balanced, and shall be single - or multi-vaned, with an enclosed or recessed, non-clogging design. There shall be a maximum clearance of .125 inches between the seal housing and the top of the impeller. The pump shall have a minimum of two mechanical seals mounted in tandem with an oil chamber between the two seals. The oil chamber of each pump shall be equipped with an electric seal fail sensor which shall be connected to an indicating light at the control panel to annunciate a seal failure and a set of relay contacts for purposes of remote notification via the County RTU system. The unit shall be designed so that when the outer seal fails, the contaminants that enter shall not enter the bearing housing and cause damage to the bearings. The inner seal shall be replaceable without disassembly of the motor housing and without the need for special tools. As a minimum, the rotating seal faces shall be carbon and the stationary seal faces shall be ceramic. All pumps shall be center-line discharge type constructed so that the discharge flange supports the full weight of the pump. Pump assemblies shall be complete with ductile iron or gray cast iron BPIU discharge base elbows that are bolted directly to a base plate which is bolted directly to the wetwell floor, guide flange adapter and guide rails. The discharge elbow shall have an automatic coupling end facing the pump and an ANSI Class 125 flanged end ready for connection to the flange of the riser pipe. The design of the pump assembly installation shall be such that the pump will be automatically connected to the discharge piping when lowered into place along the guide rails,

and shall seal leak-tight to the discharge base elbow by the weight of the pump assembly resting in the installed position. The pump base elbow shall be mounted on an ASTM A588 (COR-TEN) steel mounting plate that is level and is bolted to the wetwell floor using ¾-inch 316 stainless steel threaded rods with Hilti HVA anchors or approved equal anchors and shall have base ell mounting bolts of ¾-inch 316 stainless steel that are mounted in place and welded to the plate. The pump guide rails for each pump shall be constructed of two separate whole length sections of 2 inch Schedule 40, 316 stainless steel pipe set 4 inches on center.

The pump assemblies shall be easily removed for inspections or service, requiring no fasteners to be removed or disconnected, and no need for personnel to enter the confined space of the wetwell, by simply hauling up on the lift chains. The lifting chains shall be type 316 stainless steel, and shall be 1/4-inch for pumps less than 10 HP and 3/8-inch for pumps 10 HP and greater, or as required by the pump assembly weight. Chains shall be attached to the pump lifting bails using stainless steel shackles and shall extend to the inside top of the wetwell. All rails and mounting hardware shall be 316 stainless steel.

#### F. Riser and Fittings

All force main piping and fittings within the wetwell, valve assembly, and the meter vault from the pump base elbow to the check valve, shall be DR11 HDPE, only 90 degree molded HDPE fittings shall be used upstream of the check valves. All connections to iron bodied flange fittings in the wetwell (pump base ells) and to the valve assembly check valves shall be made using HDPE flange adapters with 316 stainless steel backup rings. No iron bodied fittings shall be located between the pump base elbow and the check valves. All HDPE connections shall be thermal fused or electro-fused. Piping from the valve assembly tee to the first underground fitting shall be ductile iron, after the first underground fitting shall be PVC DR 14 C-900.

All flanged fittings inside the wetwell and valve assembly shall use 316 stainless steel bolts, nuts and washers. All threads shall be treated with Bostik Never-Seez anti-seizing compound or approved equal. All bolts on the flange connection at the pump base ells shall have two nuts with a lock washer between them or a nylon lock nut.

All stainless steel fasteners shall be treated with Never-Seez prior to assembly and torque according to the fitting manufacturer's recommendation. The bands around the piping shall be constructed from a minimum of 1 inch wide by 12 gauge stainless steel strap stock, shaped to fit the piping and sized to grip the piping without deforming the pipe when bolted to the braces.

For wetwells up to 6 feet in diameter and pipe less than 8 inches, the pipe support system shall be constructed using 1 5/8-inch stainless steel channel. For wetwells 8 feet in diameter and larger or pipe 8 inches and larger, the pipe support system shall be constructed using 4-inch stainless steel angle.

#### G. Hardware

A multi hook stainless steel hanger shall be installed inside the wetwell access opening for

supporting the float switches and pump electric cables. The multi hook hanger shall be constructed from 1/4-inch x 2-inch type 316 stainless steel flat stock with individual hooks constructed of 1/4" type 316 stainless steel rod stock. Individual hangers shall be installed on each side of the upper guide rail bracket for each pump to support the pump lifting chain and power cable. The lifting chain hook shall be constructed from 3/8-inch type 316 stainless steel rod stock. The pump power cable hook shall be constructed from 1/4-inch x 1-inch type 316 stainless steel flat stock.

H. Painting and Coating

All paint and other coatings shall be applied in accordance with the product manufacturer's specifications for the surfaces being coated. All iron body valves shall have a factory applied fusion bonded epoxy coating inside and outside. All ductile iron fittings shall have a 40-mil Protecto 401 or equal epoxy on the inside in accordance with manufacturer's specifications and an asphaltic coating on the outside. No field-applied paintings or coatings shall be applied to the valves or fittings.

I. Stilling Well (where required)

A stilling well may be required, and if so, shall be a 6" PVC stilling well mounted such that the top is available to an open hatch cover. The bottom of the stilling well shall have two 316 stainless steel bolt all the way through both sides, passing through the center of the pipe, approximately 4" from the base of the pipe. It shall have 1/2" diameter holes drilled around the circumference at a rate of one hole per inch of length for at least the full wetted height. All mounting hardware shall be 316 stainless steel.

J. Magnetic Flow Meter (where required)

A flow meter may be required, and if so, flow meters installed in a separate meter vault shall be rated for continuous submergence, 0.05% accuracy with a polyurethane liner, flush electrodes, FM Class 1, Division 2, Groups A,B,C&D and shall be constructed for a flanged mount. Meter shall be supplied with a like size spool piece. The exterior control module/transmitter shall be mounted either inside or adjacent to the lift station control panel on the same support structure per the Lift Station Supervisor.

**2.01 ELECTRICAL**

A. Service and Metering

The Contractor shall be responsible and shall pay for any permits, fees, and inspections required by the local power company for service installations. Three phase power shall be used unless otherwise approved by the County. Service for pump motors of 20 horsepower or smaller shall be 230 volts. For motors greater than 20 horsepower, the service voltage shall be 460. No phase converters will be accepted. All lift stations shall be equipped with a knife-type fused safety switch in a NEMA 4X stainless steel enclosure, lockable in the ON and OFF position, between the service meter and the control panel to permit servicing of the main breaker without removing the service meter. All meter bases shall be aluminum.



Minimum service size shall be 100 amp. Conduit connections to the disconnect shall be sealed using Myers conduit hub connectors (disconnect side).

B. Conductors

All power conductors shall be single conductor, 600 volt, type THW or THHN stranded copper. Minimum conductor size shall be #12 AWG. ALUMINUM WIRE IS NOT PERMITTED. All control wiring shall be single conductor #14 AWG, 600 volt, type THHN stranded copper. All terminations and interconnections of control wiring shall be by means of compression-type lugs of the nylon self insulated type with an inner bronze insulation grip sleeve on identified terminal strips. All control wiring shall be color coded as indicated on the standard details.

C. Conduit

All power conductors from the utility source to the service meter shall be enclosed in PVC Schedule 80 conduit below ground and aboveground (NO I.M.C. ALLOWED). All lift stations shall be equipped with one conduit to the wet well for each pump power cables and a separate conduit to the wet well for the control (floatball) and signal cables. In lift stations with large horsepower pumps and pumps equipped with sensor cables, the conduit size and quantity shall be determined by the County. All conduit to the lift station wet well shall be minimum 2" Schedule 80 PVC and shall be run by the shortest route possible. All terminations shall be made inside the electrical control panel. No junction boxes mounted under control panel for pump and float cables will be accepted. All flexible conduit shall be non-metallic.

D. Control Panel

All pump stations shall have one automatic control panel. The control panel enclosure shall be NEMA 3RSS/12. It shall be continuously welded at the seams and the welds are to be ground smooth. The enclosure shall be equipped with a rain shield and the door shall be sealed with a closed-cell neoprene door gasket. The outer door shall be held in the closed position with a 1/4-turn handle that has a minimum of three latching points. The door shall be padlock lockable in the closed position. The inner swing panel (dead front door) shall be stainless steel or aluminum with a continuous stainless steel piano type hinge, and shall have 1/4-turn handles at the top and bottom with single latch contact points each. Both doors shall be hinged on the same side. The enclosure backplate shall be 12 gage or thicker aluminum, stainless steel, or powder coated steel.

The control panel, along with the safety switch box and electric utility power meter, shall be attached to horizontal support channels with stainless steel fastening systems designed for use with the support channel. The horizontal channels shall be 1-5/8 inch, 12 gage (or thicker) stainless steel channels (Unistrut, BLine or County approved equal), attached with stainless steel two piece pipe clamps or stainless steel Ubolts to two vertical 3 inch diameter stainless steel, schedule 40 pipes. The pipe clamp or U-bolt ends shall be covered with plastic caps to prevent injury to personnel. The 3 inch vertical pipe shall have plastic end caps or stainless steel end caps at the top and shall be anchored in concrete adjacent to the pump station wetwell. See County Standard, "Sewage Pump Station Meter & Electrical

Details". No fittings shall enter from the top or back of the control panel. All fittings shall enter the side or bottom of the control panel and shall penetrate the control panel with either sealing locknuts or Myers Hubs.

The overall control panel shall be a minimum of 30"x 36"x 12" deep and of adequate size to completely cover (without crowding) all wiring and components mounted inside it. It shall have provisions for the mounting of all basic and optional controls and instrumentation. Install engraved nameplates defining door mounted hardware. The electrical control panel shall have a complete wiring schematic which is laminated in plastic and attached to the inside of the outer control panel door.

All components shall be installed per the most current NEMA and NEC regulations and standards. The components shall be industrial NEMA rated (I.E.C. is not acceptable) and UL approved when UL approval is available for that particular type component. The components of the panel shall be held in place with stainless steel, slotted, plan head machine screws with star type washers. The panel shall be tapped to accept the mounting screws of the components and no self-tapping type screws shall be used. The control panel shall have the following items installed on the back plane or on aluminum "high hats" attached to the back plane, so the body of the component is flush with the dead front door to allow operation and reset of the components without opening the dead front door: main power breaker, emergency power circuit breaker, individual pump circuit breakers, control circuit breaker, G.F.I. duplex receptacle circuit breaker, and TCU-Pack telemetry/motor controller. The control panel shall have the following items installed directly to the back plane: individual motor starters, power distribution blocks, neutral bar assembly, grounding bar/lugs, terminal strips, RTU battery case, 2 inch PVC panduit for control and telemetry wiring and fuses, surge suppressor, and resistors for telemetry/controller. The control panel shall have one G.F.I. duplex receptacle installed on the dead front door. The exterior of the control panel shall have one emergency generator receptacle, one flashing red light, and one audible alarm with reset button. The individual placement of all the components of the control panel shall be installed as indicated in the standard details.

E. Ratings

The controls shall be rated for the supply voltage (230 or 460 volts), 3 phase, 60 hertz. In the event that three phase power is not available at the location of the control panel, the pump station shall be connected for capacitor start/run motors. The capacitors shall be installed in a separate NEMA 4X enclosure that shall be mounted adjacent to the control panel. All control voltage to the wetwell shall not exceed 24 volts DC.

F. Wiring Method

All power conductors from the main circuit breaker to all other circuit breakers shall be connected via a Square D model LBA363206, Marathon #1333555, or equal power distribution block. All electrical panel components shall have individual neutral wires. All neutral wiring shall be connected via a Square D model SN12-125 neutral assembly. Wiring is to be continuous with no splices between

connections. Provide a Square D model PK9GTA grounding bar at the bottom of the backplate. This grounding bar will be the central connection point of all ground wires for the system with the exception of the pump power cords and surge arresters. The pump power cords and surge arresters shall be grounded via individual ground lugs that are to be attached to the control panel back plane. Provide two 12 terminal, Ideal Model 89-208 terminal strips to make electrical connections in the control panel. One terminal strip shall be used exclusively for 24 volt connections (TB-1) and the other shall be used exclusively for 120 volt connections (TB-2). The power distribution block, neutral assembly, grounding bar and terminal strips shall be located as indicated in the standard details. Use stainless steel screws and fasteners for all wiring connections.

G. Circuit Breakers

The panels shall be equipped with main and emergency circuit breakers for a minimum size of service of 100 amps. The main and emergency circuit breakers shall be interlocked so that when one is in the open position, the other circuit breaker must be in the closed position. There shall also be an individual circuit breaker for each pump, a control circuit breaker, a 20 amp circuit breaker for site lighting, a 20 amp circuit breaker for the flow meter (re-pump stations only) and a minimum 20 amp circuit breaker for the 120 volt GFI protected convenience outlet that is mounted on the inner control panel door. All circuit breakers shall be mounted in the control panel per the standard details. The circuit breakers shall be of the heavy duty thermal magnetic trip variety. For circuit breakers up to 100 amps, use Square D series QOU or County approved equal. For circuit breakers greater than 100 amps, use Square D "Mag Guard" series with adjustable trip for the pumps, main and emergency breakers shall be Square D QBL, HGL, or JGL.

H. Motor Starters

Pump motors shall each have a NEMA-rated, magnetic starter sized as called for on the construction plans. No starter smaller than NEMA size 1 shall be used. Starters shall be solid state, full voltage, non-reversing type. These starters shall be Siemens series ESP-100 or County approved equal with special phase loss protection and a special factory coating of the solid state circuit boards which prevents hydrogen sulfide damage. The starters shall be equipped with under voltage release and overload protection on all three phases. The motor starter contacts shall be constructed so that they may be easily replaced without removing the starter unit from its mounted position. The overload reset device shall be operable without having to open the inner swing panel.

I. Lightning Arresters

There shall be a Ditek DTK Series, Category B or Square D lightning arrester/surge suppressor installed on the incoming power source. It shall be mounted on the bottom exterior or placed inside of the safety switch enclosure and connected to the LOAD SIDE of the safety switch and overload reset.

The main circuit breaker and the RTU circuit breaker shall also each have a Ditek CM+Series lightning arrester/surge suppressor connected to the load side of the

breaker wiring. These lightning arresters/surge suppressors shall be mounted with the supplied adhesive strip on the back of the "high hat" supporting the breakers. The exact model lightning arresters/surge suppressors shall be based on the voltage and number of phases of the protected circuits.

J. Liquid Level Switches and Sensors

A minimum of four float switches are to be installed in the wetwell to monitor and control liquid level height. The switches shall be a single pole mechanical type switch (as manufactured by MDI, Connery Manufacturing, or County approved equal). They shall be designed to actuate when the longitudinal axis of the float is horizontal, and deactuate when the liquid level falls one inch below the actuation elevation. The switching arrangement shall be normally open when deactivated. The output leads shall be connected in the control panel as shown in the standard details. The control voltage to the level switches shall be 24 volts DC and the switches shall be sized to operate at that voltage. In addition to the above, pump stations that re-pump sewage flows (directly or indirectly) from other pump stations shall have a Dylux model GXS3-PP100-A49-B49-XX-CO1-D49 pressure transmitter mounted inside a stilling well as the primary level sensor.

The wiring connecting the control panel to the wetwell floats shall be a continuous length (no splices) of flexible rate 600 volt, minimum diameter of #18, type S.O. cable. The float switches shall have all connections made inside the control panel. The wiring shall be installed so there is a minimum of four feet, and a maximum of 6 feet, of excess cable in the wetwell for relocation of the float switches.

K. Alarms

Each pump station shall have one flashing red light and one audible alarm with silence button to signal high level conditions. An automatic shutoff timer for the horn (variable setting 0-20 minutes) is to be installed in the control panel. A flasher unit shall be installed in the control panel to operate the flashing light. These components shall be mounted to the control panel as illustrated in the standard details.

L. Generator Receptacle

A generator receptacle to permit the installation of a portable emergency generator as the power source when the local utility power company power supply is lost shall be installed on the outside of the control panel as indicated on the standard details. It shall be directly connected to the emergency circuit breaker inside the control panel. The emergency and main circuit breakers shall have a mechanical interlink between them which shall allow only one source to supply power to the control panel at any given period of time. The generator receptacles shall be:

<u>Power Supply</u>	<u>Required Receptacle</u>
0-100 Amp, 230 Volt	Russell Stoll JRSB1044FR
100-200 Amp, 230 Volt	Russell Stoll JRSB2044FR
0-200 Amp, 460 Volt	Russell Stoll JRSB2034HR

M. Seal Leak Moisture Detector

Provide for each pump a moisture sensing sensor which will detect when moisture has penetrated the seal chamber. The moisture seal detector shall be connected to the County RTU system to notify lift station maintenance personnel when a seal has allowed moisture to enter the oil chamber of the pump. An indicating lamp is to be mounted in the control panel as illustrated in the standard details to also signal the seal failure.

N. Remote Terminal Unit

The remote terminal/pump control unit shall be a complete TAC Pack TCU system as manufactured by Data Flow Systems, Inc. The unit is to be a fully programmable, dual function device. It shall be used to monitor and control SCADA equipment and it shall have all the necessary hardware and software to control three pump motor starters. Its operation is based on level inputs from a minimum of four float ball switches in the wetwell. It shall have the ability to control pump alternation, activate and deactivate remote and local alarms, and communicate with the TAC II SCADA System. It shall be equipped with RTU surge protection and a transient filter shield. The unit shall have an uninterruptible power source and contain all the components and be electrically connected as indicated in the standard details. It shall be equipped with an antenna with supporting mast and coaxial cable that is required by the manufacturer for that particular system. The installation shall include the required FCC licensing. The antenna and mast shall be rated for 150 MPH winds.

Pump stations that re-pump sewage flows (directly or indirectly) from other pump stations will also require an Analog Monitor Module to receive input from the force main pressure transducer and flow meter.

Remote terminal/pump control units are not required for privately owned and maintained pump stations.

O. Grounding

Install a 5/8" x 10' copper-clad ground rod for each electrical service. Connect to the ground rod with a ground clamp and run a #6 bare copper wire to connect with the electrical panel grounding bar. Provide another, separate ground rod, clamp and #6 bare copper wire to connect directly to the antenna mast.

P. Site Lighting

A minimum 300 watt halogen light (LED equivalent) or equal shall be mounted on the RTU system tower for illumination of the pump station area. The manually operated light shall be a Regent Model EQ300M1 or equal, mounted on 3/4-inch galvanized rigid conduit connected to the RTU tower using 90 degree korns clamps.

### 3.01 GRINDER PUMP (LIFT) STATIONS

- A. Grinder pumps shall be used where the required discharge rate is low and the discharge pipe is required to be smaller than 4-inch diameter. Grinder pumping

stations shall be constructed essentially to the same standards as the larger standard pumping stations, with full plastic liners, dual pumps with guide rails, control panels, RTUs, antennas and masts, etc., but sized smaller to accommodate the lesser capacity. Wetwell diameters may be smaller than 6 feet, but shall be no smaller than 4 feet. Riser pipes shall be no smaller than 1.25 inches diameter, and force mains shall be no smaller than 2 inches diameter. Ball check valves shall not be used.

- B. Grinder pumps will not be required to pass a 3-inch solid, but shall rather be capable of grinding all materials normally found in domestic raw wastewater into a pumpable slurry. The grinder cutters shall be made of 440C stainless steel hardened to Rockwell 60C. Motors shall be 230 volt, 3 phase, 60 hertz, 3450 or 1750 RPM speed, and shall otherwise meet the same requirements as for the larger standard sewage pump motors. Minimum hatch cover sizes for grinder pump station wetwells shall be 30 x 36 inches.
- C. There shall be an approved shut-off valve (tapping gate valve) installed at the connection of a grinder pump station pipeline to a County force main, and where the grinder pump station is maintained by a private entity, there shall be another approved shut-off valve (gate valve) installed at the point where the grinder pump pipeline enters the public right-of-way or public utility easement. The force main shall be at least 18 inches below the top slab within the valve vault. A 90 degree bend, which is turned down, shall be installed 18 inches outside of the valve vault to lower the force main to obtain a minimum 3 feet of cover.

Wetwells and valve vaults for grinder lift stations may be fiberglass or HDPE plastic. If fiberglass, the resins used shall be a commercial grade unsaturated polyester or vinyl ester resin. The reinforcing materials shall be commercial Grade "E" type glass in the form of continuous roving and chop roving, and shall have a coupling agent that will provide a suitable bond between the glass reinforcement and the resin. The inner surface exposed to the chemical environment shall be a resin-rich layer of 0.010 to 0.020 inches thick. The inner surface layer exposed to the corrosive environment shall be followed with a minimum of two passes of chopped roving of minimum length 0.5 inch (13 mm) to maximum length of 2.0 inches (50.8 mm) and shall be applied uniformly to an equivalent weight of 3 oz/ft<sup>2</sup>. Each pass of chopped roving shall be well-rolled prior to the application of additional reinforcement. The combined thickness of the inner surface and interior layer shall not be less than 0.10 inch (2.5 mm). The interior surface shall be free of crazing, delamination, blisters larger than 0.5-inch in diameter and wrinkles of 0.125-inch or greater in depth. Surface pits may be permitted if they are less than 0.75-inch in diameter and less than 0.0625-inch deep. Voids that may not be broken with finger pressure and that are entirely below the resin surface shall be permitted if they are less than 0.5-inch in diameter and less than 0.0625-inch thick. After inner layer has been applied, the wetwell and valve vault wall shall be constructed with chop and continuous strand filament wound manufacturing process which insures continuous reinforcement and uniform strength and composition. Wetwell and valve vaults may require resin fiber-reinforced bottoms.

Wetwell bottom shall have a minimum 3-inch anti-flotation ring. Wetwell and valve vault bottom shall be designed to resist all pressures induced by water, soil and wheel loads with a maximum deflection of 1/4-inch.

No hardware shall penetrate the wetwell walls. The wetwell wall shall include built / molded in channel supports for every 8 feet of vertical discharge piping for mounting pipe support braces and for mounting both guide rails and hooks to hang float balls, pump lifting chains, etc. at the top of the wet well. All pipe openings shall have resilient pipe to wetwell seals.

The 1:1 bottom fillet may be molded or formed fiberglass or plastic or concrete. Concrete also may be used on the top of anti-flotation ring and as required to resist buoyancy. The wetwell and valve shall resist flotation with ground water level assumed to be at finished grade. The Engineer of Record shall submit flotation calculations to Manatee County when submitting Construction Drawing approval.

All fiberglass and plastic wetwells and valve vaults located such that a vehicle may run over it shall have a minimum dynamic-load rating of 16,000 lbs. when tested in accordance with ASTM D3753. To establish this rating, the complete wetwell and valve vault shall not leak, crack, or suffer other damage when load tested to 40,000 lbs. and shall not deflect vertically downward more than 0.25 in. at the point of load application when loaded to 24,000 lbs. Thickness of fiberglass and plastic wetwells and valve vaults shall be determined by calculations submitted when submitting construction drawings for approval. The Engineer of Record shall perform the calculations or shall submit a certification that he or she reviewed calculations prepared by others and that the aforementioned requirements have been met.

The wetwell cylinder shall have the minimum pipe-stiffness values shown in table below when tested in accordance with ASTM D3753 Table 1.

<u>WETWELL LENGTH (FT.)</u>	<u>PIPE-STIFFNESS F/AY, [PSI (k Pa)]</u>
3 - 6.5	0.72 (4.96)
7 - 12.5	1.26 (8.69)
13 - 20.5	2.01 (13.86)
21 - 25.5	3.02 (20.82)
26 - 35	5.24 (36.13)

The exterior surface shall be relatively smooth with no sharp projections, free of blisters larger than 0.5-inch in diameter, delamination or fiber show.

Each wetwell and valve vault shall be designed and built to meet all required ASTM D3753 designations for dimensional requirements, hardness, chemical resistance, and workmanship. Test records shall be provided to the Owner/Engineer of Record and to the County Inspector.

The Contractor shall set sections vertical and in true alignment. The finished wetwell and valve vault shall not be out of plumb by more than 3/8-inch per 10 feet of height.

Each wetwell and valve vault shall be marked on the inside and outside with the following information: Manufacturer's name or trademark, factory location, serial or model number and total length.

#### **4.01 WATER SERVICE**

All pump stations shall be equipped with a 3/4-inch lock shield and loose key water service (hose bib) adjacent to the valve vault. Each water service shall be equipped with a 5/8-inch water meter, a reduced-pressure principle backflow preventer (Watts Model 909 or Equal) and a 3/4-inch brass hose bib. The water meter and backflow preventer shall be located within two feet of the pump station easement (or property) line. All water meters shall be obtained from the Manatee County Water Meter Department.

#### **5.01 PERMITS**

The Contractor shall be responsible for obtaining and shall pay for any permits and/or inspections required.

#### **6.01 SHOP DRAWINGS AND INSPECTIONS**

When calling for inspection, the Contractor shall have these approved shop drawings available on-site for review by the inspectors. The Contractor shall also deliver to the Lift Station Section inspector, the pump manufacturer's technical manual with the model number, serial number, and certified pump curve, for each pump prior to acceptance by the County for maintenance.

#### **7.01 EASEMENTS**

An easement for ingress and egress to the lift station and an easement for the lift station must be granted and recorded before the lift station can be accepted by the County for operation and maintenance.

#### **8.01 SITING**

- A. The siting of all pump station facilities shall be subject to review and approval by Manatee County. All pump stations shall be located on a separate parcel of land or within a utility easement in common open space. The station shall be properly sited with due consideration of the neighborhood, surrounding site features, landscaping, aesthetics, safety and security. The station and associated landscaping shall not be sited on a right-of-way, private road, median, front yard of a residence, or within a visibility triangle. The pump station wetwell, valve vault, control panel, and telemetry antenna shall not be sited within 20 feet of overhead power lines.
- B. Each pump station site shall have a vehicular access drive paved with a concrete or asphalt surface course over a base course. The drive shall be designed to allow a service truck to park off of the right-of-way or roadway easement and to also allow the service truck to back up to the wetwell such that the wetwell is directly to the rear of the truck or adjacent to the side of the truck. The pump station control panel, telemetry antenna and hose bib shall not be located between the vehicular access driveway and the wetwell and/or valve vault.
- C. There shall be at least a 20-foot easement in all directions from the pump station site equipment. There shall be no obstructions within the easement such as buildings, walls, fences, etc., other than those that are part of the pump station and



identified in these standards. A minimum setback of 5 ft shall be provided between pump station structures/equipment and the security fence. Pump station easement shall extend a minimum of 15 ft beyond all four sides of the security fence. If the pump station is adjacent to the street's right-of way, the pump station easement shall extend to the ROW line. The lift station site shall be made accessible with a minimum 30 ft wide corridor/easement.

- D. Surface stormwater flow shall be directed around the pump station site. The site shall be graded to provide sheet flow of site runoff away from the equipment and direct it to a suitable swale or drainage outfall. The construction drawings shall include a pump station site plan with a grading plan and landscaping plan.

#### **9.01 FLOODING**

Wastewater pumping station structures and electrical and mechanical equipment shall be fully protected from physical damage from flood water intrusion by the 100-year flood. Wastewater pumping stations shall remain fully operational and accessible during the 25-year flood. Regulations of state and federal agencies regarding obstructions of the pumping station site by flood waters shall be observed during the design of the development.

#### **10.01 ENTRANCE HATCH ELEVATIONS**

The wetwell and valve vault top and entrance hatches shall be set at least 4 inches above the 100-year flood plain elevation, or 8 inches above the 25-year flood plain elevation, or 6 inches above the surrounding grade, or 12 inches above the adjacent roadway crown elevation, whichever is highest. Where this is not practical, deviation from the above must be approved by the County on a case-by-case basis.

#### **11.01 ACCESSIBILITY AND SECURITY**

All County owned and maintained pumping stations shall be readily accessible by maintenance vehicles during all weather conditions and during all stages of development construction. A fully functional paved travelway shall be provided to the lift station driveway. The facility shall be located off the traffic way of streets and alleys. Security fencing and access hatches with locks shall be provided.

All hatches, electrical panel and irrigation panel doors shall be provided with lockable hasps or staples. Security fences with lockable gates shall be provided for all lift stations that are owned and maintained by Manatee County.

Lift stations shall have a minimum 6 foot high concrete aggregate, stucco, brick, stone, split face concrete masonry, or chain link security fence.

For private lift stations, the Engineer of Record shall evaluate the location of the proposed lift station and determine whether a security fence is necessary.

## 12.01 FORCE MAIN PRESSURE TRANSMITTER AND FLOW METER

Lift stations that re-pump sewage flows (directly or indirectly) from other lift stations shall be equipped with an ultrasonic flow meter and force main pressure transducer. The flow meter shall be mounted on the force main in a water tight vault down stream from the valve vault. The flow meter shall be GE Panametrics Model AT868 Aqua Tans (for DIP or plastic pipe), or Eastech Badger Vantage Model 4400 (for plastic pipe materials only), or an approved equal. The flow meter sensors mounted on the force main shall be water proof. The meters, gauges and all connections and wiring shall be rated fully submersible. The transmitter shall be mounted next to the electrical control panel in a weather proof enclosure. The force main pressure transmitter shall be Ashcroft model T2-7-M02-42-H1-100#. The pressure transmitter shall be factory assembled with an Ashcroft model 25-312SS-02T-CD diaphragm seal filled with glycerin. The force main pressure transmitter shall be threaded into a cast billet on the outside curve of one of the 90's inside the vault. The flow meter and the force main pressure transducer shall transmit 4-20 mA signals to the telemetry system via the Analog Monitor Module mounted inside the control panel. The signal cables shall be run through 1-inch PVC conduit from the vault to the control panel.

## 13.01 LANDSCAPING & IRRIGATION

### A. Landscape trees and shrubs.

The pump station site shall have shrubs planted around the perimeter of the pump station security fence in a hedge-like placement. Shrubs shall have a minimum spacing of 3 feet between the centers of the shrub's base stem. For private pump stations that are located in nonresidential areas, shrubs are optional for the sides that are not adjacent to thoroughfare roads, nonthoroughfare roads, and residential areas. For pump stations that are located adjacent to thoroughfare roads and non-thoroughfare roads, a minimum of two small understory trees or palm trees shall be planted between the pump station security fence and the right of way line. For pump stations within residential areas or located adjacent to residential areas, a minimum of two additional understory trees or palm trees; for a total of at least four understory trees or palm trees shall be planted around the pump station (these landscaping requirements are not applicable to pump stations that only serve one single family residence.) A minimum setback of 5 feet shall be provided between the shrub's base stem and the security fence to provide an access way for service personnel. A minimum setback of 10 feet shall be provided between the trunk of understory trees/palm trees and the security fence.

Understory trees shall not have a mature height exceeding 30 feet. Small understory trees, palm trees and shrubs shall not have evasive roots. The minimum height of understory trees shall be six (6') feet at time of placement. The minimum height of palm trees shall be fifteen (15') feet at time of placement. The minimum height of shrubs shall be two (2') feet at time of placement. Shrubs shall have three gallon root balls. Shrub growth habits shall be upright, globose, or columnar. Shrub growth habits shall not be spreading or broad spreading. The understory trees and palm trees shall be planted to accent the shrub placement. Tops of root balls of plants shall be set at or slightly above existing grade. All plant material to be Florida Grade #1 or better, as defined in "Grades and Standards for Nursery Plants," State of Florida Dept. of Agriculture. Plants shall be sound, healthy, vigorous, and free

from plant diseases, insects, pests, or their eggs and shall have healthy normal root systems. Plants shall be nursery grown stock, freshly dug. No heeled in, cold storage, or collected stock shall be accepted. Ground covers shall have sturdy fibrous root systems. Staking and bracing shall be done on all trees using Arbor tape and the Duckbill anchor system, in accordance with sound nursery practices.

The shrubs, understory trees and palm trees shall be of the drought tolerant, low maintenance varieties. Plant selection shall be based on soil water retention as well as soil pH.

Examples of acceptable vegetation are as follows:

PLANT NAME	SOIL CONDITIONS WHERE PLANT WILL GROW		pH RANGE	
	Damp to poorly drained soils w/ low percolation	Well drained sands w/ high percolation	Plant tolerates acidic & alkaline soils	Plant tolerates acidic soils only
<b>UNDERSTORY TREES</b> (Mature height not exceeding 30 feet)				
Little Gem Magnolia (Magnolia grandiflora)	X			X
Southern Wax Myrtle (Myrica cerifera)	X	X	X	
Peregrina (Jatropha intergerrima)		X	X	
Bottle Brush Tree (Callistemon citrinus)		X		X
Crape Myrtle Tree (Lagerstroemia Indica)		X		X
Feijoa (Feijoa sellowiana)		X	X	
<b>PALMS</b>				
Cabbage Palms (Sabal palmetto)	X	X	X	
Pindo Palms (Butia capitata)		X	X	
Dwarf Royal (aka Christmas) Palm (Veitchia merrillii)		X	X	
<b>SHRUBS &amp; BUSHES</b>				
Cocoplum (Chrysobalanus icaco)		X	X	
Pipestem (Agarista Populafollia)	X	X	X	
Sweet Viburnum (Viburnum odoratisimum)		X	X	
Yew podocarpus (Podocarpus macrophyllus)		X	X	

The following plant species shall not be planted at the lift station site: Melaleuca quinquenervia (commonly known as Punk tree, Malaleuca); Schinus terebinthifolius (commonly known as Brazilian Pepper); Casuarina species (commonly known as Australian Pine); Rhodomyrtus tomentosa (commonly known as Downy Rose Myrtle); Mimosa pigra (commonly known as the Catclaw Mimosa); Dalbergia sissoo (commonly known as the Indian Rosewood); and Cupaniopsis anacardioides (commonly known as the Carrotwood).

B. Ground cover.

There shall be no vegetation within the lift station fencing. Site shall include a polypropylene weed barrier fabric that is covered with a minimum of 2-inches of washed shell, or rock within lift station fencing. Landscaping stones shall be inert and nonleaching. Crushed lime rock shall not be acceptable. Site shall include a polypropylene weed barrier fabric that is covered with 3 to 4-inches of shredded wood-type mulch that is located under the shrubs and up to the outside of the security fence. Polypropylene weed barrier fabric that is covered with 3 to 4-inches of shredded wood-type mulch shall be located under the trees for a minimum distance of 3 feet from the tree. Bahia, St. Augustine or Floritam sod or shredded wood-type mulch with a polypropylene weed barrier fabric shall be extended from the shrubs to the lift station easement line.

C. Irrigation.

An irrigation system shall be connected to a non-potable water source. A weather-tight time clock with built-in transformer, minimum of four zones (Rainbird ESP-4M, Toro CC-M-9, or equal) and a rain sensor (Mini-Clik, or equal) shall be furnished and installed. The irrigation controller shall be in a lockable control panel and attached with stainless steel two piece pipe clamps or stainless steel U-bolts to two vertical 3 inch diameter stainless steel, schedule 40 pipes or equal pipe support. The pipe clamp or U-bolt ends shall be covered with plastic caps to prevent injury to personnel. The 3 inch vertical pipe shall have plastic end caps or stainless steel end caps at the top and shall be anchored in concrete. The irrigation system control panel recommended location is outside of the fence and behind the shrubs. The Contractor shall furnish the County a padlock with a set of two keys for the irrigation control panel. The number of zones shall be based on the proposed site, planting configuration, watering distribution, irrigation system demand, and type of vegetation to be irrigated. The irrigation system shall be installed to irrigate the trees, shrubs and grassed areas; and designed to provide three-fourths (3/4") to one (1") inch of water per week and be in conformance with irrigation restrictions established by the Southwest Florida Water Management District (not restricted if using reclaimed water). The irrigation system shall adhere to the requirements of the Manatee County Land Development Code and to the "Standards and Specifications for Turf and Landscape Irrigation Systems", latest edition, as published by the Florida Irrigation Society, Inc. A permanent sprinkler system with distribution lines underground with mist and/or bubbler nozzles, as appropriate, above the ground are acceptable. A micro-irrigation system located within the planting beds of shrubs and trees is acceptable for that type of installation. In each accent, isolated or separate tree planting bed, a tree bubbler (Toro 514-20 or equal), shall be installed at each tree. In addition, a four (4') foot section of flexible

PVC shall be provided for the tree bubbler at each tree. Drip line hoses shall have built-in emitters (Toro DL2000 or equal).

D. Radio signal interference.

Landscape buffer plantings are to be field adjusted in coordination with the siting of the lift station's radio antenna to eliminate signal interference. The antenna for the existing or proposed radio telemetry unit at the lift station requires direct line-of-sight signaling capability to the Utilities Department office that will receive the signal. There shall be an unobstructed horizontal angle of fifteen (15°) degrees from the antenna mast (7 1/2 degrees on both sides of the direct line-of-sight azimuth). No tree shall be planted within the designated unobstructed angle for a twenty (20') foot horizontal distance measured from the mast.

**14.01 BACK-UP DIESEL PUMPS OR EMERGENCY GENERATOR SET**

Back-up Diesel Pumps:	See Section 11215
Emergency Generators:	See Section 16231

**END OF SECTION**

**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

**SECTION 05550  
AIR RELEASE ENCLOSURE**

**PART 1 GENERAL**

**1.01 SCOPE OF WORK**

The Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, equipment and incidentals required to install the above ground air release enclosure as listed in the specifications and as shown on the Drawings.

**1.02 RELATED WORK**

The contractor shall be responsible for any related work necessary for the proper installation of enclosure. This shall include, but is not limited to, any required bypass pumping, any required earthwork and any required concrete work.

**1.03 SUBMITTALS**

- A. Submit to the County shop drawings and schedules of all enclosure systems and appurtenances required. Submit design data and specification data sheets listing all parameters used in the enclosure system design.
- B. Submit to the County the name of the enclosure supplier and a list of materials to be furnished.

**1.04 REFERENCE STANDARDS**

- A. American Water Works Association (AWWA).
- B. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM).
- C. Where reference is made to the above standard, the revision in effect at the time of bid opening shall apply.

**1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

The enclosure manufacturer shall be a company specializing in the manufacture of such enclosures with at least five (5) years of successful field experience and being lab certified as meeting A.S.S.E 1060 requirements.

**1.06 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING**

- A. Care shall be taken in shipping, handling and placing to avoid damaging. Any material damaged in shipment shall be replaced as directed by the County.
- B. Any material showing deterioration, or which has been exposed to any other adverse storage condition that may have caused damage, even though no such

damage can be seen, shall be marked as rejected and removed at once from the work.

## **PART 2 PRODUCTS**

### **2.01 GENERAL**

All enclosures shall comply with the standard detail for shape and size and shall include a 22" square by 24" tall enclosure with a hasp for a padlock. The enclosure shall be securely attached to a concrete base with anchor brackets installed on the interior of the enclosure, through the flange base of the enclosure itself or through a stainless steel anchor hinge.

### **2.02 ALUMINUM ENCLOSURE**

- A. The roof, walls and access panels shall be constructed of mill finish aluminum, ASTM B209, solid sheet construction, with a wall thickness of one eighth inch.
- B. All structural members shall be aluminum. No wood or "particle board" shall be allowed in assembly.
- C. Multi-sectional enclosures shall fit together with overlapping "tongue and groove" joints and be secured internally with mechanical fasteners.
- D. All assembly fasteners shall be stainless steel or aluminum.

### **2.03 STAINLESS STEEL ENCLOSURE**

- A. The roof, walls and access panels shall be constructed stainless steel, type 316, solid sheet construction, with a wall thickness of one eighth inch.
- B. All structural members shall be stainless steel. No wood or "particle board" shall be allowed in assembly.
- C. Multi-sectional enclosures shall fit together with overlapping "tongue and groove" joints and be secured internally with mechanical fasteners.
- C. All assembly fasteners shall be stainless steel.

### **2.04 FIBERGLASS ENCLOSURE**

- A. Enclosure shall be a one-piece molded fiberglass/resin enclosure with polyester coating; a base flange for mounting to the concrete slab and a full recessed door opening with a lip. Enclosure shall be by Allied Molded Products, or equivalent. Color shall be as directed by the County.
- B. Full length piano style hinge, door latch, padlock hasp and all bolts and other hardware shall be of stainless steel.



**PART 3 EXECUTION**

**3.01 INSTALLATION**

Enclosure shall be assembled and mounted plumb, level and square on the concrete pad according to the manufacturer's instructions and the contract drawings.

**END OF SECTION**

**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

## SECTION 09865

### SURFACE PREPARATION AND SHOP PRIME PAINTING

#### **PART 1 GENERAL**

##### **1.01 SCOPE OF WORK**

Furnish all labor, materials, equipment and incidentals required for the surface preparation and application of shop primers on ferrous metals, excluding stainless steels, as specified herein.

##### **1.02 SUBMITTALS**

- A. Submit to the County for approval, as provided in the Contract Drawings for shop drawings, manufacturer's specifications and data on the proposed primers and detailed surface preparation, application procedures and dry mil thickness.
- B. Submit representative physical samples of the proposed primers, if required by the County.

#### **PART 2 PRODUCTS**

##### **2.01 MATERIALS**

- A. Submerged Services: Shop primer for ferrous metals which will be subject to splash action or which are specified to be considered submerged service shall be sprayed with one coat of Koppers 654 epoxy Primer or Koppers Inertol Primer 621-FDA, dry film thickness 3.5 to 4.5 mils by Koppers Co., Inc., or equal.
- B. Nonsubmerged Services: Shop primer for ferrous metals other than those covered by paragraph 2.01 A shall be sprayed with one coat of Koppers Pug Primer, dry film thickness 3.0 to 4.0 mils by Koppers Co., Inc. or equal.
- C. Nonprimed Surfaces: Gears, bearing surfaces, and other similar surfaces obviously not to be painted shall be given a heavy shop coat of grease or other suitable rust-resistant coating. This coating shall be maintained as necessary to prevent corrosion during all periods of storage and erection and shall be satisfactory to the County up to the time of the final acceptance.
- D. Compatibility of Coating Systems: Shop priming shall be done with primers that are guaranteed by the manufacturer to be compatible with their corresponding primers and finish coats specified in the Contract Documents for use in the field and which are recommended for use together.

#### **PART 3 EXECUTION**

##### **3.01 APPLICATION**

A. Surface Preparation and Priming:

1. Non submerged components scheduled for priming, as defined above, shall be sandblasted clean in accordance with SSPC-SP-6, Commercial Grade, immediately prior to priming. Submerged components scheduled for priming, as defined above, shall be sandblasted clean in accordance with SSPC-SP-10. Near White, immediately prior to priming.
2. Surfaces shall be dry and free of dust, oil, grease, dirt, rust, loose mill scale and other foreign material before priming.
3. Shop prime in accordance with approved paint manufacturer's recommendations.
4. Priming shall follow sandblasting before any evidence of corrosion has occurred and within 24 hours.

**END OF SECTION**

## SECTION 09900

### PAINTING

#### PART 1 GENERAL

##### 1.01 SCOPE OF WORK

- A. The Contractor shall furnish all labor, tools, materials, equipment, scaffolding or other structures and incidentals necessary to complete this Contract in its entirety.
- B. The work includes painting and finishing of all new interior and exterior exposed items above and below grade and surfaces, such as structural steel, miscellaneous metals, ceilings, walls, floors, doors, frames, transoms, roof fans, construction signs, guardrails, posts, fittings, valves, tanks, equipment and all other work obviously required to be painted unless otherwise specified herein or on the Drawings. The omission of minor items in the Schedule of Work shall not relieve the Contractor of his obligation to include such items where they come within the general intent of the Specification as stated herein.
- C. The following items shall not be painted:
  - 1. Any code-requiring labels, such as Underwriter's Laboratories and Factory Mutual, or any equipment identification, performance rating, name or nomenclature plates.
  - 2. Any moving parts of operating units, mechanical and electrical parts, such as valve and damper operators, linkages, sinkages, sensing devices, motor and fan shafts, unless otherwise indicated.
  - 3. Aluminum handrails (except where in contact with concrete) walkways, windows, louvers and grating unless otherwise specified herein.
  - 4. Signs and nameplates.
  - 5. Finish hardware.
  - 6. Chain link fence.
  - 7. Piping buried in the ground or embedded in concrete.
  - 8. Concealed surfaces of pipe or crawl space.
  - 9. Nonferrous metals, unless specifically noted otherwise.
  - 10. Electrical switchgear and motor control centers.
  - 11. Stainless steel angles, tubes, pipe, etc.
  - 12. Products with polished chrome, aluminum, nickel or stainless steel finish.
  - 13. Plastic switch plates and receptacle plates.
  - 14. Flexible couplings, lubricated bearing surfaces, insulation and metal and plastic pipe interior.
  - 15. Sprinkler heads.
  - 16. Lifting chain on cranes and hoists
  - 17. Electrical cable, festooned conductor system, cables, collector pole brackets, etc.
- D. All work shall be done in strict accordance with this Specification, the Design Drawings and the painting package, including manufacturer's printed instructions.

- E. The Contractor will obtain, at its own expense, all permits, licenses and inspections and shall comply with all laws, codes, ordinances, rules and regulations promulgated by authorities having jurisdiction which may bear on the Work. This compliance will include Federal Public Law 91-596 more commonly known as the "Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970".

## **1.02 DEFINITIONS**

- A. Field Painting is the painting of new or rebuilt items at the job site. Field painting shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.
- B. Shop Painting is the painting of new or rebuilt items in the shop prior to delivery to the jobsite.
- C. Abbreviations The abbreviations and definitions listed below, when used in this specification, shall have the following meanings:
  - 1. SSPC - Steel Structures Painting Council
  - 2. Exterior - Outside, exposed to weather
  - 3. Interior Dry - Inside, concealed or protected from weather
  - 4. Interior Wet - Inside, subject to immersion services
  - 5. ASTM - American Society of Test Materials
  - 6. NACE - National Association of Corrosion Engineers
  - 7. NSF - National Sanitation Foundation
  - 8. AWWA - American Water Works Association
- D. Dry Film Thickness shall be in Mils.

## **1.03 RESOLUTION OF CONFLICTS**

- A. It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to arrange a meeting prior to the start of painting, or flooring installation between the Contractor, the Paint Manufacturer, whose products are to be used, and the County. All aspects of surface preparation, application and coating systems as covered by this Specification will be reviewed at this meeting.
- B. Clarification shall be requested promptly from the County when instructions are lacking, conflicts occur in the Specifications, or the procedure seems improper or inappropriate for any reason.
- C. Copies of all manufacturer's instructions and recommendations shall be furnished to the County by the Painting Contractor.
- D. It shall be the responsibility of the Coating Manufacturer to have their factory representative meet in person with the Contractor and County a minimum of three times during the job as a consultant on surface preparation, mil thickness of coating and proper application of coating unless meeting is determined to be unnecessary by the County.

## **1.04 SUBMITTALS**

- A. Contractor shall submit catalog data and cut sheets for the painting system being used if not the TNEMEC materials specified.
- B. Samples as detailed in 3.01 B shall be submitted regardless of system being used, showing each color to be used.
- C. Hazardous Material Disposal documentation shall be submitted if applicable.

## **PART 2 PRODUCTS**

### **2.01 EQUIPMENT**

- A. Effective oil and water separators shall be used in all compressed air lines serving spray painting and sandblasting operations to remove oil or moisture from the air before it is used. Separators shall be placed as far as practicable from the compressor.
- B. All equipment for application of the paint and the completion of the work shall be furnished by the Contractor in first-class condition and shall comply with recommendations of the paint manufacturer.
- C. Contractor will provide free of charge to the County a "Nordson-Mikrotest" or "Positest" dry film thickness gauge for ferrous metal and an OG232 "Tooke" gauge or equal for non-ferrous and cementitious surface, to be used to inspect coatings by the County and Contractor. The gauges may be used by the Contractor and returned each day to the County. County will return gauges to Contractor at completion of job.

### **2.02 MATERIALS**

- A. All materials specified herein are manufactured by the TNEMEC Company, Inc., North Kansas City, Missouri. These products are specified to establish standards of quality and are approved for use on this Project.
- B. Equivalent materials of other manufacturers may be substituted on approval of the County. Requests for substitution shall include manufacturer's literature for each product giving the name, generic type, descriptive information and evidence of satisfactory past performance and an independent laboratory certification that their product meets the performance criteria of the specified materials.
- C. Abrasion - Fed. Test Method Std. No. 141, Method 6192, CS-17 Wheel, 1,000 grams load.
- D. Adhesion - Elcometer Adhesion Tester.
- E. Exterior Exposure - Exposed at 45 degrees facing the ocean (South Florida Marine Exposure)
- F. Hardness - ASTM D3363-74

- G. Humidity - ASTM D2247-68
- H. Salt Spray (Fog) - ASTM B117-73
- I. Substitutions which decrease the total film thickness, change the generic type of coating, or fail to meet the performance criteria of the specified materials shall not be approved. Prime and finish coats of all surfaces shall be furnished by the same manufacturer.
- J. All coatings to be shop applied must meet the requirements for volatile organic compounds (VOC) of not more than 3.5 lbs/gallon after thinning.
- K. Colors, where not specified, shall be as selected by the County or their Representative.
- L. All coatings in contact with potable water need to be NSF Certified in accordance with ANSI/NSF Standard 61.
- M. All above ground potable water mains and appurtenances shall be painted safety blue.

### **PART 3 EXECUTION**

#### **3.01 INSPECTION OF SURFACES**

- A. Before application of the prime coat and each succeeding coat, all surfaces to be coated shall be subject to inspection by the County. Any defects or deficiencies shall be corrected by the Contractor before application of any subsequent coating.
- B. Samples of surface preparation and of painting systems shall be furnished by the Contractor to be used as a standard throughout the job, unless omitted by the County.
- C. When any appreciable time has elapsed between coatings, previously coated areas shall be carefully inspected by the County, and where, in his opinion, surfaces are damaged or contaminated, they shall be cleaned and recoated at the Contractor's expense. Recoating times of manufacturer's printed instructions shall be adhered to.
- D. Coating thickness shall be determined by the use of a properly calibrated "Nordson-Mikrotest" "Positest" Coating Thickness Gauge (or equal) for ferrous metal or an OG232 "Tooke" Paint Inspection gauge (or equal) for non-ferrous and cementitious surfaces. Please note that use of the "Tooke" gauge is classified as a destructive test.

#### **3.02 SURFACE PREPARATION**

The surface shall be cleaned as specified for the paint system being used. All cleaning shall be as outlined in the Steel Structures Painting Council's Surface Preparation Specification, unless otherwise noted. If surfaces are subject to contamination, other than mill scale or normal atmospheric rusting, the surfaces shall be pressure washed, and acid or caustic pH residues neutralized, in addition to the specified surface preparation.

#### **3.03 STANDARDS FOR SURFACE PREPARATION**



- A. Chemical and/or Solvent Cleaning: Remove all grease, oil, salt, acid, alkali, dirt, dust, wax, fat, foreign matter and contaminants, etc. by one of the following methods: steam cleaning, alkaline cleaning, or volatile solvent cleaning.
- B. Hand Tool Cleaning: Removal of loose rust, loose mill scale and loose paint to a clean sound substrate by hand chipping, scraping, sanding and wire brushing.
- C. Power Tool Cleaning: Removal of loose rust, loose mill scale and loose paint to a clean sound substrate by power tool chipping, descaling, sanding, wire brushing and grinding.
- D. Flame Cleaning: Dehydrating and removal of rust, loose mill scale and some light mill scale by use of flame, followed by wire brushing.
- E. White Metal Blast Cleaning: Complete removal of all mill scale, rust, rust scale, previous coating, etc., leaving the surface a uniform gray-white color.
- F. Commercial Grade Blast Cleaning: Complete removal of all dirt, rust scale, mill scale, foreign matter and previous coating, etc., leaving only shadows and/or streaks caused by rust stain and mill scale oxides. At least 66% of each square inch of surface area is to be free of all visible residues, except slight discoloration.
- G. Brush-Off Blast Cleaning: Removal of rust scale, loose mill scale, loose rust and loose coatings, leaving tightly-bonded mill scale, rust and previous coatings. On concrete surfaces, brush-off blast cleaning shall remove all laitance, form oils and solid contaminants. Blasting should be performed sufficiently close to the surface so as to open up surface voids, bugholes, air pockets and other subsurface irregularities, but so as not to expose underlying aggregate.
- H. Pickling: Complete removal of rust and mill scale by acid pickling, duplex pickling or electrolytic pickling (may reduce the resistance of the surface to corrosion, if not to be primed immediately).
- I. Near-White Blast Cleaning: Removal of all rust scale, mill scale, previous coating, etc., leaving only light stains from rust, mill scale and small specks of previous coating. At least 95% of each square inch of surface area is to be free of all visible residues and the remainder shall be limited to slight discoloration.
- J. Power Tool Cleaning to Bare Metal: Complete removal of rust, rust scale, mill scale, foreign matter and previous coatings, etc., to a standard as specified on a Commercial Grade Blast Cleaning (SSPC-SP-6, NACE-3) by means of power tools that will provide the proper degree of cleaning and surface profile.
- K. Visual standards "Pictorial Surface Preparation Standards for Painting Steel Surfaces", and the National Association of Corrosion Engineer, "Blasting Cleaning Visual Standards" TM-01-70 and TM-01-75 shall be considered as standards for proper surface preparation.
- L. Oil, grease, soil, dust, etc., deposited on the surface preparation that has been

completed shall be removed prior to painting according to Solvent Cleaning under this Specification.

- M. Weld flux, weld spatter and excessive rust scale shall be removed by Power Tool Cleaning as per these Specifications.
- N. All weld seams, sharp protrusions and edges shall be ground smooth prior to surface preparation or application of any coatings.
- O. All areas requiring field welding shall be masked off prior to shop coating, unless waived by the County.
- P. All areas which require field touch-up after erection, such as welds, burnbacks, and mechanically damaged areas, shall be cleaned by thorough Power Tool as specified in these Specifications.
- Q. Touch-up systems will be same as original specification except that approved manufacturer's organic zinc-rich shall be used in lieu of inorganic zinc where this system was originally used. Also strict adherence to manufacturer's complete touch-up recommendations shall be followed. Any questions relative to compatibility of products shall be brought to the County's attention; otherwise, Contractor assumes full responsibility.

### **3.03        PRETREATMENTS**

When specified, the surface shall be pretreated in accordance with the specified pretreatment prior to application of the prime coat of paint.

### **3.04        STORAGE**

Materials shall be delivered to the job site in the original packages with seals unbroken and with legible unmutated labels attached. Packages shall not be opened until they are inspected by the County and required for use. All painting materials shall be stored in a clean, dry, well-ventilated place, protected from sparks, flame, direct rays of the sun or from excessive heat. Paint susceptible to damage from low temperatures shall be kept in a heated storage space when necessary. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for the protection of the materials stored by himself at the job site. Empty coating cans shall be required to be neatly stacked in an area designated by the County and removed from the job site on a schedule determined by the County. County may request a notarized statement from Contractor detailing all materials used on the Project.

### **3.05        PREPARATION OF MATERIALS**

- A. Mechanical mixers, capable of thoroughly mixing the pigment and vehicle together, shall mix the paint prior to use where required by manufacturer's instructions; thorough hand mixing will be allowed for small amounts up to one gallon. Pressure pots shall be equipped with mechanical mixers to keep the pigment in suspension, when required by manufacturer's instructions. Otherwise, intermittent hand mixing shall be done to assure

that no separation occurs. All mixing shall be done in accordance with SSPC Vol. 1, Chapter 4, "Practical Aspects, Use and Application of Paints" and/or with manufacturer's recommendations.

- B. Catalysts or thinners shall be as recommended by the manufacturer and shall be added or discarded strictly in accordance with the manufacturer's instruction.

**3.06 APPLICATION**

- A. Paint shall be applied only on thoroughly dry surfaces and during periods of favorable weather, unless otherwise allowed by the paint manufacturer. Except as provided below, painting shall not be permitted when the atmospheric temperature is below 50 deg F, or when freshly painted surfaces may be damaged by rain, fog, dust, or condensation, and/or when it can be anticipated that these conditions will prevail during the drying period.
- B. No coatings shall be applied unless surface temperature is a minimum of 5deg above dew point; temperature must be maintained during curing.
- C. See coating schedule for actual coating systems to be used on this project.

**3.07 DEW POINT CALCULATION CHART**

DEW POINT CALCULATION CHART

Ambient Air Temperature - Fahrenheit

Relative Humidity	20	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100	110	120
90%	18	28	37	47	57	67	77	87	97	107	117
85%	17	26	36	45	55	65	76	84	95	104	113
80%	16	25	34	44	54	63	73	82	93	102	110
75%	15	24	33	42	52	62	71	80	91	100	108
70%	13	22	31	40	50	60	68	78	88	96	105
65%	12	20	29	38	47	57	66	76	85	93	103
60%	11	20	27	36	45	55	64	73	83	92	101
55%	9	17	25	34	43	53	61	70	80	89	98
50%	6	15	23	31	40	50	59	67	77	86	94
45%	4	13	21	29	37	47	56	64	73	82	91
40%	1	11	18	26	35	43	52	61	69	78	87
35%	-2	8	16	23	31	40	48	57	65	74	83

SURFACE TEMPERATURE AT WHICH CONDENSATION OCCURS

Dew Point

Temperature at which moisture will condense on surface. No coatings should be applied

unless surface temperature is a minimum of 5deg above this point. Temperature must be maintained during curing.

Example

If air temperature is 70 deg F and relative humidity is 65%, the dew point is 57 deg F. No coating should be applied unless surface temperature is 62 deg F minimum.

- A. No coating shall be applied unless the relative humidity is below 85%.
- B. Suitable enclosures to permit painting during inclement weather may be used if provisions are made to control atmospheric conditions artificially inside the enclosure, within limits suitable for painting throughout the painting operations.
- C. Field painting in the immediate vicinity of, or on, energized electrical and rotating equipment, and equipment and/or pipes in service shall not be performed without the approval of the County.
- D. Extreme care shall be exercised in the painting of all operable equipment, such as valves, electric motors, etc., so that the proper functioning of the equipment will not be affected.
- E. The Contractor's scaffolding shall be erected, maintained and dismantled without damage to structures, machinery, equipment or pipe. Drop cloths shall be used where required to protect buildings and equipment. All surfaces required to be clear for visual observation shall be cleaned immediately after paint application.
- F. Painting shall not be performed on insulated pipe within three (3) feet of insulation operations or on insulation whose covering and surface coat have not had time to set and dry. Painting shall not be performed on uninsulated pipe within one (1) foot of any type of connection until the connection has been made, except as directed by the County.
- G. The prime coat shall be applied immediately following surface preparation and in no case later than the same working day. All paint shall be applied by brushing, paint mitt and roller, conventional spraying, or airless spraying, using equipment approved by the paint manufacturer.
- H. Each coat of paint shall be recoated as per manufacturer's instructions. Paint shall be considered recoatable when an additional coat can be applied without any detrimental film irregularities such as lifting or loss of adhesion.
- I. Surfaces that will be inaccessible after assembly shall receive either the full specified paint system or three shop coats of the specified primer before assembly.
- J. Finish colors shall be in accordance with the COLOR SCHEDULE and shall be factory mixed (i.e., there shall be no tinting by the Contractor, unless authorized by the County).
- K. All edges and weld seams in immersion service shall receive a "stripe coat" (applied by

brush) of the 2nd coat prior to application of the full 2nd coat.

- L. All open seams in the roof area of tanks shall be filled after application of the topcoat with a flexible caulking such as Sika Flex 1A.

### **3.08 WORKMANSHIP**

- A. The Contractor must show proof that all employees associated with this Project shall have been employed by the Contractor for a period not less than six (6) months.
- B. Painting shall be performed by experienced painters in accordance with the recommendations of the paint manufacturer. All paint shall be uniformly applied without sags, runs, spots, or other blemishes. Work which shows carelessness, lack of skill, or is defective in the opinion of the County, shall be corrected at the expense of the Contractor.
- C. The Contractor shall provide the names of at least three other projects of similar size and scope that they have successfully completed under their current company name.

### **3.09 APPLICATION OF PAINT**

- A. By Brush and/or Rollers
  1. Top quality, properly styled brushes and rollers shall be used. Rollers with a baked phenol core shall be utilized.
  2. The brushing or rolling shall be done so that a smooth coat as nearly uniform in thickness as possible is obtained. Brush or roller strokes shall be made to smooth the film without leaving deep or detrimental marks.
  3. Surfaces not accessible to brushes or rollers may be painted by spray, by dauber or sheepskins, and paint mitt.
  4. It may require two coats to achieve the specified dry film thickness if application is by brush and roller.
- B. Air, Airless or Hot Spray
  1. The equipment used shall be suitable for the intended purpose, shall be capable of properly atomizing the paint to be applied and shall be equipped with suitable pressure regulators and gauges.
  2. Paint shall be applied in a uniform layer, with a 50% overlap pattern. All runs and sags should be brushed out immediately or the paint shall be removed and the surface resprayed.
  3. High build coatings should be applied by a cross-hatch method of spray application to ensure proper film thickness of the coating.
  4. Areas inaccessible to spray shall be brushed; if also inaccessible to brush, daubs or sheepskins shall be used, as authorized by the manufacturer.
  5. Special care shall be taken with thinners and paint temperatures so that paint of the correct formula reaches the receiving surface.
  6. Nozzles, tips, etc., shall be of sizes and designs as recommended by the manufacturer of the paint being sprayed.

7. The first coat on concrete surfaces in immersion service should be sprayed and back rolled.

### **3.10 PROTECTION AND CLEANUP**

- A. It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to protect at all times, in areas where painting is being done, floors, materials of other crafts, equipment, vehicles, fixtures, and finished surfaces adjacent to paint work. Cover all electric plates, surface hardware, nameplates, gauge glasses, etc., before start of painting work.
- B. At the option of the County during the course of this project, the Contractor will contain all spent abrasives, old paint chips, paint overspray and debris by means suitable to the County, including, but not limited to, full shrouding of the area.
- C. If shrouding is required, the Contractor must provide a complete design of the intended shroud or cover. Care must be taken not to modify or damage the structure during the use of the shroud. If damage should occur, the Contractor is held responsible for all repairs.
- D. At completion of the work, remove all paint where spilled, splashed, spattered, sprayed or smeared on all surfaces, including glass, light fixtures, hardware, equipment, painted and unpainted surfaces.
- E. After completion of all painting, the Contractor shall remove from job site all painting equipment, surplus materials and debris resulting from this work.
- F. The Contractor is responsible for the removal and proper disposal of all hazardous materials from the job site in accordance with Local, State and Federal requirements as outlined by the Environmental Protection Agency.
- G. A notarized statement shall be presented to the County that all hazardous materials have been disposed of properly including, but not limited to: name of disposal company, disposal site, listing of hazardous materials, weights of all materials, cost per pound and EPA registration number.

### **3.11 TOUCH-UP MATERIALS**

The Contractor shall provide at the end of the Project at least one (1) gallon of each generic topcoat in each color as specified by the County for future touch-up. Two gallons may be required for (2) component materials.

### **3.12 ON-SITE INSPECTION**

During the course of this Project, the County will reserve the option of incorporating the services of a qualified inspection service. The inspection service will be responsible for assuring the proper execution of this Specification by the successful Contractor.

### **3.13 STEEL - STRUCTURAL, TANKS, PIPES AND EQUIPMENT**

A. EXTERIOR EXPOSURE (NON-IMMERSION)

1. System No. 73-1: Epoxy/High Build Urethane

This system is highly resistant to abrasion, wet conditions, corrosive fumes and chemical contact. Provides 3-4 times the color and gloss retention of conventional paints. Second coat to be same color or close to finish color. Specify Series 74 Endura-Shield for gloss finish.

Surface Preparation: SSPC-SP6 Commercial Blast Cleaning

Shop Coat: 66-1211 Epoxoline Primer	3.0 - 4.0		
2nd Coat: 66-Color Hi-Build Epoxoline	2.0 - 3.0		
3rd Coat: 73-Endura-Shield III	<u>2.0 - 3.0</u>		
		Dry Film Thickness	7.0 - 10.0
		Minimum	8.0 Mils

2. System No. 73-2: High Build Urethane for Marginally Cleaned Surfaces or Topcoating Existing System

This system can be used over factory finish paint or cover non-sandblasted steel and offer the high performance of a urethane coating. Specify Series 74 Endura-Shield for gloss finish.

Surface Preparation: SSPC-SP6 Commercial Blast Cleaning or SSPC-SP3 Power Tool Cleaning

Shop Coat: Manufacturer Standard Primer (or existing coating)	1.5 - 2.0		
2nd Coat: 135 Chembuild	<del>3.0 - 5.0</del>		
3rd Coat: 73-Color Endura-Shield	<u>2.0 - 3.0</u>		
		Dry Film Thickness	6.5 - 10.0
		Minimum	7.5 Mils

3. System No. 82-1: Silicone Alkyd Enamel - Gloss

Coating system for outstanding color and gloss retention and weatherability. This system will provide better performance than alkyd enamel, but not as good as a urethane. Series 82 includes a minimum of 30% silicone resin and conforms to SSPC-Paint 21-78, Type 1.

Surface Preparation: SSPC-SP6 Commercial Blast Cleaning

Shop Coat: 37H-77 Chem Prime	<del>2.0 - 3.5</del>		
2nd Coat: 23-Color Enduratone	2.0 - 3.0		
3rd Coat: 82-Color Silicone Alkyd Enamel	<del>1.0 - 2.0</del>		
		Dry Film Thickness	5.0 - 8.5

Minimum 6.0 Mils

4. System 90-97: Zinc/Epoxy/Urethane

This system offers the added corrosion protection of a zinc rich primer. Series 90-97 Tneme-Zinc is an organic zinc-rich primer that can be used for field touch up of a zinc primer or for touch up of galvanized surfaces that are damaged.

Surface Preparation: SSPC-SP6 Commercial Blast Cleaning

Shop Coat: 90-97 Tneme-Zinc	<del>2.5</del> - 3.5		
2nd Coat: 66-Color Hi-Build Epoxoline	2.0 - 3.0		
3rd Coat: 73 Endurashield III	<u>2.0 - 3.0</u>		
		Dry Film Thickness	6.5 - 9.5
		Minimum	8.0 Mils

B. INTERIOR EXPOSURE (NON-IMMERSION)

1. System No. 69.1: High Solids Epoxy

This coating will provide maximum protection. It offers chemical and corrosion resistance for long-term protection against salt spray, moisture, corrosive fumes, and chemical attack. Series 69 is a polyamidoamine cured epoxy. Primer coat must be touched-up before second coat is applied.

Surface Preparation: SSPC-SP6 Commercial Blast Cleaning

Shop Coat: 69-1211 Epoxoline Primer II	3.0 - 5.0		
2nd Coat:			
69-Color Hi-Build Expoxoline II	<u>4.0 - 6.0</u>		
		Dry Film Thickness	7.0 - 11.0
		Minimum	9.0 Mils

2. System No.66-2: High Build Epoxy

This system will provide chemical and corrosion resistance against abrasion, moisture, corrosion fumes, chemical contact and immersion in non-potable water. Primer coat must be touched-up before second coat is applied. Substitute Series 161 for low temperature cure or quick recoats.

Surface Preparation: SSPC-SP6 Commercial Blast Cleaning

Shop Coat: 69-1211 Epoxoline Primer	3.0 - 5.0		
2nd Coat: 69-Color Hi-Build Expoxoline	<u>4.0 - 6.0</u>		
		Dry Film Thickness	7.0 - 11.0
		Minimum	9.0 Mils

3. System No. 66-6: High Build Epoxy (Over OEM Finishes)



This system is to be used over standard manufacturer's primer to offer a high performance epoxy finish. Excellent for areas of rust not able to be completely cleaned.

Surface Preparation: Spot SSPC-SP6 Commercial Blast Cleaning or SSPC- SP11 Power Tool Cleaning to Bare Metal

Shop Coat: Manufacturer's Standard (or existing coating)	1.0 - 2.0		
2nd Coat: 50-330 Poly-Ura-Prime	2.0 - 3.0		
3rd Coat: 66-Color Hi-Build Expoxoline	<u>2.0 - 4.0</u>		
		Dry Film Thickness	5.0 - 9.0
		Minimum	7.0 Mils

### C. IMMERSION

#### 1. System No. 69-2: High Solids Epoxy (Non-Potable Water)

This system provides maximum protection in immersion service. Scarify the surface before topcoating if the Series 69 has been exterior-exposed for 90 days or longer. If primer coat is damaged, it must be touched-up before second coat is applied.

Surface Preparation: SSPC-SP10 Near-White Blast Cleaning

Shop Coat:			
69-1211 Hi-Build Epoxoline II	3.0 - 5.0		
2nd Coat:			
69-Color Hi-Build Expoxoline II	<u>6.0 - 8.0</u>		
		Dry Film Thickness	9.0 - 13.0
		Minimum	11.0 Mils

#### 2. System No. 66-2: High Solids Epoxy (Non-Potable Water)

This system will provide chemical and corrosion resistance for protection against abrasion, moisture, corrosive fumes, chemical contact and immersion. Primer coat must be touched-up before second coat is applied. Scarify the surface before topcoating if the Series 66 has been exterior-exposed for 60 days or longer. Substitute Series 161 for low temperature cure or quick recoats.

Surface Preparation: SSPC-SP10 Near-White Blast Cleaning

Shop Coat: 66-1211 Epoxoline Primer	3.0 - 5.0		
2nd Coat: 66-Color Hi-Build Expoxoline	3.0 - 5.0		
3rd Coat: 66-Color Hi-Build Expoxoline	<u>3.0 - 5.0</u>		
		Dry Film Thickness	9.0 - 15.0
		Minimum	11.0 Mils

#### 3. System No. 20-1: Epoxy-Polyamide (Potable Water)

This system meets American Water Works Association AWWA D 102 Inside Paint System Number 1. Series 20 meets the new requirements of approval for potable water use as established by the National Sanitation Foundation Standard 61. Substitute Series FC20 for low temperature cure or quick recoats.

Surface Preparation: SSPC-SP10 Near-White Blast Cleaning

Shop Coat:

20-WH02 Pota-Pox (Tank White)	3.0 - 5.0		
2nd Coat: 20-1255 Pota-Pox (Beige)	4.0 - 6.0		
3rd Coat: 20-WH02 Pota-Pox (Tank White)	<u>4.0 - 6.0</u>		
		Dry Film Thickness	11.0 - 17.0
		Minimum	12.0 Mils

4. System No. 140: High Solids Epoxy (Potable Water)

Series 140 meets the new requirements of approval for potable water use as established by the National Sanitation Foundation Standard 61.

Surface Preparation: SSPC-SP10 Near-White Blast Cleaning

Shop Coat: 140-1255 Pota-Pox II (Beige)	6.0 - 8.0		
2nd Coat:			
140-WH02 Pota-Pox II (Tank White)	<u>6.0 - 8.0</u>		
		Dry Film Thickness	12.0 - 16.0
		Minimum	14.0 Mils

5. System No. 46-30: Coal Tar-Epoxy (Non-Potable Water Only)

May be applied in a two-coat application. Review critical recoat time if utilized.

Surface Preparation: SSPC-SP10 Near-White Blast Cleaning\*

One Coat: 46H-413 Hi-Build Tneme Tar

Minimum Dry Film Thickness 14.0 - 20.0

\*SSPC-SP-6 Commercial Blast Cleaning may be used for non-immersion service.

6. System No. 46-26: Coal Tar Epoxy (Non-Potable Water Only)

Must be recoated within four days at 75deg F. Higher temperature will shorten recoat time.

Surface Preparation: SSPC-SP10 Near-White Blast Cleaning\*

1st Coat: 46-413 Tneme Tar	<u>8.0 - 10.0</u>
2nd Coat: 46-413 Tneme Tar	<u>8.0 - 10.0</u>

Dry Film Thickness 16.0 - 20.0  
Minimum 16.0 Mils

\*SSPC-6 Commercial Blast Cleaning may be used for non-immersion service.

### 3.14 OVERHEAD METAL DECKING, JOIST

#### A. INTERIOR EXPOSURE

##### System No. 15-1: Uni-Bond

This system should be used on ceiling areas where a one-coat system is desired. Can be applied over steel, galvanized and aluminum decking, joist, beams, conduits and concrete.

Surface Preparation: Surfaces must be dry, clean and free of oil, grease and other contaminates. Allow concrete to cure 28 days.

Coating: 15-Color Uni-Bond

Dry Film Thickness 2.5 - 3.5

#### B. EXTERIOR EXPOSURE

##### System No. 135-1: Chembuild

This system can be applied over a wide variety of coatings and factory finishes. It can also be applied direct to galvanized aluminum decking, joists, conduits and tight rust.

Surface Preparation: Pressure clean to remove all dirt, oil, grease, chemicals and foreign contaminates. Remove loose paint and all rust by hand and power tool cleaning (SSPC-SP 2 & 3)

Coating: 135-Color Chembuild

Dry Film Thickness 3.0 - 5.0

### 3.15 MILL COATED STEEL PIPE

#### A. EXTERIOR/INTERIOR EXPOSURE (NON-IMMERSION)

##### System No. 66-3: Epoxy-Polyamide

This system can be applied directly to mill coated steel pipe without sandblasting for use in non-immersion. There may be some bleed through with the 1st coat. Do not apply over glossy varnish type mill coatings.

Surface Preparation: Surface shall be clean and dry.

1st Coat: 66-1211 Epoxoline Primer            3.0 - 4.0

2nd Coat: 66-Color Hi-Build Epoxoline            4.0 - 6.0

3rd Coat: (If required)

(4.0 - 6.0)

Dry Film Thickness 11.0 - 16.0  
Minimum 11.0 Mils

### 3.16 GALVANIZED STEEL - PIPE AND MISCELLANEOUS FABRICATIONS

#### A. EXTERIOR / (NON-IMMERSION)

System No. 73-1: Epoxy/High Build Urethane

Series 66 has excellent adhesion to galvanized steel. This system is highly resistant to abrasion, wet conditions, corrosive fumes and chemical contact. Provides 3-4 times the color and gloss retention of conventional paints. First coat to be same color as or close to the finish color. Specify Series 74 Endura-Shield for gloss finish.

Surface Preparation: SSPC-SP1 Solvent Cleaning

1st Coat: 66-Color Hi-Build Epoxoline

2.0 - 4.0

2nd Coat: 73-Color Endura-Shield

2.0 - 4.0

Dry Film Thickness 4.0 - 8.0  
Minimum 5.0 Mils

#### B. INTERIOR EXPOSURE (NON IMMERSION) AND ALUMINUM IN CONTACT WITH CONCRETE

System No. 66-6: Polyamide Epoxy

Surface Preparation: SSPC-SP1 Solvent Cleaning

1st Coat: 66-Color Hi-Build Epoxoline

2.0 - 4.0

2nd Coat: 66-Color Hi-Build Epoxoline

2.0 - 4.0

Dry Film Thickness 4.0 - 8.0  
Minimum 5.0 Mils

#### C. IMMERSION (POTABLE WATER)

System No. 20-1: Epoxy-Polyamide (Potable Water)

Series 20 meets the new requirements of approval for potable water use as established by the National Sanitation Foundation Standard 61. Substitute Series FC20 for low temperature cure of quick recoat.

Surface Preparation: SSPC-SP 7 Brush Off Blast Cleaning

1st Coat: 20-1255 Pota-Pox Primer

3.0 - 5.0

2nd Coat: 20-WH02 Pota-Pox Finish

4.0 - 6.0

Dry Film Thickness 7.0 - 11.0  
Minimum 9.0 Mils

**3.17 CHAIN-LINK FENCES**

A. GALVANIZED STEEL & NON-FERROUS METAL

System No. 22-1: Oil-Cementitious

Surface Preparation: Surface shall be clean and dry

One Coat: 22-Color Galv-Gard

Dry Film Thickness 3.0 - 4.0

**3.18 CONCRETE**

A. EXTERIOR - ABOVE GRADE

1. System No. 52-1 Modified Epoxy - Sand Texture

Series 52 is a high build, decorative sand texture finish that hides minor surface irregularities and gives long-term protection against weather, driving rain, ultraviolet exposure, alternate freezing and thawing. Series 52 will actually become part of the concrete. Available in Series 55, Tneme-Crete smooth finish. For porous substrates, a second coat of Series 52 is required. Substitute Series 180 or 181 W.B. Tneme-Crete when specified over existing acrylic or latex coatings.

Surface Preparation: Surface shall be clean and dry.

One Coat: 52-Color Tneme-Crete

Dry Film Thickness 8.0 - 10.0

2. System No. 6-1: Acrylic Emulsion Low Sheen

If semi-gloss finish is desired, use Series 7 Tneme-Cryl SG as the second coat.

Surface Preparation: Surface must be clean and dry.

1st Coat: 6-Color Tneme-Cryl

2.0 - 3.0

2nd Coat: 6-Color Tneme-Cryl

~~2.0 - 3.0~~

Dry Film Thickness 4.0 - 6.0  
Minimum 5.0 Mils

3. System No. 156-1: Modified Acrylic Elastomer

If texture is needed, use 157 Enviro-Crete TX (medium texture) or 159 Enviro-Crete XTX (coarse texture). For application over previously applied coatings, use TNEMEC Series 151 Elasto-Grip at 1.0 - 2.5 mils DFT prior to the application of Series 156 Enviro-Crete.

Surface Preparation: Surface must be clean and dry.

1st Coat: 156-Color Enviro-Crete	4.0 - 8.0		
2nd Coat: 156-Color Enviro-Crete	<u>4.0 - 8.0</u>		
		Dry Film Thickness	8.0 - 16.0
		Minimum	10.0 Mils

B. EXTERIOR - BELOW GRADE

1. System No. 46-61: Coal Tar Pitch Solution

Surface Preparation: Surface must be clean and dry, Level all protrusions.

1st Coat: 46-465 H.B. Tnemecol	<u>8.0 - 12.0</u>		
2nd Coat: 46-465 H.B. Tnemecol	<u>8.0 - 12.0</u>		
		Dry Film Thickness	16.0 - 24.0
		Minimum	16.0 Mils

2. System No. 46-31: Coal Tar-Epoxy

Surface Preparation: Surface shall be clean and dry.

One Coat: 46H-413 Hi-Build Tneme-Tar		Dry Film Thickness	14.0 - 20.0
--------------------------------------	--	--------------------	-------------

3. System No. 100-1: Crystalline Waterproofing

This system can be applied to concrete that is still wet or has not developed final cure. It can be used where wet surface conditions exist or where there is the potential for water intrusion due to hydrostatic pressure. Application shall be per Xypex specification manual.

Surface Preparation: Surface to be clean and roughened by Brush Blasting or Acid Etching.

1st Coat: XYPEX Concentrate at 1.5 lbs/SY  
 2nd Coat: XYPEX Modified at 1.5 lbs/SY

C. EXTERIOR/INTERIOR EXPOSURE (NON-IMMERSION)

1. System No. 6-1: Acrylic Emulsion, Low Sheen (Interior/Exterior)

This system will provide a decorative coating with good exterior durability, color retention, and a high vapor transmission rate. For Semi-Gloss finish, use 7-Color Tneme-Cryl S/G.

Surface Preparation: Surface shall be clean and dry. Allow concrete to cure for 28 days.

1st Coat: 6-Color Tneme-Cryl	2.0 - 3.0
------------------------------	-----------

2nd Coat: 6-Color Tneme-Cryl	<del>2.0 - 3.0</del>	
	Dry Film Thickness	4.0 - 6.0
	Minimum	5.0 Mils

2. System No. 66-4: Epoxy-Polyamide  
(Interior/Exterior)

Series 66 provides excellent protection from abrasion, moisture, corrosive fumes and chemical contact. For exterior exposures, topcoat with Series 73, or 74 Endura-Tone for gloss and color retention.

Surface Preparation: Surfaces shall be clean and dry. Allow concrete to cure for 28 days. SSPC-SP-7 Brush-Off Blast Clean.

1st Coat: 66-Color Hi-Build Epoxoline	3.0 - 5.0	
2nd Coat: 66-Color Hi-Build Epoxoline	<u>4.0 - 6.0</u>	
	Dry Film Thickness	7.0 - 11.0
	Minimum	9.0 Mils

3. System No. 83-1: High Solids Catalyzed Epoxy  
(Interior)

Surface Preparation: Surface shall be clean and dry. Allow concrete to cure for 28 days. SSPC-SP-7 Brush Off Blast Clean. Concrete block surfaces: Allow to cure 28 days. Level fins, protrusions and mortar splatter.

1st Coat: 83-Color Ceramlon II	<del>6.0 - 10.0</del>	
2nd Coat: 83-Color Ceramlon II	<u>6.0 - 10.0</u>	
	Dry Film Thickness	12.0 - 20.0
	Minimum	14.0 Mils

D. IMMERSION - POTABLE & NON-POTABLE WATER

1. System No. 66-4: Epoxy Polyamide (Non-Potable Water)

Surface irregularities and bug holes should be filled to a smooth uniform appearance as required with TNEMEC Series 63-1500 Filler and Surfacer.

Surface Preparation: SSPC-SP-7 Brush-Off Blast Cleaning

1st Coat: 66-Color Hi-Build Epoxoline	4.0 - 6.0	
2nd Coat: 66-Color Hi-Build Epoxoline	<u>4.0 - 6.0</u>	
	Dry Film Thickness	8.0 - 12.0
	Minimum	10.0 Mils

2. System No. 104-5: High Solids Epoxy (Non-Potable Water)

Surface irregularities and bug holes should be filled to a smooth uniform appearance as required with TNEMEC Series 63-1500 Filler and Surfacer.

Surface Preparation: SSPC-SP-7 Brush-Off Blast Cleaning

1st Coat: 104-1255 H.S. Epoxy Primer	<u>6.0 - 10.0</u>		
2nd Coat: 104 Color H.S. Epoxy	<u>6.0 - 10.0</u>		
		Dry Film Thickness	12.0 - 20.0
		Minimum	14.0 Mils

3. System No. 46-31: Coal Tar-Epoxy (Non-Potable Water)

May be applied in a two-coat application. Review critical recoat time is utilized. Surface irregularities and bugholes should be filled to a smooth uniform appearance as required with TNEMEC Series 63-1500 Filler and Surfacer.

Surface Preparation: Brush-Off Blast Cleaning

One Coat: 46H-413 Hi-Build Tneme-Tar		Dry Film Thickness	14.0-20.0
--------------------------------------	--	--------------------	-----------

4. System No. 45-27: Coal Tar Epoxy (Non-Potable Only)

Must be recoated within four days at 75deg F. Higher temperature will shorten recoat time.

Surface Preparation: Brush-Off Blast Cleaning

1st Coat: 46-413 Tneme Tar	<u>8.0 - 10.0</u>		
2nd Coat: 46-413 Tneme Tar	<u>8.0 - 10.0</u>		
		Dry Film Thickness	16.0 - 20.0
		Minimum	16.0 Mils

5. System No. 20-2 Epoxy-Polyamide (Potable Water)

This system meets American Water Works Association AWWA D 102 Inside System No. 1. Series 20 meets the new requirements of approval for potable water use as established by the National Sanitation Foundation Standard 61. Surface irregularities and bug holes should be filled to a smooth uniform appearance as required with TNEMEC Series 63-1500 Filler and Surfacer. (NSF Standard 61 approved). Substitute Series FC20 for low temperature cure or quick recoats.

Surface Preparation: SSPC-SP10 Near White Blast Cleaning

1st Coat: 20-1255 Pota-Pox	4.0 - 6.0		
2nd Coat: 20-WH02 Pota-Pox Finish	<u>4.0 - 6.0</u>		
		Dry Film Thickness	8.0 - 12.0
		Minimum	10.0 Mils

6. System No. 139-2: Epoxy-Polyamine (Potable Water)



Series 139 meets the new requirements of approval for potable water use as established by the National Sanitation Foundation Standard 61. Surface irregularities and bug holes should be filled to a smooth uniform appearance as required with TNEMEC Series 63-1500 Filler and Surfacer. (NSF Standard 61 approved.)

Surface Preparation: SSPC-SP10 Near-White Blast Cleaning

1st Coat: 139-1255 Pota-Pox II	6.0 - 8.0		
2nd Coat: 139-WH02 Pota-Pox II	<u>6.0 - 8.0</u>		
	Dry Film Thickness	12.0 - 16.0	
	Minimum	14.0 Mils	

E. INTERIOR EXPOSURE (NON-IMMERSION)

1. System No. 104-3: High Solids Epoxy

This system will produce a slick, tile-like finish that has excellent chemical and water resistance. Surface will be easy to clean.

Surface Preparation: Surface to be clean and dry.

1st Coat: 104-Color H.S. Epoxy	6.0 - 8.0		
2nd Coat: 104-Color H.S. Epoxy	<u>6.0 - 8.0</u>		
	Dry Film Thickness	12.0 - 16.0	
	Minimum	14.0 Mils	

2. System No. 113-1: Acrylic-Epoxy Semi-Gloss

This system will provide high performance and can be applied directly over existing coatings without lifting. Can be used when low odor is required during application. Specify Series 114 Tneme-Tuffcoat for Gloss Finish.

Surface Preparation: Surface must be clean and dry.

One Coat: 113-Color Tneme-Tuffcoat

Dry Film Thickness 4.0 - 6.0

**3.19 CONCRETE FLOORS**

A. EPOXY FLOOR COATINGS

1. System No. 67-1: Epoxy-Polyamide

This system will provide a durable, long-wearing coating that bonds tightly to concrete and stands up under heavy foot traffic, frequent cleaning and spillage of water, oil, grease, or chemical.

Surface Preparation: Acid Etch or Brush-Off Blast Cleaning

1st Coat: 67-Color Tnema-Tread	2.0 - 3.0		
2nd Coat: 67-Color Tnema-Tread	<u>2.0 - 3.0</u>		
		Dry Film Thickness	4.0 - 6.0
		Minimum	5.0 Mils

2. System No. S67-1: Epoxy-Polyamide (Non-Skid)

This system will provide the same protection and durability as System 67-1 with the addition of a non-skid finish.

Surface Preparation: Acid Etch or Brush-Off Blast Cleaning

1st Coat: S67-Color Tneme-Tread	2.0 - 3.0		
2nd Coat: 67-Color Tneme-Tread	<u>2.0 - 3.0</u>		
		Dry Film Thickness	4.0 - 6.0
		Minimum	5.0 Mils

3. System No. 73-12: Epoxy/Urethane

This system will provide maximum protection against chemical splash and spillage, wet conditions and abrasion. Specify Series 70 Endura-Shield for Gloss finish. First coat must be thinned 20% prior to application. For non-skid finish, specify Series S67 Tneme-Tread for the first and second coat.

Surface Preparation: Acid Etch or Brush-Off Blast Cleaning

1st Coat: 67-Color Tneme-Tread	2.0 - 3.0		
2nd Coat: 67-Color Tneme-Tread	2.0 - 3.0		
3rd Coat: 71-Color Endura-Shield	<u>1.5 - 2.5</u>		
		Dry Film Thickness	5.5 - 8.5
		Minimum	6.5 Mils

4. System No. 281-1: High Build Polyamine-Epoxy Floor

Please refer to manufacturer's Installation Guide and Technical Data for proper installation.

Surface Preparation: Abrasive blast cleaning (refer to Installation Guide of manufacturer).

1st Coat: 201 Epoxoprime	<del>6.0 - 8.0</del>		
2nd Coat: 281 Tneme-Glaze	<u>6.0 - 8.0</u>		
		Dry Film Thickness	12.0 - 16.0
		Minimum	14.0 Mils

5. System No. 221/281: Functional Flooring (Non-Slip)

Please refer to manufacturer's Installation Guide and Technical Data for proper installation.

Surface Preparation: Abrasive blast cleaning (refer to Installation Guide of manufacturer.

1st Coat: 201 Epoxoprime	6.0 - 8.0
2nd Coat: 221 Lami-Tread (2 cts. @ 1/16" ea.)	1/8"
3rd Coat: 281 Tneme-Glaze	8.0 - 12.0
	Minimum Dry Film Thickness 1/4"+

### 3.20 POROUS MASONRY

#### A. EXTERIOR/INTERIOR EXPOSURE

1. System No. 52-2: Modified Epoxy - Sand Texture

First coat of Tneme-Crete will act as a filler coat while the second coat will completely seal and finish. Long-term life and high performance. Available in Series 55 Tneme-Crete smooth finish.

Surface Preparation: Surface shall be clean and dry.

1st Coat: 52-Color Tneme-Crete 60 - 80 SF  
2nd Coat: 52-Color Tneme-Crete Per Gal/Per Coat

2. System No. 6-2: Acrylic Emulsion, Low Sheen

This system will fill the block and provide a sealed surface. For Semi-Gloss Finish, use 7-Color Tneme-Cryl S/G.

Surface Preparation: Surface shall be clean and dry.

1st Coat: 54-562 Modified Epoxy Masonry Filler 80 SF Gal

2nd Coat: 6-Color Tneme-Cryl 2.0 - 3.0  
3rd Coat: 6-Color Tneme-Cryl 2.0 - 3.0

\*4.0 - 6.0

\*Total Dry Film Thickness of Topcoats Only.

3. System No. 66-15: Epoxy-Polyamide (Interior)

Block Filler is a modified epoxy designed for high moisture.

Surface Preparation: Surface shall be clean and dry.

1st Coat: 54-660 Epoxy Masonry Filler 100 SF/Gal

2nd Coat: 66-Color Hi-Build Epoxoline 4.0 - 6.0  
 3rd Coat: 66-Color Hi-Build Epoxoline 4.0 - 6.0

\*8.0 - 12.0

\*Total Dry Film Thickness of Topcoats Only.

4. System No. 104-6: High Solids Epoxy (Interior Only)

This system will produce a film thickness of 16 mils. The surface will be tile-like for easy cleaning and will provide protection against chemical attack, corrosive fumes, high humidity and wash down. Backfold first coat to fill porosity.

Surface Preparation: Surface to be clean and dry.

1st Coat: 104-Color H.S. Epoxy	<u>6.0 - 10.0</u>	
2nd Coat: 104-Color H.S. Epoxy	<u>6.0 - 10.0</u>	
	Dry Film Thickness	12.0 - 20.0
	Minimum	14.0 Mils

5. System No. 113-1: Acrylic-Epoxy Semi-Gloss (Interior Only)

Series 113 Tneme-Tufcoat has very low odor and can be used when painting in occupied areas. Specify Series 114 Tneme-Tufcoat for a gloss finish.

Surface Preparation: Surface must be clean and dry.

1st Coat: 130 Envirofill	100 SF/Gal	
2nd Coat: 113-Color Tnema-Tufcoat*	<u>4.0 - 6.0</u>	
		**4.0 - 6.0

\* Two coats may be required if applied by roller

\*\* Total Dry Film Thickness of Topcoats Only

6. System No. 156-1: Modified Acrylic Elastomer

If texture is needed, use 157 Enviro-Crete TX (medium texture of 159 Enviro-Crete XTX - coarse texture). For application over previously applied coatings, use TNEMEC 151 Elasto-Grip at 1.0 - 2.5 mils DFT.

Surface Preparation: Surfaces must be clean and dry.

1st Coat: 130 Envirofill	100 SF/Gal	
2nd Coat: 156-Color Enviro-Crete	4.0 - 8.0	
3rd Coat: 156-Color Enviro-Crete	<u>4.0 - 8.0</u>	
	Dry Film Thickness	8.0 - 16.0
	Minimum	10.0 Mils
		(For 2nd & 3rd Coats)

A. INTERIOR EXPOSURE

1. System No. 111-5: Acrylic-Epoxy

Surface Preparation: Surface must be clean and dry.

1st Coat: 51-792 PVA Sealer	1.0 - 2.0		
2nd Coat: 113 H.B. Tnemetufcoat*	<u>4.0 - 5.0</u>		
		Dry Film Thickness	5.0 - 7.0
		Minimum	6.0 Mils

\*Two coats may be required if application is by brush and roller.

2. System No. 66-22: Hi-Build Epoxoline

Surface Preparation: Surface must be clean and dry.

1st Coat: 51-792 PVA Sealer	1.0 - 2.0		
2nd Coat: 66-Color Hi-Build Epoxoline*	<u>4.0 - 6.0</u>		
		Dry Film Thickness	5.0 - 8.0
		Minimum	5.0 Mils

\*Two coats may be required if applied by roller

3. System No. 6-1: Acrylic Emulsion, Low Sheen  
(Interior/Exterior Exposure)

This system is designed for mild use areas like office walls, laboratory ceilings, stairwells, etc. For Semi-Gloss finish, use 7-color Tneme-Cryl S/G.

Surface Preparation: Surface must be dry and clean.

1st Coat: 6-Color Tneme-Cryl	2.0 - 3.0		
2nd Coat: 6-Color Tneme-Cryl	<del>2.0 - 3.0</del>		
		Dry Film Thickness	4.0 - 6.0
		Minimum	5.0 Mils

**3.22 WOOD**

A. EXTERIOR/INTERIOR EXPOSURE

1. System No. 23-4: Alkyd Semi-Gloss

Specify Series 2H Hi-Build Tneme-Gloss for High Gloss finish.

Surface Preparation: Surface shall be clean and dry.

1st Coat: 36-603 Undercoater	<del>2.5 - 3.5</del>		
------------------------------	----------------------	--	--

2nd Coat: 23 Enduratone	— 1.5 - 3.5	
3rd Coat: 23 Enduratone	— 1.5 - 3.5	
	Dry Film Thickness	5.5 - 10.5
	Minimum	6.0 Mils

2. System No. 6-5: Acrylic Latex

Substitute Series 7 if semi gloss finish is desired.

Surface Preparation: Surface shall be clean and dry.

1st Coat: 36-603 Undercoater	— 2.0 - 3.5	
2nd Coat: 6-Color Tneme-Cryl	— 2.0 - 3.0	
3rd Coat: 6-Color Tneme-Cryl	— 2.0 - 3.0	
	Dry Film Thickness	6.0 - 9.5
	Minimum	7.5 Mils

**3.23 PVC PIPE**

A. EXTERIOR OR INTERIOR

System No. 66-23: Epoxy-Polyamide

Optional topcoat of Series 73/74 Endura-Shield would give long-term color and gloss retention for exterior exposure.

Surface Preparation: Surface shall be clean and dry.

One Coat: 66-Color Hi-Build Epoxoline	Dry Film Thickness	4.0 - 6.0
---------------------------------------	--------------------	-----------

**3.24 INSULATED PIPE**

A. INTERIOR EXPOSURE

System No. 6-1: Acrylic Emulsion, Low Sheen

For semi-gloss finish, use 7-Color Tneme-Cryl S/G.

Surface Preparation: Surface shall be clean and dry.

1st Coat: 6-Color Tneme-Cryl	2.0 - 3.0	
2nd Coat: 6-Color Tneme-Cryl	— 2.0 - 3.0	
	Dry Film Thickness	4.0 - 6.0
	Minimum	5.0 Mils

**3.25 HIGH HEAT COATING**

A. EXTERIOR/INTERIOR EXPOSURE

1. System No. 39-2: Silicone Aluminum (1200deg F Maximum)

Surface Preparation: SSPC-SP10 Near-White Blast Cleaning - 1.0 Mil Surface Profile

1st Coat: 39-1261 Silicone Aluminum	1.0 - 1.5		
2nd Coat: 39-1261 Silicone Aluminum	<u>1.0 - 1.5</u>		
		Dry Film Thickness	2.0 - 3.0
		Minimum	2.0 Mils

2. System No. 39-4: Silicone Aluminum (600deg F Maximum)

Surface Preparation: SSPC-SP10 Near-White Blast Cleaning - 1.0 Mil Surface Profile

1st Coat: 39-661 Silicone Aluminum	1.0 - 1.5		
2nd Coat: 39-661 Silicone Aluminum	<u>1.0 - 1.5</u>		
		Dry Film Thickness	2.0 - 3.0
		Minimum	2.0 Mils

**3.26 SURFACES EXPOSED TO H2S/H2SO4 (SEVERE EXPOSURE/IMMERSION)**

A. CEMENTITIOUS SURFACES

System No. 120-1: Vinester

Surface Preparation: Abrasive blast clean to remove all laitance, fines and contamination.

1st Coat: 120-5002 Vinester	<u>6.0 - 10.0*</u>		
2nd Coat: 120-5003 Vinester F&S	<u>As Required**</u>		
3rd Coat: 120-5002 Vinester	<u>12.0 - 18.0</u>		
4th Coat: 120-5001 Vinester	<u>12.0 - 18.0</u>		
		Dry Film Thickness	30.0 - 46.0
		Minimum	36.0 Mils+

\*First coat is to be applied by roller application or spray applied followed by backrolling.

\*\*All surface voids, cracks, pinholes and other defects must be filled flush with the adjacent surfaces by putty knife, trowel, float, squeegee, or other suitable method.

B. FERROUS METAL SURFACES

System No. 120-2: Vinyl Ester

Surface Preparation: SSPC-SP-5 White Metal Blast Cleaning (3.0 Mil Profile)

1st Coat: 120-5002 Vinester	<u>12.0 - 18.0</u>		
2nd Coat: 120-5001 Vinester	<u>12.0 - 18.0</u>		

Dry Film Thickness	24.0 - 36.0
Minimum	30.0 Mils

**3.27 EXTERIOR OF PRESTRESSED CONCRETE TANKS**

A. System No. 156-1: New Tanks

Surface Preparation: Surface to be clean and dry.

1st Coat: 156-Color Envirocrete	4.0 - 6.0	
2nd Coat: 156-Color Envirocrete	<u>4.0 - 6.0</u>	
		Dry Film Thickness
		Minimum
		8.0 - 12.0
		10.0 Mils

B. System No. 156-2: Existing Tanks (Previously Painted)

Major cracks (wider than 1/64") can be repaired with TNEMEC Series 152 Tneme-Tape per instructions.

Surface Preparation: Remove all dirt, oil, grease, chalk, and loose paint per high pressure water blast (min. 3500 psi).

1st Coat: 151 Elasto-Grip	1.0 - 2.5	
Stripe Coat: Stripe all hairline cracks with a brushed coat of Series 156 Envirocrete	<u>3.0 - 5.0</u>	
Topcoat: 156-Envirocrete	<u>4.0 - 6.0</u>	
		Dry Film Thickness (Cracks)
		8.0 - 13.5
		Dry Film Thickness (Other)
		5.0 - 8.5

**3.28 SECONDARY CONTAINMENT AREAS**

A. System No. 66-4: Epoxy Polyamide

This system will provide excellent resistance to most chemicals including petrochemicals.

Surface Preparation: Surfaces shall be clean and dry. Allow new concrete to cure for 28 days. Abrasive Blast Clean per SSPC-SP7 (Brush Off Blast)

Primer: 66-Color Hi-Build Epoxoline	<u>4.0 - 6.0</u>	
Topcoat: 66-Color Hi-Build Epoxoline	<u>4.0 - 6.0</u>	
		Dry Film Thickness
		Minimum
		8.0 - 12.0
		10.0 Mils

B. System No. 61-1: Amine Epoxy

This system offers superior chemical resistance to a wide range of chemicals. Use TNEMEC Series 63-1500 between coats as a filler and surfacer wherever it is required.



Surface Preparation: Surfaces shall be clean and dry. Allow new concrete to cure for 28 days. Abrasive Blast Clean per SSPC-SP7 (Brush Off Blast).

Primer: 61-5002 Tneme-Liner (Beige)	<u>8.0 - 12.0</u>	
Topcoat: 61-5001 Tneme-Liner (Gray)	<u>8.0 - 12.0</u>	
		Dry Film Thickness 16.0 - 24.0

C. System 262-1: Flexible Polyurethane

Multiple passes may be required to achieve recommended film thickness. See Elasto-Shield application guide for additional instructions. This product is only available in black.

Surface Preparation: Surfaces shall be clean and dry. Allow new concrete to cure for 28 days. Abrasive Blast Clean per SSPC-SP7 (Brush Off Blast)

Coating: 262 Elasto Shield (Black)  
Minimum Dry Film Thickness 50.0

**3.29 CLEAR WATER REPELLENT FOR CONCRETE, MASONRY AND BRICK**

A. Silane Sealer (Min. 20% Solids)

Surface Preparation: Allow new concrete to cure 28 days. Clean surfaces to be sealed by abrasive blasting or waterblasting.

COATING: BRICK, CONCRETE  
HULS Chem-Trete BSM 20.....75-200 SF/GAL

SPLIT FACED OR POROUS MASONRY  
HULS Chemtrete PB.....35-100 SF/GAL

**3.30 MANHOLES, WET WELLS AND LIFT STATIONS**

A. System No. 120-1: Vinester

Surface Preparation: Abrasive blast clean to remove all laitance, fines and contamination.

1st Coat: 120-5002 Vinester	<u>6.0 - 10.0*</u>	
2nd Coat: 120-5003 Vinester F&S	<u>As Required**</u>	
3rd Coat: 120-5002 Vinester	<u>12.0 - 18.0</u>	
4th Coat: 120-5001 Vinester	<u>12.0 - 18.0</u>	
		Dry Film Thickness 30.0 - 46.0
		Minimum 36.0 Mils+

\*First coat to be applied by roller application or spray applied followed by backrolling.

\*\*All surface voids, cracks, pinholes and other defects must be filled flush with the adjacent surfaces by putty knife, trowel, float, squeegee, or other suitable method.

B. System No. 100-1: Crystalline Waterproofing

This system can be applied to concrete that is still wet or has not developed final cure. It can be used where wet surface conditions exist or where there is the potential for water intrusion due to hydrostatic pressure.

Surface Preparation: Surface to be clean and roughened by Brush Blasting or Acid Etching.

1st Coat: XYPEX Concentrate @ 1.5 lbs./SY  
2nd Coat: XYPEX Modified @ 1.5 lbs./SY

**3.31 CANAL PIPE CROSSINGS**

A. System 90-97: Zinc/Epoxy/Urethane for New Pipe or Pipe Requiring Removal of Existing Coatings

Surface Preparation: SSPC-SP6 Commercial Blast Cleaning

Primer: 90-97 Tneme-Zinc	2.5 - 3.5	
2nd Coat: 66-Color Hi-Build Epoxoline	2.0 - 3.0	
3rd Coat: 74-Color Endurashield	<u>2.0 - 3.0</u>	
	Dry Film Thickness	6.5 - 9.5
	Minimum	8.0 Mils

B. System No. 135-2: High Build, High Gloss Urethane for Marginally Cleaned Surfaces or Topcoating Over Existing Systems

Surface Preparation: High Pressure Water Blast (min. 3500 psi) or Solvent Clean (SSPC-SP1) and Spot Hand and Power Tool Clean (SSPC-SP 2 & 3) or Brush Blast (SSPC-SP7). Existing coatings must be clean, dry and tightly adhering prior to application of coatings.

1st Coat: 135-Color Chembuild	3.0 - 4.0	
2nd Coat: 74-Color Endurashield	<u>2.0 - 3.0</u>	
	Minimum Dry Film Thickness	5.0

C. Ductile Iron Pipe (Above grade)

A test patch is always recommended to insure proper adhesion to existing coatings without lifting of existing coatings.

Surface Preparation: Clean and dry. (Do not solvent clean.)

1st Coat: TNEMEC Series 66*	3.0 - 5.0	
2nd Coat: TNEMEC Series 66	<u>3.0 - 5.0</u>	
	Minimum Dry Film Thickness	6.0 - 10.0

\*Allow the black asphaltic coating to "bleed" through the first coat. After the first coat is cured, apply second coat.

### **3.32 PROJECT DESIGNER SYSTEMS REFERENCE GUIDE**

#### **A. STEEL**

##### **EXTERIOR (NON-IMMERSION)**

- A.1 System No. 73-1: Epoxy/High Build Urethane
- A.2 System No. 73-2: High Build Urethane
- A.3 System No. 2H-3: Alkyd Gloss
- A.4 System 90-97: Zinc/Epoxy/Urethane

##### **INTERIOR EXPOSURE (NON-IMMERSION)**

- B.1 System No. 69-1: High Solids Epoxy
- B.2 System No. 66-2: High Build Epoxy
- B.3 System No. 66-6: High Build Epoxy

##### **IMMERSION**

- C.1 System No. 69-2: High Solids Epoxy (Non-Potable)
- C.2 System No. 66-2: High Build Epoxy (Non-Potable)
- C.3 System No. 20-1: Epoxy-Polyamide (Potable)
- C.4 System No. 140: High Solids Epoxy (Potable Water)
- C.5 System No. 46-30: High Build Coat Tar Epoxy (Non-Potable Only)
- C.6 System No. 46-26: Coal Tar Epoxy (Non Potable Water Only)

#### **B. OVERHEAD METAL DECKING, JOIST (INTERIOR EXPOSURE)**

System No. 15-1: Uni-Bond

#### **C. OVERHEAD METAL DECKING, JOINT (EXTERIOR EXPOSURE)**

System No. 135-1: Chembuild

#### **D. MILL COATED STEEL PIPE**

System No. 66-3: Epoxy Polyamide

#### **E. GALVANIZED STEEL-PIPE AND MISCELLANEOUS FABRICATORS**

System No. 73-1: Epoxy/High Build Urethane

#### **F. GALVANIZED STEEL-INTERIOR EXPOSURE (NON-IMMERSION) AND ALUMINUM IN CONTACT WITH CONCRETE**

System No. 66-6: Polyamide Epoxy

G. GALVANIZED STEEL - IMMERSION (POTABLE WATER)

System No. 20-1: Epoxy Polyamide (Potable Water)

H. CHAIN LINK FENCES

System No. 22-1: Oil-Cementitious

I. CONCRETE

EXTERIOR-ABOVE GRADE

A.1 System No. 52-1: Modified Epoxy-Sand Texture

A.2 System No. 6-1: Acrylic Emulsion Low Sheen

A.3 System No. 156-1: Modified Acrylic Elastomer

EXTERIOR-BELOW GRADE

B.1 System No. 46-61: Coal Tar Pitch Solution

B.2 System No. 46-31: Coal Tar Epoxy

B.3 System No. 100-1: Crystalline Waterproofing

EXTERIOR/INTERIOR EXPOSURE (NON-IMMERSION)

C.1 System No. 6-1: Acrylic Emulsion Low Sheen

C.2 System No. 66-4: Epoxy-Polyamide

C.3 System No. 83-1: High Solids Catalyzed Epoxy

IMMERSION (POTABLE & NON-POTABLE)

D.1 System No. 66-4: Epoxy-Polyamide (Non-Potable)

D.2 System No. 104-5: High Solids Epoxy (Non-Potable)

D.3 System No. 46-31: High Build Coal Tar Epoxy (Non-Potable Only)

D.4 System No. 46-27: Coal Tar Epoxy (Non Potable Only)

D.5 System No. 20-2: Epoxy Polyamide (Potable)

D.6 System No. 139-2: Epoxy Polyamide (Potable)

INTERIOR EXPOSURE (NON-IMMERSION)

E.1 System No. 104-3: High Solids Epoxy

E.2 System No. 113-1: Acrylic Epoxy Semi-Gloss

J. CONCRETE FLOORS

A.1 System No. 67-1: Epoxy-Polyamide

A.2 System No. S67-1: Epoxy-Polyamide (Non-Skid)

A.3 System No. 73-12: Epoxy/Urethane

A.4 System No. 281-1: High Build Polyamide-Epoxy Flooring

- A.5 System No. 221/281: Functional Flooring (Non-Slip)
- K. POROUS MASONRY - EXTERIOR/INTERIOR EXPOSURE
  - A.1 System No. 52-2: Modified Epoxy-Sand Texture
  - A.2 System No. 6-2: Acrylic Emulsion, Low Sheen
  - A.3 System No. 66-15: Epoxy-Polyamide (Interior)
  - A.4 System No. 104-6: High Solids Epoxy (Interior Only)
  - A.5 System No. 113-1: Acrylic Epoxy Semi-Gloss (Interior Only)
  - A.6 System No. 156-1: Modified Acrylic Elastomer
- L. GYPSUM WALLBOARD
  - A.1 System No. 111-5: Acrylic Epoxy
  - A.2 System No. 66-22: Hi-Build Epoxoline
  - A.3 System No. 6-1: Acrylic Emulsion, Low Sheen
- M. WOOD EXTERIOR/INTERIOR EXPOSURE
  - A.1 System No. 23-4: Alkyd Semi-Gloss
  - A.2 System No. 6-5: Acrylic Latex
- N. PVC PIPE EXTERIOR/INTERIOR EXPOSURE
  - A.1 System No. 66-23: Epoxy-Polyamide
- O. INSULATED PIPE-INTERIOR EXPOSURE
  - A.1 System No. 6-1: Acrylic Emulsion, Low Sheen
- P. HIGH HEAT SURFACES-FERROUS METAL
  - A.1 System No. 39-2: Silicone Aluminum (1200deg F Maximum)
  - A.2 System No. 39-4: Silicone Aluminum (600deg F Maximum)
- Q. SURFACES EXPOSED TO H<sub>2</sub>S/H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> (SEVERE EXPOSURE/IMMERSION)
  - A.1 System No. 120-1: Vinester
- R. EXTERIOR OF PRESTRESSED CONCRETE TANKS
  - A. System 156-1: New Tanks
  - B. System 156-2: System 156-2 Existing Tanks (Previously Painted)
- S. SECONDARY CONTAINMENT AREAS
  - A. System No. 64-4: Epoxy Polyamide
  - B. System No. 61-1: Amine Epoxy
  - C. System No. 262-1: Flexible Polyurethane

T. CLEAR WATER REPELLENT FOR CONCRETE, MASONRY AND BRICK

A. Silane Sealer (Min. 20% Solids)

U. MANHOLES, WET WELLS & LIFT STATIONS

A. System No. 120-1: Vinester

B. System No. 100-1: Crystalline Waterproofing

V. CANAL PIPE CROSSINGS

A. System No. 90-97: Zinc/Epoxy/Urethane

B. System No. 135-2: High Build/High Gloss Urethane

C. Ductile Iron Pipe Above Grade: Series 66 High Build Epoxy

**3.33 COATING SCHEDULE - TO BE DEVELOPED BY PROJECT AS NEEDED**

**END OF SECTION**

# **APPENDIX A**



# Florida Department of Environmental Protection

Bob Martinez Center  
2600 Blair Stone Road  
Tallahassee, Florida 32399-2400  
(850) 245-8336

Rick Scott  
Governor

Carlos Lopez-Cantera  
Lt. Governor

Jonathan P. Steverson  
Secretary

May 26, 2016

Manatee County  
c/o Kimley-Horn and Associates  
655 North Franklin Street, Suite 150  
Tampa, Florida 33602

Dear Sir/madam:

## **Notice to Proceed Withheld**

Permit Number: ME-1223

Permittee Name: Manatee County

Your request for a permit pursuant to Section 161.053, Florida Statutes, for construction or other activities seaward of the coastal construction control line, has been approved by the Department of Environmental Protection, enclosed is the permit. However, construction may not commence until after the permittee has received a notice to proceed in accordance with Special Permit Condition(s) 1 through 3, and the permittee complies with any preconstruction requirements described in Special Permit Condition(s) 1.

The permit will expire one (1) year after the date of issuance of the permit. Upon receipt of a written request signed by the permittee or authorized agent, the Department will consider extending the permit for up to but no more than one additional year. You must apply for a new permit for completion of any work not accomplished under the original permit. Although you may apply for a new permit, there is no assurance that such new permit for the same construction or activities would be approved.

The authorized work is strictly limited to that described on the enclosed permit. If you have any questions pertaining to this permit, please contact me by mail at the letterhead address (add Mail Station 3522), by telephone at (850) 245-7674,

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "S. Muthuswamy", with a horizontal line underneath.

S. Muthuswamy, Ph.D., Permit Manager  
Coastal Construction Control Line Program  
Division of Water Resource Management

cc: Permit Information Center  
Charles Grisafi, Field Inspector  
Manatee County Building Official





STATE OF FLORIDA  
DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION  
Division of Water Resource Management  
2600 Blair Stone Road - Mail Station 3522  
Tallahassee, Florida 32399-2400  
(850) 245-8336

PERMIT NUMBER: ME-1223

## PERMITTEE

Manatee County  
c/o Kimley-Horn and Associates  
655 North Franklin Street, Suite 150  
Tampa, Florida 33602

## NOTICE TO PROCEED AND PERMIT FOR CONSTRUCTION OR OTHER ACTIVITIES PURSUANT TO SECTION 161.053, FLORIDA STATUTES

**FINDINGS OF FACT:** An application for authorization to conduct the activities seaward of the coastal construction control line that are indicated in the project description, was filed by the applicant/permittee named herein on February 26, 2016, and was determined to be complete pursuant to rule on March 8, 2016.

**CONCLUSIONS OF LAW:** After considering the merits of the proposal and any written objections from affected persons, the Department finds that upon compliance with the permit conditions, the activities indicated in the project description of this permit are of such a nature that they will result in no significant adverse impacts to the beach/dune areas or to adjacent properties; that the work is not expected to adversely impact nesting sea turtles, their hatchlings, or their habitat; that the work is expendable in nature and/or is appropriately designed in accordance with Section 62B-33.005, Florida Administrative Code. Based on the foregoing considerations, the Department approves the application; authorizes construction and/or activities at the location indicated below in strict accordance with the project description, the approved plans (if any) and the General Permit Conditions which are attached and are by this reference incorporated herein, and any additional conditions shown below, pursuant to Section 161.053(4), Florida Statutes.

**EXPIRATION DATE:** May 26, 2017

**LOCATION:** Between approximately 0 feet at Department of Environmental Protection's reference monument R-22 to end of Department of Environmental Protection's reference monument R-31 in Manatee County. Project address: Force main rehabilitation in that area (between 21st Street and 38th Street on Gulf Drive).

## PROJECT DESCRIPTION:

The applicant/permittee is authorized to replace the portions of existing 24-inch diameter water mains along Gulf drive to Cortez Road, 28th Street northward along Avenue E, and 36<sup>th</sup> Street northward along 4<sup>th</sup> Avenue. The proposed pipeline replacement will vary from 0 feet to a maximum 172 feet seaward of the coastal construction control line.

PERMITTEE: Manatee County  
PERMIT NUMBER: ME-1223  
PAGE 2

**SPECIAL PERMIT CONDITIONS:**

1. Prior to commencement of construction activities authorized by this permit, a preconstruction conference shall be held at the site among the contractor, the owner or authorized agent, and a staff representative of the Department to establish an understanding among the parties as to the items specified in the special and general conditions of the permit. The proposed locations of the structures shall be staked out for the conference. **Contact Charles Grisafi at (813) 470-5875 to schedule a conference.**
2. Any disturbed areas shall be immediately restored following removal of the temporary structures.
3. No lighting is authorized.

Approved plans are incorporated into this permit by reference.

Done and ordered this 26th day of May 2016, in Tallahassee, Florida.

Attachment: General Permit Conditions

FILING AND ACKNOWLEDGEMENT  
FILED, on this date, pursuant to S120.52  
Florida Statutes, with the designated  
Department Clerk, receipt of which is hereby  
acknowledged.



Deputy Clerk

05/26/2016

Date

State of Florida  
Department of Environmental Protection



S. Muthuswamy, Ph.D., Engineer  
Coastal Construction Control Line  
Division of Water Resource Management

**NOTICE OF RIGHTS**

This action is final and effective on the date filed with the Clerk of the Department unless a petition for an administrative hearing is timely filed under sections 120.569 and 120.57, Florida Statutes, before the deadline for filing a petition. On the filing of a timely and sufficient petition, this action will not be final and effective until further order of the Department. Because the administrative hearing process is designed to formulate final agency action, the hearing process may result in a modification of the agency action or even denial of the application.

Petition for Administrative Hearing

A person whose substantial interests are affected by the Department's action may petition for an administrative proceeding (hearing) under sections 120.569 and 120.57, Florida Statutes. Pursuant to rule 28-106.201, Florida Administrative Code, a petition for an administrative hearing must contain the following information:

- (a) The name and address of each agency affected and each agency's file or identification number, if known;
- (b) The name, address, any e-mail address, any facsimile number, and telephone number of the petitioner, if the petitioner is not represented by an attorney or a qualified representative; the name, address, and telephone number of the petitioner's representative, if any, which shall be the address for service purposes during the course of the proceeding; and an explanation of how the petitioner's substantial interests will be affected by the agency determination;
- (c) A statement of when and how the petitioner received notice of the agency decision;
- (d) A statement of all disputed issues of material fact. If there are none, the petition must so indicate;
- (e) A concise statement of the ultimate facts alleged, including the specific facts that the petitioner contends warrant reversal or modification of the agency's proposed action;
- (f) A statement of the specific rules or statutes the petitioner contends require reversal or modification of the agency's proposed action, including an explanation of how the alleged facts relate to the specific rules or statutes; and
- (g) A statement of the relief sought by the petitioner, stating precisely the action petitioner wishes the agency to take with respect to the agency's proposed action.

The petition must be filed (**received by the Clerk**) in the Office of General Counsel of the Department at 3900 Commonwealth Boulevard, Mail Station 35, Tallahassee, Florida 32399-3000. Also, a copy of the petition shall be mailed to the applicant at the address indicated above at the time of filing.

Time Period for Filing a Petition

In accordance with rule 62-110.106(3), Florida Administrative Code, petitions for an administrative hearing by the applicant must be filed within 21 days of receipt of this written notice. Petitions filed by any persons other than the applicant, and other than those entitled to written notice under section 120.60(3), Florida Statutes, must be filed within 21 days of publication of the notice or within 21 days of receipt of the written notice, whichever occurs first. Under section 120.60(3), Florida Statutes, however, any person who has asked the Department for notice of agency action may file a petition within 21 days of receipt of such notice, regardless of the date of publication. The failure to file a petition within the appropriate time period shall constitute a waiver of that person's right to request an administrative determination (hearing) under sections 120.569 and 120.57, Florida Statutes, or to intervene in this proceeding and participate as a party to it. Any subsequent intervention (in a proceeding initiated by another party) will be only at the discretion of the presiding officer upon the filing of a motion in compliance with rule 28-106.205, Florida Administrative Code.

PERMITTEE: Manatee County  
PERMIT NUMBER: ME-1223  
PAGE 4

#### Extension of Time

Under rule 62-110.106(4), Florida Administrative Code, a person whose substantial interests are affected by the Department's action may also request an extension of time to file a petition for an administrative hearing. The Department may, for good cause shown, grant the request for an extension of time. Requests for extension of time must be filed with the Office of General Counsel of the Department at 3900 Commonwealth Boulevard, Mail Station 35, Tallahassee, Florida 32399-3000, before the applicable deadline for filing a petition for an administrative hearing. A timely request for extension of time shall toll the running of the time period for filing a petition until the request is acted upon.

#### Mediation

Mediation is not available in this proceeding.

#### Judicial Review

Once this decision becomes final, any party to this action has the right to seek judicial review pursuant to section 120.68, Florida Statutes, by filing a Notice of Appeal pursuant to rules 9.110 and 9.190, Florida Rules of Appellate Procedure, with the Clerk of the Department in the Office of General Counsel, 3900 Commonwealth Boulevard, M.S. 35, Tallahassee, Florida 32399-3000; and by filing a copy of the Notice of Appeal accompanied by the applicable filing fees with the appropriate District Court of Appeal. The Notice of Appeal must be filed within 30 days from the date this action is filed with the Clerk of the Department.

The Agency will not publish or require the person requesting a permit to publish in a newspaper a notice of receipt of the permit application or notice of Agency action granting or denying the permit.

Persons receiving a permit are advised that interested parties who become aware of Agency action approving or denying the permit, or who observe work on the project within certain time frames without any prior notice, may have rights to petition for an administrative hearing under Chapter 120, F.S. For this reason, it may be in the best interest of the person proposing the activity to publish, at its expense, a one-time "Notice of Permit Issuance" in a newspaper of general circulation in the county where the activity is located meeting the requirements of Chapter 50, F.S. Agency staff can provide persons with the information for such a notice upon request. Persons who are substantially affected by the proposed action may petition for an administrative hearing within the time frames specified in the notice and Chapter 120, F.S.



## General Permit Conditions

Rule 62B-33.0155, Florida Administrative Code

1. The following general permit conditions shall apply, unless waived by the Department or modified by the permit:

(a) The permittee shall carry out the construction or activity for which the permit was granted in accordance with the plans and specifications that were approved by the Department as part of the permit. Deviations therefrom, without written approval from the Department, shall be grounds for suspension of the work and revocation of the permit pursuant to Section 120.60(7), F.S., and shall result in assessment of civil fines or issuance of an order to alter or remove the unauthorized work, or both. No other construction or activities shall be conducted. No modifications to project size, location, or structural design are authorized without prior written approval from the Department. A copy of the notice to proceed shall be conspicuously displayed at the project site. Approved plans shall be made available for inspection by a Department representative.

(b) The permittee shall conduct the construction or activity authorized under the permit using extreme care to prevent any adverse impacts to the beach and dune system, marine turtles, their nests and habitat, or adjacent property and structures.

(c) The permittee shall allow any duly identified and authorized member of the Department to enter upon the premises associated with the project authorized by the permit for the purpose of ascertaining compliance with the terms of the permit and with the rules of the Department until all construction or activities authorized or required in the permit have been completed and all project performance reports, certifications, or other documents are received by the Department and determined to be consistent with the permit and approved plans.

(d) The permittee shall hold and save the State of Florida, the Department, and its officers and employees harmless from any damage, no matter how occasioned and no matter what the amount, to persons or property that might result from the construction or activity authorized under the permit and from any and all claims and judgments resulting from such damage.

(e) The permittee shall allow the Department to use all records, notes, monitoring data, and other information relating to construction or any activity under the permit, which are submitted, for any purpose necessary except where such use is otherwise specifically forbidden by law.

(f) Construction traffic shall not occur and building materials shall not be stored on vegetated areas seaward of the control line unless specifically authorized by the permit. If the Department determines that this requirement is not being met, positive control measures, such as temporary fencing, designated access roads, adjustment of construction sequence, or other requirements, shall be provided by the permittee at the direction of the Department. Temporary construction fencing shall not be sited within marine turtle nesting habitats.

(g) The permittee shall not disturb existing beach and dune topography and vegetation except as expressly authorized in the permit. Before the project is considered complete, any disturbed topography or vegetation shall be restored as prescribed in the permit with suitable fill material or revegetated with appropriate beach and dune vegetation.

(h) All fill material placed seaward of the control line shall be sand which is similar to that already existing on the site in both coloration and grain size. All such fill material shall be free of construction debris, rocks, clay, or other foreign matter; shall be obtained from a source landward of the coastal construction control line; and shall be free of coarse gravel or cobbles.

(i) If surplus sand fill results from any approved excavation seaward of the control line, such material shall be distributed seaward of the control line on the site, as directed by the Department, unless otherwise specifically authorized by the permit.

(j) Any native salt-tolerant vegetation destroyed during construction shall be replaced with plants of the same species or, by authorization of the Department, with other native salt-tolerant vegetation suitable for beach and dune stabilization. Unless otherwise specifically authorized by the Department, all plants installed in beach and coastal areas – whether to replace vegetation displaced, damaged, or destroyed during construction or otherwise – shall be of species indigenous to Florida beaches and dunes, such as sea oats, sea grape, saw palmetto, panic grass, saltmeadow hay cordgrass, seashore saltgrass, and railroad vine, and grown from stock indigenous to the region in which the project is located.

(k) All topographic restoration and revegetation work is subject to approval by the Department, and the status of restoration shall be reported as part of the final certification of the actual work performed.

(l) If not specifically authorized elsewhere in the permit, no operation, transportation, or storage of equipment or materials is authorized seaward of the dune crest or rigid coastal structure during the marine turtle nesting season. The marine turtle nesting season is May 1 through October 31 in all counties except Brevard, Indian River, St. Lucie, Martin, Palm Beach, and Broward counties where leatherback turtle nesting occurs during the period of March 1 through October 31.

(m) If not specifically authorized elsewhere in the permit, no temporary lighting of the construction area is authorized at any time during the marine turtle nesting season and no additional permanent exterior lighting is authorized.

(n) All windows and glass doors visible from any point on the beach must be tinted to a transmittance value (light transmission from inside to outside) of 45% or less through the use of tinted glass or window film.

(o) The permit has been issued to a specified property owner and is not valid for any other person unless formally transferred. An applicant requesting transfer of the permit shall sign two copies of the permit transfer agreement form, agreeing to comply with all terms and conditions of the permit, and return both copies to the Bureau. The transfer request shall be provided on the form entitled "Permit Transfer Agreement" – DEP Form 73-103 (Revised 1/04), which is hereby adopted and incorporated by reference. No work shall proceed under the permit until the new owner has received a copy of the transfer agreement approved by the Department. A copy of the transfer agreement shall be displayed on the construction site along with the permit. An expired permit shall not be transferred.

(p) The permittee shall immediately inform the Bureau of any change of mailing address of the permittee and any authorized agent until all requirements of the permit are met.

(q) For permits involving major structures or activities, the permittee shall submit to the Bureau periodic progress reports on a monthly basis beginning at the start of construction and continuing until all work has been completed. If a permit involves either new armoring or major reconstruction of existing armoring, the reports shall be certified by an engineer licensed in the State of Florida. The permittee or engineer, as appropriate, shall certify that as of the date of each report all construction has been performed in compliance with the plans and project description approved as a part of the permit and with all conditions of the permit, or shall specify any deviation from the plans, project description, or conditions of the permit. The report shall also state the percent of completion of the project and each major individual component. The reports shall be provided to the Bureau using the form entitled "Periodic Progress Report" – DEP Form 73-111 (Revised 6/04), which is hereby adopted and incorporated by reference. Permits for minor structures or activities do not require submittal of periodic reports unless required by special permit condition.

(r) For permits involving habitable major structures, all construction on the permitted structure shall stop when the foundation pilings have been installed. At that time the foundation location form shall be submitted to and accepted by the Bureau prior to proceeding with further vertical construction above the foundation. The form shall be signed by a professional surveyor, licensed pursuant to Chapter 472, F.S., and shall be based upon such surveys performed in accordance with Chapter 472, F.S., as are necessary to determine the actual configuration and dimensioned relationship of the installed pilings to the control line. The information shall be provided to the Bureau using the form entitled "Foundation Location Certification" – DEP Form 73-114B (Revised 9/05), which is hereby adopted and incorporated by reference. Phasing of foundation certifications is acceptable. The Department shall notify the permittee of approval or rejection of the form within seven (7) working days after staff receipt of the form. All survey information upon which the form is based shall be made available to the Bureau upon request. Permits for repairs or additions to existing structures with nonconforming foundations are exempt from this condition.

(s) For permits involving major structures, the permittee shall provide the Bureau with a report by an engineer or architect licensed in the State of Florida within thirty (30) days following completion of the work. The report shall state that all locations specified by the permit have been verified and that other construction and activities authorized by the permit have been performed in compliance with the plans and project description approved as a part of the permit and all conditions of the permit; or shall describe any deviations from the approved plans, project description, or permit conditions, and any work not performed. Such report shall not relieve the permittee of the provisions of paragraph 62B-33.0155(1)(a), F.A.C. If none of the permitted work is performed, the permittee shall inform the Bureau in writing no later than 30 days following expiration of the permit. The report shall be provided on the form entitled "Final Certification" DEP Form 73-115B (Revised 9/05), which is hereby adopted and incorporated by reference.

(t) Authorization for construction of armoring or other rigid coastal structures is based on an engineering review and assessment of the design and anticipated performance and impact of the structure as a complete unit. Construction of any less than the complete structure as approved by the Department is not authorized and shall result in the assessment of an administrative fine and the issuance of an order to remove the partially constructed structure. Modifications to the project size, location, or structural design shall be authorized by the Department in accordance with Rule 62B-33.013, F.A.C.

2. The permittee shall not commence any excavation, construction, or other physical activity on or encroaching on the sovereignty land of Florida seaward of the mean high water line or, if established, the erosion control line until the permittee has received from the Board of Trustees of the Internal Improvement Trust Fund the required lease, license, easement, or other form of consent authorizing the proposed use.
3. The permittee shall obtain any applicable licenses or permits required by Federal, state, county, or municipal law.
4. This permit does not authorize trespass onto other property.
5. In the event of a conflict between a general permit condition and a special permit condition, the special permit condition shall prevail.
6. Copies of any forms referenced above can be obtained by writing to the Department of Environmental Protection, Bureau of Beaches and Coastal Systems, 3900 Commonwealth Boulevard, Mail Station 300, Tallahassee, Florida 32399-3000, or by telephoning (850)488-7708.



# Florida Department of Environmental Protection

Southwest District Office  
13051 North Telecom Parkway  
Temple Terrace, FL 33637-0926

Rick Scott  
Governor

Carlos Lopez-Cantera  
Lt. Governor

Jonathan P. Steverson  
Secretary

September 20, 2016

**PERMITTEE:**

Sia Mollanazar, P.E., Deputy Director – Engineering Services  
Manatee County Public Works Department  
1022 26<sup>th</sup> Avenue East  
Bradenton, FL 34208  
[Sia.Mollanazar@mymanatee.org](mailto:Sia.Mollanazar@mymanatee.org)

**PERMIT NUMBER:** CS41-182063-181-DWC/CG  
**ISSUE DATE:** September 20, 2016  
**EXPIRATION DATE:** September 19, 2021  
**COUNTY:** Manatee  
**PROJECT NAME:** Force Main 5 Rehabilitation  
**WWTF NAME:** MC Southwest  
**FACILITY ID:** FLA0012619

## NOTIFICATION OF ACCEPTANCE OF USE OF A GENERAL PERMIT

Dear Mr. Mollanazar,

This letter acknowledges receipt of your Notification/Application for Constructing a Domestic Wastewater Collection/Transmission System for the subject project. Our Office received the Notice on September 15, 2016.

This is to advise you that the Department does not object to your use of this general permit for the following: Four-inch, six-inch, 16-inch, 18-inch, and 24-inch diameter force mains.

Please note the attached requirements apply to your use of this general permit for constructing the proposed domestic wastewater collection/transmission system.

You are further advised that the construction activity must conform to the description contained in your Notification/Application for Constructing a Domestic Wastewater Collection/Transmission System and that any deviation may subject the permittee to enforcement action and possible penalties.


Mr. Mollanazar, Deputy Director – Engineering Services

Page 2

September 20, 2016

If you have any questions, please contact David Ayala at (813) 470-5946 or via email at [David.Ayala@dep.state.fl.us](mailto:David.Ayala@dep.state.fl.us).

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to be 'P. Vazquez', written over a horizontal line.

*for* Pamala Vazquez  
Program Administrator  
Permitting & Waste Cleanup Program  
Southwest District

Copies furnished to:

W. Wade Wood III, P.E., Kimley-Horn & Associates, Inc., [Wade.Wood@kimley-horn.com](mailto:Wade.Wood@kimley-horn.com)

Kenneth Labarr, Manatee County Public Works Dept., [Kenneth.Labarr@mymanatee.org](mailto:Kenneth.Labarr@mymanatee.org)

Jim Stockwell, P.E., Manatee County Public Works Dept., [Jim.Stockwell@mymanatee.org](mailto:Jim.Stockwell@mymanatee.org)



**PROJECT NAME:** Force Main 5 Rehabilitation  
**PERMIT NUMBER:** CS41-182063-181-DWC/CG

**REQUIREMENTS FOR USE OF THE GENERAL PERMIT FOR DOMESTIC WASTEWATER COLLECTION/TRANSMISSION SYSTEMS:**

1. This general permit is subject to the general permit conditions of Rule 62-4.540, F.A.C., as applicable. This rule is available at the Department's Internet site at:  
<http://www.dep.state.fl.us/water/rulesprog.htm#ww> [62-4.540]
2. This general permit does not relieve the permittee of the responsibility for obtaining a dredge and fill permit where it is required. [62-604.600(6)(b)1]
3. This general permit cannot be revised, except to transfer the permit. [62-604.600(6)(b)2]
4. This general permit will expire five years from the date of issuance. If the project has been started and not completed by that time, a new permit must be obtained before the expiration date in order to continue work on the project. [62-4.030]
5. Upon completion of construction of the collection/transmission system project, and before placing the facilities into operation for any purpose other than testing for leaks or testing equipment operation, the permittee shall submit to the Department's Southwest District Office Form 62-604.300(8)(b), Request for Approval to Place a Domestic Wastewater Collection/Transmission System into Operation. This form is available at the Department's Internet site at:  
<http://www.dep.state.fl.us/water/wastewater/forms.htm> [62-604.700(2)]
6. The new or modified collection/transmission facilities shall not be placed into service until the Department clears the project for use. [62-604.700(3)]
7. Abnormal events shall be reported to the Department's Southwest District Office in accordance with Rule 62-604.550, F.A.C. For unauthorized spills of wastewater in excess of 1000 gallons per incident, or where information indicates that public health or the environment may be endangered, oral reports shall be provided to the STATE WATCH OFFICE TOLL FREE NUMBER (800) 320-0519 as soon as practical, but no later than 24 hours from the time the permittee or other designee becomes aware of the circumstances. Unauthorized releases or spills less than 1000 gallons per incident are to be reported orally to the Department's Southwest District Office within 24 hours from the time the permittee, or other designee becomes aware of the circumstances. [62-604.550]



# Florida Department of Environmental Protection

Southwest District Office  
13051 North Telecom Parkway  
Temple Terrace, Florida 33637-0926

Rick Scott  
Governor

Carlos Lopez-Cantera  
Lt. Governor

Jonathan P. Steverson  
Secretary

## Notification of Acceptance of Use of a General Permit

**PERMITTEE:**

Mr. Sia Mollanazar, P.E., Deputy Director  
Manatee County Utilities Department  
1022 26<sup>th</sup> Avenue East  
Bradenton, Florida 34208  
[Sia.Mollanazar@mymanatee.org](mailto:Sia.Mollanazar@mymanatee.org)

**Permit Number:** 133068-1182-DSGP/02

**Issue Date:** September 16, 2016

**Expiration Date:** September 15, 2021

**County:** Manatee

**Project Name:** Anna Maria Island Northern  
Water Main Improvements

**Water Supplier:** Manatee County Utilities

**PWS ID:** 641-1132

Dear Mr. Mollanazar,

On September 15, 2016, the Florida Department of Environmental Protection received a “*Notice of Intent to Use the General Permit for Construction of Water Main Extensions for PWSs*” [DEP Form No. 62-555.900(7)], under the provisions of Rule 62-4.530 and Chapter 62-555, Florida Administrative Code (F.A.C.). The proposed project includes replacement of existing water main with new 6-inch, 4-inch and 2-inch diameter water main.

Based upon the submitted Notice and accompanying documentation, this correspondence is being sent to advise that the Department does not object to the use of such general permit at this time. Please be advised that the permittee is required to abide by Rule 62-555.405, F.A.C., all applicable rules in Chapters 62-4, 62-550, 62-555, F.A.C., and the General Conditions for All General Drinking Water Permits (found in 62-4.540, F.A.C.).

The permittee shall comply with all sampling requirements specific to this project. These requirements are attached for review and implementation.

Pursuant to Rule 62-555.345, F.A.C., the permittee shall submit a certification of construction completion [DEP Form No. 62-555.900(9)] to the Department and obtain approval, or clearance, from the Department before placing any water main extension constructed under this general permit into operation for any purpose other than disinfection or testing for leaks.

Within 30 days after the sale or legal transfer of ownership of the permitted project that has not been cleared for service in total by the Department, both the permittee and the proposed permittee shall sign and submit an application for transfer of the permit using Form 62-555.900(8), F.A.C.,


Mr. Mollanazar, Deputy Director – Engineering Services

Page 2

September 20, 2016

If you have any questions, please contact David Ayala at (813) 470-5946 or via email at [David.Ayala@dep.state.fl.us](mailto:David.Ayala@dep.state.fl.us).

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to be 'P. Vazquez', written over a horizontal line.

*for* Pamala Vazquez  
Program Administrator  
Permitting & Waste Cleanup Program  
Southwest District

Copies furnished to:

W. Wade Wood III, P.E., Kimley-Horn & Associates, Inc., [Wade.Wood@kimley-horn.com](mailto:Wade.Wood@kimley-horn.com)

Kenneth Labarr, Manatee County Public Works Dept., [Kenneth.Labarr@mymanatee.org](mailto:Kenneth.Labarr@mymanatee.org)

Jim Stockwell, P.E., Manatee County Public Works Dept., [Jim.Stockwell@mymanatee.org](mailto:Jim.Stockwell@mymanatee.org)

**PROJECT NAME:** Force Main 5 Rehabilitation  
**PERMIT NUMBER:** CS41-182063-181-DWC/CG

**REQUIREMENTS FOR USE OF THE GENERAL PERMIT FOR DOMESTIC WASTEWATER COLLECTION/TRANSMISSION SYSTEMS:**

1. This general permit is subject to the general permit conditions of Rule 62-4.540, F.A.C., as applicable. This rule is available at the Department's Internet site at:  
<http://www.dep.state.fl.us/water/rulesprog.htm#ww> [62-4.540]
2. This general permit does not relieve the permittee of the responsibility for obtaining a dredge and fill permit where it is required. [62-604.600(6)(b)1]
3. This general permit cannot be revised, except to transfer the permit. [62-604.600(6)(b)2]
4. This general permit will expire five years from the date of issuance. If the project has been started and not completed by that time, a new permit must be obtained before the expiration date in order to continue work on the project. [62-4.030]
5. Upon completion of construction of the collection/transmission system project, and before placing the facilities into operation for any purpose other than testing for leaks or testing equipment operation, the permittee shall submit to the Department's Southwest District Office Form 62-604.300(8)(b), Request for Approval to Place a Domestic Wastewater Collection/Transmission System into Operation. This form is available at the Department's Internet site at:  
<http://www.dep.state.fl.us/water/wastewater/forms.htm> [62-604.700(2)]
6. The new or modified collection/transmission facilities shall not be placed into service until the Department clears the project for use. [62-604.700(3)]
7. Abnormal events shall be reported to the Department's Southwest District Office in accordance with Rule 62-604.550, F.A.C. For unauthorized spills of wastewater in excess of 1000 gallons per incident, or where information indicates that public health or the environment may be endangered, oral reports shall be provided to the STATE WATCH OFFICE TOLL FREE NUMBER (800) 320-0519 as soon as practical, but no later than 24 hours from the time the permittee or other designee becomes aware of the circumstances. Unauthorized releases or spills less than 1000 gallons per incident are to be reported orally to the Department's Southwest District Office within 24 hours from the time the permittee, or other designee becomes aware of the circumstances. [62-604.550]



# Florida Department of Environmental Protection

Southwest District Office  
13051 North Telecom Parkway  
Temple Terrace, Florida 33637-0926

Rick Scott  
Governor

Carlos Lopez-Cantera  
Lt. Governor

Jonathan P. Steverson  
Secretary

## Notification of Acceptance of Use of a General Permit

**PERMITTEE:**

Mr. Sia Mollanazar, P.E., Deputy Director  
Manatee County Utilities Department  
1022 26<sup>th</sup> Avenue East  
Bradenton, Florida 34208  
[Sia.Mollanazar@mymanatee.org](mailto:Sia.Mollanazar@mymanatee.org)

**Permit Number:** 133068-1181-DSGP/02

**Issue Date:** September 16, 2016

**Expiration Date:** September 15, 2021

**County:** Manatee

**Project Name:** Anna Maria Island Southern  
Water Main Improvements

**Water Supplier:** Manatee County Utilities

**PWS ID:** 641-1132

Dear Mr. Mollanazar,

On September 15, 2016, the Florida Department of Environmental Protection received a “*Notice of Intent to Use the General Permit for Construction of Water Main Extensions for PWSs*” [DEP Form No. 62-555.900(7)], under the provisions of Rule 62-4.530 and Chapter 62-555, Florida Administrative Code (F.A.C.). The proposed project includes replacement of existing water main with new 16-inch, 6-inch and 4-inch diameter water main.

Based upon the submitted Notice and accompanying documentation, this correspondence is being sent to advise that the Department does not object to the use of such general permit at this time. Please be advised that the permittee is required to abide by Rule 62-555.405, F.A.C., all applicable rules in Chapters 62-4, 62-550, 62-555, F.A.C., and the General Conditions for All General Drinking Water Permits (found in 62-4.540, F.A.C.).

The permittee shall comply with all sampling requirements specific to this project. These requirements are attached for review and implementation.

Pursuant to Rule 62-555.345, F.A.C., the permittee shall submit a certification of construction completion [DEP Form No. 62-555.900(9)] to the Department and obtain approval, or clearance, from the Department before placing any water main extension constructed under this general permit into operation for any purpose other than disinfection or testing for leaks.

Within 30 days after the sale or legal transfer of ownership of the permitted project that has not been cleared for service in total by the Department, both the permittee and the proposed permittee shall sign and submit an application for transfer of the permit using Form 62-555.900(8), F.A.C., with the appropriate fee. The permitted construction is not authorized past the 30-day period unless the permit has been transferred.

Permittee:  
Mr. Mollanazar, P.E., Deputy Director  
Page 2

DEP File No.:  
133068-1181-DSGP/02

This permit will expire five years from the date of issuance. If the project has been started and not completed by that time, a new permit must be obtained before the expiration date in order to continue work on the project, per Rule 62-4.030, F.A.C.

STATE OF FLORIDA  
DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION



---

For Pamala Vazquez  
Program Administrator  
Permitting & Waste Cleanup Program  
Southwest District

Enclosures: Clearance Requirements/Utilities Separation Requirements

cc:

W. Wade Wood, III P.E., Kimley-Horn & Associates, [Wade.Wood@kimley-horn.com](mailto:Wade.Wood@kimley-horn.com)  
Sia Mollanazar, P.E., Manatee County Public Works Dept., [sia.mollanazar@mymanatee.org](mailto:sia.mollanazar@mymanatee.org)  
Kenneth Labarr, Manatee County Public Works Dept., [kenneth.labarr@mymanatee.org](mailto:kenneth.labarr@mymanatee.org)  
Jim Stockwell, P.E., Manatee County Public Works Dept., [jim.stockwell@mymanatee.org](mailto:jim.stockwell@mymanatee.org)  
Raji Ravindran, FDEP SWD, [Raji.Ravindran@dep.state.fl.us](mailto:Raji.Ravindran@dep.state.fl.us)  
SWD Clerical, FDEP SWD, [SWD\\_Clerical@dep.state.fl.us](mailto:SWD_Clerical@dep.state.fl.us)

**A Civil Penalty May Be Incurred**  
**if this project is placed into operation before obtaining a clearance from this office.**

Requirements for clearance upon completion of projects are as follows:

**1) Clearance Form**

Submission of a fully completed Department of Environmental Protection (DEP) Form 62-555.900(9) *Certification of Construction Completion and Request for Clearance to Place Permitted PWS Components into Operation.*

**2) Record Drawings, if deviations were made**

Submission of the portion of record drawings showing deviations from the DEP construction permit, including preliminary design report or drawings and specifications, if there are any deviations from said permit (Note that it is necessary to submit a copy of only the portion of record drawings showing deviations and not a complete set of record drawings.).

**3) Bacteriological Results**

Copies of satisfactory bacteriological analysis (a.k.a. Main Clearance), taken within sixty (60) days of completion of construction, from locations within the distribution system or water main extension to be cleared, in accordance with Rules 62-555.315(6), 62-555.340, and 62-555.330, F.A.C. and American Water Works Association (AWWA) Standard C 651-92, as follows:

- Connection to an existing system
- The end point of the proposed addition
- Any water lines branching off a main extension
- Every 1,200 feet on straight runs of pipe

Each location shall be sampled on two consecutive days, at least 6 hours apart, with sample points and chlorine residual readings clearly indicated on the report. A sketch or description of all bacteriological sampling locations must also be provided.

**UTILITY PERMIT**

<b>PERMIT NO.:</b> 2016-H-194-186		<b>SECTION NO.:</b> 13080000		<b>STATE ROAD</b> 789		<b>COUNTY</b> MANATEE	
<b>FDOT construction is proposed or underway.</b>			<input type="checkbox"/> Yes		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No		<b>Financial Project ID:</b>
<b>Is this work related to an approved Utility Work Schedule?</b>			<input type="checkbox"/> Yes		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No		<b>If yes, Document Number:</b>
<b>PERMITTEE:</b>	Manatee County						
<b>ADDRESS:</b>	1022 26th Avenue East				<b>TELEPHONE NUMBER:</b> (941) 708-7487 ext.7487		
<b>CITY/STATE/ZIP:</b>	Bradenton, FL 34208-3926						
<p><b>The above PERMITTEE requests permission from the State of Florida Department of Transportation, hereinafter called the FDOT, to construct, operate and maintain the following:</b> The project includes the replacement of an existing 18" force main connected to the Manatee County system with approximately ... (see cont. page)</p>							
<b>FROM:</b>				<b>TO:</b>			
<b>Submitted for the PERMITTEE by:</b> Name and Company (Typed or Printed Legibly)		<b>Contact Information</b> Address/Telephone/E-Mail (if applicable)			<b>Signature</b>		<b>Date</b>
SIA MOLLANAZAR		655 North Franklin Street, Suite 150 Tampa, FL			SIA MOLLANAZAR (sig)		09/20/2016

- The Permittee declares that prior to filing this application, the location of all existing utilities that it owns or has an interest in, both aerial and underground, are accurately shown on the plans and a letter of notification was mailed on 12/02/2015 to the following utilities known to be involved or potentially impacted in the area of the proposed installation:  
Briighthouse Networks
- The local Maintenance or Resident Engineer, hereafter referred to as the FDOT Engineer, shall be notified a minimum of forty eight (48) hours in advance prior to starting work and again immediately upon completion of work. The FDOT's Engineer is Albert Rosenstein, located at 1840 61st Street Sarasota, FL 34243, Telephone Number (941) 708-4401. The Permittee's employee responsible for MOT is \_\_\_\_\_, Telephone Number \_\_\_\_\_ (This name may be provided at the time of the forty eight (48) hour advance-notice prior to starting work).
- All work, materials, and equipment shall be subject to inspection and approval by the FDOT Engineer.
- All plans and installations shall conform to the requirements of the FDOT's UAM in effect as of the date this permit is approved by FDOT, and shall be made a part of this permit. This provision shall not limit the authority of the FDOT under Paragraph 8 of this Permit.
- This Permittee shall commence actual construction in good faith within 60 days after issuance of permit, and shall be completed within 720 days after the permitted work has begun. If the beginning date is more than sixty (60) days from the date of permit approval, the Permittee must review the permit with the FDOT Engineer to make sure no changes have occurred to the Transportation Facility that would affect the permitted construction.
- The construction and maintenance of such utility shall not interfere with the property and rights of a prior Permittee.
- It is expressly stipulated that this permit is a license for permissive use only and that the placing of utilities upon public property pursuant to this permit shall not operate to create or vest any property right in said holder, except as provided in executed subordination and Railroad Utility Agreements.
- Pursuant to Section 337.403, Florida Statutes, any utility placed upon, under, over, or along any public road or publicly owned rail corridor that is found by FDOT to be unreasonably interfering in any way with the convenient, safe, or continuous use, or maintenance, improvement, extension, or expansion, of such public road or publicly owned rail corridor shall, upon thirty (30) days written notice to the utility or its agent by FDOT, be removed or relocated by such utility at its own expense except as provided in Section 337.403(1), Florida Statutes, and except for reimbursement rights set forth in previously executed subordination and Railroad Utility Agreements, and shall apply to all successors and assigns for the permitted facility.
- It is agreed that in the event the relocation of said utilities are scheduled to be done simultaneously with the FDOT's construction work, the Permittee will coordinate with the FDOT before proceeding and shall cooperate with the FDOT's contractor to arrange the sequence of work so as not to delay the work of the FDOT's contractor, defend any legal claims of the FDOT's contractor due to delays caused by the Permittee's failure to comply with the approved schedule, and shall comply with all provisions of the law and the FDOT's current UAM. The Permittee shall not be responsible for delay beyond its control.
- In the case of non-compliance with the FDOT's requirements in effect as of the date this permit is approved, this permit is void and the facility will have to be brought into compliance or removed from the R/W at no cost to the FDOT, except for reimbursement rights set forth in previously executed subordination and Railroad Utility Agreements. This provision shall not limit the authority of the FDOT under Paragraph 8 of this Permit.
- It is understood and agreed that the rights and privileges herein set out are granted only to the extent of the State's right, title and interest in the land to be entered upon and used by the Permittee, and the Permittee will, at all times, and to the extent permitted by law, assume all risk of and indemnify, defend, and save harmless the State of Florida and the FDOT from and against any and all loss, damage, cost or expense arising in any manner on account of the exercise or attempted exercises by said Permittee of the aforesaid rights and privileges.
- During construction, all safety regulations of the FDOT shall be observed and the Permittee must take measures, including placing and the display of safety devices that may be necessary in order to safely conduct the public through the project area in accordance with the Federal MUTCD, as amended by the UAM.
- Should the Permittee be desirous of keeping its utilities in place and out of service, the Permittee, by execution of this permit acknowledges its present and continuing ownership of its utilities located between \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_ within the FDOT's R/W as set forth above. Whenever the Permittee removes its facilities, it shall be at the Permittee's sole cost and expense. The Permittee, at its sole expense, shall promptly remove said out of service utilities whenever the FDOT determines said removal is in the public interest.
- In the event contaminated soil is encountered by the Permittee or anyone within the permitted construction limits, the Permittee shall immediately cease work and notify the FDOT. The FDOT shall notify the Permittee of any suspension or revocation of the permit to allow contamination assessment and remediation. Said suspension or revocation shall remain in effect until otherwise notified by FDOT
- For any excavation, construction, maintenance, or support activities performed by or on behalf of the FDOT, within its R/W, the Permittee may be required by the FDOT or its agents to perform the following activities with respect to a Permittee's facilities: physically expose or direct exposure of underground facilities, provide any necessary support to facilities and/or cover, de-energize or alter aerial facilities as deemed necessary for protection and safety.



**UTILITY PERMIT**

- 16. Pursuant to Section 337.401(2), Florida Statutes, the permit shall require the permit holder to be responsible for damage resulting from the issuance of the permit. The FDOT may initiate injunctive proceedings as provided in s.120.69 to enforce provisions of this subsection or any rule or order issued or entered into pursuant thereto.
- 17. Pursuant to Section 337.402, Florida Statutes, when any public road or publicly owned rail corridor is damaged or impaired in any way because of the installation, inspection, or repair of a utility located on such road or publicly owned rail corridor, the owner of the utility shall, at his or her own expense, restore the road or publicly owned rail corridor to its original condition before such damage. If the owner fails to make such restoration, the authority is authorized to do so and charge the cost thereof against the owner under the provisions of s.337.404.
- 18. The Permittee shall comply with all provisions of Chapter 556, Florida Statutes, Underground Facilities Damage Prevention and Safety Act.
- 19. Special FDOT instructions: \_\_\_\_\_

1. PERMIT VOID UNLESS DOT MANATEE OPERATIONS OFFICE IS NOTIFIED 48 HOURS IN ADVANCE OF STARTING WORK. PHONE: (941) 708-4400 2. SOD ALL PORTIONS OF DISTURBED RIGHT-OF-WAY.

It is understood and agreed that commencement by the Permittee is acknowledgment and acceptance of the binding nature of all the above listed permit conditions and special instructions.

- 20. By receipt of this permit, the Permittee acknowledges responsibility to comply with Section 119.07, Florida Statutes.
- 21. By the below signature, the Permittee hereby represents that no change to the FDOT's standard Utility Permit form, as incorporated by reference into Rule 14-46.001, for this Utility Permit has been made which has not been previously called to the attention of the FDOT (and signified to by checking the appropriate box below) by a separate attached written document showing all changes and the written and dated approval of the FDOT Engineer. Are there attachments reflecting change/s to the standard form?  NO  YES If Yes, \_\_\_\_\_ pages are attached.

<b>PERMITTEE</b>	Manatee County	<b>SIGNATURE</b>	Manatee County	<b>DATE:</b>	09/20/2016
	<b>Name &amp; Title of Authorized Permittee or Agent (Typed or Printed Legibly)</b>				
<b>APPROVED BY:</b>	Albert Rosenstein (sig)			<b>ISSUE DATE:</b>	01/20/2017
	<b>District Maintenance Engineer or Designee</b>				

**UTILITY PERMIT FINAL INSPECTION CERTIFICATION**

<b>DATE:</b>	
<b>DATE WORK STARTED:</b>	
<b>DATE WORK COMPLETED:</b>	
<b>INSPECTED BY:</b>	
(Permittee or Agent)	
<b>CHANGE APPROVED BY:</b> N/A	<b>DATE:</b>
<b>District Maintenance Engineer or Designee</b>	

I the undersigned Permittee do hereby CERTIFY that the utility construction approved by the above numbered permit was inspected and installed in accordance with the approved plans made a part of this permit and in accordance with the FDOT's current UAM. All plan changes have been approved by the FDOT's Engineer and are attached to this permit. I also certify that the work area has been left in as good or better condition than when the work was begun.

<b>PERMITTEE:</b> Manatee County	<b>SIGNATURE:</b> Manatee County	<b>DATE:</b>
<b>Name &amp; Title of Authorized Permittee or Agent (Typed or Printed Legibly)</b>		

CC: District Permit Office  
Permittee

**APPROVED**  
2016-H-194-186  
Albert Rosenstein  
1/20/2017

## UTILITY PERMIT

<b>PERMIT NO.:</b> 2016-H-194-186			
<b>Financial Project ID:</b>			
<b>COUNTY:</b>			
<b>SECTION NO.:</b>			
<b>STATE ROAD:</b>			
<b>Preferred Contact</b>	<b>Address</b>	<b>Telephone</b>	<b>E-Mail</b>
WADE WOOD	5 North Franklin Street, Suite 150 Tampa, FL 336	(813) 620-1460	WADE.WOOD@KIMLEY-HORN.COM
<b>The above PERMITTEE requests permission from the State of Florida Department of Transportation, hereinafter called the FDOT, to construct, operate and maintain the following (continued):</b>			
<p>The project includes the replacement of an existing 18" force main connected to the Manatee County system with approximately 2,400 linear feet of 24" pipe, 1,350 linear feet of 18" pipe, and 15 linear feet of 4" pipe within FDOT Right of Way. Force Main 5 will be constructed via open cut along Cortez and a segment along Gulf Drive. In addition, Force Main 5 will be directional drilled 2,400 linear feet parallel to Gulf Drive. A maintenance of traffic plan is shown in the attached documents. The project also includes an extension of a 6" water main along the south side of 26th street to connect to an existing 16" water main at the southeast corner of Gulf Drive and 26th Street.</p>			
<b>Location from/to:</b>			
<b>Utilities notified (continuation of provision 1):</b>			
Bighthouse Networks (12/2/2015 12:00:00 AM), Florida Power & Light (12/2/2015 12:00:00 AM), Manatee County (12/2/2015 12:00:00 AM), Teco Peoples Gas (12/2/2015 12:00:00 AM)			
<b>Ownership of utilities located at (continuation of provision 13):</b>			
<b>Supporting documents attached:</b>			
Permit Review comments 2016-H-194-186.pdf, Response Letter.pdf, FM - 5 FDOT PLAN SET_Updated 2017.01.04 11x17.pdf, FDOT Comment Response Letter.pdf, Permit review comments 2016-H-194-186.pdf			

**APPROVED**  
2016-H-194-186  
Albert Rosenstein  
1/20/2017

Permit Review Comments for  
Utility Permit Number 2016-H-194-186

1. With the proposed construction of this utility under the travel lane of SR 789 the Department feels that issuance of the permit would have major impacts to the traveling public not only during construction but if any damage to the line in future would occur. It is this reviewer opinion that the permit not be approved and the County seek other areas to place the proposed force main such as easements outside the right-of-way or placement on side street right-of-way.
2. The plan sheet is at a scale of 1:40 however with the profile under the plan sheet makes the plan sheet illegible, please show the plan view on one sheet and the profile sheet on another sheet.
3. Depict the offset distance of the proposed utility from the edge of travel lane (white line) and also from the right-of-way line.
4. Show the existing pavement widths, including auxiliary lanes and medians.
5. Show the offset distances of existing utilities in relation to the proposed utility.
6. The cross-section that where furnished should be drawn to a scale of 1"=5' vertical and 1"=10' horizontal.
7. The method of installation (open trenching, directional drilling, etc.) must be shown on the plans as well as on in the One Stop Permitting System (Button # 2).

**APPROVED**

**2016-H-194-186  
Albert Rosenstein  
1/20/2017**

December 5, 2016

Mr. Ed Giddens  
Permit Coordinator 1  
Florida Department of Transportation  
14000 SR 64 East  
Bradenton, FL 34212

**Comment Response Letter**

**Project: Force Main 5 – FDOT Utility Permit # 2016-H-194-186**

Dear Mr. Giddens,

- 1) Comment: With the proposed construction of this utility under the travel lane of SR 789 the Department feels that issuance of the permit would have major impacts to the traveling public not only during construction but if any damage to the line in the future would occur. It is this reviewer's opinion that the permit not be approved and the County seek other areas to place the proposed force main such as easements outside the right-of-way or placement on side street right-of-way.

*Response: As discussed in our October 13, 2016 meeting, the County has explored several options for installation of the proposed force main route including rehabilitation of the existing force main and even constructing the proposed force main along the beach. All options failed due to unavoidable existing conflicts, extraordinary interruption of businesses along the way; the beach option was pursued all the way through the State of Florida regulatory department, and it was denied as an acceptable route by the Department. Therefore, based on all the information available, the most practical and feasible alignment is the one presented in the construction plans.*

- 2) Comment: The plan sheet is at a scale of 1:40 however with the profile under the plan sheet makes the plan sheet illegible, please show the plan on one sheet and the profile on another sheet.

*Response: Moving the profile to another sheet will not change the scale of the plan view. If the reviewer prefers, 24"x36" plans can be printed out and hand delivered.*

- 3) Comment: Depict the offset distance of the proposed utility from the edge of the travel lane (white line) and also from the right-of-way line.

*Response: The offset distances from the proposed force main to the edge of the travel lane (white line) and right-of-way line have been added.*

- 4) Comment: Show existing pavement widths, including auxiliary lanes and medians.

*Response: The existing pavement and auxiliary lanes have been added to the plans. There are no medians throughout this project.*

- 5) Comment: Show the offset distances of existing utilities in relation to the proposed utility.

*Response: The offset distances of the existing utilities to the proposed force main have been added.*

- 6) The cross-section that were furnished should be drawn to a scale of 1"=5' vertical and 1"=10' horizontal.

*Response: The cross-sections have been revised to a vertical scale of 1"=5' and a horizontal scale of 1"=10'.*

- 7) The method of installation (open trenching, directional drilling, etc.) must be shown on the plans as well as on the One Stop Permitting System (Button #2).

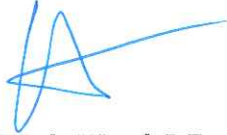
*Response: The method of construction has been illustrated on the plans. The Work Description under button 2 has been revised to discuss the types of construction.*

Kimley»Horn

Should you have any further questions or need additional information please contact me at 813-635-5583 or via email at Wade.Wood@kimley-horn.com.

Very truly yours,

**KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC.**



W. Wade Wood, P.E.  
Project Manager

APPROVED

2016-H-194-186  
Albert Rosenstein  
1/20/2017

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

# **APPENDIX B**



**SUBSURFACE SOIL EXPLORATION AND  
GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING EVALUATION  
FORCE MAIN 5,  
ANNA MARIA ISLAND,  
MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA**



**Ardaman & Associates, Inc.**

**OFFICES**

**FLORIDA**

**Orlando**, 8008 S. Orange Avenue, Orlando, Florida 32809, Phone (407) 855-3860

**Bartow**, 1525 Centennial Drive, Bartow, Florida 33830, Phone (863) 533-0858

**Cocoa**, 1300 N. Cocoa Boulevard, Cocoa, Florida 32922, Phone (321) 632-2503

**Fort Myers**, 9970 Bavaria Road, Fort Myers, Florida 33913, Phone (239) 768-6600

**Miami**, 2608 W. 84<sup>th</sup> Street, Hialeah, Florida, 33016, Phone (305) 825-2683

**Port St. Lucie**, 460 NW Concourse Place, Unit #1, Port St. Lucie, Florida 34986-2248, Phone (772) 878-0072

**Sarasota**, 78 Sarasota Center Boulevard, Sarasota, Florida 34240, Phone (941) 922-3526

**Tallahassee**, 3175 West Tharpe Street, Tallahassee, Florida 32303, Phone (850) 576-6131

**Tampa**, 3925 Coconut Palm Drive, Suite 115, Tampa, Florida 33619, Phone (813) 620-3389

**West Palm Beach**, 2511 Westgate Avenue, Suite 10, West Palm Beach, Florida 33409, Phone (561) 687-8200

**LOUISIANA**

**Alexandria**, 3609 MacLee Drive, Alexandria, Louisiana 71302, Phone (318) 443-2888

**Baton Rouge**, 316 Highlandia Drive, Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70810, Phone (225) 752-4790

**Monroe**, 1122 Hayes Street, Monroe, Louisiana 71292, Phone (318) 387-4103

**New Orleans**, 1305 Distributors Row, Suite 1, Jefferson, Louisiana 70123, Phone (504) 835-2593

**Shreveport**, 7222 Greenwood Road, Shreveport, Louisiana 71119, Phone (318) 636-3723

**MEMBERS:**

**A.S.F.E.**

**American Concrete Institute**

**American Society for Testing and Materials**

**Florida Institute of Consulting Engineers**



**Ardaman & Associates, Inc.**

Geotechnical, Environmental and  
Materials Consultants

(revised November 23, 2015)  
October 28, 2015  
File No. 15-7259

**TO:** Kimley-Horn & Associates, Inc.  
655 North Franklin Street, Suite 150  
Tampa, Florida 33602

Attention: Jordan Walker, P.E.

**SUBJECT:** Subsurface Soil Exploration and Geotechnical Engineering Evaluation  
Force Main 5, Anna Maria Island, Manatee County, Florida

---

Dear Jordan:

As requested and authorized by Mr. David C. Campbell, we have completed a subsurface soil exploration and geotechnical engineering evaluation for the subject project. We understand that the project will include construction of approximately 13,800 lineal of force main. We understand that the pipes will be installed mostly by cut-and-cover (open trench) methods, but portions will be installed by directional drill methods.

The scope of our work included providing geotechnical engineering recommendations for trench stability, pipe bedding, use of excavated soils, the need for dewatering, thrust resistance, and backfill and compaction requirements. The boring data at the directional drilling locations has been provided for information purposes only, since this type of construction is proprietary in nature.

### **SITE LOCATION**

The proposed force main is located in the communities of Holmes Beach and Bradenton Beach on Anna Maria Island, Manatee County, Florida. The alignment begins adjacent to the public beach parking lot at the west end of Manatee Avenue and runs generally southward to the intersection of Gulf Drive (S.R. 789) and Cortez Road.. The route can be inferred from the Boring Location Plan shown on the attached Figure 1.

### **REVIEW OF SOIL SURVEY MAPS**

Based on USDA Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) "Web Soil Survey" and the 1983 "Soil Survey of Manatee County, Florida," various soil types are mapped within the pipeline alignments. The soils map for the general area of Force Main 5 is included in Appendix I of this report. The map indicates that the soils along the force main alignment should be mostly Map Unit 8 (Canaveral fine sand, 0 to 5 percent slopes), but with significant areas of Map Unit 10 (Canaveral sand, organic substratum) and possibly small areas of Map Unit 21 (Estero muck) and Map Unit 32 (Myakka fine sand, shell substratum).

Kimley-Horn & Associates, Inc.  
File No. 15-7259  
October 28, 2015 (revised November 23, 2015)

The mapped locations of the individual soil units and selected characteristics of each, according to the NRCS, are summarized in Appendix I of this report. The characteristics listed are the general ratings for corrosion of concrete, corrosion of steel and for shallow excavations, as reported by the NRCS. These ratings represent the “dominant condition” for the soil map unit and are not site specific.

## **FIELD EXPLORATION PROGRAM**

### **Standard Penetration Test (SPT) Borings**

The field exploration program consisted of performing 24 Standard Penetration Test (SPT) borings along the proposed pipeline alignment. The Standard Penetration Test (SPT) borings were drilled to a depth of 20 or 40 feet below the existing ground surface using the methodology outlined in ASTM D1586. A summary of this boring procedure is included in Appendix II. Split-spoon soil samples recovered during performance of the borings were visually classified in the field and representative portions of the soil samples were transported to our laboratory for further visual classification and laboratory testing.

Where encountered, the groundwater level at each of the boring locations was measured during drilling. The 20-foot deep borings were then backfilled with soil cuttings. The 40-foot deep borings and all borings performed through pavements were plugged with cement grout (placed by tremie method, from bottom to top).

### **Test Boring Locations**

The depths and approximate locations of the borings were determined by Kimley-Horn & Associates (KHA). Locations were adjusted in the field as necessary to avoid existing utilities or other obstructions.

The approximate locations of the borings are schematically illustrated on Figure 1. The locations were determined in the field by visual reference to available site features and should be considered accurate only to the degree implied by the method used.

## **LABORATORY TESTING PROGRAM**

Representative soil samples obtained during our field sampling operation were packaged and transferred to our laboratory for further visual examination and classification. Laboratory testing was performed on selected samples as deemed necessary to aid in soil classification and to further define the engineering properties of the soils. The laboratory tests included determining the fines (silt and clay) content of selected samples. The test results are presented on the graphic soil profiles on Figures 2 to 5, at the depths from which the samples were recovered.

The soil descriptions shown on the soil profiles are based on the laboratory test results and a visual classification procedure in general accordance with the Unified Soil Classification System (ASTM D-2487 or D-2488).



## GENERAL SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS

### General Soil Profile

The results of the field exploration and laboratory testing programs are graphically summarized on the soil boring profiles presented on Figures 2 to 5. The stratification of the boring profiles represents our interpretation of the field boring logs and the results of laboratory examinations of the recovered samples. The stratification lines represent the approximate boundary between soil types. The actual transitions may be more gradual than implied.

The borings encountered a general soil profile consisting primarily of very loose to medium dense fine sand (SP), fine sand with silt (SP-SM) and silty fine sand (SM) with varying amounts of shell or shell fragments, from the ground surface to a depth of approximately 40 feet. Dense to very dense sand/shell strata were sometimes encountered within this depth. The silty fine sand (SM) strata were primarily detected only at depths greater than approximately 15 feet.

Note that a layer of "mucky sand" (black organic silty fine sand) was encountered at a depth of approximately two to three feet at boring No. 21.

At borings performed on roadway pavements, the pavement materials (asphalt, base, etc.) were described only in general terms, due to the "grinding" action of the tri-cone rotary drilling bit used to advance through the pavement. Pavement cores should be obtained if a more precise description of the pavement material types and thicknesses are desired.

The above soil profiles are outlined in general terms only. Please refer to Figures 2 to 5 for soil profile details.

### Groundwater Level

The groundwater level in the boreholes was measured during drilling. As shown on Figures 2 to 5, the groundwater level was encountered at depths of approximately 1 to 5.5 feet below the ground surface. Fluctuations in groundwater levels should be anticipated throughout the year, primarily due to seasonal variations in rainfall and other factors that may vary from the time the borings were conducted. Groundwater levels may also be influenced by tidal fluctuations at some of the boring locations.

The normal seasonal high groundwater level each year typically occurs in August to September, which is the period near the end of the rainy season during a year of normal (average) rainfall. The seasonal high groundwater level is affected by a number of factors, such as the drainage characteristics of the soils, the land surface elevation, relief points (such as lakes, rivers, swamp areas, etc.), and distance to relief points.

We estimate that the normal seasonal high groundwater level probably occurs within a depth of 1 to 2 feet or less below the ground surface along most of the propose pipeline alignment. The water table elevations associated with a flood may be higher than the normal seasonal high groundwater levels, however.



## ENGINEERING EVALUATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS

### General

The results of this exploration indicate that the existing soils as encountered in the borings are suitable for supporting the proposed pipelines and associated structures.

The following are our recommendations for overall site preparation and foundation support which we feel are best suited for the proposed pipelines and associated structures relative to the soil conditions encountered in the borings shown on Figures 2 to 5. The recommendations are made as a guide for the design engineer, parts of which should be incorporated into the project's specifications.

### Pipelines and Associated Structures

#### Excavation

Based on the conditions encountered during the field exploration, we anticipate that the fine sand (SP), fine sand with silt (SP-SM) and silty fine sand (SM) can generally be excavated with standard earth moving equipment (i.e., front-end loaders and backhoes). Where these are dense to very dense (SPT N-value greater than 30), however they may be more difficult to excavate and portions may be at least weakly cemented. Note that the N-values are listed adjacent to the boring logs on Figures 2 to 5.

The soils below the bottom of the excavations should not be disturbed by the excavation process. If soils become disturbed and difficult to compact, they should be over-excavated below the pipeline and other structures to a depth necessary to remove all disturbed soils. Over-excavated areas should be replaced with compacted backfill meeting the "Backfill Requirements" presented in a subsequent section of this report.

The excavation should be safely braced or sloped to prevent injury to personnel or damage to equipment. Temporary safe slopes should be cut at a minimum 1.5 Horizontal (H) to 1 Vertical (V) in accordance with OSHA, 29 CFR Part 1926 Subpart P. Flatter slopes should be used if deemed necessary based on actual conditions encountered. Surcharge loads should be kept at least 5 feet from excavations. Spoil banks adjacent to excavations should be sloped no steeper than 2.0H to 1.0V. Provisions for maintaining workers' safety within and adjacent to excavations is the sole responsibility of the Contractor.

#### Dewatering

The control of the groundwater may be required to achieve the necessary depths of excavation and subsequent construction, backfilling and compaction requirements presented in the following sections. The actual method(s) of dewatering should be determined by the Contractor. However, regardless of the method(s) used, we suggest drawing down the water table sufficiently (i.e., 2 to 3 feet) below the bottom of the excavation(s) to preclude "pumping" and/or compaction-related problems with the foundation soils. We recommend that the dewatering be accomplished in advance of the excavation.



### Pipeline Bedding

Pipe bedding material should be compacted as necessary to achieve a density equivalent to 95 percent of the maximum dry density, as determined by the Modified Proctor (ASTM D-1557), to a minimum depth of 6 inches below the bottom of the pipe. Compact deeper if recommended by the pipe manufacturer.

We recommend that the bedding for the pipe be preshaped by means of a template prior to placement of the pipe to ensure that the upward reaction on the bottom of the pipe will be well distributed over the width of the bedding contact. Based on the cost involved with preshaping the bedding material and the construction time requirements, an alternative procedure may be to utilize a level bed for the pipe and require a higher pipe strength class which will adequately carry the load on a lower class of bedding. It would be prudent to perform an economic analysis of the two alternatives, or specify both design conditions within the contract documents and allow the Contractor to decide the most efficient method.

If level bedding is utilized, it will be necessary to place and compact the haunching backfill (backfill between the bedding and the springline of the pipe) to the springline of the pipe. This material should be placed in simultaneous layers on each side of the pipe and must be compacted in such a manner as to ensure an intimate contact with the sides of the pipe. Do not use blocking to raise the pipe to grade.

The final backfill above the haunching or springline of the pipe must extend all the way to the trench walls and should be placed in level lifts not exceeding 8 inches. Each lift should be compacted to at least 95 percent of the maximum dry density, as determined by the Modified Proctor (ASTM D-1557). Care should be taken not to damage the pipe or deflect it by compacting directly above the pipe where there is insufficient cover material present. Minimum cover criteria should be in accordance with the pipe manufacturer's recommendations.

Where the utility line will traverse roadways and/or other permanent structures such as sidewalks, all backfill should be compacted to 95 percent of maximum dry density, as determined by the Modified Proctor (ASTM D-1557), from the top of the pipe to the ground surface. The design engineer may wish to specify greater compaction, such as 98 percent of Modified Proctor, for the upper one foot of the pavement subgrade, to be consistent with the pavement design requirements.

A geotechnical engineer or a designated representative from Ardaman & Associates, Inc. should observe and test all prepared and compacted areas to verify that all bedding, haunching and final backfill are prepared and compacted in accordance with the aforementioned specifications

### Backfill Requirements

As a general guide to aid the Contractor, we recommend using fill that consist of fine sand (SP) to fine sand with silt (SP-SM) that contains less the 1 percent organic matter and no greater than 12 percent by dry weight of material passing the U.S. Standard No. 200 sieve size. Soils with more than 12 percent passing the No. 200 sieve will be more difficult to compact due to their inherent nature to retain soil moisture. Based on the soil samples obtained during our subsurface investigation, the on-site fine sand (SP) and fine sand with silt (SP-SM) soils without roots and/or



organic matter appear suitable for use as structural backfill for the pipe. However, material removed from below the groundwater table will be wet and will require time to dry sufficiently. The "mucky sand," such as encountered at boring No. 21, should not be used as backfill.

### Resistance to Horizontal Forces on Pipeline Structures

Horizontal forces which act on structures such as thrust blocks or anchor blocks can be resisted to some extent by the earth pressures that develop in contact with the buried vertical face (buried vertical face is perpendicular and in front of the applied horizontal load) of the block structures and by shearing resistance mobilized along the base of the block structures and soil subgrade interface.

Allowable earth pressure resistance may be determined using an equivalent fluid density of 110 pounds per cubic foot (pcf) for moist soil and 70 pcf for submerged soils below the water table<sup>1</sup>. The passive earth pressures are developed from ground surface<sup>2</sup> to the bottom of the block structure.

The values presented above presume that the block structures are surrounded by well compacted sand backfill extending at least 5 feet horizontally beyond the vertical buried face. In addition, it is presumed that the block structures can withstand horizontal movements on the order of one-quarter (1/4) to three-eighths (3/8) inch before mobilizing full passive resistance. The factors of safety assumed in the above recommendations are 2.5 for passive pressure with submerged conditions, and 3.0 for passive pressure without submerged conditions.

The sliding shearing resistance mobilized along the base of the block structure may be determined by the following formula:

$$\text{Allowable Shearing Resisting Force, } P = V \tan(2/3\phi)/F.S.$$

Where: P = Shearing Resistance Force (pounds)  
 V = Net Vertical Force (total weight of block and soil overlying the structure minus uplift forces including buoyancy forces) (pounds)  
 $\phi$  = Angle of Internal Friction of Soil = 30 degrees  
 S.F. = Safety Factor = 1.5

- 
- 1 Equivalent fluid density (moist soil) =  $K_p \gamma_m / S.F.$  = 110 pcf  
 Equivalent fluid density (submerged soil) =  $K_p (\gamma_s - \gamma_w) / S.F.$  = 70 pcf

Where:  $K_p$  = effective coefficient of passive earth pressure = 3.0  
 S.F. = safety factor = (values given below)  
 $\gamma_m$  = unit weight of moist soil = 110 pcf  
 $\gamma_s$  = unit weight of saturated soils = 120 pcf  
 $\gamma_w$  = unit weight of water = 62.4 pcf

- 2 Assuming there is no excavation in the vicinity of the black structure that would reduce the available passive pressure.



Kimley-Horn & Associates, Inc.  
 File No. 15-7259  
 October 28, 2015 (revised November 23, 2015)

The vertical earth pressures developed by the overburden weight of soil can be calculated using the following unit weights:

- Compacted moist soil = 110 pcf
- Saturated soil = 120 pcf

Vertical pressure distributions in accordance with the above do not take into account vertical forces from construction equipment, wheel loads or other surcharge loads.

#### Foundation Support and Estimated Settlements

The permanent structures such as anchor blocks, thrust blocks, air release valves, blow offs, etc., bearing at least 18 inches below adjacent grade and at least 18 inches wide can be designed for the following maximum vertical bearing capacities:

- 1,500 psf on undisturbed natural granular soils.
- 2,000 psf on compacted natural or backfilled subgrade; this value assumes compaction of 95 percent of the Modified Proctor maximum density (ASTM D-1557, AASHTO T-180) to a depth of 2 feet below the structure.

Pipe settlement during and after construction should be negligible (less than 1/2 inch) provided the bedding and backfilling criteria in the above sections are satisfied. The volume of soil displaced by the pipe, compared to the weight of the pipe when full, will result in little if any net increase in bearing stress to the subsurface soils.

#### Uplift Resistance

Permanent structures submerged below the groundwater table will be subjected to uplift forces caused by buoyancy. The components resisting this buoyancy include: 1) the total weight of the pipe or structure divided by an appropriate factor of safety; 2) the buoyant weight of soil overlying the pipe or structure; and 3) the shearing forces that act on shear planes that radiate vertically upward from the perimeter of the pipe or the edges of the structure to the ground surface. The allowable unit shearing resistance may be determined by the following formula:

Allowable Shearing Resistance,  $F = K_o \gamma_m h (2/3 \tan \phi) / S.F.$  (above water table)

Allowable Shearing Resistance,  $F = K_o [\gamma_m h_w + \gamma_b (h - h_w)] (2/3 \tan \phi) / S.F.$  (below water table)

where:  $F$  = unit shearing resistance (psf)  
 $K_o$  = coefficient of earth pressure at rest = 0.5  
 $\gamma_m$  = unit weight of moist soil = 110 pcf  
 $\gamma_b$  = buoyant unit weight of soil = 58 pcf  
 $h$  = vertical depth (feet) below grade at which shearing resistance is determined  
 $h_w$  = vertical depth (feet) below grade to groundwater table  
 $\phi$  = angle of internal friction of the soil = 30 degrees  
 $S.F.$  = safety factor = 2





Kimley-Horn & Associates, Inc.  
 File No. 15-7259  
 October 28, 2015 (revised November 23, 2015)

The values given for the above parameters assume that the permanent structures are covered by clean, well-compacted, granular backfill that extends horizontally at least 2 feet beyond the structures.

### Earth Pressure on Shoring and Bracing

If temporary shoring and bracing is required for any excavations, the system should be designed to resist lateral earth pressure. The design earth pressure will be a function of the flexibility of the shoring and bracing system. For a flexible system restrained laterally by braces placed as the excavation proceeds, the design earth pressure for shoring and bracing can be computed using a uniform earth pressure distribution with depth. It is recommended that soils be dewatered around the excavations. For such dewatered excavations, we recommended using the following uniform pressure distribution over the full braced height as follows:

Uniform Soil Pressure Distribution,  $p = 0.65 K_a \gamma_s H$

where:  $p$  = uniform pressure distribution for design of braced excavation  
 $K_a$  = coefficient of active earth pressure = 0.33  
 $\gamma_s$  = unit weight of saturated soils = 120 pcf  
 $H$  = depth of excavation

An appropriate factor of safety should be applied for the design of the braced excavations.

Lateral pressure distributions determined in accordance with the above do not take hydrostatic pressures or surcharge loads into account. To the extent that such pressures and forces may act on the walls, they should be included in the design.

Construction equipment and excavated fill should be kept a minimum distance of 5 feet from the edge of the braced or shored excavation. Backfill material placed adjacent to (maintaining a minimum 5-foot horizontal clearance) the braced or shored excavation should have a minimum slope of 2.0H:1.0V or flatter if required by site specific conditions and/or to meet OSHA requirements.

Means and methods of excavation and bracing should be the responsibility of the Contractor; however, excavation and/or bracing should at a minimum adhere to the requirements of the Occupational Safety Health Administration (OSHA).

### Lateral Earth Pressures

Lateral loads acting on the embedded structure will include at-rest earth pressures as well as hydrostatic pressures and surcharge loads. The lateral earth pressure will be a function of both the depth below ground surface and the soil unit weight (submerged or moist) plus hydrostatic pressure (if applicable). The following equations can be used to determine the lateral at-rest earth pressure:

$$\sigma_h = K_o \gamma_m h \text{ (above groundwater table)}$$

$$\sigma_h = K_o [\gamma_m h_w + \gamma_b (h - h_w)] \text{ (below groundwater table)}$$

where:  $\sigma_h$  = lateral earth pressure (psf)



- $K_o$  = coefficient of at rest earth pressure (0.5) (this value assumes that the backfill is lightly compacted yet not overcompacted)  
 $\gamma_m$  = moist unit weight of soil = 110 pcf for compacted moist soil above the water table.  
 $\gamma_b$  = buoyant unit weight of soil = 58 pcf for compacted saturated soil below the water table.  
 $h$  = vertical depth (feet) below grade at which lateral earth pressure is determined.  
 $h_w$  = vertical depth (feet) below grade to groundwater table

For design, an appropriate factor of safety should be applied to the lateral earth pressure calculated using the above equation. Lateral pressure distributions determined in accordance with the above do not include hydrostatic pressures or surcharge loads. Where applicable, they should be incorporated in the design.

### Pipeline Directional Drill Locations

We understand that directionally drilled pipe installation is proposed for at least portions of the pipeline. The SPT borings were conducted to provide soil stratigraphy data for the direction drill design. Further subsurface exploration may be necessary in these areas after final pipe invert elevations are determined.

The design and construction of directionally drilled pipelines is proprietary in nature and success of the installation is highly dependent upon the contractor's expertise and equipment. Based upon our field explorations, however, we are aware of no reason that a directionally drilled pipeline would not be technically feasible at the subject site. We generally recommend, however, that pipeline depths be selected to avoid, as much as practical, drilling along the interface between unconsolidated sandy soils and consolidated, very dense or hard soils.

As requested, we have estimated soil parameters for use, but others, in analysis and design of directional bores. These parameters include internal friction angle ( $\phi$ ), saturated unit weight ( $\gamma_{sat}$ ), moist unit weight ( $\gamma$ ), cohesion ( $c$ ) and shear modulus ( $G$ ). These parameters were estimated based upon the soil texture and SPT N-values; and are listed in the Table in Appendix III. Refer to the Notes at the end of the Table for additional information on the use of the parameters and their applicability.

In particular, note that a hand auger (HA) boring was performed in the upper 1.5 to 4.5 feet at the boring locations to help avoid damage to possible underground utilities, and that no N-values are available for this depth. The parameter estimates are, therefore, less reliable within the upper 1.5 to 4.5 feet.

### QUALITY CONTROL

We recommend establishing a comprehensive quality control program to verify that all excavation, bedding, and backfilling is conducted in accordance with the appropriate plans and specifications. Materials testing and inspection services should be provided by Ardaman & Associates, Inc. In-situ density tests should be conducted during bedding and backfilling activities to verify that the



Kimley-Horn & Associates, Inc.  
 File No. 15-7259  
 October 28, 2015 (revised November 23, 2015)

required densities are achieved. Backfill for the proposed pipeline should be tested at a minimum frequency of one in-place density test for each lift for each 200 lineal feet of pipe. Additional tests should be performed beneath foundations and in backfill for other associated structures. In-situ density values should be compared to laboratory Proctor moisture-density results for each of the different natural and fill soils encountered.

## CLOSURE

The analyses and recommendations submitted herein are based on the data obtained from the soil borings presented on Figures 2 to 5. This report does not reflect any variations which may occur adjacent to or between the borings. The nature and extent of the variations between the borings may not become evident until during construction. If variations then appear evident, it will be necessary to re-evaluate the recommendations presented in this report after performing on-site observations during the construction period and noting the characteristics of the variations.

This study is based on a relatively shallow exploration and is not intended to be an evaluation for sinkhole potential. This study does not include an evaluation of the environmental (ecological or hazardous/toxic material related) condition of the site and subsurface.

This report has been prepared for the exclusive use of Kimley-Horn & Associates in accordance with generally accepted geotechnical engineering practices. In the event any changes occur in the design, nature, or location of the proposed improvements, we should review the applicability of conclusions and recommendations in this report. We recommend a general review of final design and specifications by our office to verify that earthwork and foundation recommendations are properly interpreted and implemented in the design specifications. Ardaman & Associates should attend the pre-bid and preconstruction meetings to verify that the bidders/contractor understand the recommendations contained in this report.

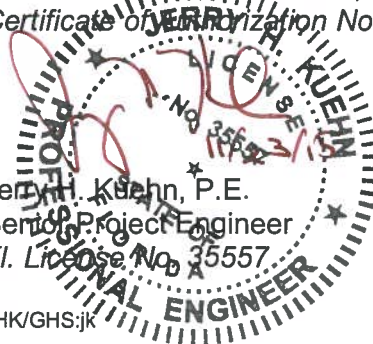
We are pleased to be of assistance to you on this phase of the project. Please contact us when we may be of further service to you or should you have any questions.

Very truly yours,

ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.  
 Certificate of Authorization No. 5950

Jerry H. Kuehn, P.E.  
 Senior Project Engineer  
 Fl. License No. 35557

JHK/GHS:jk



Gary H. Schmidt, P.E.  
 Vice President  
 Fl. License No. 12305



---

**APPENDIX I**  
**SOIL MAP AND DATA**  
**FROM**  
**N.R.C.S. SOIL SURVEY**

Soil Map—Manatee County, Florida  
(Area of Force Main 5)



Map Scale: 1:20,600 if printed on A portrait (8.5" x 11") sheet.



Map projection: Web Mercator Corner coordinates: WGS84 Edge tics: UTM Zone 17N WGS84



Natural Resources  
Conservation Service

Web Soil Survey  
National Cooperative Soil Survey

10/26/2015  
Page 1 of 3

## MAP LEGEND

	Area of Interest (AOI)		Spoil Area
	Soils		Stony Spot
	Soil Map Unit Polygons		Very Stony Spot
	Soil Map Unit Lines		Wet Spot
	Soil Map Unit Points		Other
	Special Point Features		Special Line Features
	Blowout		Water Features
	Borrow Pit		Streams and Canals
	Clay Spot		Transportation
	Closed Depression		Rails
	Gravel Pit		Interstate Highways
	Gravelly Spot		US Routes
	Landfill		Major Roads
	Lava Flow		Local Roads
	Marsh or swamp		Background
	Mine or Quarry		Aerial Photography
	Miscellaneous Water		
	Perennial Water		
	Rock Outcrop		
	Saline Spot		
	Sandy Spot		
	Severely Eroded Spot		
	Sinkhole		
	Slide or Slip		
	Sodic Spot		

## MAP INFORMATION

The soil surveys that comprise your AOI were mapped at 1:24,000. Please rely on the bar scale on each map sheet for map measurements.

Source of Map: Natural Resources Conservation Service  
Web Soil Survey URL: <http://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov>  
Coordinate System: Web Mercator (EPSG:3857)

Maps from the Web Soil Survey are based on the Web Mercator projection, which preserves direction and shape but distorts distance and area. A projection that preserves area, such as the Albers equal-area conic projection, should be used if more accurate calculations of distance or area are required.

This product is generated from the USDA-NRCS certified data as of the version date(s) listed below.

Soil Survey Area: Manatee County, Florida  
Survey Area Data: Version 11, Sep 22, 2015

Soil map units are labeled (as space allows) for map scales 1:50,000 or larger.

Date(s) aerial images were photographed: Jan 1, 1999—Mar 3, 2014

The orthophoto or other base map on which the soil lines were compiled and digitized probably differs from the background imagery displayed on these maps. As a result, some minor shifting of map unit boundaries may be evident.

## Map Unit Legend

Manatee County, Florida (FL081)			
Map Unit Symbol	Map Unit Name	Acres in AOI	Percent of AOI
2	Beaches	57.1	3.9%
8	Canaveral fine sand, 0 to 5 percent slopes	160.5	10.9%
9	Canaveral sand, filled	17.1	1.2%
10	Canaveral sand, organic substratum	154.8	10.5%
21	Estero muck	44.8	3.0%
32	Myakka fine sand, shell substratum	18.5	1.3%
100	Waters of the Gulf of Mexico	1,018.7	69.2%
<b>Totals for Area of Interest</b>		<b>1,471.4</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

## Corrosion of Concrete

Corrosion of Concrete— Summary by Map Unit — Manatee County, Florida (FL081)				
Map unit symbol	Map unit name	Rating	Acres in AOI	Percent of AOI
2	Beaches		57.1	3.9%
8	Canaveral fine sand, 0 to 5 percent slopes	Low	160.5	10.9%
9	Canaveral sand, filled	Low	17.1	1.2%
10	Canaveral sand, organic substratum	Low	154.8	10.5%
21	Estero muck	High	44.8	3.0%
32	Myakka fine sand, shell substratum	High	18.5	1.3%
100	Waters of the Gulf of Mexico		1,018.7	69.2%
<b>Totals for Area of Interest</b>			<b>1,471.4</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

### Description

"Risk of corrosion" pertains to potential soil-induced electrochemical or chemical action that corrodes or weakens concrete. The rate of corrosion of concrete is based mainly on the sulfate and sodium content, texture, moisture content, and acidity of the soil. Special site examination and design may be needed if the combination of factors results in a severe hazard of corrosion. The concrete in installations that intersect soil boundaries or soil layers is more susceptible to corrosion than the concrete in installations that are entirely within one kind of soil or within one soil layer.

The risk of corrosion is expressed as "low," "moderate," or "high."

### Rating Options

*Aggregation Method:* Dominant Condition

*Component Percent Cutoff:* None Specified

*Tie-break Rule:* Higher



## Corrosion of Steel

Corrosion of Steel— Summary by Map Unit — Manatee County, Florida (FL081)				
Map unit symbol	Map unit name	Rating	Acres in AOI	Percent of AOI
2	Beaches		57.1	3.9%
8	Canaveral fine sand, 0 to 5 percent slopes	High	160.5	10.9%
9	Canaveral sand, filled	High	17.1	1.2%
10	Canaveral sand, organic substratum	Low	154.8	10.5%
21	Estero muck	High	44.8	3.0%
32	Myakka fine sand, shell substratum	High	18.5	1.3%
100	Waters of the Gulf of Mexico		1,018.7	69.2%
<b>Totals for Area of Interest</b>			<b>1,471.4</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

### Description

"Risk of corrosion" pertains to potential soil-induced electrochemical or chemical action that corrodes or weakens uncoated steel. The rate of corrosion of uncoated steel is related to such factors as soil moisture, particle-size distribution, acidity, and electrical conductivity of the soil. Special site examination and design may be needed if the combination of factors results in a severe hazard of corrosion. The steel in installations that intersect soil boundaries or soil layers is more susceptible to corrosion than the steel in installations that are entirely within one kind of soil or within one soil layer.

The risk of corrosion is expressed as "low," "moderate," or "high."

### Rating Options

*Aggregation Method:* Dominant Condition

*Component Percent Cutoff:* None Specified

*Tie-break Rule:* Higher

## Shallow Excavations

Shallow Excavations— Summary by Map Unit — Manatee County, Florida (FL081)						
Map unit symbol	Map unit name	Rating	Component name (percent)	Rating reasons (numeric values)	Acres in AOI	Percent of AOI
2	Beaches	Not rated	Beaches (95%)		57.1	3.9%
8	Canaveral fine sand, 0 to 5 percent slopes	Very limited	Canaveral (90%)	Depth to saturated zone (1.00)	160.5	10.9%
				Unstable excavation walls (1.00)		
			Myakka, non-hydric (10%)	Depth to saturated zone (1.00)		
				Unstable excavation walls (1.00)		
9	Canaveral sand, filled	Very limited	Canaveral, filled (90%)	Depth to saturated zone (1.00)	17.1	1.2%
				Unstable excavation walls (1.00)		
			Canaveral, organic substratum (10%)	Organic matter content (1.00)		
				Depth to saturated zone (0.73)		
				Unstable excavation walls (0.01)		
10	Canaveral sand, organic substratum	Very limited	Canaveral, organic substratum (90%)	Organic matter content (1.00)	154.8	10.5%
				Depth to saturated zone (0.73)		
				Unstable excavation walls (0.01)		
			Canaveral, filled (10%)	Depth to saturated zone (1.00)		
				Unstable excavation walls (1.00)		
21	Estero muck	Very limited	Estero (85%)	Depth to saturated zone (1.00)	44.8	3.0%

Shallow Excavations— Summary by Map Unit — Manatee County, Florida (FL081)						
Map unit symbol	Map unit name	Rating	Component name (percent)	Rating reasons (numeric values)	Acres in AOI	Percent of AOI
				Unstable excavation walls (1.00)		
				Flooding (0.80)		
			Canaveral (4%)	Depth to saturated zone (1.00)		
				Unstable excavation walls (1.00)		
			Kesson (4%)	Depth to saturated zone (1.00)		
				Unstable excavation walls (1.00)		
				Flooding (0.80)		
			Myakka, tidal (4%)	Depth to saturated zone (1.00)		
				Unstable excavation walls (1.00)		
				Flooding (0.80)		
			Wulfert (3%)	Depth to saturated zone (1.00)		
				Flooding (0.80)		
				Dusty (0.22)		
				Unstable excavation walls (0.01)		
32	Myakka fine sand, shell substratum	Very limited	Myakka, shelly/non-hydric (85%)	Depth to saturated zone (1.00)	18.5	1.3%
				Unstable excavation walls (1.00)		
			Canaveral (10%)	Depth to saturated zone (1.00)		
				Unstable excavation walls (1.00)		
			Myakka, shelly/hydric (5%)	Depth to saturated zone (1.00)		

Shallow Excavations— Summary by Map Unit — Manatee County, Florida (FL081)						
Map unit symbol	Map unit name	Rating	Component name (percent)	Rating reasons (numeric values)	Acres in AOI	Percent of AOI
				Unstable excavation walls (1.00)		
100	Waters of the Gulf of Mexico	Not rated	Waters of the Gulf of Mexico (100%)		1,018.7	69.2%
<b>Totals for Area of Interest</b>					<b>1,471.4</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

Shallow Excavations— Summary by Rating Value		
Rating	Acres in AOI	Percent of AOI
Very limited	395.6	26.9%
Null or Not Rated	1,075.8	73.1%
<b>Totals for Area of Interest</b>	<b>1,471.4</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

## Description

Shallow excavations are trenches or holes dug to a maximum depth of 5 or 6 feet for graves, utility lines, open ditches, or other purposes. The ratings are based on the soil properties that influence the ease of digging and the resistance to sloughing. Depth to bedrock or a cemented pan, hardness of bedrock or a cemented pan, the amount of large stones, and dense layers influence the ease of digging, filling, and compacting. Depth to the seasonal high water table, flooding, and ponding may restrict the period when excavations can be made. Slope influences the ease of using machinery. Soil texture, depth to the water table, and linear extensibility (shrink-swell potential) influence the resistance to sloughing.

The ratings are both verbal and numerical. Rating class terms indicate the extent to which the soils are limited by all of the soil features that affect the specified use. "Not limited" indicates that the soil has features that are very favorable for the specified use. Good performance and very low maintenance can be expected. "Somewhat limited" indicates that the soil has features that are moderately favorable for the specified use. The limitations can be overcome or minimized by special planning, design, or installation. Fair performance and moderate maintenance can be expected. "Very limited" indicates that the soil has one or more features that are unfavorable for the specified use. The limitations generally cannot be overcome without major soil reclamation, special design, or expensive installation procedures. Poor performance and high maintenance can be expected.

Numerical ratings indicate the severity of individual limitations. The ratings are shown as decimal fractions ranging from 0.01 to 1.00. They indicate gradations between the point at which a soil feature has the greatest negative impact on the use (1.00) and the point at which the soil feature is not a limitation (0.00).

The map unit components listed for each map unit in the accompanying Summary by Map Unit table in Web Soil Survey or the Aggregation Report in Soil Data Viewer are determined by the aggregation method chosen. An aggregated rating class is shown for each map unit. The components listed for each map unit are only those that have the same rating class as listed for the map unit. The percent composition of each component in a particular map unit is presented to help the user better understand the percentage of each map unit that has the rating presented.

Other components with different ratings may be present in each map unit. The ratings for all components, regardless of the map unit aggregated rating, can be viewed by generating the equivalent report from the Soil Reports tab in Web Soil Survey or from the Soil Data Mart site. Onsite investigation may be needed to validate these interpretations and to confirm the identity of the soil on a given site.

## Rating Options

*Aggregation Method:* Dominant Condition

*Component Percent Cutoff:* None Specified

*Tie-break Rule:* Higher

---

**APPENDIX II**  
**SOIL BORING, SAMPLING & TEST METHODS**

## SOIL BORING, SAMPLING AND TESTING METHODS

### Standard Penetration Test

The Standard Penetration Test (SPT) is a widely accepted method of in situ testing of foundation soils (ASTM D-1586). A 2-foot long, 2-inch O.D. split-barrel sampler attached to the end of a string of drilling rods is driven 18 inches into the ground by successive blows of a 140-pound hammer freely dropping 30 inches. The number of blows needed for each 6 inches of penetration is recorded. The sum of the blows required for penetration of the second and third 6-inch increments of penetration constitutes the test result or N-value. After the test, the sampler is extracted from the ground and opened to allow visual examination and classification of the retained soil sample. The N-value has been empirically correlated with various soil properties allowing a conservative estimate of the behavior of soils under load. The following tables relate N-values to a qualitative description of soil density and, for cohesive soils, an approximate unconfined compressive strength ( $Q_u$ ):

Cohesionless Soils:	<u>N-Value</u>	<u>Description</u>	
	0 to 4	Very loose	
	4 to 10	Loose	
	10 to 30	Medium dense	
	30 to 50	Dense	
Above 50	Very dense		
Cohesive Soils:	<u>N-Value</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u><math>Q_u</math> (ton/ft<sup>2</sup>)</u>
	0 to 2	Very soft	Below 1/4
	2 to 4	Soft	1/4 to 1/2
	4 to 8	Medium stiff	1/2 to 1
	8 to 15	Stiff	1 to 2
	15 to 30	Very stiff	2 to 4
	Above 30	Hard	Above 4

The tests are usually performed at 5-foot intervals. However, more frequent or continuous testing is done by our firm through depths where a more accurate definition of the soils is required. The test holes are advanced to the test elevations by rotary drilling with a cutting bit, using circulating fluid to remove the cuttings and hold the fine grains in suspension. The circulating fluid, which is a bentonitic drilling mud, is also used to keep the hole open below the water table by maintaining an excess hydrostatic pressure inside the hole. In some soil deposits, particularly highly pervious ones, NX-size flush-coupled casing must be driven to just above the testing depth to keep the hole open and/or prevent the loss of circulating fluid.

Representative split-spoon samples from each sampling interval and from every different stratum are brought to our laboratory in air-tight jars for further evaluation and testing, if necessary. Samples not used in testing are stored for at least six months prior to being discarded. After completion of a test boring, the hole is kept open until a steady-state groundwater level is recorded. The hole is then sealed, if necessary, and backfilled.

A hammer with an automatic drop release (auto-hammer) is sometimes used in place of the safety hammer. The auto-hammer has been calibrated to relate its blow counts to equivalent safety hammer N-values.

## Laboratory Test Methods

Soil samples returned to our laboratory are examined by a geotechnical engineer or geotechnician to obtain more accurate descriptions of the soil strata. Laboratory testing is performed on selected samples as deemed necessary to aid in soil classification and to further define engineering properties of the soils. The test results are presented on the soil boring logs at the depths at which the respective sample was recovered, except that grain size distributions or selected other test results may be presented on separate tables, figures or plates as described in this report. The soil descriptions shown on the logs are based upon a visual-manual classification procedure in general accordance with the Unified Soil Classification System (ASTM D-2488-84) and standard practice. Following is a list of abbreviations which may be used on the boring logs or elsewhere in this report.

- 200 - Fines Content (percent passing the No. 200 sieve); ASTM D-1140
- DD - Dry Density of Undisturbed Sample; ASTM D-2937
- Gs - Specific Gravity of Soil; ASTM D-854
- k - Hydraulic Conductivity (Coefficient of Permeability)
- LL - Liquid Limit; ASTM D-423
- OC - Organic Content; ASTM D-2974
- pH - pH of Soil; ASTM D-2976
- PI - Plasticity Index (LL-PL); ASTM D-424
- PL - Plastic Limit; ASTM D-424
- Qp - Unconfined Compressive Strength by Pocket Penetrometer;
- Qu - Unconfined Compressive Strength; ASTM D-2166 (soil), D-2938 (rock)
- SL - Shrinkage Limit; ASTM D-427
- USCS - Unified Soil Classification System; ASTM D-2487, D-2488
- w - Water (Moisture) Content; ASTM D-2216



## Soil Classifications

The soil descriptions presented on the soil boring logs are based upon the Unified Soil Classification System (USCS), which is the generally accepted method (ASTM D-2487 and D-2488) for classifying soils for engineering purposes. The following modifiers are the most commonly used in the descriptions.

For Sands:	<u>Modifier</u>	<u>Fines, Sand or Gravel Content*</u>
	with silt or with clay	5% to 12% fines
	silty or clayey	12% to 50% fines
	with gravel or with shell	15% to 50% gravel or shell
For Silts or Clays:	<u>Modifier</u>	<u>Fines, Sand or Gravel Content*</u>
	with sand	15% to 30% sand and gravel; and % sand > % gravel
	sandy	30% to 50% sand and gravel; and % sand > % gravel
	with gravel	15% to 30% sand and gravel; and % sand < % gravel
	gravelly	30% to 50% sand and gravel; and % sand < % gravel

\* may be determined by laboratory testing or estimated by visual/manual procedures. Fines content is the combined silt and clay content, or the percent passing the No. 200 sieve.

The USCS also uses a set of Group Symbols, which may also be listed on the soil boring logs. The following is a summary of these.

<u>Group Symbol</u>	<u>General Group Name*</u>	<u>Group Symbol</u>	<u>General Group Name*</u>
GW	Well-graded gravel	SW	Well-graded sand
GP	Poorly graded gravel	SP	Poorly graded sand
GW-GM	Well-graded gravel with silt	SW-SM	Well-graded sand with silt
GW-GC	Well-graded gravel with clay	SW-SC	Well-graded sand with clay
GP-GM	Poorly graded gravel with silt	SP-SM	Poorly graded sand with silt
GP-GC	Poorly graded gravel with clay	SP-SC	Poorly graded sand with clay
GM	Silty gravel	SM	Silty sand
GC	Clayey gravel	SC	Clayey sand
GC-GM	Silty, clayey gravel	SC-SM	Silty, clayey sand
CL	Lean clay	ML	Silt
CL-ML	Silty clay	MH	Elastic silt
CH	Fat clay	OL or OH	Organic silt or organic clay

\* Group names may also include other modifiers, per standard or local practice.

Other soil classification standards may be used, depending on the project requirements. The AASHTO classification system is commonly used for highway design purposes and the USDA soil textural classifications are commonly used for septic (on-site sewage disposal) system design purposes.

---

**APPENDIX III**  
**SUMMARY OF SELECTED SOIL PARAMETERS**

---

**Summary of Soil Parameters**

Boring No	Depth Range (ft)	Soil Classification	SPT N-Value Range	(1)	Saturated Soil Weight (pcf)	(2)	Cohesion (psf)	Shear Modulus (ksf)
				Internal Friction Angle (degrees)		Moist Soil Weight (pcf)		
1	0 - 12	SP/SP-SM	WH - 3	28	113	92	0	70
	12 - 20	SP/SP-SM	14 - 15	32	123	106	0	1,000
2	0 - 6	SP/SP-SM	HA - 4	28	114	94	0	300
	6 - 9	SP-SM	15 - 19	32	124	107	0	1,200
	9 - 20	SP/SP-SM	26 - 42	37	132	119	0	2,000
3	0 - 5	SP/SP-SM	HA - 25	32	123	106	0	700
	5 - 8	SP	11 - 12	31	121	104	0	800
	8 - 17	SP	17 - 21	33	125	109	0	1,300
	17 - 20	SP-SM	5	28	115	95	0	300
4	0 - 6	SP-SM	HA - 10	30	120	102	0	700
	6 - 20	SP/SP-SM	12 - 26	33	125	109	0	1,300
5	0 - 6	SP/SP-SM	HA - 9	30	119	101	0	700
	6 - 12	SP	24 - 31	35	129	114	0	1,900
	12 - 20	SP-SM	12 - 17	31	122	105	0	1,000
6	0 - 6	SP	HA - 10	30	120	102	0	700
	6 - 12	SP	24 - 32	36	130	116	0	2,000
	12 - 20	SP	11	30	121	103	0	800
7	0 - 5	SP	HA	30	120	102	0	400
	5 - 12	SP	20 - 35	35	129	114	0	2,000
	12 - 20	SP	7 - 17	31	121	104	0	900
8	0 - 5	SP	HA - 11	30	121	103	0	700
	5 - 17	SP	20 - 29	34	127	112	0	1,800
	17 - 20	SP	7	29	117	98	0	500
9	0 - 3	SP	HA	30	120	102	0	400
	3 - 8	SP	17 - 35	35	128	113	0	1,900
	8 - 17	SP	9	30	119	101	0	700
	17 - 20	SM	16	32	125	110	0	1,200
10	0 - 5	SP/SP-SM	HA	30	120	102	0	400
	5 - 17	SP	5 - 24	32	124	107	0	1,100
	17 - 22	SP	7	29	117	98	0	500
	22 - 32	SP-SM	1	27	111	90	0	70
	32 - 37	SP	12	31	121	104	0	900
	37 - 40	SP-SM	87	40	135	124	(3)	>3000
11	0 - 6	SP/SP-SM	HA - 16	31	121	104	0	900
	6 - 17	SP/SP-SM	4 - 9	29	117	98	0	500
	17 - 37	SP/SM	WH - 2	27	111	90	0	80
	37 - 40	SP	6	29	116	97	0	400
12	0 - 12	SP/SP-SM	HA - 15	31	121	104	0	900
	12 - 20	SM	2 - 5	27	113	93	0	300
13	1 - 6	SP/SP-SM	HA - 16	31	121	104	0	900
	6 - 12	SP-SM	20 - 32	35	128	114	0	1,900
	12 - 20	SP-SM/SM	6 - 7	29	117	98	0	500
14	1 - 8	SP/SP-SM	HA - 35	32	124	107	0	1,600
	8 - 17	SP-SM	9	30	119	101	0	650
	17 - 20	SP	16	32	123	107	0	1,200
15	0 - 6	SP	HA - 11	30	120	102	0	800
	6 - 12	SP/SP-SM	11 - 27	32	123	106	0	1,400
	12 - 20	SP/SM	6 - 7	29	117	98	0	500
16	0 - 8	SP/SP-SM	HA - 17	31	122	104	0	1,000
	8 - 12	SP	33 - 41	38	134	121	0	2,600
	12 - 20	SP-SM	2 - 7	28	114	94	0	300

Summary of Soil Parameters								
Boring No	Depth Range (ft)	Soil Classification	SPT N-Value Range	(1) Internal Friction Angle (degrees)	Saturated Soil Weight (pcf)	(2) Moist Soil Weight (pcf)	Cohesion (psf)	Shear Modulus (ksf)
17	0 - 9	SP/SP-SM	HA - 17	31	121	104	0	1,000
	9 - 20	SP/SM	4 - 6	28	115	95	0	400
18	0 - 17	SP/SP-SM/SM	HA - 16	30	121	103	0	900
	17 - 20	SP	20	33	125	109	0	1,400
19	0 - 6	SP-SM/SM/GP	HA - 4	29	118	100	0	300
	6 - 17	SP/SP-SM	16 - 20	33	124	108	0	1,300
	17 - 20	SP-SM	51	40	135	124	(3)	>2,900
20	0 - 17	SP/SP-SM	HA - 14	30	120	102	0	1,000
	17 - 20	SP	57	40	135	124	(3)	>2,900
21	0 - 9	SP/SP-SM/SM/mucky sand	WH - 2	26	110	88	0	70
	9 - 17	SP/SM	6 - 12	30	119	101	0	700
	17 - 37	SP/SP-SM	24 - 29	35	128	114	0	1,900
	37 - 40	SM	12	31	122	105	0	900
22	0 - 5	SP/SP-SM	HA - 15	31	122	104	0	1,100
	5 - 12	SP	2 - 7	28	114	94	0	300
	12 - 17	SP-SM	32	37	131	118	0	2,300
	17 - 20	SP-SM	60	40	135	124	(3)	>2,900
23	0 - 12	SP/SP-SM	HA - 11	29	117	98	0	800
	12 - 20	SP-SM	21 - 22	34	126	110	0	1,500
24	0 - 6	SP/SP-SM	HA - 7	29	117	98	0	500
	6 - 17	SP/SP-SM	7 - 12	30	120	102	0	700
	17 - 32	SP/SP-SM	19 - 37	36	129	115	0	2,000
	32 - 40	SM	10 - 12	30	121	103	0	800

- Notes: (1) If a lower friction angle is conservative, we recommend using an internal friction angle no greater than 34 degrees  
(2) Estimate for a drained soil above the groundwater table.  
(3) Non-cohesive soil, but may be partially cemented.  
HA - Hand auger boring with no N-values recorded. In most cases, assumed N is no greater than 10.  
WH - Weight of hammer (N<1)



Base Aerial From Google Earth Pro



Base Aerial From Google Earth Pro

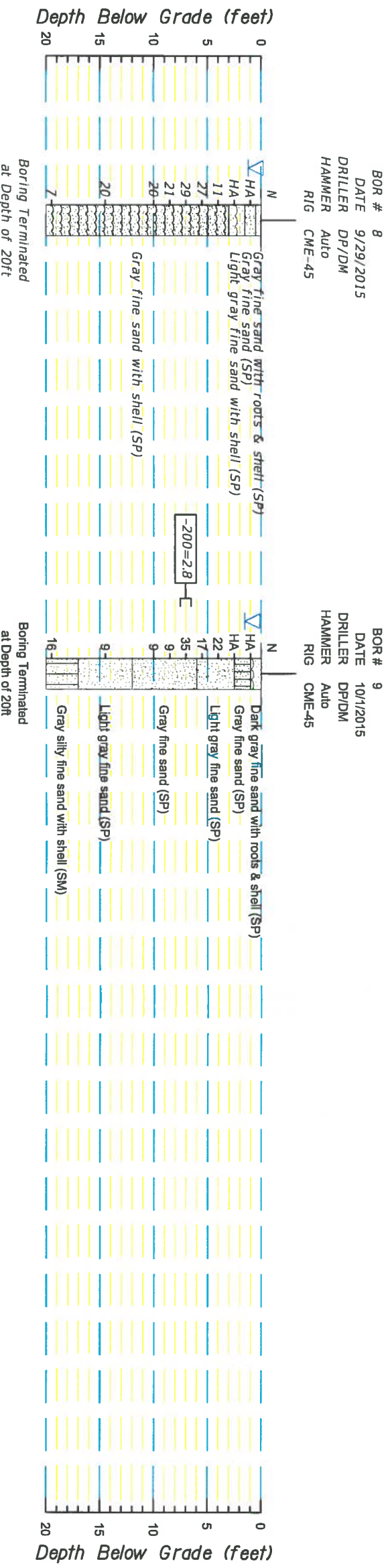
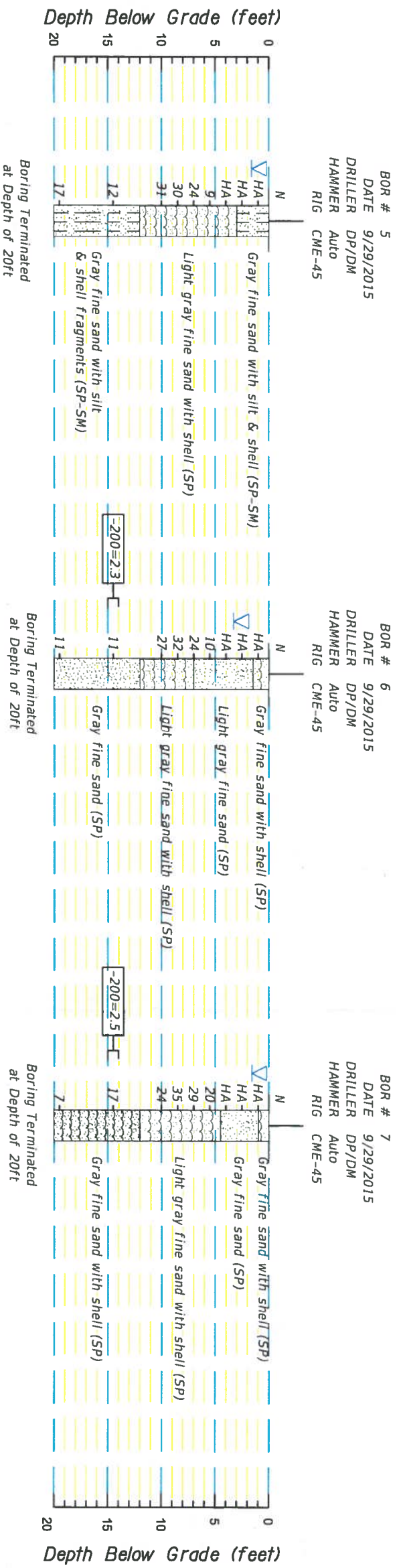


● TEST BORING LOCATIONS

**Ardaman & Associates, Inc.**  
 Geotechnical, Environmental and  
 Materials Consultants

**Test Locations**  
 Force Main 5, Anna Maria Island,  
 Holmes Beach & Bradenton Beach  
 Manatee County, Florida

DRAWN BY: KGS | CHECKED BY: [Signature] | DATE: 0/16/15  
 FILE NO.: 15-7259 | APPROVED BY: [Signature] | FIGURE: 1



**LEGEND**

- ▽ GROUNDWATER LEVEL MEASURED ON DATE DRILLED
- N SPT N-VALUE IN BLOWS PER FOOT (UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED)
- SPT N VALUES CONVERTED TO EQUIVALENT SAFETY HAMMER
- HA HAND AUGER
- 200 FINES PASSING THE NO. 200 SIEVE (%)
- WCH WEIGHT OF HAMMER

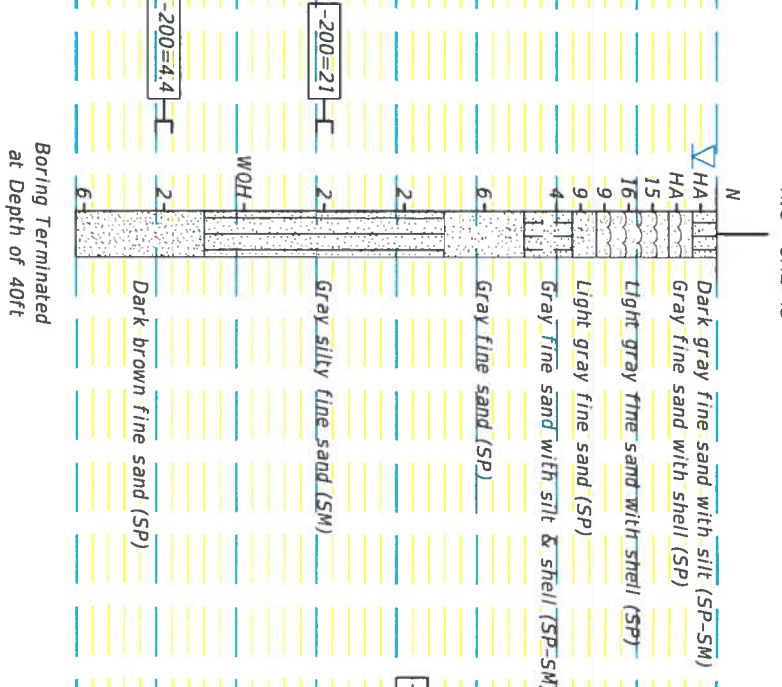
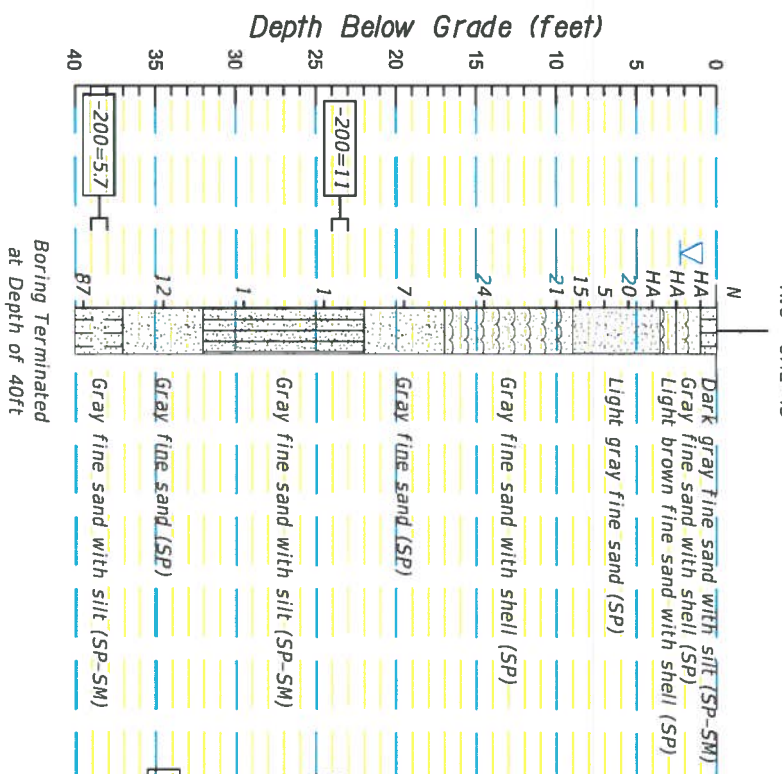
GRANULAR MATERIALS- RELATIVE DENSITY	SPT (BLOWS/FOOT)
VERY LOOSE	LESS THAN 4
LOOSE	4-10
MEDIUM DENSE	10-30
DENSE	30-50
VERY DENSE	GREATER THAN 50
SILTS AND CLAYS CONSISTENCY	SPT (BLOWS/FOOT)
VERY SOFT	LESS THAN 4
SOFT	4-15
MEDIUM STIFF	15-30
VERY STIFF	GREATER THAN 30

**Ardaman & Associates, Inc.**  
Geotechnical, Environmental and  
Materials Consultants

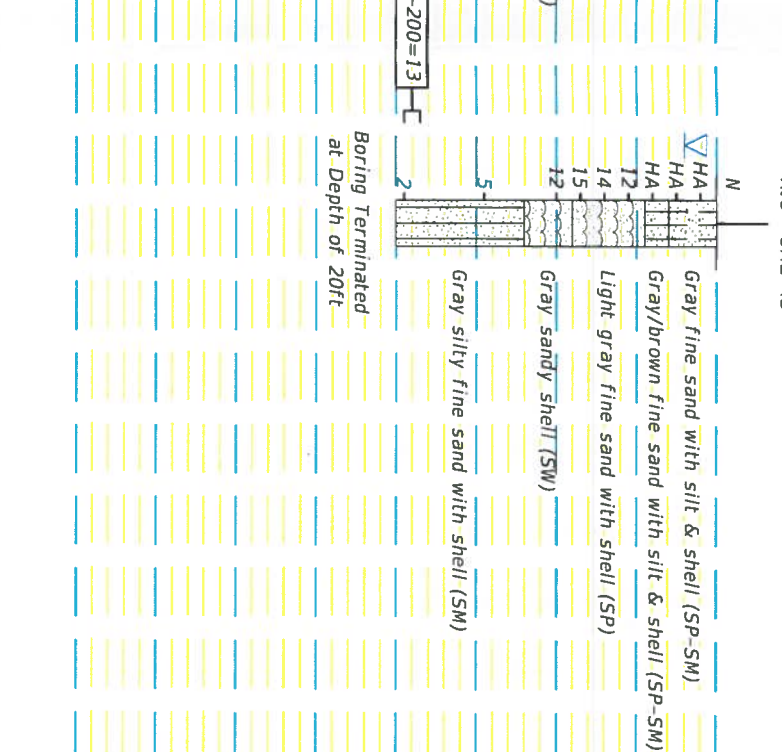
**Soil Boring Logs**  
Force Main 5, Anna Maria Island,  
Holmes Beach & Bradenton Beach  
Manatee County, Florida

DRAWN BY: KGS | CHECKED BY: [Signature] | DATE: 02/21/15  
FILE NO. 15-7259 | APPROVED BY: [Signature] | FIGURE: 2

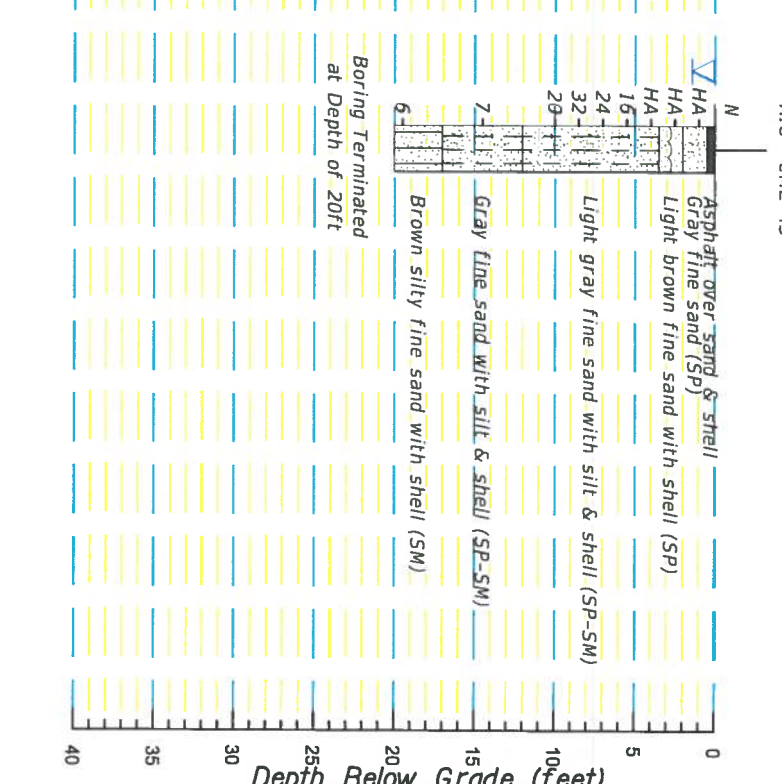
BOR # 10  
DATE 10/5/2015  
DRILLER DP/DM  
HAMMER Auto  
RIG CME-45



BOR # 11  
DATE 7  
DRILLER DP/DM  
HAMMER Auto  
RIG CME-45

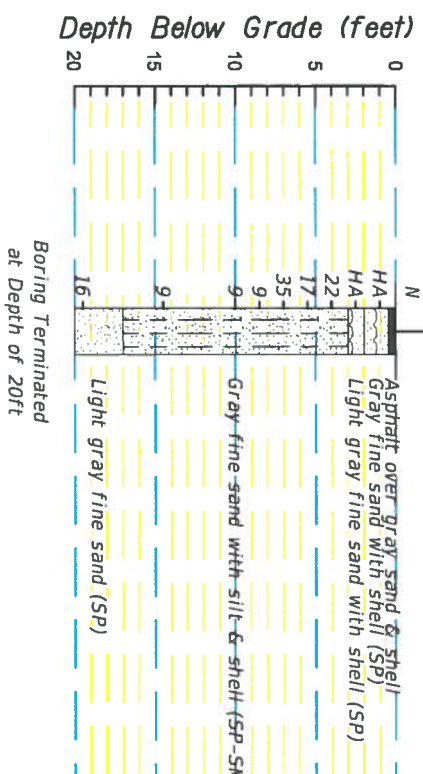


BOR # 12  
DATE 10/2/2015  
DRILLER DP/DM  
HAMMER Auto  
RIG CME-45

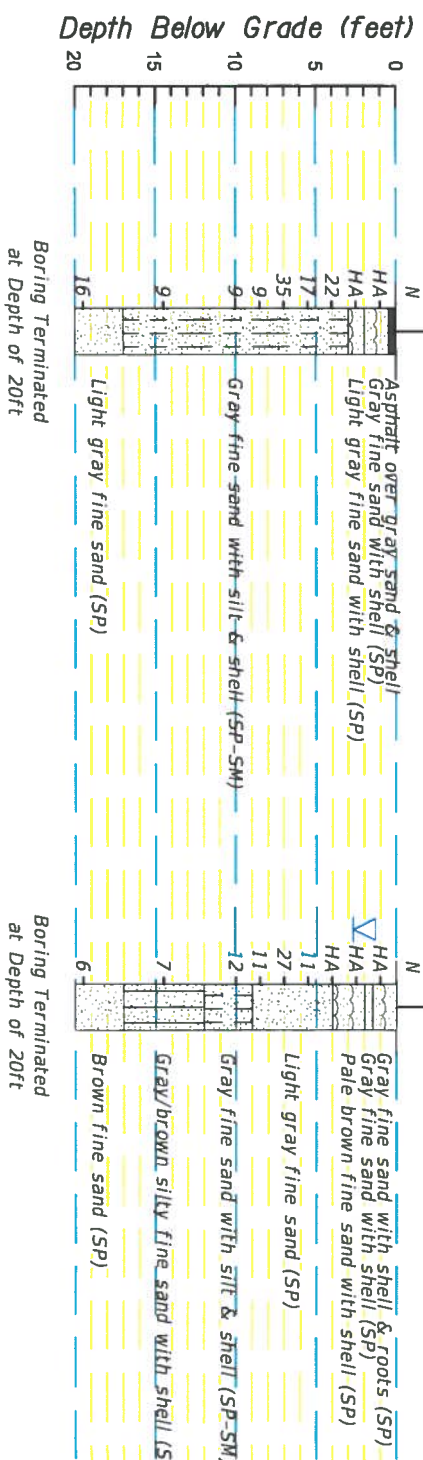


BOR # 13  
DATE 10/2/2015  
DRILLER DP/DM  
HAMMER Auto  
RIG CME-45

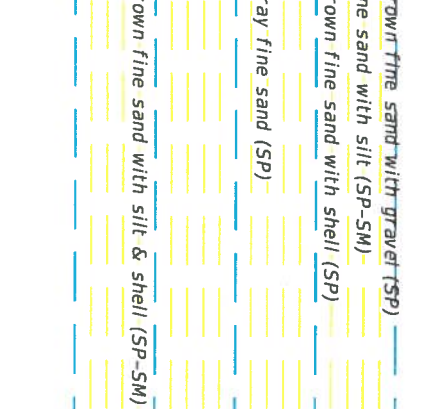
BOR # 14  
DATE 10/1/2015  
DRILLER DP/DM  
HAMMER Auto  
RIG CME-45



BOR # 15  
DATE 10/13/2015  
DRILLER DP/DM  
HAMMER Auto  
RIG CME-45



BOR # 16  
DATE 10/5/2015  
DRILLER DP/DM  
HAMMER Auto  
RIG CME-45



BOR # 16  
DATE 10/5/2015  
DRILLER DP/DM  
HAMMER Auto  
RIG CME-45

**LEGEND**

- ▽ GROUNDWATER LEVEL MEASURED ON DATE DRILLED
- N SPT N-VALUE IN BLOWS PER FOOT (UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED)
- SPT N VALUES CONVERTED TO EQUIVALENT SAFETY HAMMER
- HA HAND AUGER
- 200 FINES PASSING THE NO. 200 SIEVE (%)
- WQH WEIGHT OF HAMMER

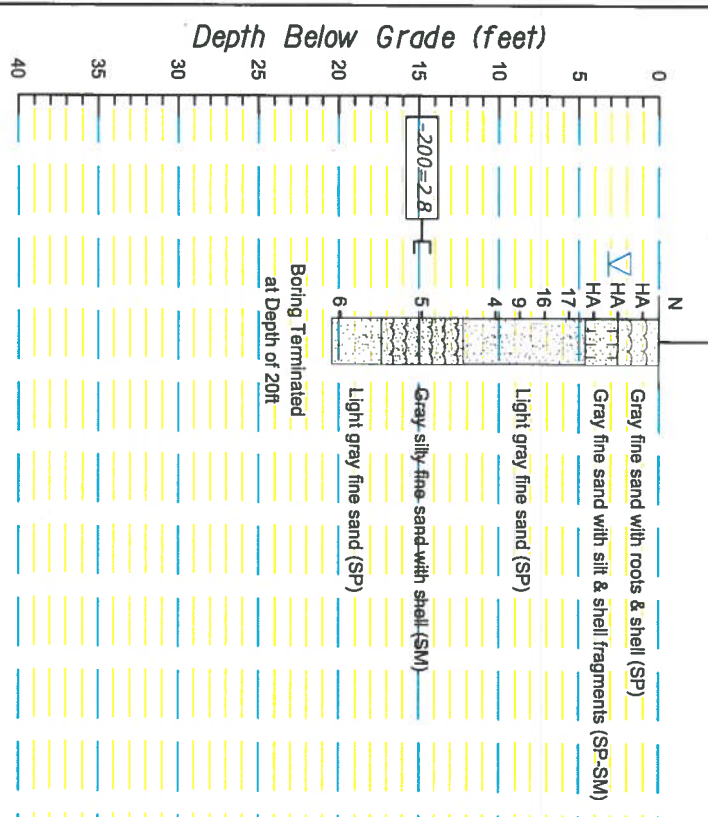
GRANULAR MATERIALS- RELATIVE DENSITY	SPT (BLOWS/FOOT)
VERY LOOSE	LESS THAN 4
LOOSE	4-10
MEDIUM DENSE	10-30
VERY DENSE	30-50
	GREATER THAN 50
SILTS AND CLAYS CONSISTENCY	SPT (BLOWS/FOOT)
VERY SOFT	LESS THAN 4
SOFT	4-9
FINE	9-15
STIFF	15-30
VERY STIFF	GREATER THAN 30
HARD	

Ardaman & Associates, Inc.  
Geotechnical, Environmental and  
Materials Consultants

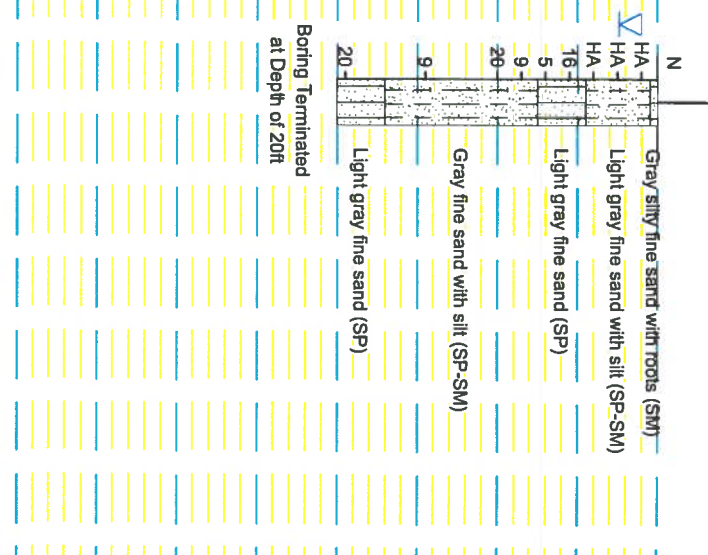
Soil Boring Logs  
Force Main 5, Anna Maria Island,  
Holmes Beach & Bradenton Beach  
Manatee County, Florida

DRAWN BY: KGS | CHECKED BY: [Signature] | DATE: 07/21/15  
FILE NO.: 15-7259 | APPROVED BY: [Signature] | FIGURE: 3

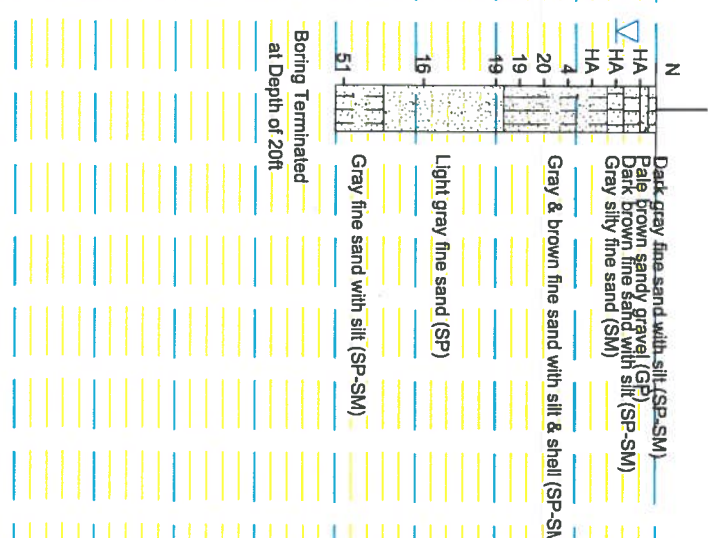
BOR # 17  
 DATE 10/13/2015  
 DRILLER DP/DM  
 HAMMER Auto  
 RIG CME-45



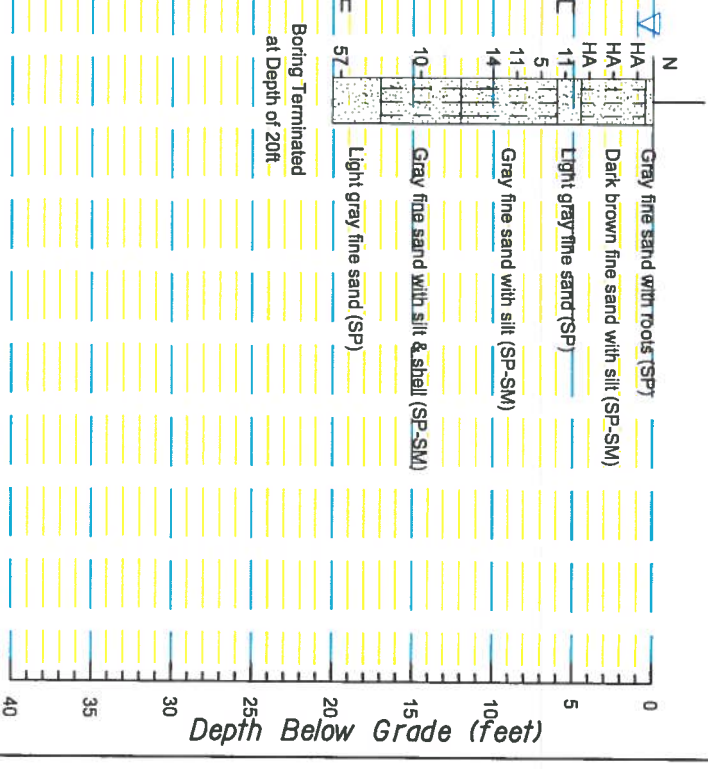
BOR # 18  
 DATE 10/5/2015  
 DRILLER DP/DM  
 HAMMER Auto  
 RIG CME-45



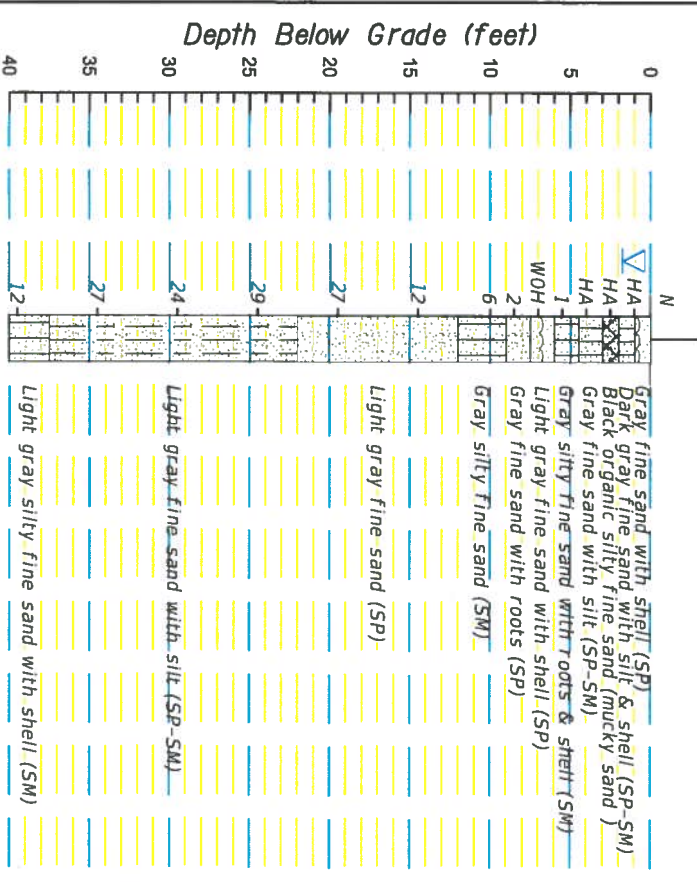
BOR # 19  
 DATE 10/2/2015  
 DRILLER DP/DM  
 HAMMER Auto  
 RIG CME-45



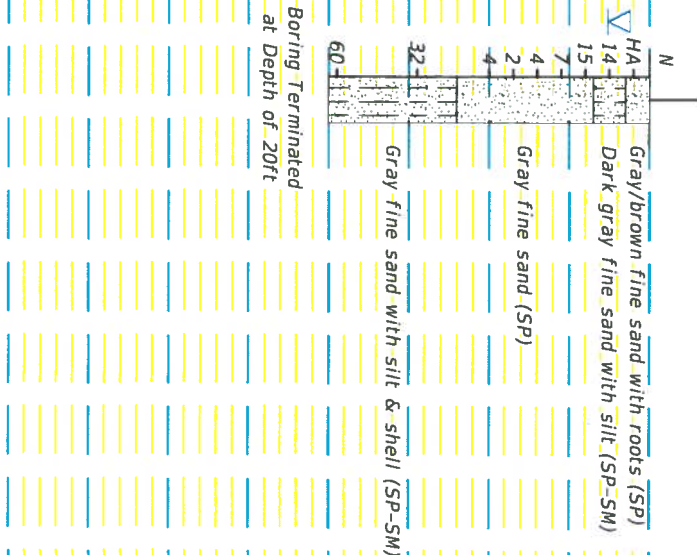
BOR # 20  
 DATE 9/30/2015  
 DRILLER DP/DM  
 HAMMER Auto  
 RIG CME-45



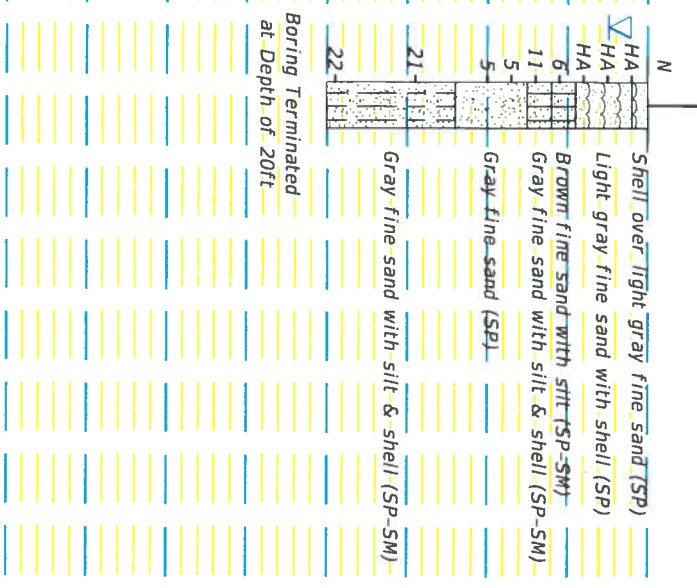
BOR # 21  
 DATE 10/5/2015  
 DRILLER DP/DM  
 HAMMER Auto  
 RIG CME-45



BOR # 22  
 DATE 10/13/2015  
 DRILLER DP/DM  
 HAMMER Auto  
 RIG CME-45



BOR # 23  
 DATE 10/5/2015  
 DRILLER DP/DM  
 HAMMER Auto  
 RIG CME-45



**LEGEND**

- ▽ GROUNDWATER LEVEL MEASURED ON DATE DRILLED
- N SPT N-VALUE IN BLOWS PER FOOT (UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED)
- SPT N-VALUES CONVERTED TO EQUIVALENT SAFETY HAMMER
- HA HAND AUGER
- W% FINES PASSING THE NO. 200 SIEVE (%)
- WH% WEIGHT OF HAMMER

GRANULAR MATERIALS-RELATIVE DENSITY	SPT (BLOWS/FOOT)
VERY LOOSE	LESS THAN 4
LOOSE	4-10
MEDIUM DENSE	10-30
DENSE	GREATER THAN 50
VERY DENSE	
SILTS AND CLAYS CONSISTENCY	SPT (BLOWS/FOOT)
VERY SOFT	LESS THAN 4
SOFT	2-4
FIRM	4-8
STIFF	8-15
VERY STIFF	15-30
HARD	GREATER THAN 30

Ardamon & Associates, Inc.  
 Geotechnical, Environmental and  
 Materials Consultants

Soil Boring Logs  
 Force Main 5, Anna Maria Island,  
 Holmes Beach & Bradenton Beach  
 Manatee County, Florida

DRAWN BY: KGS  
 CHECKED BY: [Signature]  
 DATE: 10/21/15  
 FILE NO.: 15-7259  
 APPROVED BY: [Signature]  
 FIGURE: 4

Boring Terminated  
 at Depth of 40ft

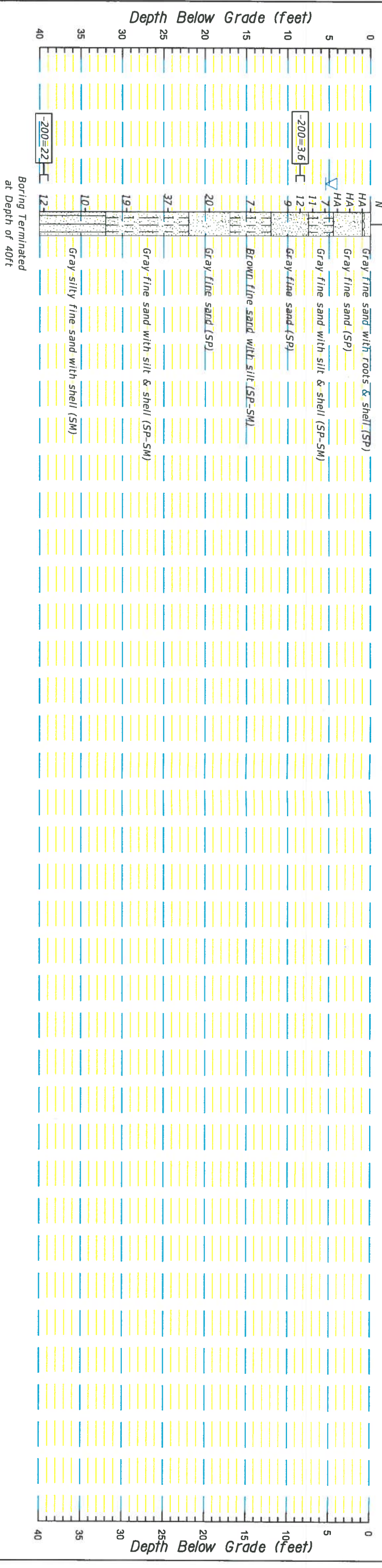
Boring Terminated  
 at Depth of 20ft

Boring Terminated  
 at Depth of 20ft

Boring Terminated  
 at Depth of 20ft



BOR # 24  
 DATE 10/13/2015  
 DRILLER DP/DM  
 HAMMER Auto  
 RIG CME-45



▽ GROUNDWATER LEVEL MEASURED ON DATE DRILLED  
 N SPT N-VALUE IN BLOWS PER FOOT (UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED)  
 SPT N VALUES CONVERTED TO EQUIVALENT SAFETY HAMMER  
 HA HAND AUGER  
 -200 FINES PASSING THE NO. 200 SIEVE (%)  
 WCH WEIGHT OF HAMMER

GRANULAR MATERIALS- RELATIVE DENSITY	SPT (BLOWS/FOOT)
VERY LOOSE	LESS THAN 4
LOOSE	4-10
MEDIUM DENSE	10-30
DENSE	30-50
VERY DENSE	GREATER THAN 50
SILTS AND CLAYS CONSISTENCY	SPT (BLOWS/FOOT)
VERY SOFT	LESS THAN 4
SOFT	4-7
FIRM	7-15
STIFF	15-30
VERY STIFF	GREATER THAN 30
HARD	

**Ardaman & Associates, Inc.**  
 Geotechnical, Environmental and  
 Materials Consultants

**Soil Boring Logs**  
 Force Main 5, Anna Maria Island,  
 Holmes Beach & Bradenton Beach  
 Manatee County, Florida

DRAWN BY: KGS CHECKED BY: DATE: 10/21/15  
 FILE NO. APPROVED BY: FIGURE: 5  
 15-7239

CONSTRUCTION AGREEMENT

*for*

STIPULATED SUM

*between*

MANATEE COUNTY (AS COUNTY)

*and*

\_\_\_\_\_ (AS CONTRACTOR)

Agreement: 17-0772GC, Force Main 5 Replacement

**CONSTRUCTION AGREEMENT FOR  
STIPULATED SUM  
Force Main 5 Replacement:**

**THIS AGREEMENT** (“Agreement”) is made and entered into by and between Manatee County, a political subdivision of the State of Florida, referred to herein as “County”, and the firm of \_\_\_\_\_, incorporated in the State of \_\_\_\_\_ and registered and licensed to do business in the State of Florida (license # \_\_\_\_\_), referred to herein as “Contractor.”

**WHEREAS**, the County intends to construct **Force Main 5 Replacement**, the aforementioned improvements being hereinafter referred to and defined as the “Project”; and

**WHEREAS**, in response to County’s Invitation for Bid No. **17-0772GC** (the “IFB”), Contractor has submitted its Bid (the “Contractor’s Bid”) to provide the aforementioned construction services.

**NOW THEREFORE**, the County and the Contractor, in consideration of the mutual covenants hereinafter set forth, the sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, agree as follows:

**1. Contract Documents.** The Contract Documents consist of this Agreement and attached Exhibits, the attached General Conditions of the Construction Agreement, Supplementary Conditions (if any), Special Conditions (if any), Drawings (the titles of which are attached hereto as Exhibit A), Specifications (the titles of which are attached hereto as Exhibit B), Addenda issued prior to execution of this Agreement, the Invitation for Bid (including any Instructions to Bidders, Scope of Work, Bid Summary, Supplements, and Technical Specifications), any interpretations issued pursuant to the Invitation for Bid, the Contractor’s Bid, permits, notice of intent to award, Notice to Proceed, purchase order(s), any other documents listed in this Agreement, and Modifications [to include written Amendment(s), Change Order(s), Work Directive Change(s) and Field Directive(s)] issued after execution of this Agreement. These form the Agreement, and are as fully a part of the Agreement as if attached or repeated herein. This Agreement represents the entire and integrated agreement between the parties hereto and supersedes prior negotiations, representations or agreements, either written or oral. No other documents shall be considered Contract Documents.

**2. Work.** The Contractor shall fully execute the Work described in the Contract Documents, except to the extent specifically indicated in the Contract Documents to be the responsibility of others.

**3. Date of Commencement and Substantial Completion.**

A. **Date of Commencement.** The date of commencement of the Work shall be the date fixed in a Notice to Proceed issued by the County.

B. **Contract Time.** The Contract Time shall be measured from the date of commencement.

C. Substantial Completion. The Contractor shall achieve Substantial Completion of the entire Work not later than \_\_\_ days from the date of commencement, or as follows:

<b>Portion of Work</b>	<b>Substantial Completion Date</b>
------------------------	------------------------------------

subject to adjustments of this Contract Time as provided in the Contract Documents.

Time is of the essence in the Contract Documents and all obligations thereunder. If the Contractor fails to achieve Substantial Completion of the Work within the Contract Time and as otherwise required by the Contract Documents, the County shall be entitled to retain or recover from the Contractor, as liquidated damages and not as a penalty, the sum of **\$1,650** per calendar day, commencing upon the first day following expiration of the Contract Time and continuing until the actual date of Substantial Completion. Such liquidated damages are hereby agreed to be a reasonable estimate of damages the County will incur as a result of delayed completion of the Work. The County may deduct liquidated damages as described in this paragraph from any unpaid amounts then or thereafter due the Contractor under this Agreement. Any liquidated damages not so deducted from any unpaid amounts due the Contractor shall be payable to the County at the demand of the County, together with interest from the date of the demand at the maximum allowable rate.

**4. Contract Sum.**

A. Payment. The County shall pay the Contractor the Contract Sum in current funds for the Contractor's performance of the Contract. The Contract Sum shall be \_\_\_\_\_ Dollars and Zero Cents (\$ \_\_\_\_\_), subject to additions and deductions as provided in the Contract Documents.

B. Alternates. The Contract Sum is based upon the following alternates, if any, which are described in the Contract Documents and are hereby accepted by the County. *(State the numbers or other identification of accepted alternates. If decisions on other alternates are to be made by the County subsequent to the execution of this Agreement, attach a schedule of such other alternates showing the amount for each and the date when that amount expires.)*

C. Unit Prices. Unit prices, if any, are reflected in the Contractor's Bid.

**5. Payments.**

A. Progress Payments.

(1) Based upon Applications for Payment submitted to the Architect/Engineer by the Contractor and Certificates for Payment issued by the Architect/Engineer, the County shall make progress payments on account of the Contract Sum to the Contractor as provided below and elsewhere in the Contract Documents.

- (2) The period covered by each Application for Payment shall be one calendar month ending on the last day of the month.
- (3) Payments shall be made by County in accordance with the requirements of Section 218.735, Florida Statutes.
- (4) Each Application for Payment shall be based on the most recent schedule of values submitted by the Contractor in accordance with the Contract Documents. The schedule of values shall allocate the entire Contract Sum among the various portions of the Work. The schedule of values shall be prepared in such form and supported by such data to substantiate its accuracy as the Architect/Engineer may require. This schedule, unless objected to by the County or Architect/Engineer, shall be used as a basis for reviewing the Contractor's Applications for Payment.
- (5) Applications for Payment shall indicate the percentage of completion of each portion of the Work as of the end of the period covered by the Application for Payment.
- (6) Subject to other provisions of the Contract Documents, the amount of each progress payment shall be computed as follows:
  - i. Take that portion of the Contract Sum properly allocable to completed Work as determined by multiplying the percentage completion of each portion of the Work by the share of the Contract Sum allocated to that portion of the Work in the schedule of values, less retainage of ten percent (10.00%). Pending final determination of cost to the County of changes in the Work, amounts not in dispute shall be included as provided in Section 3.3.B. of the General Conditions;
  - ii. Add that portion of the Contract Sum properly allocable to materials and equipment delivered and suitably stored at the site for subsequent incorporation in the completed construction (or, if approved in advance by the County, suitably stored off the site at a location agreed upon in writing), supported by paid receipts, less retainage of ten percent (10.00%);
  - iii. Subtract the aggregate of previous payments made by the County; and
  - iv. Subtract amounts, if any, for which the Architect/Engineer has withheld or nullified an Application for Payment, in whole or in part as provided in Section 3.3.C. of the General Conditions.
- (7) The progress payment amount determined in accordance with Section 5.A(6) shall be further modified under the following circumstances:

- i. Add, upon Substantial Completion of the Work, a sum sufficient to increase the total payments to the full amount of the Contract Sum, less such amounts as the Architect/Engineer shall determine for incomplete Work, retainage applicable to such work and unsettled claims.
- ii. Add, if final completion of the Work is thereafter materially delayed through no fault of the Contractor, any additional amounts payable in accordance with Section 3.2.B. of the General Conditions.

(8) Reduction or limitation of retainage, if any, shall be as follows:

Notwithstanding the foregoing, upon completion of at least 50% of the Work, as determined by the Architect/Engineer and County, the County shall reduce to five percent (5%) the amount of retainage withheld from each subsequent progress payment.

(9) Except with the County's prior approval, the Contractor shall not make advance payments to suppliers for materials or equipment which have not been delivered and stored at the site.

B. Final Payment. Final Payment, constituting the entire unpaid balance of the Contract Sum, shall be made by the County to the Contractor when:

- (1) The Contractor has fully performed the Work except for the Contractor's responsibility to correct Work as provided in Section 2.4.C. of the General Conditions, and to satisfy other requirements, if any, which extend beyond final payment; and
- (2) A final Application for Payment has been approved by the Architect/Engineer.

**6. Termination or Suspension.**

A. Termination. The Agreement may be terminated by the County or the Contractor as provided in Article XIV of the General Conditions.

B. Suspension by County. The Work may be suspended by the County as provided in Article XIV of the General Conditions.

**7. Other Provisions.**

A. Substantial Completion Defined. Substantial Completion shall be defined as provided in Article I of the General Conditions. In the event a temporary certificate of occupancy or completion is issued establishing Substantial Completion, the Contractor shall diligently pursue the issuance of a permanent certificate of occupancy or completion.

B. Project Meetings. There shall be a project meeting, at the jobsite or other location acceptable to the parties, on a regularly scheduled basis. The meeting will be attended by a representative of the Contractor, Architect/Engineer and County. These representatives shall be authorized to make decisions that are not otherwise contrary to the requirements of this Agreement.

C. Weather. Any rainfall, temperatures below 32 degrees Fahrenheit or winds greater than 25 m.p.h. which actually prevents Work on a given day, shall be considered lost time and an additional day added to the Contract Time, provided no work could be done on site, and provided written notice has been submitted to the County by the Contractor documenting same.

D. Shop Drawings; Critical Submittals. In consideration of the impact of timely review of submittals and shop drawings on the overall progress of the Work, it is hereby agreed that the County shall cause his agents and design professionals to accomplish the review of any particular "critical" submittals and/or shop drawings and return same to the Contractor within fourteen (14) days.

E. Applications for Payment. Applications for Payment shall be submitted once monthly at regular intervals and shall include detailed documentation of all costs incurred.

F. Punch List. Within 30 days after obtainment of Substantial Completion, the County shall generate a "punch list" of all work items requiring remedial attention by the Contractor. Within 5 days thereafter the Architect/Engineer shall assign a fair value to the punch list items, which sum shall be deducted from the next scheduled progress payment to the Contractor. Upon satisfactory completion of the punch list items, as certified by the Architect/Engineer, the previously deducted sum shall be paid to the Contractor.

G. Closeout documentation. Within 30 days after obtainment of Substantial Completion and before final payment, Contractor shall gather and deliver to County all warranty documentation, all manufacturer's product and warranty literature, all manuals (including parts and technical manuals), all schematics and handbooks, and all as-built drawings.

H. Governing Provisions; Conflicts. In the event of a conflict between this Agreement and the Specifications or as between the General Conditions and the Specifications, the Specifications shall govern.

I. E-Verify. The Contractor's employment of unauthorized aliens is a violation of Section 274(e) of the Federal Immigration and Employment Act. The Contractor shall utilize the U.S. Department of Homeland Security E-Verify system to verify the employment eligibility of all new employees hired during the term of this Agreement, and shall require the same verification procedure of all Subcontractors.

**8. Insurance and Bonding.** If and to the extent required by the Invitation for Bid documents, the Contractor shall furnish insurance coverage for (but not necessarily limited to) workers' compensation, commercial general liability, auto liability, excess liability, and builder's risk. The Contractor shall furnish to the County all appropriate policies and Certificate(s) of Insurance. The Contractor shall also post a Payment and Performance Bond for

the Contract Sum, within ten (10) days following notification of intent to award, and otherwise in accordance with the Invitation for Bid documents.

**9. Independent Contractor.** The Contractor acknowledges that it is functioning as an independent contractor in performing under the terms of this Agreement, and it is not acting as an employee of the County.

**10. Entire Agreement.** This Agreement (inclusive of the Contract Documents incorporated herein by reference) represents the full agreement of the parties.

**11. Amendments; Waivers; Assignment.**

A. Amendments. This Agreement may be amended only pursuant to an instrument in writing that has been jointly executed by authorized representatives of the parties hereto.

B. Waivers. Neither this Agreement nor any portion of it may be modified or waived orally. However, each party (through its governing body or properly authorized officer) shall have the right, but not the obligation, to waive, on a case-by-case basis, any right or condition herein reserved or intended for the benefit or protection of such party without being deemed or considered to have waived such right or condition for any other case, situation, or circumstance and without being deemed or considered to have waived any other right or condition. No such waiver shall be effective unless made in writing with an express and specific statement of the intent of such governing body or officer to provide such waiver.

C. Assignment. The rights and obligations of either party to this Agreement may be assigned to a third party only pursuant to a written amendment hereto.

**12. Validity.** Each of the County and Contractor represents and warrants to the other its respective authority to enter into this Agreement.

**13. Covenant To Defend.** Neither the validity of this Agreement nor the validity of any portion hereof may be challenged by any party hereto, and each party hereto hereby waives any right to initiate any such challenge. Furthermore, if this Agreement or any portion hereof is challenged by a third party in any judicial, administrative, or appellate proceeding (each party hereby covenanting with the other party not to initiate, encourage, foster, promote, cooperate with, or acquiesce to such challenge), the parties hereto collectively and individually agree, at their individual sole cost and expense, to defend in good faith its validity through a final judicial determination or other resolution, unless all parties mutually agree in writing not to defend such challenge or not to appeal any decision invalidating this Agreement or any portion thereof.

**14. Disclaimer of Third-Party Beneficiaries; Successors and Assigns.** This Agreement is solely for the benefit of the parties hereto, and no right, privilege, or cause of action shall by reason hereof accrue upon, to, or for the benefit of any third party. Nothing in this Agreement is intended or shall be construed to confer upon or give any person, corporation, partnership, trust, private entity, agency, or other governmental entity any right, privilege, remedy, or claim under or by reason of this Agreement or any provisions or conditions hereof.



This Agreement shall be binding upon, and its benefits and advantages shall inure to, the successors and assigns of the parties hereto.

**15. Construction.**

A. Headings and Captions. The headings and captions of articles, sections, and paragraphs used in this Agreement are for convenience of reference only and are not intended to define or limit their contents, nor are they to affect the construction of or be taken into consideration in interpreting this Agreement.

B. Legal References. All references to statutory sections or chapters shall be construed to include subsequent amendments to such provisions, and to refer to the successor provision of any such provision. References to “applicable law” and “general law” shall be construed to include provisions of local, state and federal law, whether established by legislative action, administrative rule or regulation, or judicial decision.

**16. Severability.** The provisions of this Agreement are declared by the parties hereto to be severable. In the event any term or provision of this Agreement shall be held invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction, such invalid term or provision should not affect the validity of any other term or provision hereof; and all such terms and provisions hereof shall be enforceable to the fullest extent permitted by law as if such invalid term or provision had never been part of this Agreement; provided, however, if any term or provision of this Agreement is held to be invalid due to the scope or extent thereof, then, to the extent permitted by law, such term or provision shall be automatically deemed modified in order that it may be enforced to the maximum scope and extent permitted by law.

**17. Governing Law; Venue.** This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of Florida. Venue for any petition for writ of certiorari or other court action allowed by this Agreement shall be in the Circuit Court of the Twelfth Judicial Circuit in and for Manatee County, Florida.

**18. Attorney’s Fees and Costs.** In any claim dispute procedure or litigation arising from this Agreement, each party hereto shall be solely responsible for paying its attorney’s fees and costs.

**19. Notices.** All notices, comments, consents, objections, approvals, waivers, and elections under this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be given only by hand delivery for which a receipt is obtained, or certified mail, prepaid with confirmation of delivery requested, or by electronic mail with delivery confirmation. All such communications shall be addressed to the applicable addressees set forth below or as any party may otherwise designate in the manner prescribed herein.

To the County: Jennifer Fehrs, P.E.  
Project Manager Division, Public Works  
1022 26th Avenue East  
Bradenton, FL 34208  
(941) 708-7450 Ext. 7236  
Email: jennifer.fehrs@mymanatee.org

To the Contractor:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Email: \_\_\_\_\_

Notices, comments, consents, objections, approvals, waivers, and elections shall be deemed given when received by the party for whom such communication is intended at such party's address herein specified, or such other physical address or email address as such party may have substituted by notice to the other.

**20. Exhibits.** Exhibits to this Agreement are as follows:

Exhibit A—Title(s) of Drawings

Exhibit B—Title(s) of Specifications

Exhibit C—Affidavit of No Conflict

Exhibit D—Certificate(s) of Insurance

Exhibit E—Payment and Performance Bond

Exhibit F—Standard Forms

- 1—Application for Payment
- 2—Certificate of Substantial Completion
- 3—Final Reconciliation / Warranty / Affidavit
- 4—Change Order
- 5—Public Construction Bond Form

***WHEREFORE, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement as of the date last executed below.***

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name of Contractor

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Printed Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**MANATEE COUNTY**, a political subdivision  
of the State of Florida

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Printed Name: Melissa Wendel, CPPO

Title: Purchasing Official

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

GENERAL CONDITIONS  
*of the*  
CONSTRUCTION AGREEMENT

TABLE OF CONTENTS FOR GENERAL CONDITIONS

		<u>Page</u>
<b>Article I--</b>	<b>Definitions.....</b>	<b>GC-1</b>
1.1	Definitions .....	GC-1
A.	Acceptance .....	GC-1
B.	Application for Payment .....	GC-1
C.	Architect/Engineer.....	GC-1
D.	Change Order .....	GC-1
E.	Compensable Delay .....	GC-1
F.	Contractor's Personnel.....	GC-1
G.	Construction Services .....	GC-1
H.	Contract Sum .....	GC-1
I.	Construction Team.....	GC-1
J.	Contract Time .....	GC-1
K.	Days .....	GC-1
L.	Defective .....	GC-2
M.	Excusable Delay.....	GC-2
N.	Field Directive .....	GC-2
O.	Final Completion Date .....	GC-2
P.	Float or Slack Time.....	GC-2
Q.	Force Majeure .....	GC-2
R.	Inexcusable Delay.....	GC-2
S.	Non-prejudicial Delay.....	GC-2
T.	Notice to Proceed.....	GC-2
U.	County.....	GC-2
V.	County's Project Representative.....	GC-2
W.	Payment and Performance Bond.....	GC-3
X.	Permitting Authority .....	GC-3
Y.	Prejudicial Delay .....	GC-3
Z.	Progress Report.....	GC-3
AA.	Project .....	GC-3
BB.	Project Costs.....	GC-3
CC.	Project Manager .....	GC-3
DD.	Project Plans and Specifications .....	GC-3
EE.	Project Schedule .....	GC-3
FF.	Project Site .....	GC-3
GG.	Pre-operation Testing.....	GC-3
HH.	Procurement Ordinance .....	GC-4
II.	Punch List Completion Date.....	GC-4
JJ.	Subcontractor.....	GC-4
KK.	Substantial Completion and Substantially Complete.....	GC-4
LL.	Substantial Completion Date .....	GC-4
MM.	Substitute .....	GC-4
NN.	Unit Price Work .....	GC-4
OO.	Work.....	GC-4
PP.	Work Directive Change .....	GC-4

<b>Article II-- Relationship and Responsibilities .....</b>	<b>GC-5</b>
2.1 Relationship between Contractor and County .....	GC-5
A. Purpose .....	GC-5
B. Construction Team .....	GC-5
C. County's Reliance on Bid (or GMP) .....	GC-5
2.2 General Contractor Responsibilities .....	GC-5
A. Personnel .....	GC-5
B. Cooperation with Architect/Engineer .....	GC-6
C. Timely Performance .....	GC-6
D. Duty to Defend Work .....	GC-6
E. Trade and Industry Terminology .....	GC-6
2.3 Project Schedule .....	GC-6
2.4 Construction Services .....	GC-7
A. Construction of Project .....	GC-7
B. Notice to Proceed .....	GC-7
C. Quality of Work .....	GC-8
D. Materials .....	GC-8
E. Accountability for Work .....	GC-8
F. Contract Sum .....	GC-8
G. Governing Specifications .....	GC-8
H. Adherence to Project Schedule .....	GC-8
I. Superintendent .....	GC-9
J. Work Hours .....	GC-9
K. Overtime-Related Costs .....	GC-9
L. Insurance, Overhead and Utilities .....	GC-9
M. Cleanliness .....	GC-9
N. Loading .....	GC-10
O. Safety and Protection .....	GC-10
P. Emergencies .....	GC-10
Q. Substitutes .....	GC-10
R. Surveys and Stakes .....	GC-11
S. Suitability of Project Site .....	GC-11
T. Project Specification Errors .....	GC-12
U. Remediation of Contamination .....	GC-12
V. Interfacing .....	GC-13
W. Job Site Facilities .....	GC-13
X. Weather Protection .....	GC-14
Y. Performance and Payment Bond .....	GC-14
Z. Construction Phase; Building Permit; Code Inspection .....	GC-14
(1) Building Permit .....	GC-14
(2) Code Inspections .....	GC-14
(3) Contractor's Personnel .....	GC-15
(4) Lines of Authority .....	GC-15
AA. Quality Control .....	GC-15
BB. Management of Subcontractors .....	GC-15
CC. Job Requirements .....	GC-16
DD. As-Built Drawings .....	GC-17
EE. Progress Reports .....	GC-18

FF. Contractor's Warranty.....	GC-18
GG. Apprentices.....	GC-18
HH. Schedule of Values .....	GC-18
II. Other Contracts.....	GC-19
<b>Article III-- Compensation.....</b>	<b>GC-19</b>
3.1 Compensation .....	GC-19
A. Adjustments .....	GC-19
B. Valuation .....	GC-19
C. Unit Price Work .....	GC-19
3.2 Schedule of Compensation .....	GC-20
A. Periodic Payments for Services.....	GC-20
B. Payment for Materials and Equipment .....	GC-20
C. Credit toward Contract Sum .....	GC-20
3.3 Invoice and Payment.....	GC-20
A. Invoices.....	GC-20
B. Additional Information; Processing of Invoices .....	GC-20
C. Architect/Engineer's Approval .....	GC-21
D. Warrants of Contractor with Respect to Payments .....	GC-21
E. All Compensation Included .....	GC-21
<b>Article IV-- Subcontractors .....</b>	<b>GC-21</b>
4.1 Subcontracts.....	GC-21
A. Subcontracts Generally .....	GC-21
B. No Damages for Delay .....	GC-22
C. Subcontractual Relations .....	GC-22
D. Insurance; Acts & Omissions.....	GC-22
4.2 Relationship and Responsibilities.....	GC-22
4.3 Payments to Subcontractors; Monthly Statements .....	GC-22
A. Payment .....	GC-23
B. Final Payment of Subcontractors.....	GC-23
4.4 Responsibility for Subcontractors .....	GC-23
4.5 Contingent Assignment of Subcontracts.....	GC-23
<b>Article V-- Changes in Work .....</b>	<b>GC-24</b>
5.1 General.....	GC-24
5.2 Minor Changes in the Work.....	GC-24
5.3 Emergencies.....	GC-24
5.4 Concealed Conditions .....	GC-24
5.5 Hazardous Materials .....	GC-25
5.6 Change Orders; Adjustments to Contract Sum.....	GC-25
A. Change Orders Generally .....	GC-25
5.7 Unit Prices .....	GC-26
5.8 County-Initiated Changes .....	GC-26
5.9 Unauthorized Work.....	GC-26
5.10 Defective Work.....	GC-26
5.11 Estimates for Changes .....	GC-26

5.12 Form of Proposed Changes.....	GC-26
5.13 Changes to Contract Time .....	GC-26
<b>Article VI-- Role of Architect/Engineer.....</b>	<b>GC-27</b>
6.1 General.....	GC-27
A. <i>Retaining</i> .....	GC-27
B. <i>Duties</i> .....	GC-27
C. <i>Termination</i> .....	GC-27
6.2 Administration .....	GC-27
A. <i>Site Visits</i> .....	GC-27
B. <i>Reporting</i> .....	GC-28
6.3 Interpretation of Project Plans and Specifications.....	GC-28
6.4 Rejection of Non-Conforming Work.....	GC-28
6.5 Correction of Work.....	GC-28
6.6 Timely Performance of Architect/Engineer.....	GC-28
<b>Article VII-- County's Rights and Responsibilities .....</b>	<b>GC-29</b>
7.1 Project Site; Title .....	GC-29
7.2 Project Plans and Specifications; Architect/Engineer .....	GC-29
7.3 Surveys; Soil Tests and Other Project Site Information.....	GC-29
7.4 Information; Communication; Coordination .....	GC-30
7.5 Governmental Body.....	GC-30
7.6 Pre-Completion Acceptance .....	GC-30
7.7 Countyship and Use of Drawings, Specifications and Other Instruments of Service .....	GC-30
7.8 County's Project Representative.....	GC-31
A. <i>Responsibilities</i> .....	GC-31
B. <i>Limitations</i> .....	GC-31
<b>Article VIII-- Resolution of Disagreements; Claims for Compensation .....</b>	<b>GC-32</b>
8.1 County to Decide Disputes .....	GC-32
8.2 Finality .....	GC-32
8.3 No Damages for Delay.....	GC-32
8.4 Permitted Claims Procedure .....	GC-32
8.5 Contract Claims and Disputes .....	GC-33
8.6 Claims for Consequential Damages.....	GC-33
<b>Article IX—Indemnity .....</b>	<b>GC-34</b>
9.1 Indemnity .....	GC-34
A. <i>Indemnification Generally</i> .....	GC-34
B. <i>Claims by Employees</i> .....	GC-34
9.2 Duty to Defend.....	GC-34
<b>Article X-- Accounting Records; Countyship of Documents.....</b>	<b>GC-35</b>
10.1 Accounting Records.....	GC-35



10.2	Inspection and Audit.....	GC-35
10.3	Access.....	GC-35
10.4	Countyship of Documents .....	GC-35
<b>Article XI-- Public Contract Laws.....</b>		<b>GC-35</b>
11.1	Equal Opportunity Employment.....	GC-35
	<i>A. Employment</i> .....	GC-35
	<i>B. Participation</i> .....	GC-36
11.2	Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986 .....	GC-36
11.3	No Conflict of Interest .....	GC-36
	<i>A. No Interest in Business Activity</i> .....	GC-36
	<i>B. No Appearance of Conflict</i> .....	GC-36
11.4	Truth in Negotiations.....	GC-36
11.5	Public Entity Crimes.....	GC-37
<b>Article XII-- Force Majeure, Fire or Other Casualty .....</b>		<b>GC-37</b>
12.1	Force Majeure.....	GC-37
	<i>A. Unavoidable Delays</i> .....	GC-37
	<i>B. Concurrent Contractor Delays</i> .....	GC-37
	<i>C. Notice; Mitigation</i> .....	GC-37
12.2	Casualty; Actions by County and Contractor .....	GC-37
12.3	Approval of Plans and Specifications.....	GC-38
12.4	Notice of Loss or Damage .....	GC-38
<b>Article XIII-- Representations, Warranties and Covenants.....</b>		<b>GC-38</b>
13.1	Representations and Warranties of Contractor.....	GC-38
13.2	Representations of the County.....	GC-41
<b>Article XIV-- Termination and Suspension .....</b>		<b>GC-42</b>
14.1	Termination for Cause by County .....	GC-42
	<i>A. Nonperformance</i> .....	GC-42
	<i>B. Insolvency</i> .....	GC-42
	<i>C. Illegality</i> .....	GC-43
	<i>D. Rights of County</i> .....	GC-43
14.2	Termination without Cause by County.....	GC-43
	<i>A. Release of Contractor</i> .....	GC-43
	<i>B. Waiver of Protest</i> .....	GC-44
14.3	Suspension without Cause .....	GC-44
14.4	Termination Based Upon Abandonment, Casualty or Force Majeure .....	GC-44
14.5	Vacation of Project Site; Delivery of Documents .....	GC-44
14.6	Termination by the Contractor.....	GC-44

**GENERAL CONDITIONS**  
**ARTICLE I**  
**DEFINITIONS**

**1.1 Definitions.** For purposes of the Contract Documents, the following terms shall have the following meanings.

A. Acceptance: The acceptance of the Project into the County's operating public infrastructure.

B. Application for Payment: The form approved and accepted by the County, which is to be used by Contractor in requesting progress payments or final payment and which is to include such supporting documentation as is required by the Contract Documents.

C. Architect/Engineer: Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc, a Florida corporation, registered and licensed to do business in the State of Florida.

D. Change Order: A written order signed by the County, the Architect/Engineer and the Contractor authorizing a change in the Project Plans and/or Specifications and, if necessary, a corresponding adjustment in the Contract Sum and/or Contract Time, pursuant to Article V.

E. Compensable Delay: Any delay beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of the Contractor resulting from County-caused changes in the Work, differing site conditions, suspensions of the Work, or termination for convenience by County.

F. Contractor's Personnel: The Contractor's key personnel designated by Contractor.

G. Construction Services: The Construction Services to be provided by Contractor pursuant to Section 2.4, in accordance with the terms and provisions of the Contract Documents.

H. Contract Sum: The total compensation to be paid to the Contractor for Construction Services rendered pursuant to the Contract Documents, as set forth in Contractor's Bid (or Guaranteed Maximum Price Addendum), unless adjusted in accordance with the terms of the Contract Documents.

I. Construction Team: The working team established pursuant to Section 2.1.B.

J. Contract Time: The time period during which all Construction Services are to be completed pursuant to the Contract Documents, to be set forth in the Project Schedule.

K. Days: Calendar days except when specified differently. When time is referred to in the Contract Documents by days, it will be computed to exclude the first and

include the last day of such period. If the last day of any such period falls on a Saturday or Sunday or legal holiday, such day will be omitted from the computation.

L. Defective: When modifying the term “Work”, referring to Work that is unsatisfactory, faulty or deficient, or does not conform to the Contract Documents, or that does not meet the requirements of any inspection, reference standard, test or approval referred to in the Contract Documents, or that has been damaged prior to County’s approval of final payment (unless responsibility for the protection thereof has been assumed by County).

M. Excusable Delay: Any delay beyond the control and without the negligence of the Contractor, the County, or any other contractor caused by events or circumstances such as, but not limited to, acts of God or of a public enemy, fires, floods, freight embargoes, acts of government other than County or epidemics. Labor disputes and above average rainfall shall give rise only to excusable delays.

N. Field Directive: A written order issued by County which orders minor changes in the Work not involving a change in Contract Time, to be paid from the County’s contingency funds.

O. Final Completion Date: The date upon which the Project is fully constructed and all Work required on the Project and Project Site is fully performed as verified in writing by the County.

P. Float or Slack Time: The time available in the Project Schedule during which an unexpected activity can be completed without delaying substantial completion of the Work.

Q. Force Majeure: Those conditions constituting excuse from performance as described in and subject to the conditions described in Article XII.

R. Inexcusable Delay: Any delay caused by events or circumstances within the control of the Contractor, such as inadequate crewing, slow submittals, etc., which might have been avoided by the exercise of care, prudence, foresight or diligence on the part of the Contractor.

S. Non-prejudicial Delay: Any delay impacting a portion of the Work within the available total Float or Slack Time and not necessarily preventing Substantial Completion of the Work within the Contract Time.

T. Notice to Proceed: Written notice by County (after execution of Contract) to Contractor fixing the date on which the Contract Time will commence to run and on which Contractor shall start to perform the Work.

U. County: Manatee County, a political subdivision of the State of Florida.

V. County’s Project Representative: The individual designated by County to perform those functions set forth in Section 7.8.

W. Payment and Performance Bond: The Payment and Performance Bond security posted pursuant to Section 2.4.Y to guarantee payment and performance by the Contractor of its obligations hereunder.

X. Permitting Authority: Any applicable governmental authority acting in its governmental and regulatory capacity which is required to issue or grant any permit, certificate, license or other approval which is required as a condition precedent to the commencement or approved of the Work, or any part thereof, including the building permit.

Y. Prejudicial Delay: Any excusable or compensable delay impacting the Work and exceeding the total float available in the Project Schedule, thus preventing completion of the Work within the Contract Time unless the Work is accelerated.

Z. Progress Report: A report to County that includes all information required pursuant to the Contract Documents and submitted in accordance with Section 2.4.EE, hereof.

AA. Project: The total construction of which the Work performed under the Contract Documents may be the whole or a part and which may include construction by County and by separate contractors. For the purposes of the Contract Documents, the term Project shall include all areas of proposed improvements and all areas which may reasonably be judged to have an impact on the Project.

BB. Project Costs: The costs incurred by the Contractor to plan, construct and equip the Project and included within, and paid as a component of, the Contract Sum.

CC. Project Manager: Subject to the prior written consent of County, the individual designated to receive notices on behalf of the Contractor, or such other individual designated by the Contractor, from time to time, pursuant to written notice in accordance with the Contract Documents.

DD. Project Plans and Specifications: The one hundred percent (100%) construction drawings and specifications prepared by the Architect/Engineer, and any changes, supplements, amendments or additions thereto approved by the County, which shall also include any construction drawings and final specifications required for the repair or construction of the Project, as provided herein.

EE. Project Schedule: The schedule and sequence of events for the commencement, progression and completion of the Project, developed pursuant to Section 2.3., as such schedule may be amended as provided herein.

FF. Project Site: The site depicted in the Project Plans and Specifications, inclusive of all rights of way, temporary construction easements or licensed or leased sovereign lands.

GG. Pre-operation Testing: All field inspections, installation checks, water tests, performance tests and necessary corrections required of Contractor to demonstrate that

individual components of the Work have been properly constructed and do operate in accordance with the Contract Documents for their intended purposes.

HH. Procurement Ordinance: The Manatee County Procurement Code, Chapter 2-26 of the Manatee County Code of Laws, as amended from time to time.

II. Punch List Completion Date: The date upon which all previously incomplete or unsatisfactory items, as identified by the Contractor, the Architect/Engineer and/or the County are completed in a competent and workmanlike manner, consistent with standards for Work of this type and with good building practices in the State of Florida.

JJ. Subcontractor: Any individual (other than a direct employee of the Contractor) or organization retained by Contractor to plan, construct or equip the Project pursuant to Article IV.

KK. Substantial Completion and Substantially Complete: The stage in the progress of the Work when the Work or designated portion thereof is sufficiently complete in accordance with the Contract Documents so that the County can occupy or utilize the Work for its intended use; provided, however, that as a condition precedent to Substantial Completion, the County has received all certificates of occupancy or completion and other permits, approvals, licenses, and other documents from any governmental authority which are necessary for the beneficial occupancy of the Project.

LL. Substantial Completion Date: The date on which the Project is deemed to be Substantially Complete, as evidenced by receipt of (i) the Architect/Engineer's certificate of Substantial Completion, (ii) written Acceptance of the Project by the County, and (iii) approvals of any other authority as may be necessary or otherwise required.

MM. Substitute: Materials or equipment offered by the Contractor as an alternative to that set forth in the Project Plans and Specifications, where (i) the Project Plans and Specifications do not authorize an "approved equal", or (ii) the County, in its reasonable discretion, determines that a pre-authorized "approved equal" will result in a substantial change to the Work because of cost, quality or other difference in comparison to the materials or equipment specified.

NN. Unit Price Work: Work to be paid for on the basis of unit prices.

OO. Work: The term "Work" means the construction and services required by the Contract Documents, whether completed or partially completed, and includes all labor, materials, equipment and services provided or to be provided by the Contractor to fulfill the Contractor's obligations. The Work may constitute the whole or a part of the Project.

PP. Work Directive Change: A written directive to Contractor, issued on or after the effective date of the Agreement pursuant to Section 5.8 and signed by County's Project Representative, ordering an addition, deletion or revision in the Work, or responding to differing or unforeseen physical conditions under which the Work is to be performed or responding to emergencies.

## ARTICLE II RELATIONSHIP AND RESPONSIBILITIES

**2.1 Relationship between Contractor and County.** The Contractor accepts the relationship of trust and confidence established with County pursuant to the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall furnish its best skill and judgment and cooperate with County and County's Project Representative in furthering the interests of the County. The Contractor agrees to provide the professional services required to complete the Project consistent with the County's direction and the terms of the Contract Documents. All services provided hereunder by Contractor, either directly or through Subcontractors, shall be provided in accordance with sound construction practices and applicable professional construction standards.

A. Purpose. The purpose of the Contract Documents is to provide for the provision of construction services for the Project on the Project Site by the Contractor, and construction of the Project by the Contractor in accordance with the Project Plans and Specifications. The further purpose of the Contract Documents is to define and delineate the responsibilities and obligations of the parties to the Contract Documents and to express the desire of all such parties to cooperate together to accomplish the purposes and expectations of the Contract Documents.

B. Construction Team. The Contractor, County and Architect/Engineer shall be called the "Construction Team" and shall work together as a team commencing upon full execution of the Contract Documents through Substantial Completion. As provided in Section 2.2, the Contractor and Architect/Engineer shall work jointly through completion and shall be available thereafter should additional services be required. The Contractor shall provide leadership to the Construction Team on all matters relating to construction. The Contractor understands, acknowledges and agrees that the Architect/Engineer shall provide leadership to the Construction Team on all matters relating to design.

C. County's Reliance on Bid (or Guaranteed Maximum Price Addendum). The Contractor acknowledges that the representations, statements, information and pricing contained in its Bid (or Guaranteed Maximum Price Addendum) have been relied upon by the County and have resulted in the award of this Project to the Contractor.

**2.2 General Contractor Responsibilities.** In addition to the other responsibilities set forth herein, the Contractor shall have the following responsibilities pursuant to the Contract Documents:

A. Personnel. The Contractor represents that it has secured, or shall secure, all personnel necessary to perform the Work, none of whom shall be employees of the County. Primary liaison between the Contractor and the County shall be through the County's Project Representative and Contractor's Project Manager. All of the services required herein shall be performed by the Contractor or under the Contractor's supervision, and all personnel engaged in the Work shall be fully qualified and shall be authorized or permitted under law to perform such services.

B. Cooperation with Architect/Engineer. The Contractor's services shall be provided in conjunction with the services of the Architect/Engineer. In the performance of professional services, the Contractor acknowledges that time is critical for Project delivery. The Contractor acknowledges that timely construction utilizing the services of an Architect/Engineer and a Contractor requires maximum cooperation between all parties.

C. Timely Performance. The Contractor shall perform all services as expeditiously as is consistent with professional skill and care and the orderly progress of the Work, in accordance with the Project Schedule. Verification of estimated Project Schedule goals will be made as requested by the County.

D. Duty to Defend Work. In the event of any dispute between the County and any Permitting Authority that relates to the quality, completeness or professional workmanship of the Contractor's services or Work, the Contractor shall, at its sole cost and expense, cooperate with the County to defend the quality and workmanship of the Contractor's services and Work.

E. Trade and Industry Terminology. It is the intent of the Contract Documents to describe a functionally complete Project (or part thereof) to be constructed in accordance with the Contract Documents. Any Work, materials or equipment that may reasonably be inferred from the Contract Documents as being required to produce the intended result will be supplied whether or not specifically called for. When words which have a well-known technical or trade meaning are used to describe Work, materials, or equipment, such words shall be interpreted in accordance with that meaning. Reference to standard specifications, manuals or codes of any technical society, organization or association, or to the laws or regulations of any governmental authority, whether such reference be specific or by implication, shall mean the latest standard specification, manual, code or laws or regulations in effect at the time of opening of Bids (or at the time of execution of the Guaranteed Maximum Price Addendum), except as may be otherwise specifically stated. However, no provision of any referenced standard specification, manual or code (whether or not specifically incorporated by reference in the Contract Documents) shall be effective to change the duties and responsibilities of County or Contractor, or any of their agents or employees from those set forth in the Contract Documents. Computed dimensions shall govern over scaled dimensions.

**2.3 Project Schedule.** The Contractor, within ten (10) days after being awarded the Contract, shall prepare and submit for the County's and Architect/Engineer's information a Contractor's construction schedule for the Work. The schedule shall not exceed time limits current under the Contract Documents, shall be revised at appropriate intervals as required by the conditions of the Work and Project, shall be related to the entire Project to the extent required by the Contract Documents, and shall provide for expeditious and practicable execution of Work.

A. The Project Schedule shall show a breakdown of all tasks to be performed, and their relationship in achieving the completion of each phase of Work, subject to review of County and Architect/Engineer and approval or rejection by County. The Project Schedule shall show, at a minimum, the approximate dates on which each segment of the Work is expected to be started and finished, the proposed traffic flows during each month, the anticipated earnings by the Contractor for each month and the approximate

number of crews and equipment to be used. The Project Schedule shall include all phases of procurement, approval of shop drawings, proposed Change Orders in progress, schedules for Change Orders, and performance testing requirements. The Project Schedule shall include a construction commencement date and Project Substantial Completion Date, which dates shall accommodate known or reasonably anticipated geographic, atmospheric and weather conditions.

- B. The Project Schedule shall serve as the framework for the subsequent development of all detailed schedules. The Project Schedule shall be used to verify Contractor performance and to allow the County's Project Representative to monitor the Contractor's efforts.
- C. The Project Schedule may be adjusted by the Contractor pursuant to Article V. The County shall have the right to reschedule Work provided such rescheduling is in accord with the remainder of terms of the Contract Documents.
- D. The Contractor shall prepare a submittal schedule, promptly after being awarded the Contract and thereafter as necessary to maintain a current submittal schedule, and shall submit the schedule(s) for the Architect/Engineer's approval. The Architect/Engineer's approval shall not be unreasonably delayed or withheld. The submittal schedule shall (1) be coordinated with the Contractor's construction schedule, and (2) allow the Architect/Engineer reasonable time to review submittals. If the Contractor fails to submit a submittal schedule, the Contractor shall not be entitled to any increase in Contract Sum or extension of Contract Time based on the time required for review of submittals.
- E. The Contractor shall perform the Work in general accordance with the most recent schedules submitted to the County and Architect/Engineer.

**2.4 Construction Services.** The Contractor shall provide the following Construction Services:

A. Construction of Project. The Contractor shall work from the receipt of a Notice to Proceed through the Substantial Completion of the Project in accordance with the terms of the Contract Documents to manage the construction of the Project. The Construction Services provided by the Contractor to construct the Project shall include without limitation (1) all services necessary and commensurate with established construction standards, and (2) all services described in the Invitation for Bid (or Request for Proposal) and the Bid (or Guaranteed Maximum Price Addendum).

B. Notice to Proceed. A Notice to Proceed may be given at any time within thirty (30) days after the effective date of the Agreement. Contractor shall start to perform the Work on the date specified in the Notice to Proceed, but no Work shall be done at the site prior to the issuance of the Notice to Proceed.



C. Quality of Work. If at any time the labor used or to be used appears to the County as insufficient or improper for securing the quality of Work required or the required rate of progress, the County may order the Contractor to increase its efficiency or to improve the character of its Work, and the Contractor shall conform to such an order. Any such order shall not entitle Contractor to any additional compensation or any increase in Contract Time. The failure of the County to demand any increase of such efficiency or any improvement shall not release the Contractor from its obligation to secure the quality of Work or the rate of progress necessary to complete the Work within the limits imposed by the Contract Documents. The County may require the Contractor to remove such personnel as the County deems incompetent, careless, insubordinate or otherwise objectionable, or whose continued employment on the Project is deemed to be contrary to the County's interest. The Contractor shall provide good quality workmanship and shall promptly correct construction defects without additional compensation. Acceptance of the Work by the County shall not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility for subsequent correction of any construction defects.

D. Materials. All materials and equipment shall be of good quality and new, except as otherwise provided in the Contract Documents. If required by Architect/Engineer, Contractor shall furnish satisfactory evidence (including reports of required tests) as to the kind and quality of materials and equipment. All materials and equipment shall be applied, installed, connected, erected, used, cleaned and conditioned in accordance with the instruction of the applicable supplier except as otherwise provided in the Contract Documents.

E. Accountability for Work. The Contractor shall be solely accountable for its Work, including plans review and complete submittals. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures of construction. In the event that a specific means, method, technique, sequence or procedure of construction is required by the Contract Documents, the Contractor may utilize an alternative means, method, technique, sequence or procedure acceptable to the Architect/Engineer if the Contractor submits sufficient information to allow the Architect/Engineer to determine that the alternative is equivalent to that required by the Contract Documents.

F. Contract Sum. The Contractor shall construct the Project so that the Project can be built for a cost not to exceed the Contract Sum.

G. Governing Specifications. The Project shall be constructed in accordance with applicable County design standards and guidelines. In the absence of specified County design standards or guidelines, the Architect/Engineer shall use, and the Contractor shall comply with, the most recent version of the applicable FDOT or AASHTO design standards. In general, the Project shall be constructed by the Contractor in accordance with applicable industry standards. The Contractor shall be responsible for utilizing and maintaining current knowledge of any laws, ordinances, codes, rules, regulations, standards, guidelines, special conditions, specifications or other mandates relevant to the Project or the services to be performed.

H. Adherence to Project Schedule. The development and equipping of the Project shall be undertaken and completed in accordance with the Project Schedule, and within the Contract Time described therein.

I. Superintendent. The Contractor shall employ a competent superintendent and necessary assistants who shall be in attendance at the Project Site during performance of the Work. The superintendent shall represent the Contractor, and communications given to the superintendent shall be as binding as if given to the Contractor.

(1) The Contractor, as soon as practicable after award of the Contract, shall furnish in writing to the County through the Architect/Engineer the name and qualifications of the proposed superintendent. The Architect/Engineer may reply within 14 days to the Contractor in writing stating (1) whether the County or the Architect/Engineer has reasonable objection to the proposed superintendent or (2) that the Architect/Engineer requires additional time to review. Failure of the Architect/Engineer to reply within 14 days shall constitute notice of no reasonable objection.

(2) The Contractor shall not employ a proposed superintendent to whom the County or Architect/Engineer has made reasonable and timely objection. The Contractor shall not change the superintendent without the County's consent, which shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed.

J. Work Hours. Contractor shall provide competent, suitable qualified personnel to survey and lay out the Work and perform construction as required by the Contract Documents. Contractor shall at all times maintain good discipline and order at the site. Except in connection with the safety or protection of persons or the Work or property at the site or adjacent thereto and except as otherwise indicated in the Contract Documents, all Work at the site shall be performed during regular working hours, and Contractor shall not permit overtime work or the performance of Work on a Saturday, Sunday or legal holiday without County's written consent given after prior notice to Architect/Engineer (at least seventy-two (72) hours in advance).

K. Overtime-Related Costs. Contractor shall pay for all additional Architect/Engineering charges, inspection costs and County staff time for any overtime work which may be authorized. Such additional charges shall be a subsidiary obligation of Contractor and no extra payment shall be made by County on account of such overtime work. At County's option, such overtime costs may be deducted from Contractor's monthly payment request or Contractor's retainage prior to release of final payment.

L. Insurance, Overhead and Utilities. Unless otherwise specified, Contractor shall furnish and assume full responsibility for all bonds, insurance, materials, equipment, labor, transportation, construction equipment and machinery, tools, appliances, fuel, power, light, heat, telephone, water, sanitary facilities, temporary facilities and all other facilities and incidentals necessary for the furnishing, performance, testing, start-up and completion of the Work.

M. Cleanliness. The Contractor shall keep the premises and surrounding area free from accumulation of waste materials or rubbish caused by operations under the Contract. At completion of the Work, the Contractor shall remove waste materials, rubbish, the Contractor's tools, construction equipment, machinery and surplus materials from and about the Project Site. Contractor shall restore to original conditions all property not designated for alteration by the Contract Documents If the Contractor fails to clean up as provided in the

Contract Documents, the County may do so and County shall be entitled to reimbursement from Contractor.

N. Loading. Contractor shall not load nor permit any part of any structure to be loaded in any manner that will endanger the structure, nor shall Contractor subject any part of the Work or adjacent property to stresses or pressures that will endanger it.

O. Safety and Protection. Contractor shall comply with the Florida Department of Commerce Safety Regulations and any local safety regulations. Contractor shall be responsible for initiating, maintaining and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work. Contractor shall take all necessary precautions for the safety of and shall provide the necessary protection to prevent damage, injury or loss to:

- (1) All employees on the Work and other persons and organizations who may be affected thereby;
- (2) All the Work and materials and equipment to be incorporated therein, whether in storage on or off the Project Site; and
- (3) Other property at the Project Site or adjacent thereto, including trees, shrubs, lawns, walks, pavements, roadways, structures, utilities and underground facilities not designated for removal, relocation or replacement in the course of construction.

Contractor shall comply with all applicable laws and regulations of any public body having jurisdiction for the safety of persons or property or to protect them from damage, injury or loss, and shall erect and maintain all necessary safeguards for such safety and protection. Contractor shall provide and maintain all passageways, guard fences, lights and other facilities for the protection required by public authority or local conditions. Contractor shall provide reasonable maintenance of traffic for the public and preservation of the County's business, taking into full consideration all local conditions. Contractor's duties and responsibilities for safety and protection with regard to the Work shall continue until such time as all the Work is completed.

P. Emergencies. In emergencies affecting the safety or protection of persons or the Work or property at the Project Site or adjacent thereto, Contractor, without special instruction or authorization from Architect/Engineer or County, shall act to prevent threatened damage, injury or loss. Contractor shall give County prompt written notice if Contractor believes that any significant changes in the Work or variations from the Contract Documents have been caused thereby. If County determines that a change in the Project is required because of the action taken in response to an emergency, a Work Directive Change or Change Order will be issued to document the consequences of the changes or variation.

Q. Substitutes. For Substitutes not included with the Bid (or Guaranteed Maximum Price Addendum), but submitted after the effective date of the Agreement (or Guaranteed Maximum Price Addendum), Contractor shall make written application to Architect/Engineer for acceptance thereof, certifying that the proposed Substitute will perform adequately the functions and achieve the results called for by the general design, be similar and of equal substance to that specified and be suited to the same use as that specified. The

application will also contain an itemized estimate of all costs and delays or schedule impacts that will result directly or indirectly from review, acceptance and provision of such Substitute, including costs of redesign and claims of other contractors affected by the resulting change, all of which will be considered by the Architect/Engineer in evaluating the proposed Substitute. Architect/Engineer may require Contractor to furnish at Contractor's expense, additional data about the proposed Substitute. In rendering a decision, County, Architect/Engineer and Contractor shall have access to any available Float Time in the Project Schedule. In the event that Substitute materials or equipment not included as part of the Bid (or Guaranteed Maximum Price Addendum), but proposed after the effective date of the Agreement, are accepted and are less costly than the originally specified materials or equipment, then the net difference in cost shall be credited to the County and an appropriate Change Order executed to adjust the Contract Sum.

- (1) Architect/Engineer will be allowed a reasonable time within which to evaluate each proposed Substitute. Architect/Engineer will be the sole judge of acceptability and no Substitute will be ordered, installed or utilized without Architect/Engineer's prior written acceptance which will be evidenced by either a Change Order or an approved shop drawing. County may require Contractor to furnish at Contractor's expense a special performance guarantee or other surety with respect to any Substitute.
- (2) Contractor shall reimburse County for the charges of Architect/Engineer and Architect/Engineer's Consultants for evaluating each proposed Substitute submitted after the effective date of the Agreement and all costs resulting from any delays in the Work while the Substitute was undergoing review.

R. Surveys and Stakes. The Contractor shall furnish, free of charge, all labor, stakes, surveys, batter boards for structures, grade lines and other materials and supplies and shall set construction stakes and batter boards for establishing lines, position of structures, slopes and other controlling points necessary for the proper prosecution of the Work. Where rights-of-way, easements, property lines or any other conditions which make the lay-out of the Project or parts of the Project critical are involved, the Contractor shall employ a competent surveyor who is registered in the State of Florida for lay-out and staking. These stakes and marks shall constitute the field control by and in accord with which the Contractor shall govern and execute the Work. The Contractor shall be held responsible for the preservation of all stakes and marks and if for any reason any of the stakes or marks or batter boards become destroyed or disturbed, they shall be immediately and accurately replaced by the Contractor.

S. Suitability of Project Site. The Contractor has, by careful examination, satisfied itself as to the nature and location of the Work and all other matters which can in any way affect the Work, including, but not limited to details pertaining to borings, as shown on the drawings. Such boring information is not guaranteed to be more than a general indication of the materials likely to be found adjacent to holes bored at the Project Site, approximately at the locations indicated. The Contractor has examined boring data, where available, made its own interpretation of the subsurface conditions and other preliminary data, and has based its Bid (or Guaranteed Maximum Price Addendum) on its own opinion of the conditions likely to be encountered. Except as specifically provided in Sections 2.4.U., 5.4 and 5.5, no extra

compensation or extension of time will be considered for any Project Site conditions that existed at the time of bidding (or at the time of execution of the Guaranteed Maximum Price Addendum). No verbal agreement or conversation with any officer, agent or employee of the County, before or after the execution of the Agreement, shall affect or modify any of the terms or obligations herein contained.

T. Project Specification Errors. If the Contractor, in the course of the Work, finds that the drawings, specifications or other Contract Documents cannot be followed, the Contractor shall immediately inform the County in writing, and the County shall promptly check the accuracy of the information. Any Work done after such discovery, until any necessary changes are authorized, will be done at the Contractor's sole risk of non-payment and delay.

U. Remediation of Contamination: County and Contractor recognize that remediation of subsurface conditions may be necessary due to potential hazardous materials contamination. Because the presence or extent of any contamination is not known, Contractor shall include no cost in the Contract Sum, and no time in the Project Schedule, for cost or delays that might result from any necessary remediation. The Project Schedule will provide a period of time between demolition activities and the start of the next activity to commence any remediation if needed. Contractor shall use all reasonable efforts in scheduling the Project to minimize the likelihood that remediation delays construction. Any hazardous materials remediation Work which Contractor agrees to perform shall be done pursuant to a Change Order or amendment consistent with the following:

- (1) The dates of Substantial Completion shall be equitably adjusted based on delays, if any, incurred in connection with remediation efforts.
- (2) Contractor, and any Subcontractors which have mobilized on the Project Site, shall be paid for demonstrated costs of overhead operations at the Project Site during any period of delay in excess of seven (7) days, except to the extent that Work proceeds concurrently with remediation. The categories of costs to be reimbursed are limited to those reasonably incurred at the jobsite during the delay period (such as trailers or offices, telephones, faxes, and the like); equipment dedicated to the Project and located at the Project Site; salaries and associated costs of personnel dedicated to the Project to the extent that they do not perform Work on other projects; and other jobsite costs that are reasonable and which are incurred during the delay period. Subcontractors and suppliers which have not mobilized are limited to the costs set forth in Section 2.4.U(3).
- (3) Contractor and any Subcontractor or supplier on the Project who is eligible for compensation shall be paid any demonstrated costs of escalation in materials or labor, and reasonable costs of off-site storage of materials identified to the Project, arising as a result of any delay in excess of seven (7) days. Such Contractor, Subcontractors and suppliers are obligated to take all reasonable steps to mitigate escalation costs, such as through early purchase of materials.

- (4) Contractor, for itself and all Subcontractors and suppliers on the Project, hereby agrees that the extension of time for delays under Section 2.4.U(1), and payment of the costs identified in Sections 2.4.U(2) and/or Section 2.4.U(3), are the sole remedies for costs and delays described in this Section, and waives all claims and demands for extended home office overhead (including, but not limited to, "Eichleay" claims), lost profit or lost opportunities, and any special, indirect, or consequential damages arising as a result of delays described in this Section. The Contract Sum shall be adjusted to reflect payment of allowable costs.
- (5) If any delay described in this section causes the time or cost for the Project to exceed the Contract Time or the Contract Sum, then the County may terminate the Agreement pursuant to Section 14.2.
- (6) Contractor and any Subcontractor or supplier seeking additional costs under this Section 2.4.U. shall promptly submit estimates or any costs as requested by County, and detailed back-up for all costs when payment is sought or whenever reasonably requested by County. All costs are auditable, at County's discretion. Bid, estimate and pricing information reasonably related to any request for additional compensation will be provided promptly upon request.
- (7) Contractor shall include provisions in its subcontracts and purchase orders consistent with this Section.

V. Interfacing.

- (1) The Contractor shall take such measures as are necessary to ensure proper construction and delivery of the Project, including but not limited to providing that all procurement of long-lead items, the separate construction Subcontractors, and the general conditions items are performed without duplication or overlap to maintain completion of all Work on schedule. Particular attention shall be given to provide that each Subcontractor bid package clearly identifies the Work included in that particular separate subcontract, its scheduling for start and completion, and its relationship to other separate contractors.
- (2) Without assuming any design responsibilities of the Architect/Engineer, the Contractor shall include in the Progress Reports required under this Section 2.4 comments on overlap with any other separate subcontracts, omissions, lack of correlation between drawings, and any other deficiencies noted, in order that the Architect/Engineer may arrange for necessary corrections.

W. Job Site Facilities. The Contractor shall arrange for all job site facilities required and necessary to enable the Contractor and Architect/Engineer to perform their respective duties and to accommodate any representatives of the County which the County may choose to have present on the job.

X. Weather Protection. The Contractor shall provide temporary enclosures of building areas in order to assure orderly progress of the Work during periods when extreme weather conditions are likely to be experienced. The Contractor shall also be responsible for providing weather protection for Work in progress and for materials stored on the Project Site. A contingency plan shall be prepared upon request of the County for weather conditions that may affect the construction.

Y. Payment and Performance Bond. Prior to the construction commencement date, the Contractor shall obtain, for the benefit of and directed to the County, a Payment and Performance Bond satisfying the requirements of Section 255.05, Florida Statutes, covering the faithful performance by the Contractor of its obligations under the Contract Documents, including but not limited to the construction of the Project on the Project Site and the payment of all obligations arising thereunder, including all payments to Subcontractors, laborers, and materialmen. The surety selected by the Contractor to provide the Payment and Performance Bond shall be approved by the County prior to the issuance of such Bond, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed provided that the surety is rated A or better by Best's Key Guide, latest edition. For Changes in the Work that result in an increase in the Contract Sum, County reserves the right to require the Contractor to secure and deliver additive riders to the Payment and Performance Bond.

Z. Construction Phase; Building Permit; Code Inspections. Unless otherwise provided, Contractor shall obtain and pay for all construction permits and licenses. County shall assist Contractor, when necessary, in obtaining such permits and licenses. Contractor shall pay all governmental charges and inspection fees necessary for the prosecution of the Work.

- (1) Building Permit. The County and Architect/Engineer shall provide such information to any Permitting Authority as is necessary to obtain approval from the Permitting Authority to commence construction prior to beginning construction. The Contractor shall pull any required building permit, and shall be responsible for delivering and posting the building permit at the Project Site prior to the commencement of construction. The cost of the building permit is included in the Contract Sum. The County and Architect/Engineer shall fully cooperate with the Contractor when and where necessary.
- (2) Code Inspections. The Project requires detailed code compliance inspection during construction in disciplines determined by any Permitting Authority. These disciplines normally include, but are not necessarily limited to, structural, mechanical, electrical, plumbing, general building and fire. The Contractor shall notify the appropriate inspector(s) and the Architect/Engineer, no less than 24 hours in advance, when the Work is ready for inspection and before the Work is covered up. All inspections shall be made for conformance with the applicable ordinances and building codes. Costs for all re-inspections of Work found defective and subsequently repaired shall not be included as Project Costs and shall be borne by the Contractor or as provided in the contract between Contractor and Subcontractor.

- (3) Contractor's Personnel. The Contractor shall maintain sufficient off-site support staff and competent full-time staff at the Project Site authorized to act on behalf of the Contractor to coordinate, inspect, and provide general direction of the Work and progress of the Subcontractors. At all times during the performance of the Work, the County shall have the right to demand replacement of Contractor Personnel to whom the County has reasonable objection, without liability to the Contractor.
- (4) Lines of Authority. To provide general direction of the Work, the Contractor shall establish and maintain lines of authority for its personnel and shall provide this information to the County and all other affected parties, such as the code inspectors of any Permitting Authority, the Subcontractors, and the Architect/Engineer. The County and Architect/Engineer may attend meetings between the Contractor and his Subcontractors; however, such attendance is optional and shall not diminish either the authority or responsibility of the Contractor to administer the subcontracts.

AA. Quality Control. The Contractor shall develop and maintain a program, acceptable to the County and Architect/Engineer, to assure quality control of the construction. The Contractor shall be responsible for and supervise the Work of all Subcontractors, providing instructions to each when their Work does not conform to the requirements of the Project Plans and Specifications, and the Contractor shall continue to coordinate the Work of each Subcontractor to ensure that corrections are made in a timely manner so as to not affect the efficient progress of the Work. Should a disagreement occur between the Contractor and the Architect/Engineer over the acceptability of the Work, the County, at its sole discretion and in addition to any other remedies provided herein, shall have the right to determine the acceptability, provided that such determination is consistent with standards for construction projects of this type and generally accepted industry standards for workmanship in the State of Florida.

BB. Management of Subcontractors. All Subcontractors shall be compensated in accordance with Article IV. The Contractor shall solely control the Subcontractors. The Contractor shall negotiate all Change Orders and Field Orders with all affected Subcontractors and shall review the costs and advise the County and Architect/Engineer of their validity and reasonableness, acting in the County's best interest. When there is an imminent threat to health and safety, and County's Project Representative concurrence is impractical, the Contractor shall act immediately to remove the threats to health and safety and shall subsequently fully inform County of all such action taken. The Contractor shall also carefully review all shop drawings and then forward the same to the Architect/Engineer for review and actions. The Architect/Engineer will transmit them back to the Contractor, who will then issue the shop drawings to the affected Subcontractor for fabrication or revision. The Contractor shall maintain a suspense control system to promote expeditious handling. The Contractor shall request the Architect/Engineer to make interpretations of the drawings or specifications requested of him by the Subcontractors and shall maintain a business system to promote timely response. The Contractor shall inform the Architect/Engineer which shop drawings or requests for clarification have the greatest urgency, so as to enable the Architect/Engineer to prioritize requests coming from the Contractor.



The Contractor shall advise the County and Architect/Engineer when timely response is not occurring on any of the above.

CC. Job Requirements.

- (1) The Contractor shall provide each of the following as a part of its services hereunder:
  - (a) Maintain a log of daily activities, including manpower records, equipment on site, weather, delays, major decisions, etc;
  - (b) Maintain a roster of companies on the Project with names and telephone numbers of key personnel;
  - (c) Establish and enforce job rules governing parking, clean-up, use of facilities, and worker discipline;
  - (d) Provide labor relations management and equal opportunity employment for a harmonious, productive Project;
  - (e) Provide and administer a safety program for the Project and monitor for subcontractor compliance without relieving them of responsibilities to perform Work in accordance with best acceptable practice;
  - (f) Provide a quality control program as provided under Section 2.4.C above;
  - (g) Provide miscellaneous office supplies that support the construction efforts which are consumed by its own forces;
  - (h) Provide for travel to and from its home office to the Project Site and to those other places within Manatee County as required by the Project;
  - (i) Verify that tests, equipment, and system start-ups and operating and maintenance instructions are conducted as required and in the presence of the required personnel and provide adequate records of same to the Architect/Engineer;
  - (j) Maintain at the job site orderly files for correspondence, reports of job conferences, shop drawings and sample submissions, reproductions of original Contract Documents including all addenda, change orders, field orders, additional drawings issued subsequent to the execution of the Agreement, County/Architect/Engineer's clarifications and interpretations of the Contract Documents, progress reports, as-built drawings, and other project related documents;

- (k) Keep a diary or log book, recording hours on the job site, weather conditions, data relative to questions of extras or deductions; list of visiting officials and representatives or manufacturers, fabricators, suppliers and distributors; daily activities, decisions, observations in general and specific observations in more detail as in the case of observing test procedures, and provide copies of same to County/Architect/Engineer;
  - (l) Record names, addresses and telephone numbers of all Contractors, Subcontractors and major suppliers of materials and equipment;
  - (m) Furnish County/Architect/Engineer periodic reports, as required, of progress of the Work and Contractor's compliance with the approved progress schedule and schedule of shop drawing submissions;
  - (n) Consult with County/Architect/Engineer in advance of scheduling major tests, inspections or start of important phases of the Work;
  - (o) Verify, during the course of the Work, that certificates, maintenance and operations manuals and other data required to be assembled and furnished are applicable to the items actually installed, and deliver same to County/Architect/Engineer for review prior to final Acceptance of the Work; and
  - (p) Cooperate with County in the administration of grants.
- (2) The Contractor shall provide personnel and equipment, or shall arrange for separate Subcontractors to provide each of the following as a Project Cost:
- (a) Services of independent testing laboratories, and provide the necessary testing of materials to ensure conformance to contract requirements; and
  - (b) Printing and distribution of all required bidding documents and shop drawings, including the sets required by Permitting Authority inspectors.

DD. As-Built Drawings. The Contractor shall continuously review as-built drawings and mark up progress prints to provide as much accuracy as possible. Prior to, and as a requirement for authorizing final payment to the Contractor due hereunder, the Contractor shall provide to the County an original set of marked-up, as-built Project Plans and Specifications and an electronic format of those records showing the location and dimensions of the Project as constructed, which documents shall be certified as being correct by the Contractor and the Architect/Engineer. Final as-built drawings shall be signed and sealed by a registered Florida surveyor.

EE. Progress Reports. The Contractor shall forward to the County, as soon as practicable after the first day of each month, a summary report of the progress of the various parts of the Work under the Contract, in fabrication and in the field, stating the existing status, estimated time of completion and cause of delay, if any. Together with the summary report, the Contractor shall submit any necessary revisions to the original schedule for the County's review and approval. In addition, more detailed schedules may be required by the County for daily traffic control.

FF. Contractor's Warranty. The Contractor warrants to the County and Architect/Engineer that materials and equipment furnished under the Contract will be of good quality and new unless the Contract Documents require or permit otherwise. The Contractor further warrants that the Work will conform to the requirements of the Contract Documents and will be free from defects, except for those inherent in the quality of the Work the Contract Documents require or permit. Work, materials, or equipment not conforming to these requirements will be considered defective. The Contractor's warranty excludes remedy for damage or defect caused by abuse, alterations to the Work not executed by the Contractor, improper or insufficient maintenance, improper operation, or normal wear and tear and normal usage. If required by the Architect/Engineer, the Contractor shall furnish satisfactory evidence as to the kind and quality of materials and equipment.

- (1) Contractor shall use its best efforts and due diligence to ensure that during the warranty period, those entities or individuals who have provided direct warranties to the County as required by the Contract Documents perform all required warranty Work in a timely manner and at the sole cost and expense of such warranty providers. Any such cost or expense not paid by the warranty providers shall be paid by the Contractor, to include any costs and attorney's fees incurred in warranty-related litigation between Contractor and any Subcontractors.
- (2) The Contractor shall secure guarantees and warranties of Subcontractors, equipment suppliers and materialmen, and assemble and deliver same to the County in a manner that will facilitate their maximum enforcement and assure their meaningful implementation. The Contractor shall collect and deliver to the County any specific written guaranties or warranties given by others as required by subcontracts.
- (3) At the County's request, the Contractor shall conduct, jointly with the County and the Architect/Engineer, no more than two (2) warranty inspections within three (3) years after the Substantial Completion Date.

GG. Apprentices. If Contractor employs apprentices, their performance of Work shall be governed by and comply with the provisions of Chapter 446, Florida Statutes.

HH. Schedule of Values. Unit prices shall be established for this Contract by the submission of a schedule of values within ten (10) days of receipt of the Notice to Proceed. The schedule shall include quantities and prices of items equaling the Contract Sum and will subdivide the Work into components in sufficient detail to serve as the basis for progress payments during construction. Such prices shall include an appropriate amount of

overhead and profit applicable to each item of Work. Upon request of the County, the Contractor shall support the values with data which will substantiate their correctness.

II. Other Contracts. The County reserves the right to let other Contracts in connection with this Work. The Contractor shall afford other contractors reasonable opportunity for the introduction and storage of their materials and execution of their Work, and promptly connect and coordinate the Work with theirs.

### **ARTICLE III COMPENSATION**

**3.1 Compensation.** The Contract Sum constitutes the total compensation (subject to authorized adjustments) payable to Contractor for performing the Work. All duties, responsibilities and obligations assigned to or undertaken by Contractor shall be at Contractor's expense without change in the Contract Sum.

A. Adjustments. The Contract Sum may only be changed by Change Order or by a written amendment. Any claim for an increase or decrease in the Contract Sum shall be based on written notice delivered by the party making the claim to the other party. Notice of the amount of the claim with supporting data shall be delivered within fifteen (15) days from the beginning of such occurrence and shall be accompanied by claimant's written statement that the amount claimed covers all known amounts (direct, indirect and consequential) to which the claimant is entitled as a result of the occurrence of said event. Failure to deliver a claim within the requisite 15-day period shall constitute a waiver of the right to pursue said claim.

B. Valuation. The value of any Work covered by a Change Order or of any claim for an increase or decrease in the Contract Sum shall be determined in one of the following ways (at County's discretion):

- (1) In the case of Unit Price Work, in accordance with Section 3.1.C, below;  
or
- (2) By mutual acceptance of lump sum; or
- (3) On the basis of the cost of the Work, plus a negotiated Contractor's fee for overhead and profit. Contractor shall submit an itemized cost breakdown together with supporting data.

C. Unit Price Work. The unit price of an item of Unit Price Work shall be subject to re-evaluation and adjustment pursuant to a requested Change Order under the following conditions:

- (1) If the total cost of a particular item of Unit Price Work amounts to 5% or more of the Contract Sum and the variation in the quantity of the particular item of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor differs by more than 15% from the estimated quantity of such item indicated in the Agreement;  
and

- (2) If there is no corresponding adjustment with respect to any other item of Work; and
- (3) If Contractor believes that it has incurred additional expense as a result thereof; or
- (4) If County believes that the quantity variation entitles it to an adjustment in the unit price; or
- (5) If the parties are unable to agree as to the effect of any such variations in the quantity of Unit Price Work performed.

**3.2 Schedule of Compensation.** All payments for services and material under the Contract Documents shall be made in accordance with the following provisions.

A. Periodic Payments for Services. The Contractor shall be entitled to receive payment for Construction Services rendered pursuant to Section 2.4 in periodic payments which shall reflect a fair apportionment of cost and schedule of values of services furnished prior to payment, subject to the provisions of this Section.

B. Payment for Materials and Equipment. In addition to the periodic payments authorized hereunder, payments may be made for material and equipment not incorporated in the Work but delivered and suitably stored at the Project Site, or another location, subject to prior approval and acceptance by the County on each occasion.

C. Credit toward Contract Sum. All payments for Construction Services made hereunder shall be credited toward the payment of the Contract Sum as Contractor's sole compensation for the construction of the Project.

**3.3 Invoice and Payment.** All payments for services and materials under the Contract Documents shall be invoiced and paid in accordance with the following provisions.

A. Invoices. The Contractor shall submit to the County periodic invoices for payment, in a form acceptable to the County, which shall include a sworn statement certifying that, to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief, the construction has progressed to the point indicated, the quality and the Work covered by the invoice is in accord with the Project Plans and Specifications, and the Contractor is entitled to payment in the amount requested, along with the cost reports required pursuant to Article II, showing in detail all monies paid out, Project Costs accumulated, or Project Cost incurred during the previous period. This data shall be attached to the invoice.

B. Additional Information; Processing of Invoices. Should an invoiced amount appear to exceed the Work effort believed to be completed, the County may, prior to processing of the invoice for payment, require the Contractor to submit satisfactory evidence to support the invoice. All progress reports and invoices shall be delivered to the attention of the County's Project Representative. Invoices not properly prepared (mathematical errors, billing

not reflecting actual Work done, no signature, etc.) shall be returned to the Contractor for correction.

C. Architect/Engineer's Approval. Payment for Work completed shall be subject to the Architect/Engineer approving the payment requested by the Contractor and certifying the amount thereof that has been properly incurred and is then due and payable to the Contractor, and identifying with specificity any amount that has not been properly incurred and that should not be paid.

D. Warrants of Contractor with Respect to Payments. The Contractor warrants that (1) upon payment of any retainage, materials and equipment covered by a partial payment request will pass to County either by incorporation in construction or upon receipt of payment by the Contractor, whichever occurs first; (2) Work, materials and equipment covered by previous partial payment requests shall be free and clear of liens, claims, security interests, or encumbrances, hereinafter referred to as "liens"; and (3) no Work, materials or equipment covered by a partial payment request which has been acquired by the Contractor or any other person performing Work at the Project Site, or furnishing materials or equipment for the Project, shall be subject to an agreement under which an interest therein or an encumbrance thereon is retained by the seller or otherwise imposed by the Contractor or any other person.

E. All Compensation Included. Contractor's compensation includes full payment for services set forth in the Contract Documents, including but not limited to overhead, profit, salaries or other compensation of Contractor's officers, partners and/or employees, general operating expenses incurred by Contractor and relating to this Project, including the cost of management, supervision and data processing staff, job office equipment and supplies, and other similar items.

## **ARTICLE IV SUBCONTRACTORS**

**4.1 Subcontracts.** At the County's request, the Contractor shall provide County's Project Representative with copies of all proposed and final subcontracts, including the general and supplementary conditions thereof.

A. Subcontracts Generally. All subcontracts shall: (1) require each Subcontractor to be bound to Contractor to the same extent Contractor is bound to County by the terms of the Contract Documents, as those terms may apply to the portion of the Work to be performed by the Subcontractor, (2) provide for the assignment of the subcontracts from Contractor to County at the election of County, upon termination of Contractor, (3) provide that County will be an additional indemnified party of the subcontract, (4) provide that County will be an additional insured on all insurance policies required to be provided by the Subcontractor, except workers' compensation, (5) assign all warranties directly to County, and (6) identify County as an intended third-party beneficiary of the subcontract.

(1) A Subcontractor is a person or entity who has a direct contract with Contractor to perform a portion of the Work at the site. The term "Subcontractor" is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number and means a Subcontractor or an

authorized representative of the Subcontractor. The term “Subcontractor” does not include a separate contractor or subcontractors of a separate contractor.

(2) A Sub-subcontractor is a person or entity who has a direct or indirect contract with a Subcontractor to perform a portion of the Work at the site. The term “Sub-subcontractor” is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number and means a Sub-subcontractor or an authorized representative of the Sub-subcontractor.

B. No Damages for Delay. Except when otherwise expressly agreed to by County in writing, all subcontracts shall provide:

“LIMITATION OF REMEDIES – NO DAMAGES FOR DELAY. The Subcontractor's exclusive remedy for delays in the performance of the contract caused by events beyond its control, including delays claimed to be caused by the County or Architect/Engineer or attributable to the County or Architect/Engineer and including claims based on breach of contract or negligence, shall be an extension of its contract time and shall in no way involve any monetary claim.”

Each subcontract shall require that any claims by the Subcontractor for delay must be submitted to the Contractor within the time and in the manner in which the Contractor must submit such claims to the County, and that failure to comply with the conditions for giving notice and submitting claims shall result in the waiver of such claims.

C. Subcontractual Relations. The Contractor shall require each Subcontractor to assume all the obligations and responsibilities which the Contractor owes the County pursuant to the Contract Documents, by the parties to the extent of the Work to be performed by the Subcontractor. Said obligations shall be made in writing and shall preserve and protect the rights of the County and Architect/Engineer, with respect to the Work to be performed by the Subcontractor, so that the subcontracting thereof will not prejudice such rights. Where appropriate, the Contractor shall require each Subcontractor to enter into similar agreements with its sub-subcontractors.

D. Insurance; Acts and Omissions. Insurance requirements for Subcontractors shall be no more stringent than those requirements imposed on the Contractor by the County. The Contractor shall be responsible to the County for the acts and omissions of its employees, agents, Subcontractors, their agents and employees, and all other persons performing any of the Work or supplying materials under a contract to the Contractor.

**4.2 Relationship and Responsibilities.** Except as specifically set forth herein with respect to direct materials acquisitions by County, nothing contained in the Contract Documents or in any Contract Document does or shall create any contractual relation between the County or Architect/Engineer and any Subcontractor. Specifically, the Contractor is not acting as an agent of the County with respect to any Subcontractor. The utilization of any Subcontractor shall not relieve Contractor from any liability or responsibility to County, or obligate County to the payment of any compensation to the Subcontractor or additional compensation to the Contractor.

**4.3 Payments to Subcontractors; Monthly Statements.** The Contractor shall be responsible for paying all Subcontractors from the payments made by the County to Contractor pursuant to Article III, subject to the following provisions:

A. Payment. The Contractor shall, no later than ten (10) days after receipt of payment from the County, out of the amount paid to the Contractor on account of such Subcontractor's Work, pay to each Subcontractor the amount to which the Subcontractor is entitled in accordance with the terms of the Contractor's contract with such Subcontractor. The Contractor shall, by appropriate agreement with each Subcontractor, require each Subcontractor to make payments to sub-Subcontractors in a similar manner. After receipt of payment from County, if the need should arise to withhold payments to Subcontractors for any reason, as solely determined by Contractor, the Contractor shall promptly restore such monies to the County, adjusting subsequent pay requests and Project bookkeeping as required.

B. Final Payment of Subcontractors. The final payment of retainage to Subcontractors shall not be made until the Project has been inspected by the Architect/Engineer or other person designated by the County for that purpose, and until both the Architect/Engineer and the Contractor have issued a written certificate that the Project has been constructed in accordance with the Project Plans and Specifications and approved Change Orders. Before issuance of final payment to any Subcontractor without any retainage, the Subcontractor shall submit satisfactory evidence that all payrolls, material bills, and other indebtedness connected with the Project have been paid or otherwise satisfied, warranty information is complete, as-built markups have been submitted, and instruction for the County's operating and maintenance personnel is complete. Final payment may be made to certain select Subcontractors whose Work is satisfactorily completed prior to the completion of the Project, but only upon approval of the County's Project Representative.

**4.4 Responsibility for Subcontractors.** As provided in Section 2.4.BB, Contractor shall be fully responsible to County for all acts and omissions of the Subcontractors, suppliers and other persons and organizations performing or furnishing any of the Work under a direct or indirect Contract with Contractor just as Contractor is responsible for Contractor's own acts and omissions.

**4.5 Contingent Assignment of Subcontracts.** Each subcontract agreement for a portion of the Work is assigned by the Contractor to the County, provided that:

- (1) Assignment is effective only after termination of the Contract by the County for cause pursuant to Article XIV and only for those subcontract agreements that the County accepts by notifying the Subcontractor and Contractor in writing; and
- (2) Assignment is subject to the prior rights of the surety, if any, obligated under bond relating to the Agreement.

When the County accepts the assignment of a subcontract agreement, the County assumes the Contractor's rights and obligations under the subcontract. Upon such assignment, if the Work has been suspended for more than thirty (30) days, the Subcontractor's compensation shall be equitably adjusted for increases in cost resulting from the suspension. Upon such assignment to



the County, the County may further assign the subcontract to a successor contractor or other entity. If the County assigns the subcontract to a successor contractor or other entity, the County shall nevertheless remain legally responsible for all of the successor contractor's obligations under the subcontract.

## **ARTICLE V CHANGES IN WORK**

**5.1 General.** Changes in the Work may be accomplished after execution of the Agreement, and without invalidating the Agreement, by Change Order, Work Directive Change or order for a minor change in the Work, subject to the limitations stated in this Article V and elsewhere in the Contract Documents. A Change Order shall be based upon agreement among the County, Contractor and Architect/Engineer; a Work Directive Change requires agreement by the County and Architect/Engineer and may or may not be agreed to by the Contractor; an order for a minor change in the Work may be issued by the Architect/Engineer alone. Changes in the Work shall be performed under applicable provisions of the Contract Documents, and the Contractor shall proceed promptly, unless otherwise provided in the Change Order, Work Directive Change or order for a minor change in the Work.

**5.2 Minor Changes in the Work.** The County or Architect/Engineer shall have authority to order minor changes in the Work not involving adjustment in the Contract Sum or extension of the Contract Time and not inconsistent with the intent of the Contract Documents. Such change will be effected by written order signed by the Architect/Engineer and shall be binding on the County and Contractor. The Contractor shall abide by and perform such minor changes. Such changes shall be effected by a Field Directive or a Work Directive Change. Documentation of changes shall be determined by the Construction Team, and displayed monthly in the Progress Reports. Because such changes shall not affect the Contract Sum to be paid to the Contractor, they shall not require a Change Order pursuant to Section 5.6.

**5.3 Emergencies.** In any emergency affecting the safety of persons or property, the Contractor shall act at its discretion to prevent threatened damage, injury, or loss. Any increase in the Contract Sum or extension of time claimed by the Contractor on account of emergency Work shall be determined as provided in Section 5.6. However, whenever practicable, the Contractor shall obtain verbal concurrence of the County's Project Representative and Architect/Engineer where the act will or may affect the Contract Sum or Contract Time.

**5.4 Concealed Conditions.** If the Contractor encounters conditions at the site that are (1) subsurface or otherwise concealed physical conditions that differ materially from those indicated in the Contract Documents or (2) unknown physical conditions of an unusual nature, that differ materially from those ordinarily found to exist and generally recognized as inherent in construction activities of the character provided for in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall promptly provide notice to the County and the Architect/Engineer before conditions are disturbed and in no event later than ten (10) days after first observance of the conditions. The Architect/Engineer will promptly investigate such conditions and, if the Architect/Engineer determines that they differ materially and cause an increase or decrease in the Contractor's cost of, or time required for, performance of any part of the Work, will recommend an equitable adjustment in the Contract Sum or Contract Time, or both. If the Architect/Engineer determines

that the conditions at the site are not materially different from those indicated in the Contract Documents and that no change in the terms of the Contract is justified, the Architect/Engineer shall promptly notify the County and Contractor in writing, stating the reasons. If either party disputes the Architect/Engineer's determination or recommendation, that party may proceed as provided in Article VIII.

**5.5 Hazardous Materials.** In the event the Contractor encounters on the Project Site material reasonably believed to be hazardous, petroleum or petroleum related products, or other hazardous or toxic substances, except as provided in Section 2.4.U, the Contractor shall immediately stop Work in the area affected and report the condition to the County and the Architect/Engineer in writing. The Work in the affected area shall not thereafter be resumed except by written amendment, if in fact the material or substance has not been rendered harmless. The Work in the affected area shall be resumed when the Project Site has been rendered harmless, in accordance with the final determination by the Architect/Engineer or other appropriate professional employed by County. The Contractor shall not be required to perform without its consent any Work relating to hazardous materials, petroleum or petroleum related products, or other hazardous or toxic substances. In the event the Contractor encounters on the Project Site materials believed in good faith to be hazardous or contaminated material, and the presence of such hazardous or contaminated material was not known and planned for at the time the Contractor submitted its Bid (or Guaranteed Maximum Price proposal), and it is necessary for the Contractor to stop Work in the area affected and delays Work for more than a seven (7) day period, adjustments to the Contract Sum and/or Contract Time shall be made in accordance with this Article V.

**5.6 Change Orders; Adjustments to Contract Sum.**

A. Change Orders Generally. The increase or decrease in the Contract Sum resulting from a change authorized pursuant to the Contract Documents shall be determined:

- (1) By mutual acceptance of a lump sum amount properly itemized and supported by sufficient substantiating data, to permit evaluation by the Architect/Engineer and County; or
- (2) By unit prices stated in the Agreement or subsequently agreed upon; or
- (3) By any other method mutually agreeable to County and Contractor.

If County and Contractor are unable to agree upon increases or decreases in the Contract Sum and the Architect/Engineer certifies that the work needs to be commenced prior to any such agreement, the Contractor, provided it receives a written Change Order signed by or on behalf of the County, shall promptly proceed with the Work involved. The cost of such Work shall then be determined on the basis of the reasonable expenditures of those performing the Work attributed to the change. However, in the event a Change Order is issued under these conditions, the County, through the Architect/Engineer, will establish an estimated cost of the Work and the Contractor shall not perform any Work whose cost exceeds that estimated without prior written approval by the County. In such case, the Contractor shall keep and present in such form as the County may prescribe an itemized accounting, together with appropriate supporting data of the increase in overall costs of the Project. The amount of any decrease in the Contract Sum to be

allowed by the Contractor to the County for any deletion or change which results in a net decrease in costs will be the amount of the actual net decrease.

**5.7 Unit Prices.** If unit prices are stated in the Contract Documents or subsequently agreed upon, and if the quantities originally contemplated are so changed in a proposed Change Order that application of the agreed unit prices to the quantities of Work proposed will cause substantial inequity to the County or Contractor, the applicable unit prices and Contract Sum shall be equitably adjusted.

**5.8 County-Initiated Changes.** Without invalidating the Agreement and without notice to any Surety, County may, at any time, order additions, deletions or revisions in the Work. These will be authorized by a written amendment, a Field Directive, a Change Order, or a Work Directive Change, as the case may be. Upon receipt of any such document, Contractor shall promptly proceed with the Work involved which will be performed under the applicable conditions of the Contract Documents (except as otherwise specifically provided). A Work Directive Change may not change the Contract Sum or the Contract Time; but is evidence that the parties expect that the change directed or documented by a Work Directive Change will be incorporated in a subsequently issued Change Order following negotiations by the parties as to its effect, if any, on the Contract Sum or Contract Time.

**5.9 Unauthorized Work.** Contractor shall not be entitled to an increase in the Contract Sum or an extension of the Contract Time with respect to any Work performed that is not required by the Contract Documents.

**5.10 Defective Work.** County and Contractor shall execute appropriate Change Orders (or written amendments) covering changes in the Work which are ordered by County, or which may be required because of acceptance of defective Work, without adjustment to the Contract Sum.

**5.11 Estimates for Changes.** At any time Architect/Engineer may request a quotation from Contractor for a proposed change in the Work. Within twenty-one (21) calendar days after receipt, Contractor shall submit a written and detailed proposal for an increase or decrease in the Contract Sum or Contract Time for the proposed change. Architect/Engineer shall have twenty one (21) calendar days after receipt of the detailed proposal to respond in writing. The proposal shall include an itemized estimate of all costs and time for performance that will result directly or indirectly from the proposed change. Unless otherwise directed, itemized estimates shall be in sufficient detail to reasonably permit an analysis by Architect/Engineer of all material, labor, equipment, subcontracts, overhead costs and fees, and shall cover all Work involved in the change, whether such Work was deleted, added, changed or impacted. Notwithstanding the request for quotation, Contractor shall carry on the Work and maintain the progress schedule. Delays in the submittal of the written and detailed proposal will be considered non-prejudicial.

**5.12 Form of Proposed Changes.** The form of all submittals, notices, Change Orders and other documents permitted or required to be used or transmitted under the Contract Documents shall be determined by the County. Standard County forms shall be utilized.

**5.13 Changes to Contract Time.** The Contract Time may only be changed pursuant to a Change Order or a written amendment to the Contract Documents. Any claim for an

extension or shortening of the Contract Time shall be based on written notice delivered by the party making the claim to the other party. Notice of the extent of the claim with supporting data shall be delivered within fifteen (15) days from detection or beginning of such occurrence and shall be accompanied by the claimant's written statement that the adjustment claimed is the entire adjustment to which the claimant has reason to believe it is entitled as a result of the occurrence of said event. The Contract time will be extended in an amount equal to time lost due to delays beyond the control of Contractor. Such delays shall include, but not be limited to, acts or neglect by County or others performing additional Work; or to fires, floods, epidemics, abnormal weather conditions or acts of God. Failure to deliver a written notice of claim within the requisite 15-day period shall constitute a waiver of the right to pursue said claim.

## **ARTICLE VI ROLE OF ARCHITECT/ENGINEER**

### **6.1 General.**

A. Retaining. The County shall retain an Architect/Engineer (whether an individual or an entity) lawfully licensed to practice in Florida. That person or entity is identified as the Architect/Engineer in the Agreement and is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number.

B. Duties. Duties, responsibilities and limitations of authority of the Architect/Engineer as set forth in the Contract Documents shall not be restricted, modified or extended without written consent of the County and Architect/Engineer. Consent shall not be unreasonably withheld.

C. Termination. If the employment of the Architect/Engineer is terminated, the County shall employ a successor Architect/Engineer as to whom the Contractor has no reasonable objection and whose status under the Contract Documents shall be that of the Architect/Engineer.

**6.2 Administration.** The Architect/Engineer will provide administration of the Agreement as described in the Contract Documents and will be an County's representative during construction until the date the Architect/Engineer approves the final Application for Payment. The Architect/Engineer will have authority to act on behalf of the County only to the extent provided in the Contract Documents.

A. Site Visits. The Architect/Engineer will visit the site at intervals appropriate to the stage of construction, or as otherwise agreed with the County, to become generally familiar with the progress and quality of the portion of the Work complete, and to determine in general if the Work observed is being performed in a manner indicating that the Work, when fully completed, will be in accordance with the Contract Documents. Unless specifically instructed by County, the Architect/Engineer will not be required to make exhaustive or continuous on-site inspections to check the quality or quantity of the Work. The Architect/Engineer will not have control over, charge of, or responsibility for, the construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures, or for the safety precautions and programs

in connection with the Work, since these are solely the Contractor's rights and responsibilities under the Contract Documents.

B. **Reporting.** On the basis of the site visits, the Architect/Engineer will keep the County reasonably informed about the progress and quality of the portion of the Work completed, and report to the County (1) known deviations from the Contract Documents and from the most recent construction schedule submitted by the Contractor, and (2) defects and deficiencies observed in the Work. The Architect/Engineer will not be responsible for the Contractor's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents. The Architect/Engineer will not have control over or charge of and will not be responsible for acts or omissions of the Contractor, Subcontractors, or their agents or employees, or any other persons or entities performing portions of the Work.

**6.3 Interpretation of Project Plans and Specifications.** The Architect/Engineer will be the interpreter of the requirements of the Project Plans and Specifications. Upon receipt of comments or objections by Contractor or County, the Architect/Engineer will make decisions on all claims, disputes, or other matters pertaining to the interpretation of the Project Plans and Specifications.

**6.4 Rejection of Non-Conforming Work.** Upon consultation with County, the Architect/Engineer shall have the authority to reject Work which does not conform to the Project Plans and Specifications.

**6.5 Correction of Work.** The Contractor shall promptly correct all Work rejected by the Architect/Engineer for being defective or as failing to conform to the Project Plans and Specifications, whether observed before or after the Substantial Completion Date and whether or not fabricated, installed, or completed. The Contractor shall bear all costs of correcting such rejected Work, including compensation for Architect/Engineer's additional services made necessary thereby.

**6.6 Timely Performance of Architect/Engineer.** The Contractor shall identify which requests for information or response from the Architect/Engineer have the greatest urgency and those items which require prioritizing in response by the Architect/Engineer. The Contractor shall also identify the preferred time period for response and shall request a response time which is reasonably and demonstrably related to the needs of the Project and Contractor. In the event that Architect/Engineer claims that Contractor's expectations for a response are unreasonable, County shall require Architect/Engineer to communicate such claim to Contractor in writing together with the specific time necessary to respond and the date upon which such response will be made. In the event that Contractor believes that Architect/Engineer is not providing timely services or responses, Contractor shall notify County of same in writing not less than two (2) weeks before Contractor believes performance or response time from Architect/Engineer is required without risk of delaying the Project.

**ARTICLE VII**  
**COUNTY'S RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES**

**7.1 Project Site; Title.** The County shall provide the lands upon which the Work under the Contract Documents is to be done, except that the Contractor shall provide all necessary additional land required for the erection of temporary construction facilities and storage of his materials, together with right of access to same. The County hereby represents to the Contractor that it currently has and will maintain up through and including the Substantial Completion Date, good title to all of the real property constituting the Project Site. County agrees to resolve, at its expense, any disputes relating to the Countyship and use of the Project Site which might arise during the course of construction.

**7.2 Project Plans and Specifications; Architect/Engineer.** The parties hereto acknowledge and agree that County has previously entered into an agreement with Architect/Engineer. Pursuant to the terms of such agreement, the Architect/Engineer, as an agent and representative of County, is responsible for the preparation of Project Plans and Specifications which consist of drawings, specifications, and other documents setting forth in detail the requirements for the construction of the Project. All of such Project Plans and Specifications shall be provided either by County or the Architect/Engineer, and Contractor shall be under no obligation to provide same and shall be entitled to rely upon the accuracy and completeness of the Project Plans and Specifications provided by the Architect/Engineer and all preliminary drawings prepared in connection therewith. The Contractor will be furnished a reproducible set of all drawings and specifications reasonably necessary for the performance of Contractor's services hereunder and otherwise ready for printing. The Contractor shall be notified of any written modification in the agreement between County and Architect/Engineer.

**7.3 Surveys; Soil Tests and Other Project Site Information.** County shall be responsible for providing a legal description and certified land survey of the Project Site in a form and content and with such specificity as may be required by the Architect/Engineer and Contractor to perform their services. To the extent deemed necessary by County and Architect/Engineer, and solely at County's expense, County may engage the services of a geotechnical consultant to perform test borings and other underground soils testing as may be deemed necessary by the Architect/Engineer or the Contractor. Contractor shall not be obligated to provide such surveys or soil tests and shall be entitled to rely upon the accuracy and completeness of the information provided; subject, however, to the provisions of Section 2.4.S hereof. County shall provide Contractor, as soon as reasonably possible following the execution of the Contract Documents, all surveys or other survey information in its possession describing the physical characteristics of the Project Site, together with soils reports, subsurface investigations, utility locations, deed restrictions, easements, and legal descriptions then in its possession or control. Upon receipt of all surveys, soils tests, and other Project Site information, Contractor shall promptly advise County of any inadequacies in such information and of the need for any additional surveys, soils or subsoil tests. In performing this Work, Contractor shall use the standard of care of experienced contractors and will use its best efforts timely to identify all problems or omissions. County shall not be responsible for any delay or damages to the Contractor for any visible or disclosed site conditions or disclosed deficiencies in the Project Site

which should have been identified by Contractor and corrected by County prior to the execution of the Contract Documents.

**7.4 Information; Communication; Coordination.** The County's Project Representative shall examine any documents or requests for information submitted by the Contractor and shall advise Contractor of County's decisions pertaining thereto within a reasonable period of time to avoid unreasonable delay in the progress of the Contractor's services. Contractor shall indicate if any such documents or requests warrant priority consideration. However, decisions pertaining to approval of the Project Schedule as it relates to the date of Substantial Completion, the Project Cost, Contractor's compensation, approving or changing the Contract Sum shall only be effective when approved by County in the form of a written Change Order or amendment to the Contract Documents. County reserves the right to designate a different County's Project Representative provided Contractor is notified in writing of any such change. County and Architect/Engineer may communicate with Subcontractors, materialmen, laborers, or suppliers engaged to perform services on the Project, but only for informational purposes. Neither the County nor the Architect/Engineer shall attempt to direct the Work of or otherwise interfere with any Subcontractor, materialman, laborer, or supplier, or otherwise interfere with the Work of the Contractor. County shall furnish the data required of County under the Contract Documents promptly.

**7.5 Governmental Body.** The Contractor recognizes that the County is a governmental body with certain procedural requirements to be satisfied. The Contractor has and will make reasonable allowance in its performance of services for such additional time as may be required for approvals and decisions by the County and any other necessary government agency.

**7.6 Pre-Completion Acceptance.** The County shall have the right to take possession of and use any completed portions of the Work, although the time for completing the entire Work or such portions may not have expired, but such taking possession and use shall not be deemed an acceptance of any Work not completed in accordance with the Contract Documents.

**7.7 Countyship and Use of Drawings, Specifications and Other Instruments of Service.**

- (1) The Architect/Engineer and the Architect/Engineer's consultants shall be deemed the authors and Countys of their respective instruments of service, including the Project Plans and Specifications, and will retain all common law, statutory and other reserved rights, including copyrights. The Contractor, Subcontractors, Sub-subcontractors, and material or equipment suppliers shall not own or claim a copyright in the instruments of service. Submittal or distribution to meet official regulatory requirements or for other purposes in connection with this Project is not to be constructed as publication in derogation of the Architect/Engineer's or Architect/Engineer's consultants' reserved rights.
- (2) The Contractor, Subcontractors, Sub-subcontractors and material or equipment suppliers are authorized to use and reproduce the drawings and specifications provided to them solely and exclusively for execution of the Work. All copies made under this authorization shall bear the copyright

notice, if any, shown on the Project Plans and Specifications or other instruments of service. The Contractor, Subcontractors, Sub-subcontractors, and material or equipment suppliers may not use the drawings or specifications on other projects or for additions to this Project outside the scope of the Work without the specific written consent of the County, Architect/Engineer and the Architect/Engineer's consultants.

**7.8 County's Project Representative.** County's Project Representative is County's Agent, who will act as directed by and under the supervision of the County, and who will confer with County/Architect/Engineer regarding his actions. The County's Project Representative's dealings in matters pertaining to the on-site Work shall, in general, be only with the County/Architect/Engineer and Contractor and dealings with Subcontractors shall only be through or with the full knowledge of Contractor.

A. Responsibilities. Except as otherwise instructed in writing by County, the County's Project Representative will:

- (1) Attend preconstruction conferences; arrange a schedule of progress meetings and other job conferences as required in consultation with County/Architect/Engineer and notify those expected to attend in advance; and attend meetings and maintain and circulate copies of minutes thereof;
- (2) Serve as County/Architect/Engineer's liaison with Contractor, working principally through Contractor's superintendent, to assist in understanding the intent of the Contract Documents. As requested by County/Architect/Engineer, assist in obtaining additional details or information when required at the job site for proper execution of the Work;
- (3) Report to County/Architect/Engineer whenever he believes that any Work is unsatisfactory, faulty or defective or does not conform to the Contract Documents;
- (4) Accompany visiting inspectors representing public or other agencies having jurisdiction over the project; record the outcome of these inspections and report to County/Architect/Engineer;
- (5) Review applications for payment with Contractor for compliance with the established procedure for their submission and forward them with recommendations to County/Architect/Engineer; and
- (6) Perform those duties as set forth elsewhere within the Contract Documents.

B. Limitations. Except upon written instructions of County, County's Project Representative shall not:



- (1) Authorize any deviation from the Contract Documents or approve any substitute materials or equipment;
- (2) Exceed limitations on County/Architect/Engineer's authority as set forth in the Contract Documents;
- (3) Undertake any of the responsibilities of Contractor, Subcontractors or Contractor's superintendent, or expedite the Work;
- (4) Advise on or issue directions relative to any aspect of the means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures of construction unless such is specifically called for in the Contract Documents;
- (5) Advise on or issue directions as to safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work;
- (6) Authorize County to occupy the project in whole or in part; or
- (7) Participate in specialized field or laboratory tests.

**ARTICLE VIII  
RESOLUTION OF DISAGREEMENTS;  
CLAIMS FOR COMPENSATION**

**8.1 County to Decide Disputes.** The County shall reasonably decide all questions and disputes, of any nature whatsoever, that may arise in the execution and fulfillment of the services provided for under the Contract Documents, in accordance with the Procurement Ordinance.

**8.2 Finality.** The decision of the County upon all claims, questions, disputes and conflicts shall be final and conclusive, and shall be binding upon all parties to the Contract Documents, subject to judicial review as provided in Section 8.5 below.

**8.3 No Damages for Delay.** If at any time Contractor is delayed in the performance of Contractor's responsibilities under the Contract Documents as the result of a default or failure to perform in a timely manner by County or County's agents or employees, Contractor shall not be entitled to any damages except for compensation specifically authorized in Article III. Contractor's sole remedy will be a right to extend the time for performance. Nothing herein shall preclude Contractor from any available remedy against any responsible party other than County. Contractor shall be responsible for liquidated damages for delay pursuant to Section 3 of the Agreement.

**8.4 Permitted Claims Procedure.** Where authorized or permitted under the Contract Documents, all claims for additional compensation by Contractor, extensions of time affecting the Substantial Completion Date, for payment by the County of costs, damages or losses due to casualty, Force Majeure, Project Site conditions or otherwise, shall be governed by the following:

- (1) All claims must be submitted as a request for Change Order in the manner as provided in Article V.
- (2) The Contractor must submit a notice of claim to County's Project Representative and to the Architect/Engineer within fifteen (15) days of when the Contractor was or should have been aware of the fact that an occurrence was likely to cause delay or increased costs. Failure to submit a claim within the requisite 15-day period shall constitute a waiver of the right to pursue said claim.
- (3) Within twenty (20) days of submitting its notice of claim, the Contractor shall submit to the County's Project Representative its request for Change Order, which shall include a written statement of all details of the claim, including a description of the Work affected.
- (4) After receipt of a request for Change Order, the County's Project Representative, in consultation with the Architect/Engineer, shall deliver to the Contractor, within twenty (20) days after receipt of request, its written response to the claim.
- (5) In the event the County and Contractor are unable to agree on the terms of a Change Order, the County shall have the option to instruct the Contractor to proceed with the Work. In that event, the County shall agree to pay for those parts of the Work, the scope and price of which are not in dispute. The balance of the disputed items in the order to proceed will be resolved after completion of the Work, based upon completed actual cost.
- (6) The rendering of a decision by County with respect to any such claim, dispute or other matter (except any which have been waived by the making or acceptance of final payment) will be a condition precedent to any exercise by County or Contractor of such right or remedies as either may otherwise have under the Contract Documents or by laws or regulations in respect of any such claim, dispute or other matter.

**8.5 Contract Claims and Disputes.** After completion of the process set forth in Section 8.4 above, any unresolved dispute under this Agreement shall be decided by the Purchasing Official in accordance with Section 2-26-63 of the Manatee County Code of Laws, subject to an administrative hearing process as provided in Section 2-26-64. The decision of the Board of County Commissioners in accordance with Section 2-26-64 of the Manatee County Code of Laws shall be the final and conclusive County decision subject to exclusive judicial review in circuit court by a petition for certiorari.

**8.6 Claims for Consequential Damages.** The Contractor and County waive claims against each other for consequential damages arising out of or relating to this Agreement. This mutual waiver includes:

- (1) Damages incurred by the County for rental expenses, for losses of use, income, profit, financing, business and reputation, and for loss of management or employee productivity or of the services of such persons; and
- (2) Damages incurred by the Contractor for principal office expenses including the compensation of personnel stationed there, for losses of financing, business and reputation, and for loss of profit except anticipated profit arising directly from the work.

This mutual waiver is applicable, without limitation, to all consequential damages due to either party's termination in accordance with Article XIV. Nothing contained in this Section 8.6 shall be deemed to preclude an award of liquidated direct damages, when applicable, in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

## **ARTICLE IX INDEMNITY**

### **9.1 Indemnity.**

A. Indemnification Generally. To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless the County, Architect/Engineer, Architect/Engineer's consultants, and agents and employees of any of them from and against claims, damages, losses and expenses, including but not limited to attorney's fees, arising out of or resulting from performance of the Work, provided that such claim, damage, loss or expense is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease or death, or to injury to or destruction of tangible property (other than the Work itself), but only to the extent caused by the negligent acts or omissions of the Contractor, a Subcontractor or anyone directly or indirectly employed by them or anyone for whose acts they may be liable, regardless of whether such claim, damage, loss or expense is caused in part by a party indemnified hereunder. Such obligation shall not be construed to negate, abridge, or reduce other rights or obligations of indemnity which would otherwise exist as to a party or person described in this Section 9.1.

B. Claims by Employees. In claims against any person or entity indemnified under this Section 9.1 by an employee of the Contractor, a Subcontractor, anyone directly or indirectly employed by them or anyone for whose acts they may be liable, the indemnification obligation under Section 9.1.A. shall not be limited by a limitation on amount or type of damages, compensation or benefits payable by or for the Contractor or a Subcontractor under workers' compensation acts, disability benefit acts or other employee benefit acts.

**9.2 Duty to Defend.** The Contractor shall defend the County in any action, lawsuit mediation or arbitration arising from the alleged negligence, recklessness or intentionally wrongful conduct of the Contractor and other persons employed or utilized by the Contractor in the performance of the Work. So long as Contractor, through its own counsel, performs its obligation to defend the County pursuant to this Section, Contractor shall not be required to pay the County's costs associated with the County's participation in the defense.

**ARTICLE X**  
**ACCOUNTING RECORDS; COUNTYSHIP OF DOCUMENTS**

**10.1 Accounting Records.** Records of expenses pertaining to all services performed shall be kept in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and procedures.

**10.2 Inspection and Audit.** The Contractor's records shall be open to inspection and subject to examination, audit, and/or reproduction during normal working hours by the County's agent or authorized representative to the extent necessary to adequately permit evaluation and verification of any invoices, payments or claims submitted by the Contractor or any of its payees during the performance of the Work. These records shall include, but not be limited to, accounting records, written policies and procedures, Subcontractor files (including proposals of successful and unsuccessful bidders), original estimates, estimating worksheets, correspondence, Change Order files (including documentation covering negotiated settlements), and any other supporting evidence necessary to substantiate charges related to the Contract Documents. They shall also include, but not be limited to, those records necessary to evaluate and verify direct and indirect costs (including overhead allocations) as they may apply to costs associated with the Contract Documents. For the purpose of such audits, inspections, examinations and evaluations, the County's agent or authorized representative shall have access to said records from the effective date of the Contract Documents, for the duration of Work, and until three (3) years after the date of final payment by the County to the Contractor pursuant to the Contract Documents.

**10.3 Access.** The County's agent or authorized representative shall have access to the Contractor's facilities and all necessary records in order to conduct audits in compliance with this Article. The County's agent or authorized representative shall give the Contractor reasonable advance notice of intended inspections, examinations, and/or audits.

**10.4 Countyship of Documents.** Upon completion or termination of the Contract Documents, all records, documents, tracings, plans, specifications, maps, evaluations, reports, transcripts and other technical data, other than working papers, prepared or developed by the Contractor under the Contract Documents shall be delivered to and become the property of the County. The Contractor at its own expense may retain copies for its files and internal use.

**ARTICLE XI**  
**PUBLIC CONTRACT LAWS**

**11.1 Equal Opportunity Employment.**

A. Employment. The Contractor shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, creed, sex, color, national origin, disability or age,

and will take affirmative action to insure that all employees and applicants are afforded equal employment opportunities without discrimination because of race, creed, sex, color, national origin, disability or age. Such action will be taken with reference to, but shall not be limited to, recruitment, employment, job assignment, promotion, upgrading, demotion, transfer, layoff or termination, rates of training or retraining, including apprenticeship and on-the-job training.

B. Participation. No person shall, on the grounds of race, creed, sex, color, national origin, disability or age, be excluded from participation in, be denied the proceeds of, or be subject to discrimination in the performance of the Agreement.

**11.2 Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986.** Contractor acknowledges that it is responsible for complying with the provisions of the Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986, located at 8 U.S.C. Section 1324, et seq., and regulations relating thereto. Failure to comply with the above statutory provisions shall be considered a material breach and shall be grounds for immediate termination of this Agreement.

**11.3 No Conflict of Interest.** The Contractor warrants that it has not employed or retained any company or person, other than a bona fide employee working solely for the Contractor to solicit or secure the Contract Documents, and that it has not paid or agreed to pay any person, company, corporation, individual, or firm other than a bona fide employee working solely for the Contractor, any fee, commission, percentage, gift or any other consideration, contingent upon or resulting from the award or making of the Contract Documents.

A. No Interest in Business Activity. By accepting award of this Contract, the Contractor, which shall include its directors, officers and employees, represents that it presently has no interest in and shall acquire no interest in any business or activity which would conflict in any manner with the performance of services required hereunder, including without limitation as described in the Contractor's own professional ethical requirements. An interest in a business or activity which shall be deemed a conflict includes but is not limited to direct financial interest in any of the material and equipment manufacturers, suppliers, distributors, or contractors who will be eligible to supply material and equipment for the Project for which the Contractor is furnishing its services required hereunder.

B. No Appearance of Conflict. The Contractor shall not knowingly engage in any contractual or professional obligations that create an appearance of a conflict of interest with respect to the services provided pursuant to the Contract Documents. The Contractor has provided the Affidavit of No Conflict, incorporated into the Contract Documents as Exhibit "C", as a material inducement for County entering into the Contract Documents. If, in the sole discretion of the County Administrator or designee, a conflict of interest is deemed to exist or arise during the term of the County Administrator or designee may cancel this Agreement, effective upon the date so stated in a written notice of cancellation, without penalty to the County.

**11.4 Truth in Negotiations.** By execution of the Contract Documents, the Contractor certifies to truth-in-negotiations and that wage rates and other factual unit costs supporting the compensation are accurate, complete and current at the time of contracting. Further, the original Contract Sum and any additions thereto shall be adjusted to exclude any significant sums where the County determines the Contract Sum was increased due to inaccurate, incomplete or non-

current wage rates and other factual unit costs. Such adjustments must be made within one (1) year after final payment to the Contractor.

**11.5 Public Entity Crimes.** The Contractor is directed to the Florida Public Entity Crimes Act, Section 287.133, Florida Statutes, specifically section 2(a), and the County's requirement that the Contractor comply with it in all respects prior to and during the term of the Agreement.

## **ARTICLE XII FORCE MAJEURE, FIRE OR OTHER CASUALTY**

### **12.1 Force Majeure.**

A. Unavoidable Delays. Delays in any performance by any party contemplated or required hereunder due to fire, flood, sinkhole, earthquake or hurricane, acts of God, unavailability of materials, equipment or fuel, war, declaration of hostilities, revolt, civil strife, altercation or commotion, strike, labor dispute, or epidemic, archaeological excavation, lack of or failure of transportation facilities, or any law, order, proclamation, regulation, or ordinance of any government or any subdivision thereof, or for any other similar cause to those enumerated, beyond the reasonable control and which with due diligence could not have been reasonably anticipated, shall be deemed to be events of Force Majeure and any such delays shall be excused. In the event such party is delayed in the performance of any Work or obligation pursuant to the Contract Documents for any of the events of Force Majeure stated in this Section 12.1, the date for performance required or contemplated by the Contract Documents shall be extended by the number of calendar days such party is actually delayed

B. Concurrent Contractor Delays. If a delay is caused for any reason provided in 12.1.A. or as a result of an extension of time provided by Change Order, and during the same time period a delay is caused by Contractor, the date for performance shall be extended as provided in 12.1.A. but only to the extent the time is or was concurrent.

C. Notice; Mitigation. The party seeking excuse for nonperformance on the basis of Force Majeure shall give written notice to the County, if with respect to the Contractor, or to the Contractor if with respect to the County, specifying its actual or anticipated duration. Each party seeking excuse from nonperformance on the basis of Force Majeure shall use its best efforts to rectify any condition causing a delay and will cooperate with the other party, except that neither party shall be obligated to incur any unreasonable additional costs and expenses to overcome any loss of time that has resulted.

**12.2 Casualty; Actions by County and Contractor.** During the construction period, if the Project or any part thereof shall have been damaged or destroyed, in whole or in part, the Contractor shall promptly make proof of loss; and County and Contractor shall proceed promptly to collect, or cause to be collected, all valid claims which may have arisen against insurers or others based upon such damage or destruction. The Contractor shall diligently assess the damages or destruction and shall prepare an estimate of the cost, expenses, and other charges, including normal and ordinary compensation to the Contractor, necessary for reconstruction of the Project substantially in accordance with the Project Plans and Specifications. Within fifteen

(15) days following satisfaction of the express conditions described in subsections (1), (2) and (3) below, the Contractor covenants and agrees diligently to commence reconstruction and to complete the reconstruction or repair of any loss or damage by fire or other casualty to the Project to substantially the same size, floor area, cubic content, and general appearance as prior to such loss or damage:

- (1) Receipt by the County or the trustee of the proceeds derived from collection of all valid claims against insurers or others based upon such damage or destruction, and receipt of other sums from any source such that the funds necessary to pay the Project Cost and any additions to the Project Cost necessitated for repair or reconstruction are available;
- (2) Written agreement executed by the Contractor and the County, by amendment to the Contract Documents or otherwise, authorizing and approving the repair or reconstruction and any additions to the Project Cost necessitated thereby, including any required adjustment to the Contract Sum; and
- (3) Final approval by the County of the Project Plans and Specifications for such repair or reconstruction and issuance of any required building permit.

**12.3 Approval of Plans and Specifications.** The County agrees to approve the plans and specifications for such reconstruction or repair if the reconstruction or repair contemplated by such plans and specifications is economically feasible, and will restore the Project, or the damaged portion thereof, to substantially the same condition as prior to such loss or damage, and such plans and specifications conform to the applicable laws, ordinances, codes, and regulations. The County agrees that all proceeds of any applicable insurance or other proceeds received by the County or the Contractor as a result of such loss or damage shall be used for payment of the costs, expenses, and other charges of the reconstruction or repair of the Project.

**12.4 Notice of Loss or Damage.** The Contractor shall promptly give the County written notice of any significant damage or destruction to the Project, defined as loss or damage which it is contemplated by Contractor will increase the Contract Sum or extend the Substantial Completion Date, stating the date on which such damage or destruction occurred, the then expectations of Contractor as to the effect of such damage or destruction on the use of the Project, and the then proposed schedule, if any, for repair or reconstruction of the Project. Loss or damage which the Contractor determines will not affect the Contract Sum or Substantial Completion Date will be reported to County and Architect/Engineer immediately, and associated corrective actions will be undertaken without delay.

## **ARTICLE XIII REPRESENTATIONS, WARRANTIES AND COVENANTS**

**13.1 Representations and Warranties of Contractor.** The Contractor represents and warrants to the County that each of the following statements is presently true and accurate:

A. The Contractor is a construction company, organized under the laws of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, authorized to transact business in the State of Florida, with \_\_\_\_\_ as the primary qualifying agent. Contractor has all requisite power and authority to carry on its business as now conducted, to own or hold its properties, and to enter into and perform its obligations hereunder and under each instrument to which it is or will be a party, and is in good standing in the State of Florida.

B. Each Contract Document to which the Contractor is or will be a party constitutes, or when entered into will constitute, a legal, valid, and binding obligation of the Contractor enforceable against the Contractor in accordance with the terms thereof, except as such enforceability may be limited by applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, or similar laws from time to time in effect which affect creditors' rights generally and subject to usual equitable principles in the event that equitable remedies are involved.

C. There are no pending or, to the knowledge of the Contractor, threatened actions or proceedings before any court or administrative agency, within or without the State of Florida, against the Contractor or any partner, officer, or agent of the Contractor which question the validity of any document contemplated hereunder, or which are likely in any case, or in the aggregate, to materially adversely affect the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereunder, or materially adversely affect the financial condition of the Contractor.

D. The Contractor has filed or caused to be filed all federal, state, local, or foreign tax returns, if any, which were required to be filed by the Contractor, and has paid, or caused to be paid, all taxes shown to be due and payable on such returns or on any assessments levied against the Contractor.

E. Neither Contractor nor any agent or person employed or retained by Contractor has acted fraudulently or in bad faith or in violation of any statute or law in the procurement of this Agreement.

F. The Contractor shall timely fulfill or cause to be fulfilled all of the terms and conditions expressed herein which are within the control of the Contractor or which are the responsibility of the Contractor to fulfill. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for the means and methods of construction.

G. It is recognized that neither the Architect/Engineer, the Contractor, nor the County has control over the cost of labor, materials, or equipment, over a Subcontractor's methods of determining bid prices, or over competitive bidding, market, or negotiating conditions.

H. During the term of the Contract Documents, and the period of time that the obligations of the Contractor under the Contract Documents shall be in effect, the Contractor shall cause to occur and to continue to be in effect those instruments, documents, certificates, and events contemplated by the Contract Documents that are applicable to, and the responsibility of, the Contractor.



I. The Contractor shall assist and cooperate with the County and shall accomplish the construction of the Project in accordance with the Contract Documents and the Project Plans and Specifications, and will not knowingly violate any laws, ordinances, rules, regulations, or orders that are or will be applicable thereto.

J. Contractor warrants and guarantees to County that all Work will be in accordance with the Contract Documents and will not be defective, and that County, representatives of County, governmental agencies with jurisdictional interests will have access to the Work at reasonable time for their observation, inspecting and testing. Contractor shall give Architect/Engineer timely notice of readiness of the Work for all required approvals and shall assume full responsibility, including costs, in obtaining required tests, inspections, and approval certifications and/or acceptance, unless otherwise stated by County.

K. If any Work (including Work of others) that is to be inspected, tested, or approved is covered without written concurrence of Architect/Engineer, it must, if requested by Architect/Engineer, be uncovered for observation. Such uncovering shall be at Contractor's expense unless Contractor has given Architect/Engineer timely notice of Contractor's intention to cover the same and Architect/Engineer has not acted with reasonable promptness in response to such notice. Neither observations by Architect/Engineer nor inspections, tests, or approvals by others shall relieve Contractor from Contractor's obligations to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

L. If the Work is defective, or Contractor fails to supply sufficient skilled workers, or suitable materials or equipment, or fails to furnish or perform the Work in such a way that the completed Work will conform to the Contract Documents, County may order Contractor to stop the Work, or any portion thereof and terminate payments to the Contractor until the cause for such order has been eliminated. Contractor shall bear all direct, indirect and consequential costs for satisfactory reconstruction or removal and replacement with non-defective Work, including, but not limited to fees and charges of Architect/Engineers, attorneys and other professionals and any additional expenses experienced by County due to delays to other Contractors performing additional Work and an appropriate deductive change order shall be issued. Contractor shall further bear the responsibility for maintaining the schedule and shall not be entitled to an extension of the Contract Time or the recovery of delay damages due to correcting or removing defective Work.

M. If Contractor fails within seven (7) days after written notice to correct defective Work, or fails to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, or fails to comply with any other provision of the Contract Documents, County may correct and remedy any such deficiency to the extent necessary to complete corrective and remedial action. County may exclude Contractor from all or part of the site, take possession of all or part of the Work, Contractor's tools, construction equipment and machinery at the site or for which County has paid Contractor but which are stored elsewhere. All direct and indirect costs of County in exercising such rights and remedies will be charged against Contractor in an amount approved as to reasonableness by Architect/Engineer and a Change Order will be issued incorporating the necessary revisions.

N. If within three (3) years after the Substantial Completion Date or such longer period of time as may be prescribed by laws or regulations or by the terms of any applicable special guarantee required by the Contract Documents, any Work is found to be defective, Contractor shall promptly, without cost to County and in accordance with County's written instructions, either correct such defective Work or if it has been rejected by County, remove it from the site and replace it with non-defective Work. If Contractor does not promptly comply with the terms of such instruction, County may have the defective Work corrected/removed and all direct, indirect and consequential costs of such removal and replacement will be paid by Contractor. Failing payment by the Contractor and notwithstanding any other provisions of the Contract Documents to the contrary, County shall have the right to bring a direct action in the Circuit Court to recover such costs.

**13.2 Representations of the County.** To the extent permitted by law, the County represents to the Contractor that each of the following statements is presently true and accurate:

A. The County is a validly existing political subdivision of the State of Florida.

B. The County has all requisite corporate or governmental power and authority to carry on its business as now conducted and to perform its obligations under the Contract Documents and each Contract Document contemplated hereunder to which it is or will be a party.

C. The Contract Documents and each Contract Document contemplated hereby to which the County is or will be a party has been duly authorized by all necessary action on the part of, and has been or will be duly executed and delivered by, the County, and neither the execution and delivery thereof nor compliance with the terms and provisions thereof or hereof: (a) requires the approval and consent of any other person or party, except such as have been duly obtained or as are specifically noted herein; (b) contravenes any existing law, judgment, governmental rule, regulation or order applicable to or binding on the County; or (c) contravenes or results in any breach of, default under, or result in the creation of any lien or encumbrance upon the County under any indenture, mortgage, deed of trust, bank loan, or credit agreement, the charter, ordinances, resolutions, or any other agreement or instrument to which the County is a party, specifically including any covenants of any bonds, notes, or other forms of indebtedness of the County outstanding on the date of the Contract Documents.

D. The Contract Documents and each document contemplated hereby to which the County is or will be a party constitutes, or when entered into will constitute, a legal, valid, and binding obligation of the County enforceable against the County in accordance with the terms thereof, except as such enforceability may be limited by applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, or similar laws from time to time in effect which affect creditors' rights generally, and subject to usual equitable principles in the event that equitable remedies are involved.

E. There are no pending or, to the knowledge of the County, threatened actions or proceedings before any court or administrative agency against the County which question the validity of the Contract Documents or any document contemplated hereunder, or which are likely in any case or in the aggregate to materially adversely affect the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereunder or the financial or corporate condition of the County.

F. The County shall use due diligence to timely fulfill or cause to be fulfilled all of the conditions expressed in the Contract Documents which are within the control of the County or which are the responsibility of the County to fulfill.

G. During the pendency of the Work and while the obligations of the County under the Contract Documents shall be in effect, the County shall cause to occur and to continue to be in effect and take such action as may be necessary to enforce those instruments, documents, certificates and events contemplated by the Contract Documents that are applicable to and the responsibility of the County.

H. The County shall assist and cooperate with the Contractor in accomplishing the construction of the Project in accordance with the Contract Documents and the Project Plans and Specifications, and will not knowingly violate any laws, ordinances, rules, regulations, orders, contracts, or agreements that are or will be applicable thereto or, to the extent permitted by law, enact or adopt any resolution, rule, regulation, or order, or approve or enter into any contract or agreement, including issuing any bonds, notes, or other forms of indebtedness, that will result in the Contract Documents or any part thereof, or any other instrument contemplated by and material to the timely and effective performance of a party's obligations hereunder, to be in violation thereof.

## **ARTICLE XIV TERMINATION AND SUSPENSION**

**14.1 Termination for Cause by County.** This Agreement may be terminated by County upon written notice to the Contractor should Contractor fail substantially to perform a material obligation in accordance with the terms of the Contract Documents through no fault of the County. In the event County terminates for cause and it is later determined by a court of competent jurisdiction that such termination for cause was not justified, then in such event such termination for cause shall automatically be converted to a termination without cause pursuant to Section 14.2.

A. Nonperformance. If the Contractor fails to timely perform any of his obligations under the Contract Documents, including any obligation the Contractor assumes to perform Work with his own forces, or if it persistently or repeatedly refuses or fails, except in case for which extension of time is provided, to supply enough properly skilled workmen or proper materials, or fails, without being excused, to maintain an established schedule (failure to maintain schedule shall be defined as any activity that falls thirty (30) days or more behind schedule) which has been adopted by the Construction Team, or it fails to make prompt payment to Subcontractors for materials or labor, or disregards laws, rules, ordinances, regulations, or orders of any public authority having jurisdiction, or otherwise is guilty of substantial violations of the Agreement the County may, after seven (7) days written notice, during which period the Contractor fails to perform such obligation, make good such deficiencies and perform such actions. The Contract Sum, or the actual Cost of the Project, whichever is less, shall be reduced by the cost to the County of making good such deficiencies, and the Contractor's compensation shall be reduced by an amount required to manage the making good of such deficiencies. Provided, however, nothing contained herein shall limit or preclude County from pursuing

additional damages from Contractor as a result of its breach.

B. Insolvency. If the Contractor is adjudged bankrupt, or if it makes a general assignment for the benefit of its creditors, or if a receiver is appointed on account of its insolvency, then the County may, without prejudice to any other right or remedy, and after giving the Contractor and its surety, if any, fourteen (14) days written notice, and during which period the Contractor fails to cure the violation, terminate the Agreement. In such case, the Contractor shall not be entitled to receive any further payment. County shall be entitled to recover all costs and damages arising as a result of failure of Contractor to perform as provided in the Contract Documents, as well as reasonable termination expenses, and costs and damages incurred by the County may be deducted from any payments left owing the Contractor.

C. Illegality. County may terminate the Agreement if Contractor disregards laws or regulations of any public body having jurisdiction.

D. Rights of County. The County may, after giving Contractor (and the Surety, if there is one) seven (7) days written notice, terminate the services of Contractor for cause; exclude Contractor from the Project site and take possession of the Work and of all Contractor's tools, construction equipment and machinery at the Project site and use the same to the full extent they could be used (without liability to Contractor for trespass or conversion); incorporate in the Work all materials and equipment stored at the Project site or for which County has paid Contractor but which are stored elsewhere, and finish the Work as County may deem expedient. In such case, Contractor shall not be entitled to receive any further payment beyond an amount equal to the value of material and equipment not incorporated in the Work, but delivered and suitably stored, less the aggregate of payments previously made. If the direct and indirect costs of completing the Work exceed the unpaid balance of the Contract Sum, Contractor shall pay the difference to County. Such costs incurred by County shall be verified by County in writing; but in finishing the Work, County shall not be required to obtain the lowest quote for the Work performed. Contractor's obligations to pay the difference between such costs and such unpaid balance shall survive termination of the Agreement. In such event and notwithstanding any other provisions of the Contract Documents to the contrary, County shall be entitled to bring a direct action in the Circuit Court to recover such costs.

**14.2 Termination without Cause by County.** The County, through its County Administrator or designee, shall have the right to terminate the Agreement, in whole or in part, without cause upon sixty (60) calendar days' written notice to the Contractor. In the event of such termination for convenience, the County shall compensate Contractor for payments due through the date of termination, and one subsequent payment to cover costs of Work performed through the date of termination, subject to the terms and conditions of Section 3.1. The Contractor shall not be entitled to any other further recovery against the County, including, but not limited to, anticipated fees or profit on Work not required to be performed, or consequential damages or costs resulting from such termination.

A. Release of Contractor. As a condition of County's termination rights provided for in this subsection, Contractor shall be released and discharged from all obligations arising by, through, or under the terms of the Contract Documents, and the Payment and Performance Bond shall be released. County shall assume and become responsible for the reasonable value of Work performed by Subcontractors prior to termination plus reasonable

direct close-out costs, but in no event shall Subcontractors be entitled to unabsorbed overhead, anticipatory profits, or damages for early termination.

B. Waiver of Protest. Contractor hereby waives any right to protest the exercise by County of its rights under this Section that may apply under the Procurement Ordinance.

**14.3 Suspension without Cause.** County may, at any time and without cause, suspend the Work or any portion thereof for a period of not more than ninety (90) days by written notice to Contractor, which will fix the date on which Work will be resumed. Contractor shall be allowed an increase in the Contract Sum or an extension of the Contract Time, or both, directly attributable to any suspension if Contractor makes an approved claim therefor.

**14.4 Termination Based Upon Abandonment, Casualty or Force Majeure.** If, after the construction commencement date (i) Contractor abandons the Project (which for purposes of this paragraph shall mean the cessation of all construction and other activities relating to the Project, excluding those which are necessary to wind down or otherwise terminate all outstanding obligations with respect to the Project, and no recommencement of same within one hundred twenty (120) days following the date of cessation), or (ii) the Project is stopped for a period of thirty (30) consecutive days due to an instance of Force Majeure or the result of a casualty resulting in a loss that cannot be corrected or restored within one hundred twenty (120) days (excluding the time required to assess the damage and complete the steps contemplated under Section 12.2), the County shall have the right to terminate the Agreement and pay the Contractor its compensation earned or accrued to date.

**14.5 Vacation of Project Site; Delivery of Documents.** Upon termination by County pursuant to Section 14.2 or 14.4, Contractor shall withdraw its employees and its equipment, if any, from the Project Site on the effective date of the termination as specified in the notice of termination (which effective date shall not be less than two (2) working days after the date of delivery of the notice), regardless of any claim the Contractor may or may not have against the County. Upon termination, the Contractor shall deliver to the County all original papers, records, documents, drawings, models and other material set forth and described in the Contract Documents.

**14.6 Termination by the Contractor.** If, through no act or fault of Contractor, the Work is suspended for a period of more than ninety (90) consecutive days by County or under an order of court or other public authority, or County fails to act on any Application for Payment or fails to pay Contractor any sum finally determined to be due; then Contractor may, upon fourteen (14) days written notice to County terminate the Agreement and recover from County payment for all Work executed, any expense sustained plus reasonable termination expenses. In lieu of terminating the Agreement, if County has failed to act on any Application for Payment or County has failed to make any payment as aforesaid, Contractor may upon fourteen (14) days written notice to County stop the Work until payment of all amounts then due.

Exhibit A  
Title(s) of Drawings

1. Construction Plans for Force Main 5 Replacement, dated February 2017, 51 pages.

Exhibit B  
Title(s) of Specifications

1. Contract Documents Technical Specification for Manatee County, Force Main 5 Rehabilitation, Project 6041585, dated February 2017, prepared by Kimley-Horn and Associates, 345 pages

Exhibit C  
Affidavit of No Conflict

COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_,

STATE OF \_\_\_\_\_,

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, this day personally appeared,  
\_\_\_\_\_, a principal with full authority to bind  
\_\_\_\_\_ hereinafter the "Contractor"), who  
being first duly sworn, deposes and says:

(a) is not currently engaged or will not become engaged in any obligations, undertakings or contracts that will require the Contractor to maintain an adversarial role against the County or that will impair or influence the advice, recommendations or quality of work provided to the County; and

(b) has provided full disclosure of all potentially conflicting contractual relationships and full disclosure of contractual relationships deemed to raise a question of conflict(s); and

(c) has provided full disclosure of prior work history and qualifications that may be deemed to raise possible question of conflict(s).

Affiant makes this affidavit for the purpose of inducing Manatee County, a political subdivision of the State of Florida, to enter into this Agreement for

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Print Name

SUBSCRIBED to and sworn before me this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_.

[Notary Seal]

Notary Public

My commission expires: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Print Name

\_\_\_\_\_

Personally Known \_\_\_\_\_ or Produced Identification \_\_\_\_\_  
Type of Identification Produced \_\_\_\_\_



Exhibit D  
Contractor's Certificate(s) of Insurance

Exhibit E  
Contractor's Payment and Performance Bond

**MANATEE COUNTY GOVERNMENT  
PUBLIC CONSTRUCTION BOND**

Bond No. \_\_\_\_\_  
(Enter bond number)

BY THIS BOND, We \_\_\_\_\_, located at \_\_\_\_\_, as  
(Name of Contractor) (Address)

Principal and \_\_\_\_\_, a corporation, whose address is  
(Name of Surety)

\_\_\_\_\_

are bound to Manatee County, a political subdivision of the State of Florida, herein called County, in the sum of \$ \_\_\_\_\_, for payment of which we bind ourselves, our heirs, personal representatives, successors, and assigns, jointly and severally.

WHEREAS, the Contractor has entered into Contract No. 17-0772GC with the County for the project titled Force Main 5 Replacement, with conditions and provisions as are further described in the aforementioned Contract, which Contract is by reference made a part hereof for the purposes of explaining this bond.

THE CONDITION OF THIS BOND is that if Principal:

1.# Performs Contract No. 17-0772GC, between Principal and County for construction of

Force Main 5 Replacement,  
(Title of Project)

the Contract being made a part of this bond by reference, at the times and in the manner prescribed in the Contract; and

2.# Promptly makes payments to all claimants, as defined in Section 255.05(1), Florida Statutes, supplying Principal with labor, materials, or supplies, used directly or indirectly by Principal in the prosecution of the Work provided for in the Contract; and

3.# Pays County all losses, damages, expenses, costs, and attorney's fees, including appellate proceedings, that County sustains because of a default by Principal under the Contract; and

4.# Performs the guarantee of all Work and materials furnished under the Contract for the time specified in the Contract, then this bond is void; otherwise it remains in full force.

Any action instituted by a claimant under this bond for payment must be in accordance with the notice and time limitation provisions in Section 255.05(2), Florida Statutes.

Any changes in or under the Contract documents and compliance or noncompliance with any formalities connected with the Contract or the changes does not affect Surety's obligation under this bond.

DATED ON \_\_\_\_\_.

**CONTRACTOR AS PRINCIPAL**

**SURETY**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Company Name

\_\_\_\_\_  
Company Name

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Print Name & Title

\_\_\_\_\_  
Print Name & Title

*(Corporate Seal)*

*(Corporate Seal)*

**AGENT or BROKER**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Company Name

\_\_\_\_\_  
Address  
  
\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Telephone

Licensed Florida Insurance Agent?  Yes  No

License #: \_\_\_\_\_

State of: \_\_\_\_\_

County of: \_\_\_\_\_

City of: \_\_\_\_\_

Exhibit F  
Standard Forms

**APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT**

Request No.: \_\_\_\_\_ Project No.: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Purchase Order No.: \_\_\_\_\_  
 County Bid No.: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Consultant: \_\_\_\_\_

Project: \_\_\_\_\_  
 From: \_\_\_\_\_ To: \_\_\_\_\_

**CONTRACT PAYMENT SUMMARY**

Original Contract Amount:				\$	-
Change Order(s):				\$	-
Change order summary:					
Number	Date Approved	Additive	Deductive		
SUBTOTALS:		\$	-	\$	-
Net change order subtotal (Additive less Deductive):				\$	-
Current Contract Amount (CCA): (Original Amount + Change Order(s))				\$	-
	Previous Status	Total WIP			
Value of the Work in Place (WIP)	\$ -	\$ -			
Value of Stored Materials	\$ -	\$ -			
Total Earned (\$ and % of CCA)	\$ -	\$ -			
Retainage (\$ and % of CCA)	\$ -	\$ -			
Net Earned (Total earned minus retainage)				\$	-
TOTAL PREVIOUS PAYMENTS				\$	-
AMOUNT DUE THIS PAYMENT (Net Earned minus Previous Payments)				\$	-

**CONTRACTOR'S AFFIDAVIT OF NOTICE**

CERTIFICATE: The undersigned CONTRACTOR certifies that all items and amounts shown on this Application for Payment are on account of work performed, materials supplied and/or materials stored on site and paid for by Contractor in accordance with the Contract Documents with due consideration for previous Payment(s), if any, received by the Contractor from the County, and that the Amount Due this Payment shown is now due.

**NOTARY:**

**CONTRACTOR:**

State of Florida, County of \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Name of person authorized to sign Affidavit of Notice

Sworn to (or affirmed ) and subscribed before me  
 this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ by

\_\_\_\_\_  
 TITLE

\_\_\_\_\_  
 (Name of person giving notice)

Contractor name, address and telephone no.:

\_\_\_\_\_  
 (Signature of Notary Public - State of Florida)  
 Print, Type or Stamp Commissioned Name of  
 Notary Public:

\_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

Personally Known \_\_\_\_\_ or Produced Identification \_\_\_\_\_  
 Type of Identification Produced: \_\_\_\_\_

**VERIFICATION, RECOMMENDATION, CONCURRENCES AND APPROVALS**

(Signatures)

(Date)

Quantities verified by: \_\_\_\_\_

Consultant/Engineer: \_\_\_\_\_

Project Management: \_\_\_\_\_

Department Head: \_\_\_\_\_

Payment approved by the  
 Board of County Commissioners: \_\_\_\_\_

Attested to by the Clerk of Circuit Court: \_\_\_\_\_





**FINAL RECONCILIATION, WARRANTY PERIOD DECLARATION  
AND CONTRACTOR'S AFFIDAVIT**

Project Title:	Date Submitted:
----------------	-----------------

Contractor Data: Name: Address: City/State/Zip:	Project No:
	Warranty (months):

This Final Reconciliation is for the work performed for Manatee County by the above named contractor, hereinafter called CONTRACTOR, pursuant to the contract dated \_\_\_\_\_ as amended, and acts as an addendum thereto.

It is agreed that all quantities and prices in the attached Final Pay Estimate No. \_\_\_\_\_ are correct and that the amount of \$ \_\_\_\_\_ including retainage is due to the CONTRACTOR, that no claims are outstanding as between the parties, and that the above stated sum represents the entirety of monies owed the CONTRACTOR.

It is further agreed that the warranty period for CONTRACTOR'S work pursuant to the Contract is from \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_

As (title) \_\_\_\_\_ for CONTRACTOR, I have authority to bind said CONTRACTOR, and as such make this final reconciliation, declaration and affidavit for the purpose of inducing Manatee County to make final payment to CONTRACTOR for work done at/upon \_\_\_\_\_ under said contract:

CONTRACTOR has paid all social security and withholding taxes accrued in connection with the construction project.

CONTRACTOR has paid all workers' compensation and other insurance premiums incurred in connection with this construction project.

CONTRACTOR has paid for all required permits in connection with this construction project.

All laborers, material, men, suppliers, subcontractors and service professionals who worked for and/or supplied materials, equipment and/or services to the CONTRACTOR under this construction contract have been paid in full.

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Affiant Signature)

NOTARY:  
State of Florida, County of \_\_\_\_\_, Sworn to (or affirmed) and subscribed before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, by \_\_\_\_\_ ( person giving notice ).

Signature of Notary Public - State of Florida: \_\_\_\_\_  
Print, Type or Stamp Commissioned Name of Notary Public:

Personally Known  or Produced Identification   
Type of Identification Produced \_\_\_\_\_

# CONTRACT CHANGE ORDER

(For Adjustment Amounts Less Than \$1,000,000.)

**PROJECT:**

**Change Order No.:**

**Contract Amount:  
(Present Value)**

**Project Number:**

NO. OF ITEM	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM AND CHANGE	DECREASE	INCREASE
1	<p>BY EXECUTION OF THIS CHANGE ORDER THE CONTRACTOR AGREES THAT ALL CLAIMS FOR ADDITIONAL CONTRACT TIME AND FEES FOR THE ITEMS IN THIS CHANGE ORDER HAVE BEEN SATISFIED.</p>		

**TOTAL DECREASE:**

**TOTAL INCREASE:**

**Contractor:** \_\_\_\_\_  
**Address:** \_\_\_\_\_  
**City / State:** \_\_\_\_\_  
**Contractor Signature:** \_\_\_\_\_ **Date** \_\_\_\_\_

THE NET CHANGE OF  
 ADJUSTS THE CURRENT CONTRACT AMOUNT FROM  
 \_\_\_\_\_ TO  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_ CALENDAR DAYS ARE ADDED TO THE SCHEDULE  
 WHICH CHANGES THE FINAL COMPLETION DATE TO  
 MONTH, DAY, YEAR.

## RECOMMENDATION, CONCURRENCES AND APPROVALS

### SIGNATURES

### DATE

**Consultant / Engineer**

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

**Project Manager:**

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

**Division Manager:**

Jeff Streitmatter III, P.E., Project Management Division Manager

\_\_\_\_\_

**Manatee County Purchasing**

\_\_\_\_\_

**Melissa M. Wendel, CPPO, Purchasing Official**

\_\_\_\_\_


**Authority to execute this contract per Manatee County Code, Chapter 2-26,  
 and per the delegation by the County Administrator effective 1/26/2009**

**JUSTIFICATION FOR CHANGE**

**Change Order No :**

**Project Number:**

**1. NECESSITY FOR CHANGE:**



2. Is change an alternate bid? (If yes, explain)

3. Does change substantially alter the physical size of the project? (If yes, explain)

4 Effect of this change on other "Prime" contractors?

5 Has the Surety and insurance company been notified, if applicable? **CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBILITY**

